IBM-PC: PETER NORTON & HIS UTILITIES, PLUS INTRO TO DOS

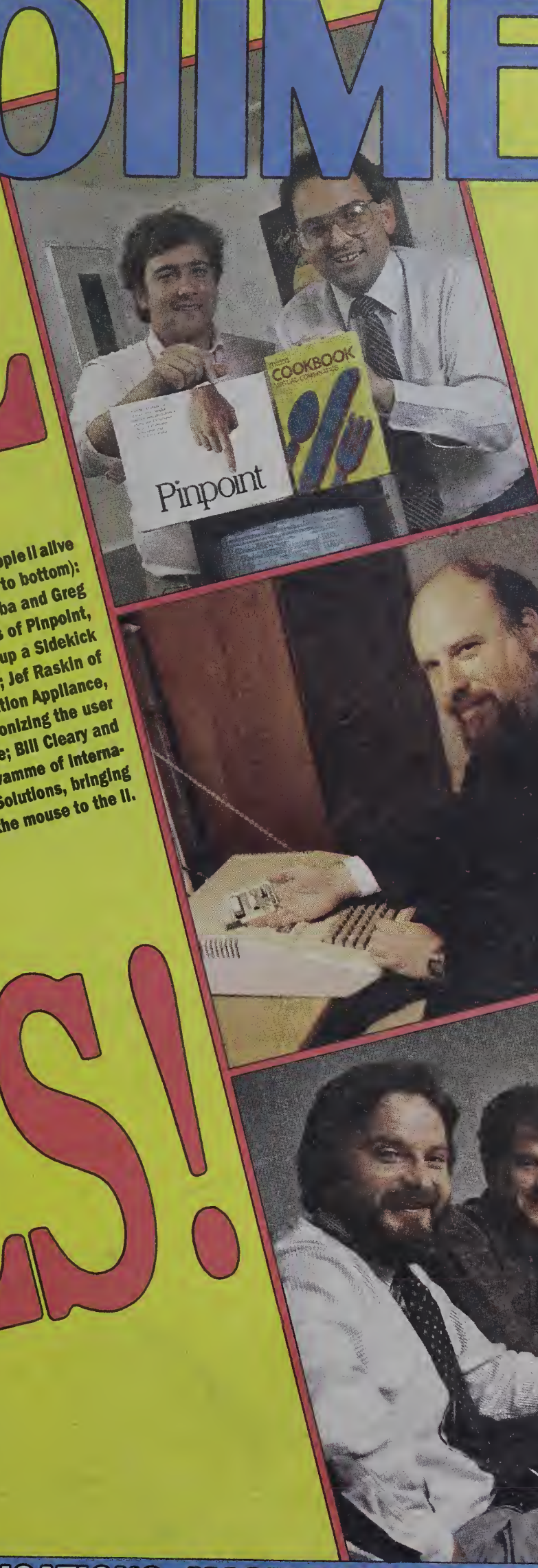
California's Computer Magazine

NOV. 8-DEC. 6, 1985

FREE

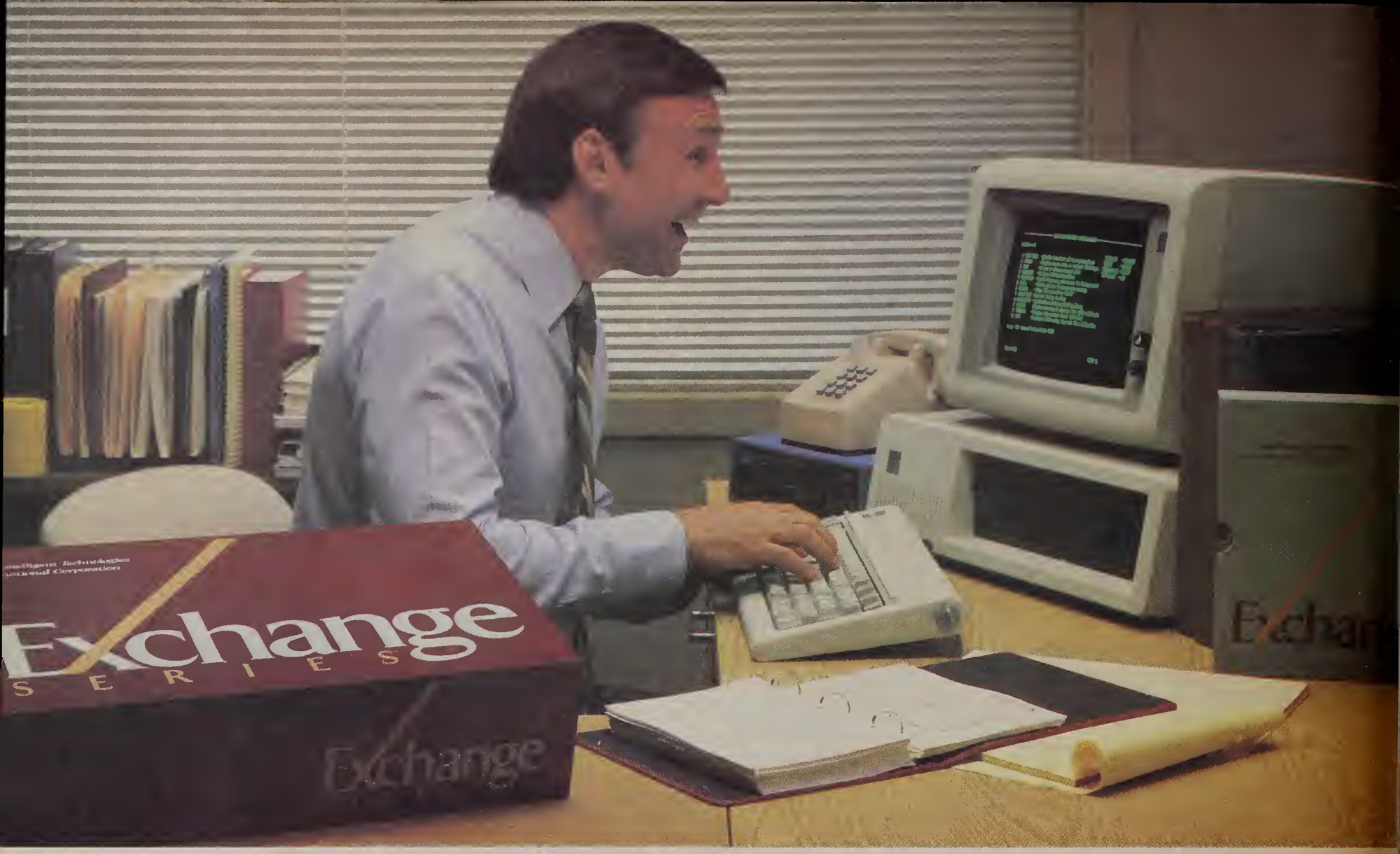
MICROTIMES

APPLE II LIVES!



Keeping the Apple II alive (top to bottom): Brian Skiba and Greg Hastings of Pinpoint, cooking up a Sidekick workalike; Jef Raskin of Information Appliance, revolutionizing the user interface; Bill Cleary and Mark Kvamme of International Solutions, bringing the mouse to the II.

INDUSTRY EXPERTS ON: TELECOMMUNICATIONS, MACINTOSH, COMMODORE, DATA BASE MANAGEMENT, SMALL BUSINESS AND COMPUTERS, CP/M



Hello, Mainframe.
Hello, Multi-Sessioning.

Adding an SNA Exchange™ board instantly turns any IBM® PC or compatible into a 3278/9 terminal. Simultaneously giving you access to four host sessions. And introducing sophisticated PC-to-Mainframe file transfer options to the 3270 environment. You can even toggle to DOS without logging off.

SNA Exchange also lets your PC emulate a 3777-1 Remote Job Entry Station so you can upload or download host files. And print them. Use SNA Exchange to emulate a 3274 cluster controller, a 3287 printer, and more. All from a friendly screen menu.

Reach out and run all SNA software applications—IMS, CICS, TSO, SPF, and VM/CMS. And because SNA Exchange runs on a synchronous modem (2400 to 9600 baud), you can establish the 3270 connection from any telephone to any network supporting IBM-compatible communications protocols.

Selected by the U.S. Post Office and other large organizations for use in remote PC-based networks, SNA Exchange has quickly become an industry leader. For more information on this and other Exchange Series™ products—including our new half-slot Coax Exchange™ II—call or write today.

Intelligent Technologies, 151 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 328-2411, or (800) 437-2288.

Intelligent Technologies
a logica company

© 1985 Intelligent Technologies International Corporation. SNA Exchange, Exchange Series, and Intelligent Technologies are trademarks of Intelligent Technologies International Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

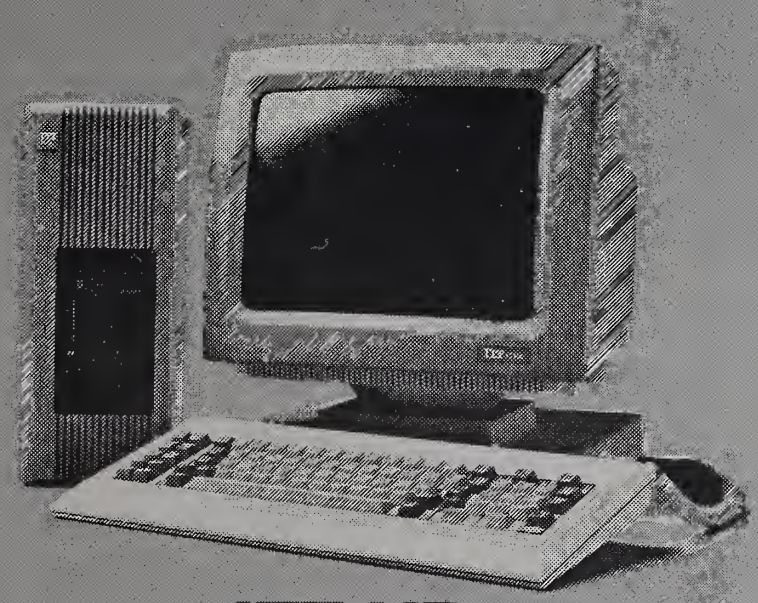
AVAILABLE AT SERVICE WORLD SAN FRANCISCO, CA (415) 788-6580

ServiceWORLD Will Not Be Undersold

SERVICE AND HARDWARE

ServiceWORLD Sells the ITT Extra PC's at the Best Prices with the Best Service in Northern California

Brand New Introductory Price



ITT XP
with 640K and 20MB HD

$2,995.00 *

originally $4,595.00

* with purchase of monitor and card

Service WORLD "Will Not Be Undersold By Any ITT Dealer"

"Some Companies Service the Land, We Will Service Your World"

ServiceWORLD Inc.

Open Saturdays 11-5 pm
Until New Years!

55 FRANCISCO STREET, SECOND FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94133

415-788-6580

"The Year 2020 has Arrived"

Finally, the ultimate in driving...

The Etak Navigator is a computerized map that replaces conventional paper maps. A viewing screen provides the driver with electronically stored information that minimizes the chances of getting lost in an unfamiliar area.

Finally, the ultimate in communications...

A Cellular Car Telephone provides you with clear and consistent phone service while you are in your car. With a Cellular Car Telephone you can call anywhere in the world. You can conduct business world wide, increase your profitability, make appointments and return call backs.

The most successful people are those who employ the most advanced business tools...

The Etak Navigator and a Cellular Car Telephone are the business tools of the future.

Let Advanced Cellular Phone Company show you how these tools can be used to:

- **increase productivity and revenue**
- **increase your efficiency**
- **increase your availability**
- **reduce driving costs**

For a FREE demonstration give us a call today!

(800) 345-2173 (415) 574-7100

Or write:

ADVANCED CELLULAR PHONE COMPANY

373 Vintage Park Drive-Suite F, Foster City, CA 94404

MICRO FLASH COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

MICRO Flash™
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

When you make the phone link to Micro Flash Computer Systems, Inc. you have instant access to an array of hardware and software products, information, and customized services unprecedented in the computer industry.

Micro Flash Leads the Way

Micro Flash Computer Systems, Inc. is the innovative leader in direct marketing of products to help make computers do what you need them to do. We stock, provide, or have quick access to more computer systems products and services than any other single source.

Your contact with Micro Flash Computer Systems is through real people who speak your language. We're computer systems professionals, but we also know the need for clear, understandable communication. We want to help solve your computing problems with the best information and products available.

Direct TELESERVICE Contact

Micro Flash provides state-of-the-art TELESERVICE for product information, price quotes, and technical support. One call can put you in contact with the only computer systems house you'll ever need.

Corporate Accounts Program

Micro Flash has earned a reputation for excellence as computer systems specialists in the tough business and corporate marketplace. Our Corporate Accounts Program offers quantity purchase schedules, employee discount pricing, on-site training, system installation services, and your own account executive for continuity of service. Phone for more details.

Product Support

We support and guarantee everything we sell. If any product is defective when you receive it, Micro Flash will replace it without hesitation. When you need after-sale support, we want you to call us. We won't tell you to call the publisher or manufacturer.

On-Site Services

Micro Flash offers a complete spectrum of on-site services for business computer system start-ups or enhancements to existing systems. Whatever your need — initial analysis of computer needs, customized hardware and software training, system analysis and recommendations; local area networking (LAN), installation, and maintenance; computer aided design (CAD), engineering (CAE), or mechanical (CAM) system installation; specialized installation or programming — Micro Flash can provide the products and experienced staff to help you make your computing effort more productive.

Micro Flash Terms

We accept American Express, MasterCard, and Visa orders. Mail Orders must be accompanied by a credit card number, check, or money order. Company and institutional purchase orders accepted after credit approval. Returns must occur within 10 days of purchase and have a Return Authorization Number. Minimum order $100.00 Products and prices subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Micro Flash Shipping

UPS surface delivery shipping charge is $6.00. (Except computers, monitors, printers, etc. You will be advised.) There is an additional charge for second day delivery. All shipments are fully insured at no extra charge. Call for information on foreign orders, U.S. Mail and C.O.D. shipping. Overnight delivery service available upon request.

TELESERVICE: Order Desks	
Bay Area and California	**415/680-1157**
All Other States	**800/458-2433**
TELESERVICE: Quotations, Support, and Product Information	**415/680-1157**
TELECOM: 24-hour Data Link	**415/680-1022**
TELEX:	**353199 MFLASH UD**

MICRO FLASH COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
1110 Burnett Avenue
Concord, California 94520

HARDWARE FUNCTIONS

- Buffers
- Color Monitors
- Communications Boards
- Computer Accessories
- Co-Processors
- Digitizers
- Disk Drives
- Diskettes
- Dot Matrix Printers
- Emulation Boards
- Enhancements
- Graphics Cards
- Hard Disk Drives
- Keyboards
- Laser Printers
- LANs
- Letter Quality Printers
- Mass Storage Systems
- Memory Expansion Chips
- Micro/Mini Communication
- Micro/Mainframe Communication
- Microcomputers
- Modems
- Monochrome Monitors
- Mouse systems
- Multifunction Cards
- Networks
- Plotters
- Power Monitors
- Printers
- Surge Surpressors
- Tape Back-up Systems
- Terminals
- Uninterruptible Power Supplies
- Video Displays

SOFTWARE FUNCTIONS

- Accounting
- Artificial Intelligence
- Business
- Communications
- Compilers
- Computer Aided Design (CAD)
- Computer Aided Engineering (CAE)
- Computer Aided Mechanical (CAM)
- Database Management
- Desktop
- Educational
- Entertainment
- Financial
- Graphics
- Home
- Integrated
- Interpreters
- Languages
- Management
- Multifunction
- Pop Up
- Presentation
- Project Planning
- Recreational
- Scheduling
- Spreadsheets
- Statistics
- Thought Processing
- Utilities
- Window
- Word Processing

MASTER PRODUCT REFERENCE CARD

MANUFACTURERS/PUBLISHERS

- 3M
- ABATI
- ADDS
- ADI
- ALS
- ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES
- ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
- ALLOY
- ALPHA
- ALTOS
- AMARAY
- AMDEK
- AMERICAN TRAINING INTERNATIONAL
- ANADEX
- ANALYTICA CORPORATION
- ANCHOR
- APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
- ARRAYS/ CONTINENTAL
- ARTSCI
- ASHTON-TATE
- ASSIMILATION
- AST RESEARCH
- AT&T
- AUTOMATIC PROGRAMMING
- AUTODESK
- BASF
- BIZCOMP
- BLAISE COMPUTING
- BLUECHIP
- BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
- BOURBAKI
- BPI SYSTEMS, INC.
- BPS
- BREAKTHROUGH
- BRODERBUND
- BROTHER
- BUSINESS SOFTWARE
- C.ITOH
- CANON
- CDC
- CDEX
- CENTRAL POINT
- CHANG LABS
- CIE
- CITIZEN
- CMC
- COMPUSERVE
- COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
- CONOGRAPHICS
- CONTROL DATA CORPORATION
- CORONA
- CORVUS
- COSMOS
- CREIGHTON
- CROMEMCO
- CSD
- CTC
- CURTIS
- CYMA
- DATA GENERAL
- DATAPRODUCTS
- DATA SYSTEMS
- DATA TECHNOLOGY
- DATASHIELD
- DATASOFT
- DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
- DAYFLO
- DCA
- DEC
- DIABLO
- DIGITAL MARKETING
- DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.
- DOW JONES
- DRESSELHAUS
- DYSAN
- EDU-WARE
- ENERTRONICS, INC.
- ENTER COMPUTING
- EPD
- EPSON
- EVEREX
- FALCON
- FIRST BYTE
- FLORIDA DATA
- FOX & GELLER
- FUNK SOFTWARE
- GENOA
- GILTRONIX
- GOULD
- GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS
- GSC
- GTCO
- HARVARD
- HAUPPAUGE
- HAYDEN
- HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
- HERCULES
- HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
- HOWARDSOFT
- HUMAN EDGE
- I SQUARED
- IBM CORPORATION
- IDS
- IMSI
- INFOCOM
- INFORMATION BUILDERS
- INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE INC.
- INTEL
- INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES
- IOMEGA
- JAVELIN
- JUKI
- KENSINGTON
- KEYTRONICS
- KIMTRON
- KOALA
- LATTICE
- LEADING EDGE
- LEAR SIEGLER
- LEARNING COMPANY
- LEGEND
- LIFETREE
- LINK
- LIVING VIDEOTEXT
- LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
- M & R ENTERPRISES
- MANHATTAN
- MANNESMANN TALLY
- MAXELL
- MECA
- MEGAHAUS
- MEMOREX
- MENLO CORPORATION
- MICRO DATA
- MICROCOM
- MICROLAB
- MICROPRO
- MICRORIM
- MICROSCI
- MICROSOFT
- MICROSTUF
- MICROTECH
- MINISCRIBE
- MOSTEK
- MOTOROLA
- MOUNTAIN
- MOUSE SYSTEMS
- MSI
- MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
- MUSE
- NANTUCKET
- NCR
- NEC
- NICOLET ZETA
- NOVATION
- NOVELL
- OASIS
- OKIDATA
- OLYMPIA
- OMNIS
- ONYX
- ORANGE MICRO
- ORCHID
- PALADIN
- PALANTIR
- PANAMAX
- PANASONIC
- PARADISE
- PATHWAY
- PC SOFTWARE
- PEACHTREE
- PETER NORTON
- PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
- PRENTICE HALL
- PRINCETON GRAPHICS
- PRINTEK
- PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
- PROMETHEUS
- PTI
- QUADRAM
- QUARTERDECK
- QUME
- RACAL VADIC
- RACORE
- REALWORLD
- RIXON
- ROLAND
- RYAN-MCFARLAND CORP.
- SAFT AMERICA
- SAKATA
- SAMNA
- SAMSUNG
- SANYO
- SATELLITE
- SCARBOROUGH
- SHUGART
- SIGMA DESIGNS
- SILVER-REED
- SIMON & SCHUSTER
- SMITH-CORONA
- SOFTSTYLE
- SOFTWARE ARTS
- SOFTWARE BANC
- SOFTWARE GROUP
- SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
- SOLA
- SONY
- SORCIM/ IUS
- STB
- STROBE
- SUBLOGIC
- SUMA
- SYSGEN
- T/ MAKER
- TALLGRASS
- TALLTREE
- TALLY
- TANDON
- TAXAN
- TEAC
- TECHLAND
- TECMAR
- TELEVIDEO
- TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- THOUGHTWARE
- TI DATA SYSTEMS
- TI SYSTEMS
- TITAN TECHNOLOGY
- TOSHIBA
- TRACE
- TRIPP-LITE
- TRITEL
- U S ROBOTICS
- UNIVATION
- UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS
- VALLEY DATA SCIENCE
- VEN-TEL
- VERBATIM
- VIDEO-7
- VIDEX
- WESTERN DIGITAL
- WOOLF SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
- WAVEFORM
- WYSE
- XANARO
- XIDEX
- XYCOM
- ZENITH
- ZILOG

MicroTimes

FEATURES

30 The Computer Prescription For Doctors

By Peter Tolos
For the medical professional, computerizing the office is a good idea, but not easy to do well.

48 Introduction To DOS

By Seth Novogrodsky
A guide through those useful DOS commands that often intimidate the new (and not-so-new) PC user.

Photo: Richard McCaffrey

David Lontz and Tariq Hamid introduce Kwik-Find 3-In-1, a software package that brings ease of use to the PC-compatible world. See page 60

60 Kwik-Find Simplifies The IBM Interface

By Mary Eisenhart
A Sausalito company introduces a low-priced software product that makes the IBM PC and compatible machines (gasp!) user-friendly.

62 Global News-Gathering In The Computer Age

By Nicholas Pasquariello
A look at the information system that gets the news from the four corners of the world to your TV screen.

68 Tax Breaks On Your Computer

By Lynn Shaw
As tax time approaches, here's a brief look at what current law lets you deduct (and what it doesn't) for your home computer system.

70 The Mindset Computer: Too Good To Sell, Too Good To Die?

By Matthew Leeds
This computer combines IBM compatibility with spectacular graphics capabilities. So far, it's failed to achieve success in a marketplace saturated with clones, but its parent company is determined to find the machine's niche and keep it alive.

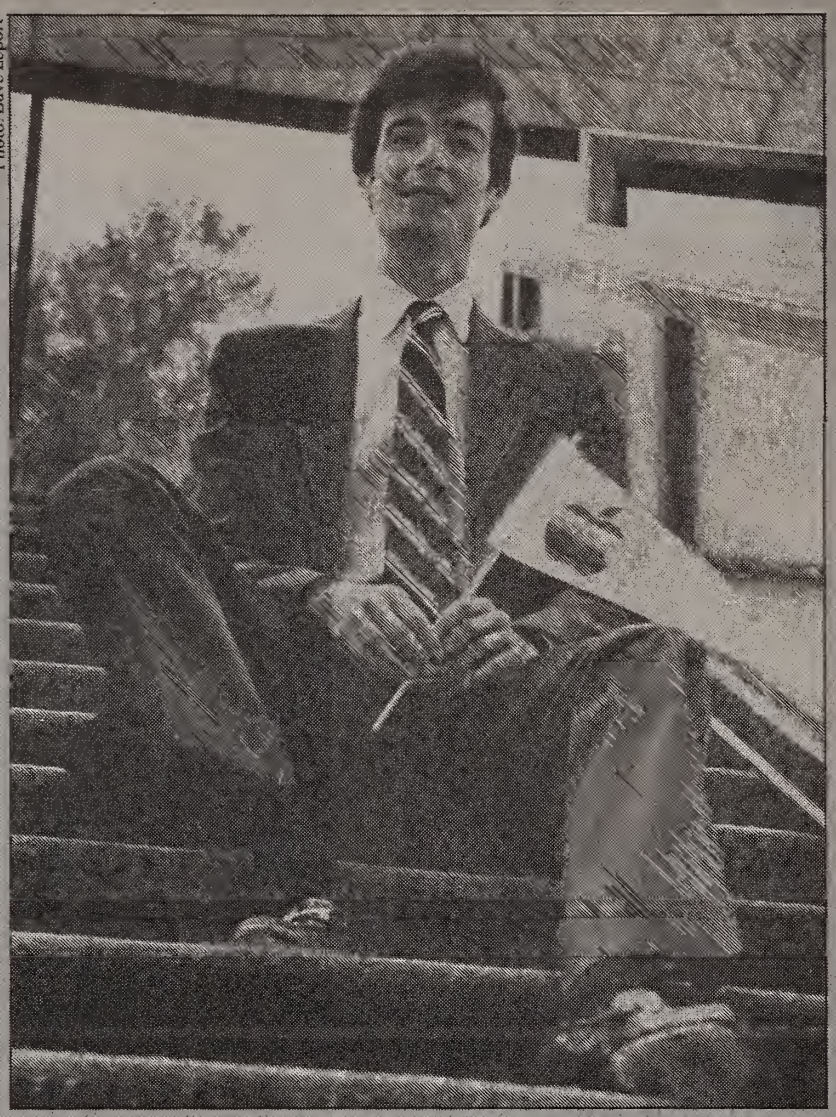
72 Disaster-Proof Your Data

By Tim Tyler
A San Francisco company now offers the ultimate in secure storage for electronic media.

74 High-Tech Exercise Gear

By Jack Epstein
How about some computerized running shoes? High technology invades the gym.

Photo: Dave Lepori



Wave That Flag: "The Apple II is alive and well, thank you," says Apple's Don Field.

COVER STORY

32 Apple II Lives!

By Mary Eisenhart
On the state of the II: Don Field of Apple; Charles Rubin, author of books *AppleWorks* and *The Endless Apple*; Bill Cleary and Mark Kvamme of International Solutions; Greg Hastings and Brian Skiba of Pinpoint; Bing Gordon of Electronic Arts; Jef Raskin of Information Appliance.

Cover photos: Brian Skiba and Greg Hastings of Pinpoint, Richard McCaffrey; Jef Raskin of Information Appliance, Dave Lepori; Bill Cleary and Mark Kvamme of International Solutions, Dave Lepori.

DEPARTMENTS

10 Edit Mode

12 Newsreels

18 Business Software Reviews

78 Buyers Guide

102 Reviews

110 User Group Network

126 Classifieds

130 System Bugs

COLUMNS

88 Data Base Management

By Bill Amatneek
A look at some new database-related products, and advice for the software shopper.

93 Small Business And Computers

By L.K. Engelhart
How computers can help a business stay competitive.

94 Commodore

By Matthew Leeds
New online services for Commodore users; disgruntled small retailers lose Amiga account.

96 Macintosh

By Barbara Leone
Fonts, including some for applications you haven't thought of yet.

98 Telecommunications

By Brock N. Meeks
The Ten Commandments of Telecommunications, for those just getting started and for those in need of a refresher course.

100 CP/M

By Robert D. Athey, Jr.
A look at free, public-domain, and low-priced software, and where to get it.

54 Peter Norton: On The State Of The PC

By Jeff Spurrier
"The Software Saint," creator of *The Norton Utilities*, discusses the IBM PC's dominance in today's marketplace and its future possibilities.

Photo: Ann Summa

Peter Norton discusses his Utilities, the world of DOS and related topics.

SUPER SAVER SPECIALS

NEW EMERGENCY POWER FAILURE PROTECTION

As Low As $299.95

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS SUPPORTS
FULL LINE GRAPHICS
TRACTION & FRICTION FEED INCLUDED
SWITCH SELECTABLE FOR NLQ 30/40/50 CPS
OPTIONAL SERIAL INTERFACE S-M

SD10 2K/160 CPS	$369.95
SD15 16K/160 CPS	$489.95
SG10 2K/120 CPS	$259.95
SG15 16K/120 CPS	$419.95
SR10 2K/200 CPS	$539.95
SR15 16K/200 CPS	$649.95

PANASONIC
BOTH TRACTION & FRICTION FEED
ONE YEAR GUARANTEE
3 MILLION CHARACTER RIBBON/
REINKABLE TO ADDITIONAL 3M/CHAR

P1090 10" 100 CPS	$239.95
P1091 10" 120 CPS	$299.95
P1092 10" 180 CPS	$439.95
P1093 15" 160 CPS	$619.95
BROTHER LETTER QUALITY	
BROTHER HR-15	$349.95
BROTHER HR-25	$630.00
JUKI 6100 LQ	$399.95

DRIVES

TEAC 1/2 HT	$119.95
APPLE 1/2 HT	$149.95
APPLE //c	$149.95
10 MEG SEAGATE	$469.95

ACCESSORIES

MONITOR BASE 14"	$ 16.95
POWER DIRECTOR W/SURGE PROTECTION 225 WATTS	$299.95
64K MEMORY KITS (per set)	$ 9.99
256K RAMS 150 NS	$ 2.79
64K RAMS 150 NS	$ .59

IBM F-100 Multifunction par/ser/clock/memory

$189.00

Keytronics Look-a-Like Keyboard

$149.00

REPAIR! REPAIR!

SGC Computer Goods is truly a full service computer store. We have a fully staffed, modern test and repair facility. We offer fast turnaround and the lowest labor rates in town. Call (415) 796-5950 today.

SOFTWARE

BANK ST FILER	$ 45.95
BANK ST MAILER	$ 45.95
BANK ST SPELLER	$ 45.95
BANK ST WRITER	$ 45.95
DAZZLE DRAW	$ 39.95
PRINT SHOP	$ 32.97
SIDE WAYS	$ 39.60
MIND PROBER	$ 29.97
SALES EDGE	$165.95
THINK TANK	$ 99.00
COPY II PLUS	$ 29.95
MULTIPLAN	$ 79.95
APPLE SOFT COMPLIER	$119.95
WORD STAR	$231.95
WORDSTAR/MAIL	$324.95
MULTIPLAN(Z80)	$134.95
TYPING TUTOR II	$ 27.95
DOLLARS & SENSE//e	$ 79.95
DOLLARS & SENSE//c	$ 84.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	$ 86.95

IBM

HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	$ 99.95
FRAMEWORK	$439.95
DBASE II (msdos)	$339.95
DBASE III	$379.95
SIDEKICK	$ 39.95
BANK ST WRITER	$ 49.95
C COMPILER (PCDOS)	$239.95
CONCURRENT (PCDOS)	$199.95
SIDEWAYS	$ 39.95
MIND PROBER	$ 29.95
MANAGEMENT EDGE	$169.95
SALES EDGE	$169.95
PC PAINTBRUSH	$ 94.95
PC PAINT BRUSH w/mouse	$199.99
THINK TANK	$129.95
LOTUS 123 VER 1.A	$329.95
SYMPHONY	$459.95
MAIN ST FILER	$ 69.95
WORDSTAR 2000	$324.95
WORDSTAR 2000+	$394.95
R-BASE 4000	$324.95
R-BASE 5000	$429.95
MICROSOFT CHART	$169.95
MICROSOFT PROJECT	$169.95
MS WORD (PSDOS)	$249.95
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST	$129.95
MULTIMATE	$319.95
NORTON UTILITES (3.0PC/MSDOS)	$ 69.95

MACINTOSH

HOME ACCOUNTANT	$ 68.95
MACLION	$261.95
SONG PAINTER	$ 49.95
PC TO MAC & BACK	$119.95
SMARTCOM II	$119.95
HIPPO-C LEVEL 1	$103.00
HIPPO LEVEL II	$275.96
THINK TANK 128K	$ 99.99
THINK TANK 512K	$169.95
JAZZ	$399.99
MICROSOFT CHART	$ 89.00
MICROSOFT FILE	$125.95
MULTIPLAN	$125.95
MICROSOFT BASIC	$100.95
TYPING TUTOR II	$ 34.95
MIND PROBER	$ 29.00
DOLLARS & SENSE	$129.95
COPY II PLUS	$ 32.95
ONMIS 2	$219.95
ONMIS 3	$341.95
DB MASTER	$113.95
ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK	$ 54.95

COMPUTER GOODS est 1981

700 Mowry Ave., Fremont, CA 94536

415-791-7091

Century Plaza Shopping Center
(across the street from Dolan's Lumber)

master charge

MON. - FRI. 10 A.M. TO 8 P.M.
SAT. 10 A.M. TO 5 P.M.

VISA

MODEMS

SMARTMODEM 1200	$398.95
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$359.95
MICROMODEM //E	$189.95
PROMETHEUS 1200	$294.95
PROMETHEUS 1200A (PLUG IN)	$298.95
PROMETHEUS 1200B IBM NO SFT	$239.95
AUTO DIAL/ANSWER PROMETHEUS MAC/PAC	$339.95
PROMETHEUS 1200B W/SFT	$288.95
ANCHOR MARK 1	$ 89.00
ANCHOR MARK XRS232	$119.95
MARK 1200	$269.95
VOLKSMODEM 1200	$199.95

SUPER XT COMPATIBLE

- 256K On Board
- CPU 16 Bit 8088 Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-1/2 ht Teac 360K Drives
- Hi-Resolution Monitor
- 135W Power Supply
- Multifunction Keyboard
- Floppy Controller

$1119.95

USED COMPUTERS

EAGLE XL Portable
10 Meg, 1-Floppy,
All Software,
90-Day Warranty
$1895.00

MACINTOSH 512K
With Imagewriter
90-Day Warranty
$1899.95

MACINTOSH UPGRADES

100% Software & Hardware
1 Year Warranty
Free Switcher 4.0
$179.95

CRESCENT COM INC.
3517 RYDER STREET
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

M-F 8:30 - 5:30
Sat 10:00 - 4:00

IBM PC
256K,2½ Ht., 10MB/20MB . . .$2069/2169

IBM XT
256K 1 Dr., 10MB/20MB. $2149/2249
IBM AT BASIC/20MB $2975/3499
COMPAQ (all models) . . . . . .CALL

AMQUTE (Portable) COMPUTER
(IBM COMPATIBLE)
MODEL I: 512K, 2Dr. $1,250
MODEL II: 512K, 1Dr. 10MB 1,850
MODEL III: 512K, 1Dr. 20MB. 2,199

CRESCENT COMPUTER (XT)
(FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE)
i) 256K, 2 Dr, Mono Monitor & Adapter, Keyboard . . . . . .$ 750
ii) 256K, 2 Dr, Color Monitor & Adapter, Keyboard. $1,030
iii) 640K, 2 Dr, Mono Monitor & Adapter, Keyboard $875
iv) 640K, 2 Dr, Color Monitor & Adapter, Keyboard. $1,125

MONITORS
IBM MONOCHROME $240
IBM Color 535
PGS SR-12 Color 535
PGS HX-12 RGB. 415
PGS HX-12E RGB. 475
PGS MAX-12E Amber 147
AMDEK 310A 145
OTHER MONITORS. . . . . .CALL

PRINTERS
Epson FX-85/185 . . . . . .$340/490
Okidata 192/193. . . . . 338/480
Toshiba 1340P/1351P. 510/1,040
Toshiba 431 (LQ 72cps/216 DM) 880
OTHER PRINTERS . . . . . .CALL

DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS
TEAC ½ Ht. 55BV $87
Toshiba ½ Ht 90
TEAC ½ Ht. 360KB for AT 95
Hard disks 10MB/20MB w/cc . . .449/555
Tape Backup 45 MB Int./Ext. . . .980/1,075

MISC
64K Ram Chips Set $5.00
8087 Math Coprocessor 125
Hayes 1200B W/O Software 305
Hayes 1200B/1200 . . . . . .340/380
X'Int DS/DD Life Warranty (Box). 16
Verbatim (Datalife) DS/DD (Box). 20
Printer Parallel Cable 15

HARDWARE/BOARDS
IBM Mono Card (Printer/Display) . . . $213
IBM Color Card 219
Genoa Spectrum (Color/Mono) 285
Hercules Color Card 146
Hercules Mono Graphics Card 285
AST Sixpak plus w/64K 230
AST Sixpak plus w/384K 250
AST Advantage w/128K for AT 405
Paradise Modular Card 259
Quad Color II. 245
Sigma Color 400 429
Tecmar Graphic Master 439
Tecmar Captain w/OK. 159
OTHER BOARDS. . . . . .CALL

SOFTWARE
IBM DOS 3.1 and 2.1 . . . . . .$55
Lotus 123/Symphony. 297/419
dBASE III 359
WordStar 2000/2000+ 310/339
OTHER SOFTWARE. . . . . .CALL

CALL US FOR OTHER PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Free in-store installation of products
Not responsible for typographic errors
SUBJECT TO STOCK ON HAND

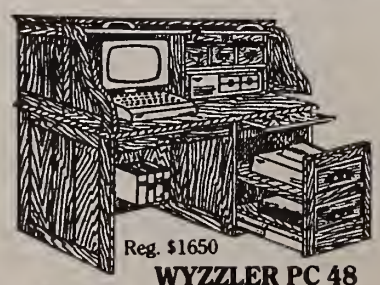
WHOLESALE DEALER PRICES AVAILABLE

THE LOGICAL SOLUTIONS IN ELEGANT AMERICAN OAK

Reg. $1390

THE PC PRESIDENT
Test this ultimate design and enjoy your computer operation.

YOUR CHOICE $949



Reg. $1650

WYZZLER PC 48
This is a quality roll top desk built not only for your computer today, but also for the expanding system in the future.

SEE OUR WIDE SELECTION OF COMPUTER ROLL TOP DESKS

At I-580 & I-680
DUBLIN PLACE
BETWEEN WARDS & GEMCO

ELEGANTOUCH
7132 Amador Plaza Rd., Dublin (415) 829-1803

Good Thru 12/10/85
With This Ad Only

MICROTIMES
California's Computer Magazine

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

EDITORIAL

ASSISTANT EDITOR Mary Eisenhart

PROOFREADER Keith Moerer

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Bill Amatneek, Robert D. Athey, Jr., L.K. Engelhart, John Gresham, Matthew Leeds, Barbara Leone, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Jeff Spurrier

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Jina Bacarr, Matthew Berry, Gordon Bruce, Bruce Cannelongo, Joe Celko, Larry Clark, Randy Dennis, Robin J. Dunitz, Jack Epstein, James Evans, Bennett Falk, Laurie Foster, Steve Foster, Carter George, Ken Goehner, Lion Goodman, Walter Grams, Dave Johnson, Rose Johnson, Benjamin Krepack, Michael Murphy, Doug Pencille, Pamela Pescara, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Ed Shurtleff, Karen M. Sullivan, Tim Tyler, Michael Wiesenberg

CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Pat Johnson, Robert Matheu, Richard McCaffrey, Ann Summa, K. Gypsy Zaboroskie

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Don Hamilton

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Pat Hamilton, Kim Nelson

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Jarice Kirkendoll

ART STAFF Mary Angela Collins, Elizabeth Fenimore, Frank Hildebrand, Sara Lewis, William Salit, Salette Totaro

CAMERA OPERATORS Michael Brewer, Elizabeth Rettig

TYPESETTING Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz

ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Shelley Higgins

ACCOUNTING MANAGER Maggie Kelly

ACCOUNTING Greg Doza, Steven Engelfried

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Joe Amadeo

ASSISTANT TO THE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Carol Priest

ASSISTANT ADVERTISING DIRECTORS Jeff Rosenfield (Los Angeles), Chuck Stanley (San Francisco)

NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTORS John Lockhart, Bill Reefer

ADVERTISING & PROMOTION Barry Green, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd

ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Maria Beal (San Francisco), Deni St. Clair (Los Angeles)

National Rep.: Carol Oppenheimer

DISTRIBUTION

PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan

ASSISTANT TRAFFIC MANAGER Noel Perry

DISTRIBUTION STAFF Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Ron Hershewe, Art Holland, Eliot Kleinberg (asst. L.A.), Kirk Lanier, Ali Lexa, Rico Lozano, Mike Nellany, Joseph Rafalo, Bill Smith Racks by Free Distribution

MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 2, No. 11, November 1985, Whole No. 15 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. MicroTimes™ is © 1985 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, $12. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

One of the largest and lowest priced displays in the USA!

Below Cost Christmas Sale!

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

EVERYTHING FOR THE OFFICE • WE BEAT EVERYBODY • ONE STOP SHOPPING

YOU MUST BRING IN AD TO GET THESE PRICES • WE TAKE TRADE-INS

MicroTimes Special

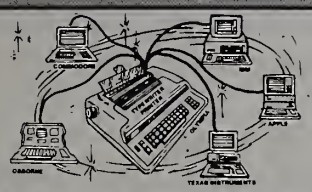
ROYAL Printing Calculators

$39.95 Value

$9.88!

Mention MicroTimes W/Purchase

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS



Computer Ready Typewriter/Printer with Interface

Sharp/Int	299.88	TOWA EX77/Int	399.88
Brother	499.88	Smith Corona Typetronic 3/Int	599.88
Brother 50/Int	399.88	Royal 8200/Int	389.88
SCM 300/Int	399.88	IBM Selectric II/Int	699.88
Olivetti P41/Int	379.88	Silver Reed EX44/Int	349.88
Olympia Orbit/Int	269.88		

We have many others, need just the Interface? Call.

DAISYWHEEL TYPEWRITERS INTERFACEABLE

Canon Typestar 5	149.88
Smith Corona X5000	219.88
Canon Typestar 6	199.88
TOWA EX77	399.88
Swintec 1146CMP	499.88
100's of miscellaneous electric typewriters from	69.88

MUST SELL - NEW, USED, DEMOS

SCM SMITH-CORONA

For those who won't settle for anything but excellence...

Typetronics III 499.88

$100 FREE GOODS With purchase

ROYAL Typewriters

Sat III	319.88
Beta 2001	229.88
Beta 8100	349.88
Beta 8200	389.88
410	489.88
Beta 9000	469.95
Spell Write 6000	359.88
UltraSonic 300	299.88
SCM 400	349.88

WORD ERASE

IBM®

OLYMPIA

Compact 2 349.88

Orbit P (15 features)	198.88
Report Electronic	319.88
Orbit XP (parallel int)	269.88
Orbit DM (memory)	599.88
Orbit/Int	469.88

brother

CE 222	199.88
CE50	269.88
CE555	349.88
CE70/memory	429.88
EM250	749.88

OTHERS

IBM

Selectric I	199.88
Selectric II	399.88
Selectric III New	789.88

SILVER-REED

The EX-43

- 10,12,15 Pitch
- Interfaceable
- Second Keyboard
- 6K Memory

299 was 495.00

$100 FREE GOODS With purchase

EX 44/Int. 349.88

COPIERS

Sharp 760
Auto Exposure Free setup & delivery
Reduction mode
Was 2995
Now 1499.88

Sharp Z60
Automatic Exposure
Free setup
Was 1795
Now 779.88

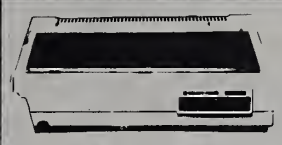
Canon PC-10
Was 999
Now 489.88

Canon PC-20
Was 1095
Now 679.88

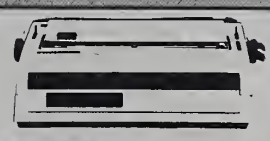
Canon PC-25
Was 1395
Now 899.88

Specials on cartridges & accessories

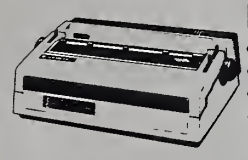
HOT PRINTERS! (DAISYWHEEL)



SILVER-REED



EXP 500 289.88
- 3 Pitch
- Par or Ser
- 16 CPS
- 13"
- Opt Tractor Feed
- Bidirectional

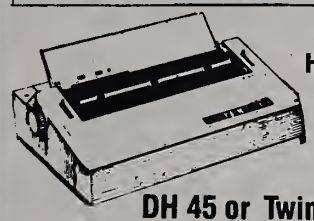


EXP 770 639.88
- Par w/Ser
- 10, 12, 15 Prop spacing
- 36 CPS
- Tractor Feed/Cut Sheet Feeder/Paper Table

EXP 550 399.88
- Par w/Ser
- 10, 12, 15 Prop spacing
- 17" Carriage
- 19 CPS
- Opt Forms Tractor/ Cut Sheet Feeder
- Bidirectional

brother

HR 15 299.88 HURRY



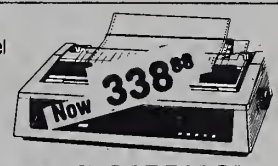
HR15 LX	HR35
328.88	698.88
	HR25 489.88

DH 45 or Twin Writer 5 869.88
- Optional Keyboard, Tractor, & Cutsheet Feeder

OLYMPIA

Olympia 102
- Heavy duty daisywheel
- 3-Pitch & Proportion
- 20 CPS
- 2K & 4K
- 17" carriage
- Ser Interface
- Options-tractor feed & Single page feed

was 1099



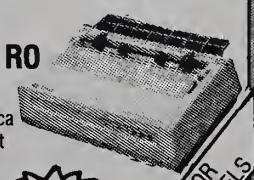
Now 338.88

WIDE CARRIAGE Par 399.88

OTHER PRINTERS

Juki 6000	198.88	Canon LBP-8	2399.88
Juki 6300	679.88	Okidata ML82	299.88
NEC Elf 350	349.88	Okidata 192P	359.88
NEC 3550	1079.88	Okidata 193P	495.88
NEC P3	659.88	HP	All Models
Qume	All Models	Toshiba 1340	545.88
Panasonic	All Models	Toshiba P351	1029.88
Diablo D25	559.88	Okimate 20	133.88

Olympia Compact RO



- Hot
- Comes in pica
- Par & Ser Int
- Heavy duty
- 3 Pitch

299.88

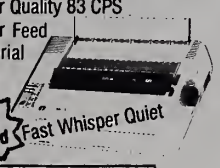
FREE $80 Tractor Feed

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

HOT PRINTERS! (DOT MATRIX)

OLYMPIA

Olympia Electronic Compact N.P.
BI/DIR, 165 CPS, Letter Quality 83 CPS
Cent 2K Buffer Tractor Feed
Graphics Optional Serial
Epson Com Was 596



298.88

FREE $80 Tractor Feed

Fast Whisper Quiet

EPSON®

Epson LX 80	Epson FX 85
219.88	369.88

brother

Brother M 1509

- 180 CPS (NLQ)
- 45 CPS (NLQ)
- Par & Ser
- Bidirectional
- 3K Buffer Tractor Feed
- Wide Carriage

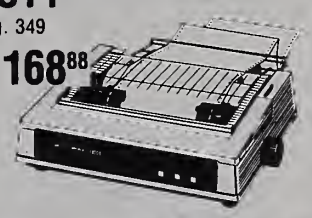
Now **389.88**

SCM SMITH-CORONA

HEAVY DUTY

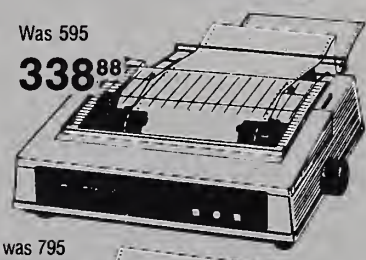
D-100 Dot Matrix Printer Reg. 349
- Speed: 120 characters per second
- Friction feed/tractor feed standard
- Centronics compatible paralleled interface
- Graphics capability
- Fanfold or single sheets; (roll-optional)
- Six pitches
- Prop. spacing
- Epson Com

168.88



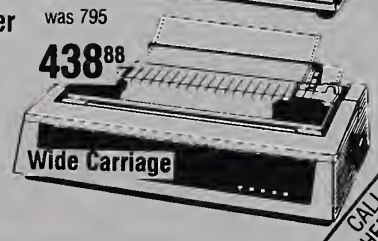
D-200 Dot Matrix Printer Was 595
Near Letter Quality
- Dual Interface
- 2K Buffer
- Plus All Features of the D-100
- Tractor Feed
- Epson Com

338.88



D-300 Dot Matrix Printer was 795
Near Letter Quality
- 140 CPS Print Rate
- 6 Pitches
- Built-In Dual Interface
- All Features of D-100 & D-200
- Friction/Tractor Feed
- Epson Com

438.88



Wide Carriage

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES | CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

DEMO INC

323 Allerton Ave.
S. San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs til 9

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS— add $5.00 for handling.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD | VISA

ICI INC

Mary El Center Real @ Mary
984 W. El Camino Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 730-1184

HOURS
M-F 9-7
Sat 10-5

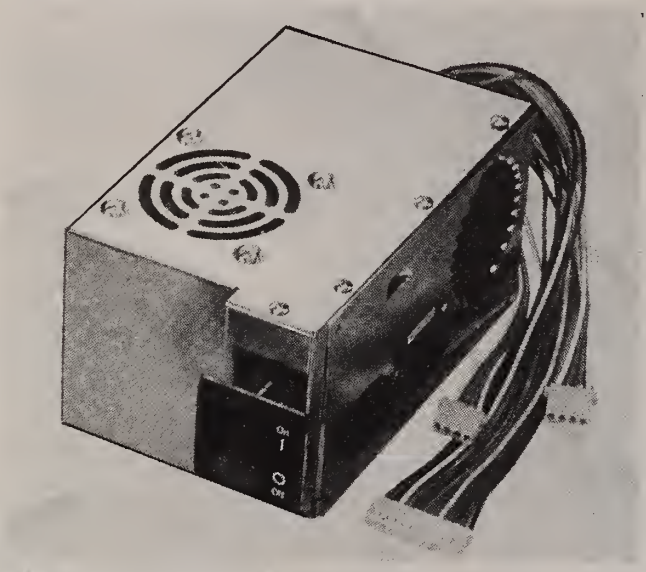
ASK ABOUT CASH REGISTERS From 169.88

DO YOU CARE ABOUT QUALITY?

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR TECHNICAL SUPPORT AND INSTANT RESPONSE.

CALL (818) 289-2477

XT & AT POWER SUPPLY



ORDER NOW!!

MODEL XT-135

- UL RECOGNIZED, FILE NO. E59477
- MEET FCC PART 15 REQUIREMENTS
- 48 HOURS BURN-IN TESTED
- HIGH EFFICIENCY
- 120/220 VAC INPUT VOLTAGE SWITCHABLE
- OUTPUT OVERLOAD & SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION
- OUTPUT +5V 15A, +12V 4.2A, −12V 0.25A, −5V 0.3A
- REPLACE EXISTING POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

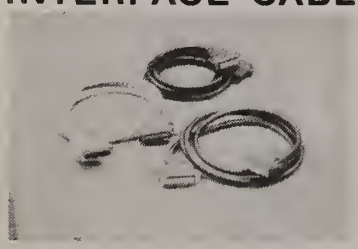
MODEL AT-250

- UL RECOGNIZED, FILE NO. E77508
- MEET FCC PART 15 REQUIREMENTS
- 48 HOURS BURN-IN TESTED
- HIGH EFFICIENCY
- 120/220 VAC INPUT VOLTAGE SWITCHABLE
- INPUT POWER LINE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION
- OUTPUT OVERVOLTAGE & OVERCURRENT PROTECTION
- OUTPUT +5V 19.8A, +12V 7.3A, −12V 0.3A, −5V 0.3A
- REPLACE EXISTING POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

DUAL FUNCTION DATA SWITCH

- ALL METAL FOR PERFECT SHIELDING
- PUSH BUTTON SWITCH FOR A/B SELECT
- ROCKER SWITCH FOR SERIAL/PARALLEL SELECT
- 3 DB-25 FEMALE CONNECTORS
- 50,000 CYCLES OF OPERATING LIFE
- TWO YEARS LIMITED WARRANTY

INTERFACE CABLES



- CT-64 6 FT. ROUND CABLE DB-25 MALE TO MALE
- CT-65 6 FT. ROUND CABLE DB-25 MALE TO FEMALE
- CT-66 6 FT. ROUND CABLE DB-25 TO CENTRONICS
- CUSTOM CABLES UPON REQUEST

CUSTOM SPECIFICATIONS WELCOME
DEALER & OEM INQUIRIES INVITED

DATABYTE Technology, Inc.

400 SOUTH DATE AVENUE, ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA 91803
TEL: 818/289-2477 FAX: 818/282-9358 TWX: 910-589-1607

EDIT MODE

Apple II: An American Hero

"All my life I knew I was going to have a microcomputer . . . The rest of the world didn't think microcomputers were going to amount to anything. I just thought, I've got a neat one for my house, I'm going to show others, I'm going to even show them how to build their own."

—Steve Wozniak, *creator of the Apple II, in "Hackers" video documentary*

He did, too, first with the Apple I kit, then with the Apple II. Wozniak and his fellow habitues of the Homebrew Computer Club had a vision of democratizing the computer—of getting its power out of the exclusive domain of faceless monoliths and into the hands of ordinary people. And the Apple became, on a grand scale, an irresistible invitation to personalized computing.

There was something fundamentally different about the Apple. From the beginning, it was designed for simplicity: accessible, easy to use, and as non-fearsome as its designers could make it. It was also promoted not as a nifty gadget for techno-wizards but as a nearly limitless tool, capable of enhancing people's lives in ways yet undreamed of, a computer for kids, grandparents and everyone in between.

As might be expected from a company in which "evangelist" and "visionary" remain official corporate titles to this day, Apple marketed its computer in ways that often defied common sense. It gave away thousands of machines to the schools of America, on the risky but ultimately well-founded assumption that (a) the schools would become so enamored of the computers that they'd buy more and (b) hordes of parents would buy computers to match the ones their children were using in school. Then, resisting the urge to follow the lead of traditional big-computer companies, which jealously guarded their technology and software and kept them all proprietary, Apple kept the II's architecture open, leaving slots for expansion products and encouraging outside developers to create improvements or adapt the machines to an enormous range of applications. Wozniak himself eventually was to spend huge quantities of his own money to sponsor a series of massive rock shows, at which hundreds of thousands of people gathered to hear the world's best bands—and get acquainted with strategically-displayed Apple computers between sets. "For the first few years of its existence," said one of the third-party developers we talked to for our story this month, "Apple didn't even care about money. It was on a mission. It was the most persuasive grass-roots marketing effort I'd ever seen."

Crazy as it may have looked to the more sober minds in the marketplace, Apple's strategy worked. People bought Apple IIs. They liked the machines and told their friends. Masses of outside developers, lured by the machine's open architecture, created an amazing array of add-on enhancements. Software developers lost no time in creating programs for as many applications as the human imagination could devise. And consumers, reassured that whatever they might decide to do with a computer, the Apple II could probably handle it, kept right on buying the machines, with the result that upwards of two million IIs, II+s, IIes and IIcs have been sold over the years, and a host of ancillary businesses exist to supply products to the Apple market.

Time may be catching up with the Apple II. There are those who maintain that its technology is obsolete, that it won't be able to survive in a marketplace that's become much more competitive in the years since the machine first appeared. Indeed, some of the II's current problems are due to its very success: arch-monolith IBM, when it decided to get into the personal computer business, copied the II's open architecture design to improve the PC's versatility; this feature, in addition to the machine's relatively advanced design and the proverbial fact that no corporate system buyer ever got fired for buying IBM, made the IBM PC the machine of choice in the business world.

Opinion seems fairly evenly divided as to how long the Apple II can survive—and thrive—in the world it helped create. For every nay-sayer who maintains that the II is already a dinosaur, there's someone who retorts that the machine's existing potential hasn't even been tapped.

Ultimately, the reason most people buy computers is to get a job done. Historically, usefulness and versatility have been the Apple II's strengths. How well it survives in years to come will probably depend on how well it continues to do the work that people need to get done.

—*Mary Eisenhart*

(Watch this space for the return of Don Hamilton, who'll be back next month from his European travels.)

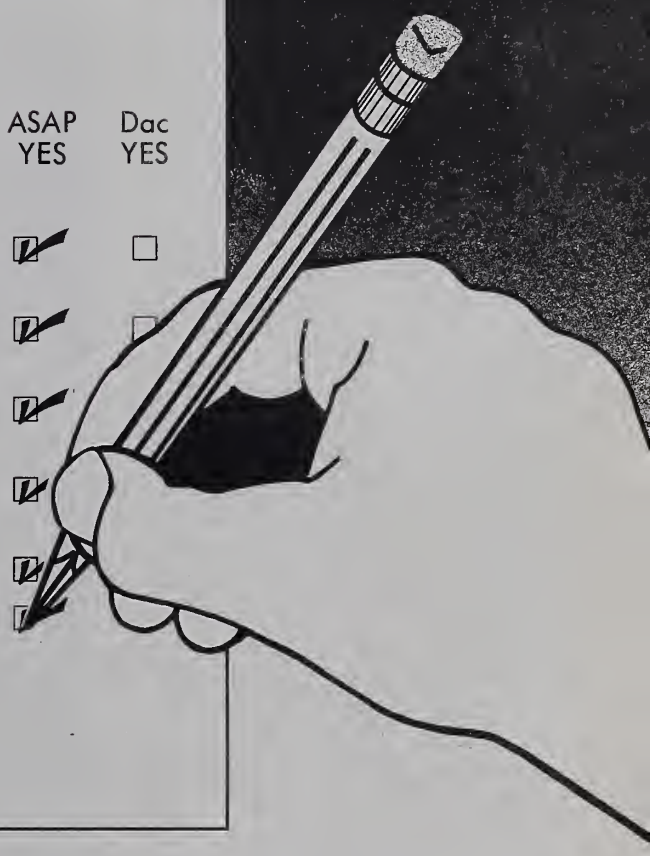
FOR ONLY $49.95* IT MAKES A LOT OF SENSE...

TO TRADE YOUR Dac FOR ASAP ACCOUNTING

ASAP vs. Dac
FEATURES

	ASAP YES	Dac YES
On-Screen Help	☑	☐
On-Screen Error Messages	☑	☐
Complete (WORDSTAR[1]) Cursor Control	☑	☐
Self-Training Tutorial	☑	☐
Automatic File Allocation	☑	☐
Automatic File Expansion (no overflows)	☑	☐
Indepth Inquiry Capability	☑	☐
Single Keystroke File Backup	☑	☐
Single Keystroke File Restore	☑	☐
Void Checks with Invoice Reinstatement	☑	☐
Inventory Stock Movement Report (by month)	☑	☐
24-Month History Reports (by month)	☑	☐
Standard G/L Chart of Accounts Provided	☑	☐
A/P Paid Invoice Report	☑	☐

ASAP Accounting includes the following modules: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, and Forecasting.



To order your ASAP Accounting Software Package, call or complete the coupon today.

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

IBM PC-XT or AT[3] or other compatible, 192K RAM, one 5¼ DSDD floppy disk, 5MB hard disk, 132-column printer in compressed mode, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS[4], PC DOS[3] 2.0 or later.

HARD DISK $495.00

Upgrade your PC to an XT for only $495.00 (California residents, add 6% tax), plus $10 shipping and handling. Includes 1/2-Height 10MB hard disk plus controller and cables.

Order Toll Free, 1-800-972-ASAP

In California, 714/542-7256
For More Information, 714/542-7257

ASAP
Software, Inc.
1501-B North Tustin Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92701

[1] WORDSTAR and MicroPro are trademarks of MicroPro International.
[2] Dac Easy is a trademark of dac software, inc.
[3] Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
[4] Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Trade your Dac Easy[2] for ASAP ACCOUNTING today.
Or, order your copy by completing this coupon.

_____ Enclosed is my Dac Easy diskette and a check for $49.95, plus $7.50 shipping and handling.
_____ Enclosed is my Dac Easy diskette. Apply charges to the credit card indicated below.
_____ Please send me ASAP ACCOUNTING for $99.95, plus $7.50 shippin and handling. My check is enclosed.
_____ Please send me ASAP ACCOUNTING for $99.95. Apply charges to t credit card indicated below.

_____ VISA _____ MASTERCARD (check one)

Credit card No. _____

Expiration date _____

NAME _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Signature _____

ASAP Software, Inc. 1501-B North Tustin Ave., Santa Ana, CA 927

From Power Chords To Data Transfer: Shel Talmy's New Career

By Benjamin Krepack

If you're like most people, when you buy your first computer one of your biggest problems is how to get all the information you've got on paper into a form that the computer can use. Basically, you have two choices: the data can be entered by either a person or a scanner. Shel Talmy, the legendary '60s record producer, advocates the latter alternative. QuickScan, his new, fast-growing company based in Studio City, offers a unique scanning service with remote job capability and incredible turn-around time.

"We can potentially knock out a page every fifteen seconds," says Talmy. "People usually have years' worth of material they'd like to get onto the computer so that they can do something with it. We can do the scanning both in-house or on a mobile basis, because the machine we use is portable. I think we're the only company providing a mobile, on-site service like this."

Using the latest model DEST 213 scanner, QuickScan can take scripts, contracts, correspondence, mailing lists and anything else that's typed on paper, and transfer it directly to any computer system.

"Last year, the speed (of Optical Character Recognition scanners) averaged one page per minute," he says. "Besides the slow pace, there was a limited number of type styles the scanner would recognize. There were also problems when the scanner would pick up three-hole punch marks, recognize them as data, and stick error flags everywhere. With this new machine, the OCR technology has finally achieved a level of sophistication where I felt it was viable to start this type of service business."

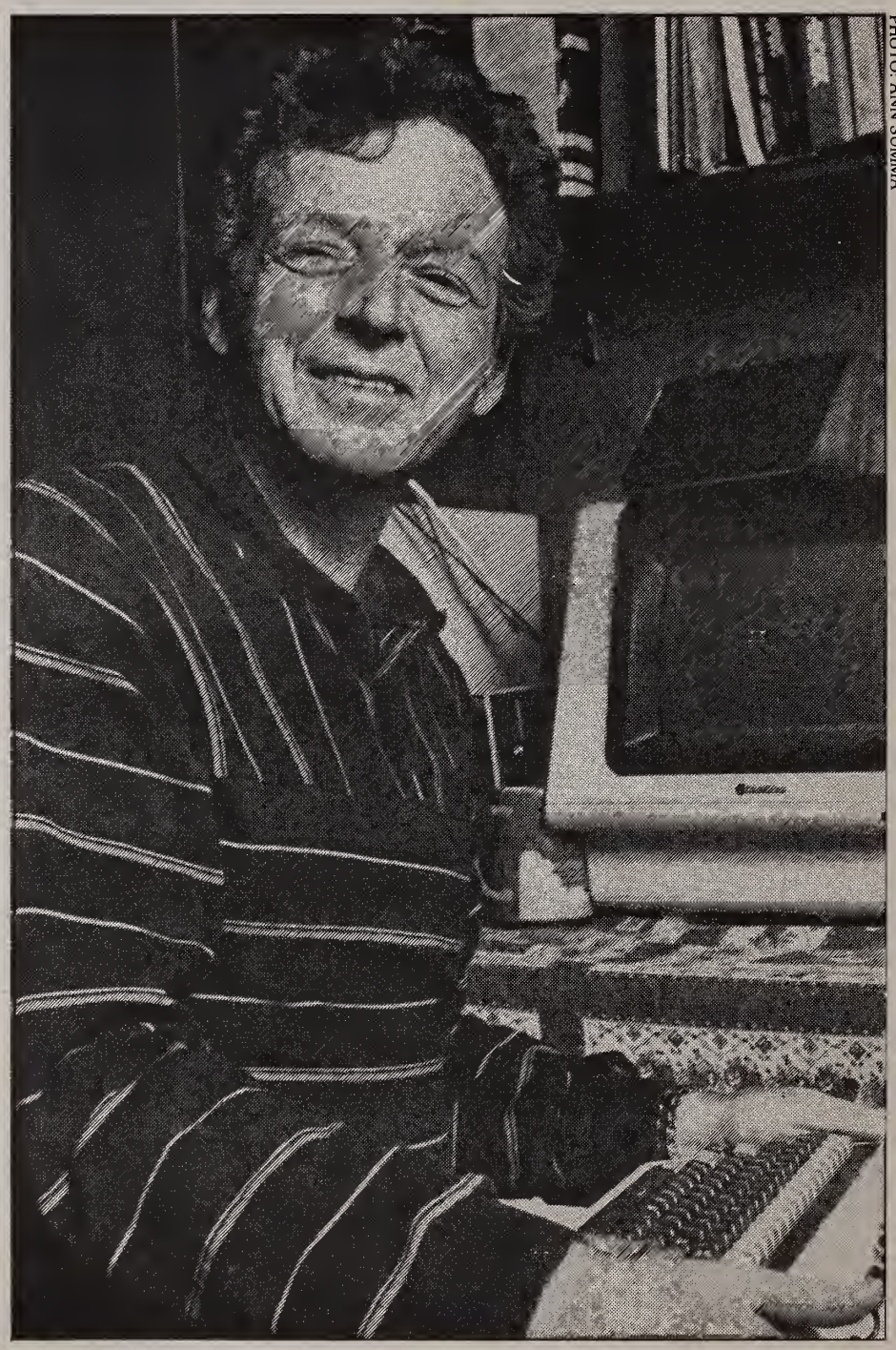


PHOTO: ANN SUMMA

Legendary rock producer Shel Talmy has a new career in the computer world.

Talmy says his company can normally do a scanning job for under one hundred dollars a day, and their normal turnaround time is 24 hours. "We can transfer as many pages in an hour as an expert typist can do in a week. Besides doing the actual scanning ourselves, we're also able to offer clients the option to lease the equipment from us for a certain number of weeks. We can provide our own personnel, or we can train theirs. We can even scan onto a disk, then send the information to a client, via modem, onto whatever system they happen to be using. We're very flexible about what we can offer because there's a lot of different needs out there, and a lot of different ways to get the job done."

Because of the growing number of "non-computer" people using computers these days, Talmy has discovered that many people have unrealistic expectations about what a scanning job can actually do. "Some people think that scanning documents will create a picture-perfect reproduction of the material," he says. "This, of course, is not the case. Technology has not reached that yet. Perhaps at some time it will — maybe three or five years down the road. But because of this frequently mistaken notion, we have to be very careful in defining what exactly we do. We're a data transfer company, saving the one entire step of having to sit down and type everything into the computer. Once the information is on a computer disk, the data then have to be formatted, edited and proofed. We're happy to do that work too, but of course there's an added charge."

Talmy believes that his company offers the perfect solution to one of the problems that most commonly prevent people from computerizing in the first place. "Everyone automatically thinks they will have to sit down and type everything in," he says. "It's a real revelation when they learn about us. We're even talking to several systems companies that figure they can increase their computer sales tremendously by offering their potential clients our method of getting all the material into the computer in the most painless way possible."

Knowing of the incredible demand for a quality scanning service, Talmy expects to expand and franchise his company within the next year. "Even with the sales downturn," he says, "there will be six to eight million computers being sold this year, and even more next year. All of these buyers will have to solve the same problem: how do they get their information into their computer so they can use it? I don't have enough facts to talk about non-English speaking countries at this point, but to begin with, I'd like to see a number of scan operations in all of the major cities in the country. We're looking at ourself as becoming the P.I.P. of the scanning industry."

Before getting into the scanning service business, Talmy was best known as the mid-'60s record producer who took a chance on many unknown English rock bands, including The Who and The Kinks. So what brought this prodigious producer of power-chords into the computerized scanning field? "I still like change and I still like excitement," he says. "Even in the recording studio, technology has always interested me. This type of business tends to keep me at the forefront of that technology simply because it's a service that everyone with a computer needs." (QuickScan, 11468 Dona Teresa Dr., Studio City, CA 91604, (213) 650-4990.) — *Benjamin Krepack*

Correction

In the advertisement for THE BUSINESS DISTRIBUTORS, INC. in our last issue, the price of *TAS Accounting With Source Code* was incorrectly listed as $149. The correct price is $249. We apologize to those who have been inconvenienced by this printing error.

•CUBIC × TIC • TAC × TOE• is the one gift for everyone on your list (Just $29.95)

Need a fresh gift idea? One that's right for all the computer users (young and old . . . naughty and nice) on your shopping list? You won't have to check that list twice if you order the exciting new game *CUBIC TIC TAC TOE*.

This is Tic Tac Toe with a few new twists.

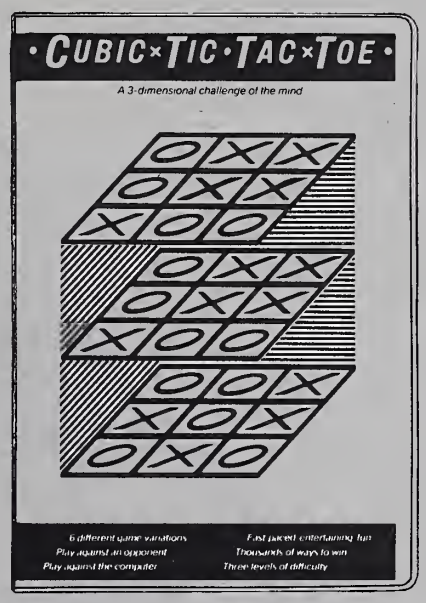
- Choose from 6 game variations
- Select from 3 skill levels
- Challenge a friend
- Play against the computer
- Try to beat the clock

Available for:

- IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles
- Apple *II*+, *II*e & *II*c
- Commodore 64 & 128 (disk)

At $29.95 *CUBIC TIC TAC TOE* is the perfect gift for family and friends. Don't forget to get an extra one for yourself. Order today and your shopping worries will be over.

Created by Silver Bullet Systems


•CUBIC×TIC•TAC×TOE•
A 3-dimensional challenge of the mind
6 different game variations
Play against an opponent
Play against the computer
Fast paced entertaining fun
Thousands of ways to win
Three levels of difficulty

See your local dealer or contact:
Brown-Wagh Publishing
800 Charcot Ave. #110
San Jose, CA 95131-2211
Phone 408/263-9133)

Brown-Wagh Publishing
800 Charcot Ave. #110
San Jose, CA 95131-2211

Quantity	Version	Cost
_____	IBM	_____
_____	Apple	_____
_____	Commodore	_____
	Total	_____

We pay sales tax and shipping to all US cities.

Payment (circle): Am. Express VISA MasterCard Check

Card no._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

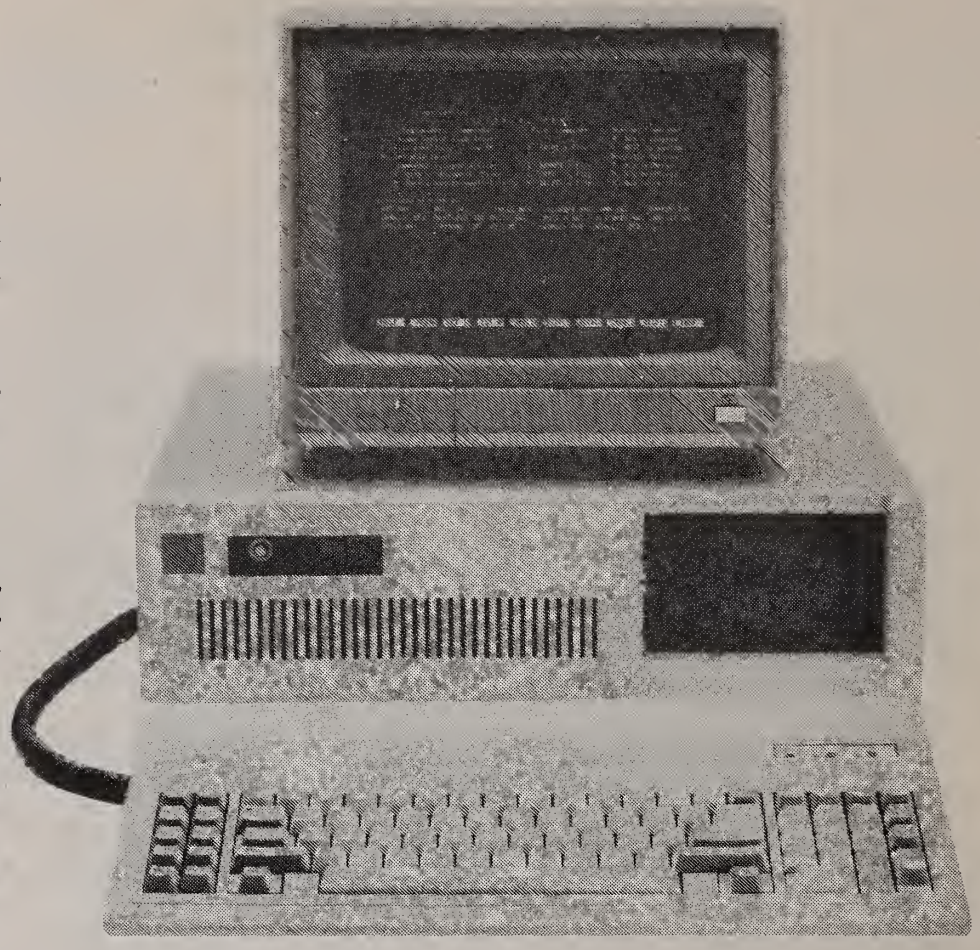
Make check payable to Brown-Wagh Publishing

CUBIC × TIC • TAC × TOE is FAST . . . FUN . . . CONTAGIOUS

Great to give . . . Better to receive

CUBIC TIC TAC TOE is the copyright of Silver Bullet Systems. IBM PC, XT, AT and PCjr and Apple II+, IIe and IIc are the registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Kaypro Introduces Its PC



The Kaypro Corporation made two announcements at a champagne party on the top floor cabaret of San Francisco's Sir Francis Drake Hotel on October 26. Jim Fogo, Kaypro's regional sales manager for San Jose, announced that the company is introducing a traveling van for dealer parts resupply and demonstrations. (The van will be making an appearance at the BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) meeting on the third Tuesday of November).

The major announcement, though, was the unveiling of the Kaypro PC, an MS-DOS/PC-DOS, completely IBM compatible desk top computer system priced at a competitive $1595.

The Kaypro PC is a 16-bit 256K RAM machine available with color or monochrome (green on black) monitors. The system is bundled with a software package that includes *WordStar, CorrecStar, StarIndex, MailMerge, Mite Polywindows/KDESK*, and *GW-BASIC*. It has an internal clock-calendar, two 5¼" disk drives for DSDD disks, and expansion slots for addition of hard disk and additional RAM boards. The Kaypro PC has been described by a dealer as having a keyboard of the IBM PC-AT type, along with the expandability of the XT. The power supply is large enough not to be strained by the additions of hard disk or other components. Other optional add-ons include a speaker and boards to expand memory to 640K. There are nine expansion slots in the design of the Kaypro PC. There are both a serial and a parallel port for output, and a key locking the front panel can prohibit unauthorized usage.

Kaypro stresses the importance of their 1000-dealer network, both for availability of parts and for maintenance. The company assures 100% compatibility with IBM PC-AT and PC-XT. —*Robert D. Athey, Jr.*

Calendar of Events

November 7 "An Evening With Andy Hertzfeld," Santa Ana Civic Center, Police Annex, Bldg. 23, corner of Ross St. and Santa Ana Blvd., Santa Ana. Free to members (with card) of Macintosh Computer Society. $5 to non-members.

November 7–10 5th Los Angeles Computer Showcase Expo, LA Convention Center, North Hall. (714) 476-2300 for information.

November 8–December 1 Computer Art Show, Computer Arts Institute, 5627 Paradise Drive, Corte Madera, CA. Call CAI at (415) 924-6955 for information.

November 9 Network Business Seminar, 10 am-12 pm. Seminar and demo featuring networking, hardware and software products of Novell, Inc. MicroFlash Training Center, 1110 Burnett Ave., Concord. Limited seating, preregistration required. $15. Call Dennis Bowman for information and registration: (415) 680-1157.

November 12–14 Corporate PC Conference, Los Angeles Airport Hilton, (213) 450-0500 for information.

November 16 Bay Area Computer Swap, Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Exhibitor and show information, call (415) 340-9113.

November 16 CADCAM Business Seminar 10 am–12 pm. Seminar and demo featuring Autocad software and Nicolet plotters. MicroFlash Training Center, 1110 Burnett Ave., Concord. Limited seating, preregistration required. $15. Call Dennis Bowman for information and registration: (415) 680-1157.

November 17 San Francisco—dBase III programming class—no beginners. Call Darrell Bross (415) 586-5788 for information.

November 18–19 Westech Career Expo—Technical. Expos in Los Angeles and San Diego, free to attendees. Call Laurie Watts, AmeriComm Corporate Communications, (408) 988-8771 for information.

November 18 XT Compatible Club, San Francisco. Lincoln University, Room 101, Turk and Masonic. Demo on how to assemble a complete IBM XT compatible for $950. Free. (415) 668-0913.

November 24 San Francisco—dBase Techniques & Tricks in Programming—no beginners. Call Darrell Bross, (415) 586-5788 for information.

December 1 dBase II Programming Class, San Francisco, no beginners. Call Darrell Bross, (415) 586-5788 for information.

December 2 XT Compatible Club, San Francisco. Lincoln University, Room 101, Turk and Masonic. Demo on how to assemble a complete IBM XT compatible for $950. Free. (415) 668-0913.

December 14–15 Golden Gate Computer Expo, Oakland Coliseum. Also special vertical market section: Rx For Health Care Professionals, sponsored by FOCUS, Federation of Computer Users in the Medical Services. Call (415) 459-1998 for details.

1 MEGABYTE *RAMWORKS* IIe

EXPAND YOUR APPLE IIe TO 1 MEGABYTE OF RAM

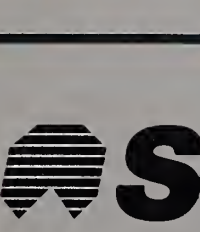
Apple has just announced a ONE MEGABYTE board for the IIe. Applied Engineering has been shipping their fully compatible board for over ONE year. This card provides a sharp 80 column text and double high resolution graphics, it also provides a host of other options such as RGB. When used with APPLEWORKS you have almost 400K of desk space instead of the current 55K. RAMWORKS makes APPLEWORKS TWO to TEN times faster by having all of APPLEWORKS in RAM. Applied Engineering is the only memory board Steve Wozniak uses in his IIe.

INSTALLED PRICE	
256K	$199.95
512K	$249.95
1M	$329.95
RGB	$99.95

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

IIc *ZRAM* 512 K+Z80

GOOD NEWS FOR IIc OWNERS

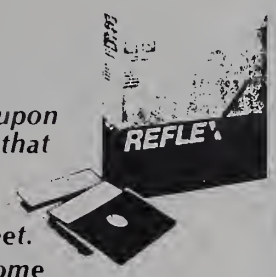


Apple announced it was "impossible" to expand the IIc to have more memory. Well Applied Engineering has done the "impossible" they have introduced a card for the IIc to expand the memory to 640K and have added a Z80 as a bonus. Now you can run Turbo Pascal, dBase II and all the other CP/M software on your IIc!!

INSTALLED PRICE	
256K+CP/M	$319.95
512K+CP/M	$389.95

REFLEX

You need REFLEX if . . .



If you act upon, or make decisions based upon business data, there is finally a database that is absolutely fast and absolutely easy.

If you use 1-2-3,™ you can finally get a database as responsive as your spreadsheet.

If you use dBASE® you can finally get some answers out of all that detail.

(REFLEX will import data from 1-2-3 or dBASE.)

REFLEX is, in fact, the simplest software for filing. It gives you printouts easily-from mailing labels to sophisticated reports.

And REFLEX is the only tool to use if you want to analyze-to know-what's in the information you track. Nothing gets you ahead like being right.

And nothing helps you know you're right like having the big picture.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

OUR PRICE
$79.95

NFL CHALLENGE

XOR CORPORATION

IBM PC PCXT

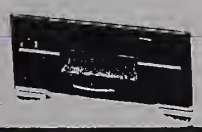
NFL CHALLENGE is the most authentic, realistic football game ever created for computers.

The simulation model features:

- *All 28 NFL teams*
- *Computer coaching with three personas—conservative, aggressive, and balanced*
- *Individual player attributes such as height, weight, speed, experience, and ability to run, receive, block, pass, and kick*
- *Fumbles and interceptions*
- *Injuries and substitutions*
- *Penalties*
- *Animated play action with slow-motion instant replay (only when used on a system with an RBG color monitor)*

OUR PRICE
$85.00

Macintosh External Drive by Mirror Technology



A totally Mac compatible drive that delivers everything the MAC External drive delivers and at an incredible price. Double sided drives coming soon!

Special sale price
229.95

Call TOLL-FREE 800-223-8327

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito 94530

(415) 237-5257

Hours: Monday through Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

*Trademarks of respective manufacturers.

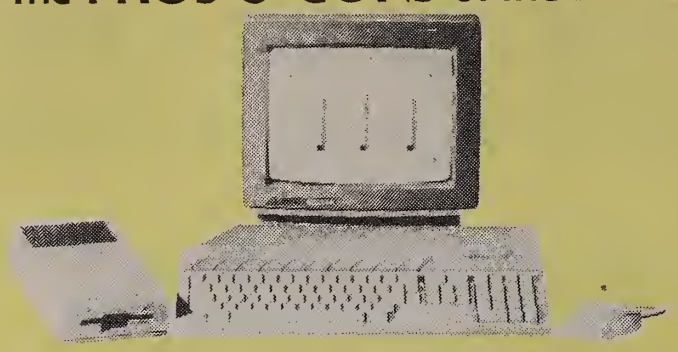
The PROS & CONS of the ATARI 520ST

NEW!

THE PROS:

HARDWARE

- Precision Graphics-640x400 resolution.
- 512 Colors with optional RGB monitor.
- Parallel and Serial Interface Standard.
- Double Density Disk Drive Standard.
- Two Button Mouse Standard.
- Optional 10 MB Hard Drive.
- 68000 CPU Architecture.
- 512K RAM Standard.
- 8MHz Clock Speed.
- MIDI Interface.



Atari 520ST

$699

with monochrome monitor

$899

with RGB monitor

SOFTWARE

Wha says software isn't available? Not us, amigo! We have word processing, spreadsheet, accounting, database and integrated packages as well as games and graphics. And more software is showing up every day.

PLUS

Ask us about the Atari National Users Group. Get on line with even more public domain software and take advantage of a growing network of ATARI 520ST Users.

THE CONS: You Don't Own One Yet!

ATARI®

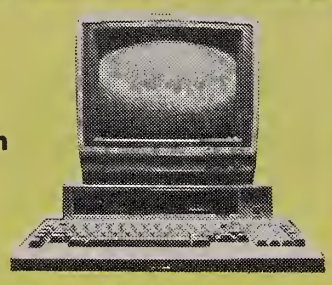
Power Without the Price™

Call Scottsdale Systems Now!
Your Headquarters for Atari and More.

The Fox

A Complete MS-DOS System

at $995



Our Fox system is more than the only complete 16-bit, 8088 computer for less than $1,000. The Fox includes more storage, more extras, and more software than systems costing twice as much.

1.6 Megabytes! Dual Drives with 800K storage on each, yet the Fox is nimble enough to read and write to standard 160K, 320K, and 360K formats.

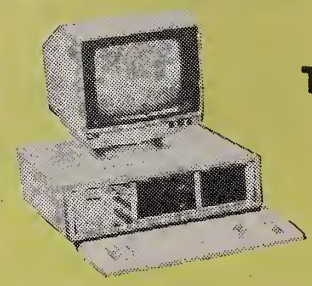
All the Extras that cost extra on other machines are included in our price. You get a full 12", 25x80, display monitor in amber or green, plus RGB color output, a printer port, a better keyboard, and a full 256K of RAM.

Free Software All the software most people will ever need including: MS-DOS 2.11, HAGEN-DOS, DOS Tutor, WordStar 3.3, EasyWriter, Spell, Mail Track, FILEBASE, CalcStar, games, graphics, utilities, and a graphics BASIC.

Strictly speaking the Fox isn't IBM compatible, but will run hundreds of the same programs including dBASE II, Multiplan, and Turbo Pascal. Because the Fox is born on a totally automated assembly line in Japan we can back it with a full one year limited warranty. For a free booklet explaining why the Fox is your best buy call 1-800-FORAFOX and leave your name and address after the beep.

The Fox **$995**

The Quick TurboFox Jumps Over The Big Blue Clones



Introducing the TurboFox. At last - IBM-PC compatability, 256K RAM, a monochrome monitor and bundled software at a price that leads the pack. Compare its features with any other clone on the market.

Greater Speed. Capable of running virtually all PC software at 8MHz the TurboFox can also slow down to IBM's 4.77MHz at the flick of a switch.

More RAM. We've installed a RAM card in one of the 8 PC compatible slots so when you're ready for up to 640K just plug in the chips. For a slight additional fee we can install and test them at time of purchase.

Plus... MS-DOS 2.11, GW BASIC, WordStar, CalcStar, RGB and monochrome outputs, a parallel port and room for extras. If your looking for a low cost, high speed compatable with loads of features and high quality call us now at Scottsdale Systems.

TurboFox **$1499**

Extra 128K RAM $60

Your Choice of a green or amber monochrome monitor.

PRINTERS

STAR SG-10	$239
EPSON LX-80	$244
JUKI 6100	$389
More Star & Epson	CALL
All Okidatas	CALL
All Diablo	CALL
Panasonic 1091	$269
Toshiba 1340	$539
Toshiba 352	$1169
DataProducts 8050 ...	$1099

ATT TELEVIDEO ..... CALL

Closed for the Holidays
December 21 thru January 5

Scottsdale Systems

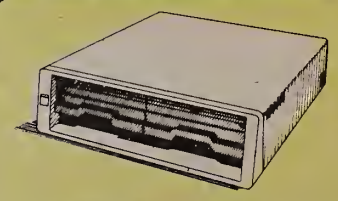
617 N. Scottsdale Rd. #B, Scottsdale Az 85257

VISA (602) 941-5856 master charge

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

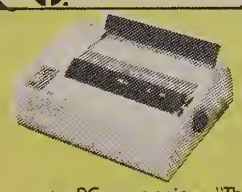
THE BERNOULLI BOX



- Hard disk capacity and performance
- Removable cartridge economy
- Cartridge convenience
- Flexible disk economy
- Winchester capacity
- Unparalleled reliability

20 Mb $2489
5 Mb/Mac $1379
CALL for Half Height Prices

OLYMPIA



To quote PC magazine, "The (NP) printer is a sure thing..." If you're considering the purchase of an Okidata 92, or an Epson FX-80 give us a call before you spend $50 to $100 more for an inferior printer. Let us send you an actual print sample from the NP, and additional information on the features that make the Olympia NP the best value in dot matrix printers.

$295

SINCE 1980

TELEMARKETING ONLY: If you plan to stop by please phone ahead. Prices listed are for cash. P.O's from Fortune 1200 companies and universities with good credit add 2% / Mastercard and Visa add 3% / Arizona residents add 6% sales tax / Shipping extra / All items are new with manufacturer's warranty / Returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee / Personal or company checks take up to 3 weeks to clear / No COD's or APO's. Prices and specifications subject to change / Product subject to availability. Trademarks: Silver Fox, TurboFox, HAGEN—DOS, and Jackintoch, Scottsdale Systems, Ltd.; Wordstar and CalcStar, Micropro International; MS-DOS, and Multiplan, Microsoft Corporation; FILEBASE, EWDP Software Inc.; dBASE II, Ashton-Tate: IBM-PC DOS, and IBM-AT. International Business Machines.

TERMINALS

Wyse 50	$449
Qume QVT 101 ...	$298
ADDS 3A+	$429

Houston Instruments

DMP-40	$769
DMP-29	$1795
DMP-41	$2340
Other models	CALL

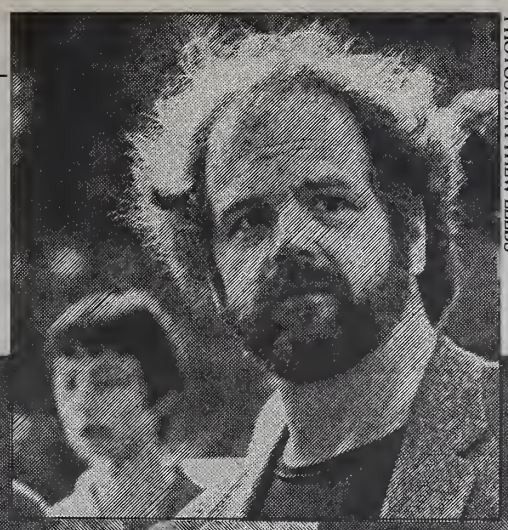
STB Boards

Graphics Plus II	$249
Mono Plus	$169
Chauffer	$279
RIO Plus II (64K)	$209
SIO II	$139

CALL US FOR

ALTOS / ZENITH
TELEVIDEO / MODEMS
AND MORE

Bay Area Sysops Hold Picnic



PHOTOS: MATTHEW LEEDS

Kent Fillmore of DracoNet organized the highly successful Bay Area Modemer's Picnic.

The second Bay Area Modemer's Picnic, a semi-annual event, is a gathering of Sysops (system operators) and end-users. It's an opportunity to put faces to the personalities only met on a CRT. The potluck picnic was held on September 15 in Golden Gate Park; Kent Fillmore, Sysop of DracoNet, was the main organizer.

Kent works as a computer peripheral technical support rep for a local hardware supplier. He convinced his boss that a BBS would be a good way to provide customer support for their products and to attract new business. His interest in the BBS has been held by the human interaction, educational content, and enjoyment that running a BBS creates. He decided that he wanted to meet the faces behind the various characters he had met running the board.

Aided by Sysops from the White House (Hal White) and Amulet (Andrew Soo) BBS's, Kent posted announcements for the picnic on most of the Bay Area boards. Softball, football, "pin the tail on the Sysop," and a treasure hunt were some of the inducements to attend.

The treasure hunt was billed as "a real life text adventure." Clues were posted in various locations around the park, and participants could be seen running from tree to bush to statue, looking for the final hint that would lead them to the over $500 in prizes donated by the organizers.

Kent has said that he plans to have the next picnic in the early summer of '86. Interested persons can contact him on DracoNet at 415-474-8608.

— Matthew Leeds

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTER EXPO PRODUCT INTRODUCTIONS

TTXpress

Would you believe a carry-around printer no larger than a small tape recorder or radio? The TTXpress, which measures 11¼" × 4½" × 1¾" and weighs 2.2 pounds, is a thermal dot matrix printer that will show 80 to 160 columns. Control codes are consistent with the Epson MX-80. Four "C" batteries will give you two hours of printing at 40 characters per second. It uses the standard Centronics parallel interface with your computer, and handles a standard 8½" width paper. The paper is available in rolls or as cut sheets. The price is $99. This device is ideal for the laptop computer owner. Available from Source Electronics Corp., 45227 Fremont Blvd. (Unit 6), Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-3355.

Personal Lawyer Series

Personal Lawyer/Wills is one of a series of Apple/IBM programs offered for those who do not want to use an attorney. The whole series of programs was designed, in simple question and answer form, by a practicing attorney. *Personal Lawyer/Wills* meets the requirements of 49 states and the District of Columbia, *for under $80. Personal Lawyer/Residential Real Estate Lease* is written for the IBM PC or compatibles, and is under $100, with the Apple version to be introduced shortly. *Personal Lawyer/Power of Attorney – Statement of Guardianship* and *Personal Lawyer/Promissory Note* each cost under $70, while the whole package of four costs under $250. Lassen Software, Inc., P.O. Box 1190, Chico, CA 95927, (916) 891-6957.

Fast Pak

Fast Pak offers automated office and accounting management software that is truly integrated, from purchasing and check writing through labelling and invoicing. This is not another electronic ledger, and is not number code based (you can see who the check was written to by a mnemonic that means something, rather than having to look up the code number in another file). Reports are on standard 8½" × 11" sheets, rather than monster computer paper, and UPS code tags and IRS W-2 or 1099 forms can be handled. This program may be run in CP/M, UNIX or PC-DOS for under $80. Available from DHA Systems and Software, 832 Jury Court, San Jose, CA 95112, (408) 947-1011.

On Line Answers

An electronic bulletin board has been set up for computer marketing intelligence gatherers to locate and analyze the data needed to keep up with the market. On-site consulting services and current hard copy reports on a variety of subjects are also available. Reports include "25 Sources of Free (or Nearly Free) Computer Market Intelligence" and "25 Computer Industry Analysts Who Influence the Marketplace." Available from Jack Keen, President, Information Insights, Inc., 19767 Northampton, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 446-4345.

ViewTron

This is an on-line service with no charges except when the service is used (no minimum or subscription fee per month!) currently offered almost nationwide (only four states are missing). There is no extra charge for use of a 1200 baud modem, either. Current charges are nine cents a minute for weekday evenings and weekends, and twenty-two cents a minute during weekdays. Access is through local calls, to TYMNET, UNINET or GTE Telenet. Color graphics are available for Commodore and Apple computers, and other computers will be able to hook up early in 1986. Starter kits cost about $10, and include a free hour of ViewTron, an ID and Password, and a user's guide. Any computer capable of emulation of the VT100 terminal (IBM or compatible with *Crosstalk* or Macintosh with *MacTerminal*) can be used. Available from Viewdata Corporation of America (a division of Knight-Ridder Newspapers Inc.), Seventh Floor, 1111 Lincoln Rd., Miami Beach, FL 33139, (305) 674-1444 or 800-543-5500 Dept. 9401.

—Robert D. Athey Jr.

FORMATTERS

Media Master 1.01

A Formatter/Copier For Incompatible Computers

Published by: *Intersecting Concepts*
For: *CP/M*
Price: *Under $50*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

The vast multiplicity of computer brands need not have been isolated from each other. However, the feeling was (and is, among many computer manufacturers) that with a unique disk format, the manufacturer might be able to control who supplies program disks to the user. Some sharp individuals (among them, Mark Graybill of MDG and Associates) decided they could design a program that could format the disk of one computer to fit another, simply by controlling the commands the computer gave the disk-write-head during the formatting operation. MDG (which recently changed its name to Intersecting Concepts), called its product *Media Master*; the program is now available for CP/M and in an enhanced version for CP/M PC-DOS and MS-DOS.

This evaluation was done on a Kaypro II (pre-1983), using *Media Master* version 1.01, though Mark Graybill promises that the new CP/M will be out shortly. Our evaluation was to time the operations (in comparison to times measured for similar operations done by the CP/M utility programs) and to ship the disks formatted to PC-DOS 2 to an associate who uses the IBM PC to check out the *NewWord* files we copied using his *WordStar*.

As you may have seen in earlier discussions, I am not so enamored of speed that it is a main point. My concerns are that the programs be transferred accurately to the new format, and that I have many formats available. The files were indeed accurately transmitted, including the resume of a friend who was able to get it beautifully laser printed in a large facility (an improvement over my old dot matrix printer with Kaypro letters).

The formats available for translation to/from are shown in Table 1. The list certainly covers the larger number of computers being used in the world, but there are many others it could reach, as well. I hope the upgraded versions of this program include many more computer brands.

The times to do the operations were determined with an electronic stopwatch, in triplicate. The differences between trials were small enough to be simply stopwatch manipulation error, and no statistical treatment of time data was deemed necessary. The timing results are shown in Table 2. We see formatting by *Media Master* version 1.01 is reasonably fast — as fast as the CP/M 2.2e by Plu*Perfect, and faster than the standard CP/M 2.2 utility. We also see that *Media Master* version 1.01 verifies the formatting, and quickly, too. That is a very nice feature. One may get that verification separately, and quickly from most of the CP/M utilities.

We show the copying evaluation of times in Table 3. *Media Master* version 1.01 copying was only moderate in speed, at a rate of a little less than a Kbyte per second. We also see some faster copying by some of the CP/M utilities, with copying rates at nearly 1.5 and 3.1 Kbytes/sec. (Intersecting Concepts, 4573 Heatherglen Ct., Moorpark, CA 93021 (805) 529-5073.)

TABLE 1
COMPUTER FORMATS
FOR MEDIA MASTER
Version 1.01

Osborne (DD and SD)	NEC C-8001A
DEC VT 180	Actrix
IBM PC CP/M	Cromemco
IBM PC-DOX 1.0 and 2.0	w/Int'l Term
TI professional CP/M	Cromemco CDOS
TRS IV CP/M+	(SD and DD)
TRS-80 I w/Omikron	Lobo Max-80
TRS-80 III w/Mem Merch	Morrow MD2
LNW-80	KayPro II
Xerox 820 I (SD)	Zenith Z90
Xerox 820 II (DD)	Heath Z100 CP/M
Systel II CP/M	Heath w/Magnolia

TABLE 2: COMPARISON OF FORMATTING TIMES
FOR MEDIA MASTER version 1.01 AND STANDARD CP/M UTILITIES

PROGRAM USED	FUNCTION	NO. KBYTES	TIME, in seconds
MEDIA MASTER Version 1.01	Formatting for Osborne	186	21 (45 with verify)
	for PC.DOS 2	186	20 (45 with verify)
CP/M 2.2 Feb. '83 upgrade	Formatting	186	43—no verify
CP/M 2.2e	Formatting	186	25—no verify

TABLE 3: COMPARISON OF COPYING TIMES
FOR MEDIA MASTER version 1.01 AND STANDARD CP/M UTILITIES

PROGRAM USED	FUNCTION	NO. KBYTES	TIME, in seconds
MEDIA MASTER Version 1.01	Copying for Osborne	12	14—no verify
CP/M 2.2	Copying	186	138—with verify
CP/M 2.2e	Copying	186	53—no verify
NEWSWEEP	Copying	12	8—no verify

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Easy Graph

Published by: *Grolier Electronic Publishing*
Created by: *Intentional Educations, Inc. (1984)*
For: *Apple II family computers; 64K RAM required, graphics printer highly recommended, runs under DOS 3.3 or ProDOS; separate version required for the IIc*
List Price: *$39.95; school ed. $49.95*
lab book $99.95
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Any school with an Apple computer should own this program. Any math or social science teacher whose curriculum includes the graphic presentation of quantitative information will be able to use it to good advantage. The package says "For ages 8 to adult," and this is literally true. The sixth grader who is just learning what a pie chart means and the engineer who needs one quickly for an important meeting will both benefit from *Easy Graph*.

The package lives up to its name. The 24-page manual is full of clear explanations and good examples, but the program includes its own optional introduction and tutorial. While clearly intended for children ("the case of the missing birthday cake") it is so user-friendly that even an adult can follow it. Wherever you wander in *Easy Graph*, your choices are always shown, and there is provision for graceful recovery from errors. We know that beginners often forget to press the <return> key, for example, but *Easy Graph* meticulously prompts the learner to do this.

You can make three kinds of graphs: a pictograph, a bar graph (or "histogram" to you statisticians out there) or a pie chart. These may not be as fancy as the ones you can make with *Lotus 1-2-3*, but they do not take all morning, either. To set up your graph you simply fill in some blanks in a little dialogue with the program:

> In this pie chart, I will show how _____
> is divided among several _____.
> I will compare the _____
> of these _____.
>
> Press ? for examples. Fill in each blank.
> <– – to erase. RETURN after each entry.

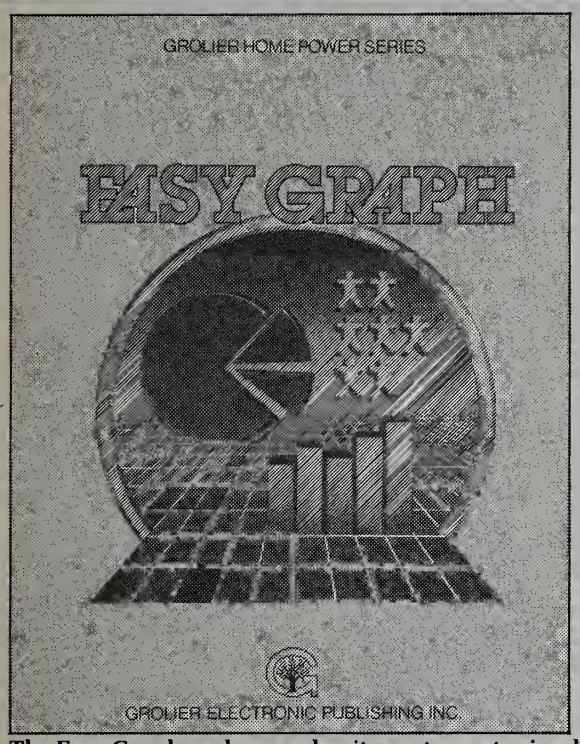
Although this may look like the old party game "Mad Libs," what is actually happening is that the program is requiring the user to think. This is computer-based learning at its best. Since teachers are less and less inclined to require their learners to think, it is urgent for software to start doing it!

A pictograph may use any of 20 symbols, selectable by moving the cursor over the desired symbol and pressing <return>. They include a human figure, a dog, a dollar sign, a snake, an ice cream cone, an airplane, an oil barrel, a mug, a heart, a circle, a triangle and a plus sign. Unfortunately, you cannot edit your own shape table (this would have made the program far more complex for the user, and a bit more work for the programmer.)

A pictograph or a bar chart may have up to six line items. A pie chart may have up to eight sectors. These limits may seem severe, but they are consistent with traditional principles of good graphic design and layout. Names are limited to eight characters, which is a tough restriction. Titles may be a generous 30 characters long, including spaces.

Scaling the graph is handled automatically by the program. This gives results that some users may find a little awkward. The largest line item in the pictograph gets ten symbols (or less if it is an

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE



The Easy Graph package makes it easy to create visual presentations on an Apple II.

integer smaller than 10) and the others are scaled proportionately. In the first graph I made, this meant that one airplane symbol stood for 28.80 planes. The unit size is printed as part of the graph.

The designers made a tough choice in this program: there is no way to save any data to the disk. The disadvantage is obvious—you cannot store your work for future reference or build a data base with this product. The advantage is in ease of use—file management under DOS is usually the most frustrating and difficult thing for a beginner to master. There is always the risk of trashing the program by trying to save something over it.

The printer dump function works with any Epson-compatible dot matrix printer, and certain others (any printer using the Orange Micro card, for example.) We tested *Easy Graph* with a Franklin computer connected to an Epson MX-80, and with an old Apple II+ connected to a Hewlett-Packard Thinkjet. Both configurations worked fine, although we had to reset some DIP switches on the Thinkjet.

For the Apple IIc a separate version of the program is required. This must be obtained by exchanging the original disk with the publisher.

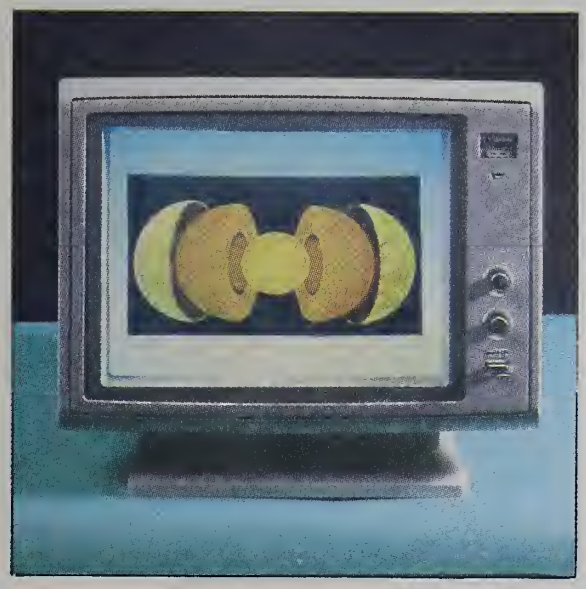
The print quality is good, although the type face chosen has some nasty jaggy line effects. More legible fonts certainly can be printed on a dot matrix. With a good ribbon, a printout could easily be used to make a transparency for an overhead projector. (This is a major use for graphic presentations.)

There is no support for color printers, although the bar graphs are displayed in alternate green and blue on color monitors. The program is fully effective in monochrome.

An annoying feature of *Easy Graph*'s printer dump is that after printing a graph ("sideways" on the paper) it does not automaticlly advance to the next top-of-form. It just stops in the bottom third of the page. If you print a series of graphs, every one after the first will have the perforations of the paper running down the middle. You must use manual line feeds to reset the top-of-form after every graph. This is sloppy design.

Easy Graph is copy-protected. It appears to be written in Pascal, but the disk refuses to be catalogued. Aside from the usual 90-day limited war-

Maximize Your Image



Quimax PX-22

The new era of monitor is here today with Quimax-22. When used with the IBM* Enhanced Graphics Adaptor (or equivalent) the PX-22 produces your choice of 64 vivid colors at an amazing 720 x 350 resolution. Even with the standard IBM color/graphics card the PX-22 delivers 16 rich, accurate colors. The text mode switch allows you to use eye-saving green or amber for word processing and return to vibrant color with the touch of a button. Quimax does not stop there! The extra-large 13" display area and tilt/swivel base make the PX-22 the clear winner in the home or office. Available in December.

PX-22 Monitor Specifications

Resolution	• 720 (H) x 350 (V) at 21.845 kHz scan • 720 (H) x 240 (V) at 15.75 kHz scan
Dot Pitch	• .31mm
Display Colors	• 64 at 21.845 kHz • 16 at 15.75 kHz

Quimax DM-14

The Quimax DM-14 is the perfect solution to your eye strain problems. The large 13" display produces sharp high resolution characters that are easily read. Available in eye-saving amber or traditional green phosphors, the DM-14's clean styling and tilt/swivel base allow for easy placement on even the busiest desks. The cabinet is 13% smaller while the display area is 30% larger than the standard IBM monochrome display.

DM-14 Monitor Specifications

Resolution	• 750 (H) x 350 (V)
Scan Frequency	• Horizontal 18.43 kHz
InPut Signal	• TTL level from DB-9 connector
Display Colors	• Amber or Green

Quimax manufactures a large selection of color and monochrome monitors for all of your computing needs. Quimax's commitment to innovation and excellence delivers the new standard in resolution, performance, and price.

Quimax Systems, Incorporated
844 Del Rey Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-8282

Dealer, VAR, and OEM Inquiries Welcome

Ask your local dealer for details or for the dealer nearest you, call:
1 (800) 232-8282
or, outside California, call toll free:
1 (800) 228-0530

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

TRY THE #1 IBM-PC WORD PROCESSING VALUE RISK-FREE.

Wordvision® — awarded "highest Value-For-Money rating" by *Software Digest — now just $49.95**

WHAT OTHER REVIEWERS SAY: "Does most of what I need done in the way I need it done and does it better than programs costing 10 times as much." — *Rick Cook, Popular Computing* ☐ "A work of surpassing brilliance in concept, style, content and execution." — *Jim Seymour, syndicated columnist* ☐ "The list of features goes on and on. A solid product... A winner." — *Cynthia Harriman, Infoworld.*

WHAT WORDVISION CUSTOMERS SAY: "You're right — Wordvision clearly is superior to any word processor on the market, at any price" — *Dave Donaldson, Boston, MA* ☐ "My IBM Displaywriter orignally cost $14,000. But Wordvision matches it, and even surpasses it in manyways."—*Morris I. Chernofsky, NYC, NY*

WHAT WE SAY: Wordvision — fast, visual, intuitive — sets a new standard for ease-of-use *without* sacrificing power. There isn't room in this ad to explain what makes it so great — you just have to try it! So I invite you to order a copy risk-free. If Wordvision doesn't dazzle you, return it in ten days for a full refund. — *Jim Edlin, President, Bruce & James Program Publishers, Inc.*

*Software Digest Ratings Book, 1984

WHAT YOU NEED: IBM PC or 100% compatible, DOS 1.0 or higher, 80-col. display, 1 disk drive.

ORDER WORDVISION NOW AT NO RISK
Visa, MC, COD orders call
1-800-543-6277 Ext. 2050-A
(in California 1-800-368-7600 Ext. 2050-A)
or mail $49.95 + $5 S&H to:

Bruce & James, Inc.
2355 Leavenworth – Suite 103-A
San Francisco, CA 94133

FOR MORE INFORMATION: 415/775-8400

Please send me:
☐ 1 copy Wordvision — $49.95 (+ $5 S&H)
(CA or OH address, add sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ COD ($2 add'l.)
☐ Visa/MC #
Exp. __/__ Sign
Name
Organization
Address
City St Zip
Area Code/Phone
** Sorry, no refunds on bulk orders.

AppleWorks

Only Pinpoint adds pictures to any AppleWorks document. So you can create party invitations that are truly exciting. Even if the weather isn't.

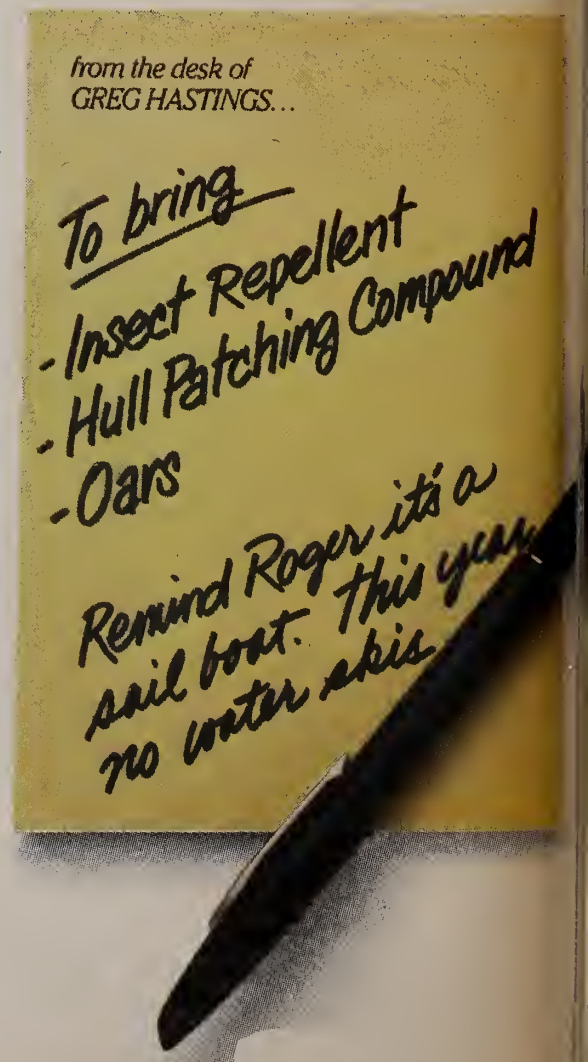
Don't spend hours addressing envelopes and misspelling names. Pinpoint picks up names and addresses from invitations (or any documents) and drops them, letter perfect, onto envelopes. Even if you don't always spell those tongue-twisting names right, at least you'll be consistent.

One glance and you can see your social schedule for months ahead. So it's a snap to slip this year's party in between the garlic festival and your breakdancing lessons.

Impress a friend with a personal invitation. It's easy. The automatic dialer finds phone numbers displayed anywhere on the screen, not just in special files.

And it re-dials busy numbers automatically. So you're next in line as soon as your friend's broker hangs up.

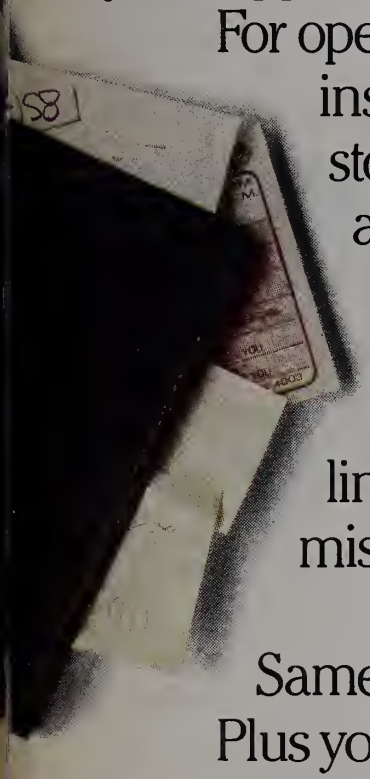
Jot down important thoughts whenever they strike. The note pad is perfect for reminding you of things you can't do without. Or things you can.



© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing
AppleWorks, ProDOS, UniDisk 3.5, and Enhanced
Memory Card are trademarks, while Apple is a
registered trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc.

Accessories. $69.

Nine accessories to be precise. And in no time, they'll be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on. Why? For openers, these handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks *(and most other ProDOS programs)*. So you can stop what you're doing to jot down a note, address a letter, or call a friend.



You can even figure out some figures with our calculator. Tap data bases or other computers through our communications window. Even whip out short memos, forms and labels with our line-at-a-time typewriter. And then continue AppleWorks without missing a beat. Or a byte.

What's more, Pinpoint's as easy to use as AppleWorks itself. Same commands. Same hardware.

Plus you can boost Pinpoint's performance by adding an Apple Extended Memory Card, the new, high-capacity UniDisk 3.5 floppy, a hard disk, a modem, or one of many popular printers. And with our Pinpoint Toolkit, you can even add desktop accessories of your own.

Want more?

Then visit your local computer shop.

Or call (415) 530-1726 to place your order now. You'll see that Pinpoint does more than give AppleWorks a handful of accessories.

We give AppleWorks the works.

Add the convenience of an appointment calendar, a telecommunications window, graphic and text merging, and six other desktop accessories to your AppleWorks program.

NEW LOWER PRICES.
SPECIAL PURCHASE — MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE BUNDLES

10MB SIDER Hard Disk, Siderware, plus Pinpoint for only	$660
20MB SIDER Hard Disk, Siderware, plus Pinpoint for only	$960
Pinpoint plus 256K RAM for Ramworks/Multi-Ram/Apple	$100
64K RAMWORKS II, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	$218
64K RAMWORKS II, AppleWorks Expander, Pinpoint, plus 256K RAM	$258
256K RAMWORKS II, with Pinpoint	$266
512K RAMWORKS II, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	$298
1Meg RAMWORKS II, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	$399
256K Z-RAM, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	$357
512K Z-RAM, AppleWorks Expander Software, plus Pinpoint	$405
Famous Brand Modems, Bundled with Pinpoint	
Prometheus 1200A, 1200 Baud External IIc/IIe*/MAC*/IBM*	$368
Prometheus 300c, Compact 300 Baud External. Mounts on the IIc	$208
Volksmodem 1200, 1200 Baud External IIc/IIe*/MAC*/IBM*	$238

* Requires $10-15 cable and/or serial interface card. Subject to availability and price changes. Most items available from your dealer.

Holiday Season Specials

Best Price • Best Service • Best Support

IBM PC (all config) CALL | **IBM XT (all config) CALL** | **IBM PC AT (all config) CALL**

Printers & Plotters

Toshiba P1340 . . . . . $479
Toshiba P1351 . . . . . $999
Panasonic KX1091 . . . . . $259
Comrex 20cps Daisy $299
Epson LX-80 . . . . . $217
Epson LX-1500 . . . . . $949
Toshiba P351 . . . . . $1075
Okidata 192 I/P $349
Okidata 193 I/P $489
Epson FX-85 . . . . . $365
Epson FX-185 . . . . . $489
Panasonic 1092 . . . . . $375
Panasonic 1093 . . . . . $469
Juki 6100 . . . . . $361
Juki 6300 . . . . . $689
IBM Prowriter . . . . . CALL
IBM Quietwriter . . . . . CALL
H P Laser Jet . . . . . CALL
Houston Inst. Plotter . . . . . CALL

Memory Storage Devices & IC's

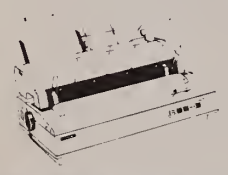
CDC 9409 . . . . . $99
Seagate 20MB Kit $555
Int. Tape Backup 20MB 525
20 MB EXT $725
AST Six Pack + 64K $225
80287 . . . . . $189
Teac 55 BV $85
Tandon 1M 100-2 . . . . . $109
Seagate 10MB kit $475
Seagate 20MB Full HT for At $699
30 MB/40 MB Kits . . . . . CALL
30 MB/40 MB Tape Back-Up . . . . . CALL
64K DRAM . . . . . 69¢
256K RAM $2.65
128K Piggy Back Chips $3.89
8087-3 . . . . . $115
Micro-Science 20MB Kit . . . $575
Micro-Science 10MB Kit . . . $475
Teac Tape Back-up Kit . . . . CALL

Monitors & Display Adapters

IBM Mono Monitor $233
Amdek 310 A $155
Quimax Mono Monitor $155
Empire Mono-Graphics Card $139
IBM Mono Card $219
IBM Enhanced Graphics Card $440
IBM Enhanced Monitor $749
Amdek 600 Color $389
Quimax Color $429
PGS Max-12 . . . . . $169
PGS HX-12E $489
IBM Color Card $220
Hercules Graphics Card . . . $299
Hercules Color Card $149
AST Advantage . . . . . CALL
IBM Color Monitor $539
Empire Color Card $129
DOS 2.1 . . . . . $58
DOS 3.1 . . . . . $58

All Software, Modems Etc. Available-Please Call For Prices

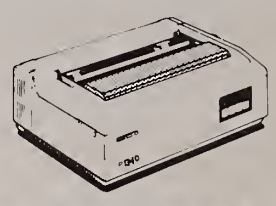
Toshiba
P351 Printer



- Letter quality at 100 cps
- High-speed drafts at 288 cps
- Superb graphics at 360 × 180 and 180 × 180 dots per inch

TOSHIBA

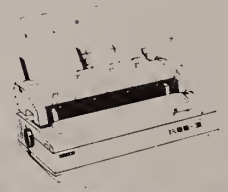
Toshiba
P1340 Printer



- Letter quality and draft speeds
- Qume Sprint 5 emulation
- Superb graphics at 180 × 180 dots per inch

TOSHIBA

Toshiba
P341 Printer



- Letter quality at 72 cps
- High speed drafts at 216 cps
- Superb graphics at 360 × 180 and 180 × 180 dots per inch

TOSHIBA

Corporate Discounts and Terms Available

MC

COMPUTERS

408-745-1244

532 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, Ca. 94089

Note: Prices subject to quantities on hand

NEW!

ADVERTISERS

COMPU-ADS

We put your ads directly
in front of the viewers — whenever they want them — 24 hours a day,

7 days a week

COMPUTER USERS

We put the ads on line that you are interested in — Computer products, Services, Training. . . . Even Employment! Call **408-984-6699 @ 300/1200** to view or **408-984-3334** to talk. **36**

Now on line Public Domain Software Review

36 Harold Ave., San Jose, CA 95117

master charge

VISA

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ranty there is no provision for backups. An 800 telephone number for "information and services" is provided, however. Credits for all the programmers and writers are given in the manual, and on the initial screen as the program boots up. This is an encouraging trend. Software people should be entitled to some pride of authorship in their work. In the long run, it will make for better products.

While *Easy Graph* will never replace *pfs Graph* or similar products, it is a solid educational program, and fun to use. (Grolier Electronic Publishing, Sherman Turnpike, Danbury, CT 06816, (800) 858-8858.)

DIAGNOSTIC

Memory Minder

Published by: *J & M Systems, Ltd.*
For: *Various*
Price: *$49.95*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

The computer you've been using for months is starting to find bad sectors on every old disk you resurrect for that file you meant to work on. The disks you send to a friend to copy a cute utility or game program, or the disk you sent to an editor with an article you wanted published—they're all sent back with notes saying "I can't read your disk because of the bad sectors." What's going on? Well, there might be bad sectors, due to the dirt that accidentally got on the disk surfaces (but you know you are too careful for that to happen, don't you?). BUT . . . there may be another reason—that has *nothing* to do with bad sectors.

The disk you put into the disk drive has the reading head clamp down on it as soon as you close the little door. The reading head assumes that the disk is correctly aligned with it, and that the disk will rotate at the appropriate speed to be read. The head also assumes that the disk has all its tracks aligned for reading the way the reading head wants to sense (see? feel?) the tracks. When the computer is new, you can be assured that the reading head is correctly aligned and rotates at the correct speed. However, as with all mechanical devices, there is wear on the high speed rotating head, on its bearings, and even on the set screws that keep the head aligned. So, in time, the disk drive and reading head may not be so well aligned, or the speed may be off, or any number of other ailments may crop up.

The manager of a local computer store's repair section recently told a users group that they should have their disk drive checked every 500 operating hours, just to make sure no troubles are starting. That sounded reasonable to me—until I counted up the hours I had on my Kaypro II since I bought it three years ago, and it turned out to be 4000 to 5000 hours. However, he did say one could wait until signs of trouble—squeaking or squawking noises, grinding or such—materialized. The evidence I eventually saw was the BAD SECTOR messages.

The *Memory Minder* was on display at the Golden Gate Computer Expo, and my query of the J & M Systems people on my problem led them to offer the program to me. I immediately went home to try it out, and was an expert on its use within a very few minutes. It is that easy to use. It told me that I had a problem in one drive, and the documentation told me how to fix it. I took it to a repair shop instead, as I am not a do-it-yourself type.

Memory Minder is a two disk package. The

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Kaypro version comes with two programs on the program disk, one for the old Kaypro II and IV models, and one for the Kaypro 2, 4 and 10 models. Other computers have a version of the program called DDA. The program disk is put in one drive (not the one to be tested) to monitor the testing of the other drive. The other disk is the "diagnostic disk," to be put in the drive to be tested. You then call up the program from the program disk by simply typing in "DDA" (or "MMK24" for my Kaypro). You are treated to the simple menu that lets you choose among the eight tests you can run, along with the control specifying which disk drive you are testing.

Memory Minder runs eight tests:

1. Clamping Test (to check how well the disk is grabbed by the drive and reading head);
2. Spindle Speed (should be 294 to 306 rpm);
3. Index Hole Timing (elapsed time from leading edge of index hole to beginning of sector mark should be in the range of 100 to 300 microseconds);
4. Alignment Sensitivity (tests an inner, a middle and an outer test track for placement with respect to the disk drive spindle axis, in mils—thousandths of an inch);
5. Head Alignment (same as above, for the reading head);
6. Directional Seek (evaluates the precision with which the read head is positioned over a specific test track in several trials);
7. Head Rotation (tests the tracking of the head rotation with respect to the disk rotation for a match); and,
8. The Quick Test (a trial run of all the above tests, with an evaluation of "Good," "Marginal," or "Poor" shown, rather than the detailed report given by the individual tests).

Each of the detailed tests presents a screen with a histogram showing the test results graphically, along with a scale showing what the desired result is at a center point. The program also offers an analog alignment aid feature for those who would repair or adjust the drive or head. Each test offers a menu of actions that may be chosen.

The documentation is easy to read and use. Even the non-technical person (like myself) may use this program productively, as the documentation guides you through the details, gives clues as to what the drive is doing and what it is supposed to do. You are even briefly told by the booklet how to fix what is wrong, if you are so inclined and so adept. However, this package will tell you when to or when not to take the computer to the shop, if you choose not to open what appears to be a Pandora's box to you and me. (J & M Systems, Ltd., 137 Utah NE, Albuquerque, NM 87108.)

UTILITIES

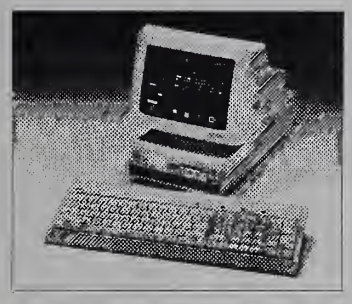
SmartKey, version 5.0

By: *Software Research Technologies*
For: *IBM PC, XT and compatibles, DOS 2.0 or later*
Price: *$49.95*
Reviewed by: *Bennett Falk*

SmartKey is a "keyboard utility," a program that functions as an accessory to the usual operating system and application software you use. "Keyboard utility" is probably better defined by the types of programs called keyboard utilities than by a particular set of features. Most of the keyboard utility software on the market presently will allow you to redefine the meaning of most of

Apricots are now in season.

A fresh shipment of Apricots has arrived in America. Which means, Europe's most successful business computer could soon be your business computer. Apricot offers a complete line of MS-DOS machines starting as low as $995.00. They're designed to be fast, powerful, easy to use, elegant, and compact. All with network capabilities. Apricot. Computers that work with you. Not just for you.



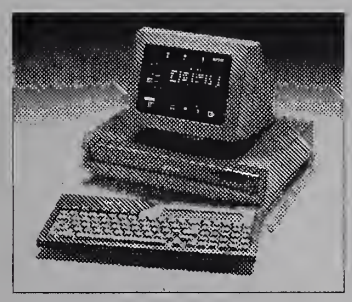
F1. 16 bit processor. Standard 512K RAM. MS-DOS. Double sided 3.5" floppy disk drive (720K). Bundled with infrared mouse and GEM™ software: GEM Desktop, GEM Paint, and GEM Write.

$995*

* Monitor not included.

PC. 16 bit, 8086 processor. MS-DOS. 256K RAM, expandable. Two doubled sided 3.5" floppy disk drives (720K each). Multifunction keyboard with unique LCD microscreen. Includes 9" monochrome monitor.

$1695



Xi-10s. 16 bit, 8086 processor. 512K RAM, expandable. MS-DOS. One double sided 3.5" floppy disk drive (720K) in addition to a 10 MB Winchester hard disk for mass storage (also available with 20 MB). Includes 12" monochrome monitor.

$2895

Over 2,000 Programs Available

Word Processing	Databases
Wordstar®	Dataflex™
Wordstar® 2000	dBase II®
Word Perfect®	dBase III™
pfs: Write®	Finance Manager™
MS® Word	Friday™
	Files & Folders™
Spreadsheets	Open Access®
SuperCalc® 3	pfs: File®
Multiplan®	
pfs: Plan®	
Lotus™ 1-2-3™	

A vast Variety of software in all of these categories

Accounting	Hairdressing
Agriculture	Hardware Interface
Application Generators	Home Management
Analysis	Insurance
Arabic	Inventory
Architecture	Invoicing
Bookkeeping	Legal
CAD/CAM	Mailing Lists
Chinese	Marketing
Churches	Medical
Clubs	Networking
Communications	Payroll
Construction	Point of Sale
CPAs	Project Planning
Dental	Production
Design	Programming Languages
Development	Property Management
Diagnostics	Real Estate
Employment	Reports
Film Production	Restaurants
Florists	Sales
Games	Scientific
Graphics	

Now Available At

apricot™ We're changing how American business does business.

Able Micro Computers
678 Ralston Avenue
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 593-2253

Profit Line
10044 South DeAnza Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5511

Lotus Century
327 S. Mayfair Avenue
Daly City, CA 94015
(415) 994-9300

Touch Me Computers
32C Serramonte Center
Daly City, CA 94015
(415) 744-8455

Touch Me Computers
1463 B Travis Blvd.
Solano Mall
Fairfield, CA 94533
(707) 422-3568

Microcomputer Service Network
3849 Peralta Blvd., Suite A
Fremont, CA 94536
(415) 797-4724

On Line Computers Plus
5636 North Blackstone
Fresno, CA 93710
(209) 432-4324

E2 I Computer Products
2273 American Avenue, #8
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-9203

Bottom-Line
990 Moraga Road
Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 283-5400

On Line Computers Plus
3430 Tully Road
Modesto, CA 95350
(209) 523-2605

Concept Computer Systems
1450 Leimert Blvd.
Oakland, CA 94602
(415) 531-9324

MicroAge Computer Stores
584 Grand Avenue
Oakland, CA 94610
(415) 832-2983

Computer Outpost
474 W. Olive
Porterville, CA 93257
(209) 784-0658

Computer Solutions
1347 Florin Rd., Suites A&B
Sacramento, CA 95831
(916) 427-8993

Golden State Business Systems
630 Fulton Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 973-0737

Salinas Valley Computers
970 Park Row
Salinas, CA 93901
(408) 422-1355

Home Computing Center
115 Tanforan Park Shopping Mall
San Bruno, CA 94066
(415) 588-1201

Computer Connection
214 California Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 781-0200

Corporate Micro Services
217 Sansome Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 398-4541

Home Computing Center
296 Bayfair Mall
San Leandro, CA 94578
(415) 278-8881

Insite Intelligence
Santa Clara
(408) 980-8866

Attention Mac Owners

Julian's Got You Covered

Join Us In The Shelter Of The Julian Umbrella Of Care.

Macintosh

Systems "COMPLETE"

1 MB System . . . . . .$ CALL
Includes: External Disk Drive, Image Writer Printer, 90 Day Warranty, Full Linear RAM 100% compatible with all software
512K Systems also available . . . . .$ CALL

NOW AVAILABLE!

Julian Care™
Complete service contracts on all 3rd party machines! Prices significantly less than Apple Care™ — Call for details!

UPGRADES

1 MB 128K - 1MB Only $600 (nothing extra to buy)
512K — 1MB Only $425
ROM enhancement included ($99 value)
Full Software Compatibility
1MB Hyperdrive compatible — $540 from 512K
Call for more information on hyperdrive or nonhyperdrive compatibility!

512K 128K - 512K NOW $150
Call now!

Lisa, Apple IIe & IIc Upgrades also available

All Upgrades Include:

- Top Quality Parts (Better than Apple)
- Discount Hardware and Software
- Full Credit towards larger upgrades
- Access to Freeware library
- 1 Year Guarantee on Parts and Labor

100% Compatible with all software!

MIDI MUSIC SYSTEMS

for the Macintosh & Apple II

- Private demos
- Clinics & seminars
- MIDI sequencing, editing, transcription

For more information call Robert Solorio

Hyperdrives

10MB Installed . . . . . **Only $1600**
20MB Installed . . . . . **Only $2100**

NEW Image Writer II

3 to 7 colors
Higher speed
Higher quality
DMP
Apple Laser Writers available — Call!

RAM Works

for the Apple II series
Expand your Apple IIe or IIc
Expands Appleworks™
(4 MB max available on IIe only)

Julian Systems

953 De Haro
San Francisco, CA 94107
CALL NOW
(415) 647-5525
800-447-2300
Authorized Apple™ VAR
Macintosh & Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation, Inc.

JUKI®
Printers and Accessories

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS

Why your next printer should be a Juki

A Juki is the only manufacturer in Japan to win the coveted "Deming Award" (twice) for quality in manufacturing.

B "Wang Business Systems is now offering the Juki 6300 with their system."
Computer Systems News 7/8/85

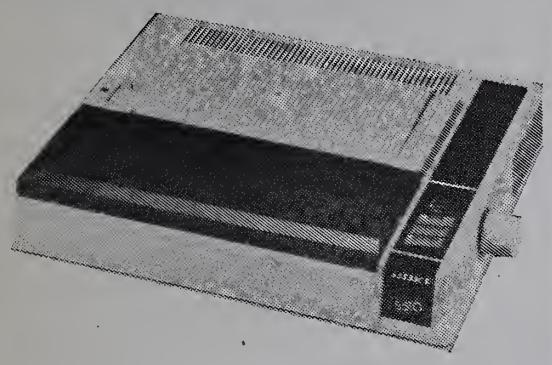
C June issue of Consumer Reports (pp. 338-343) rated the Juki 6100 Number 1.

D One year warranty.

E Single Bin/double bin sheet feeders, tractor feeds, ribbons, daisy wheels are also available.

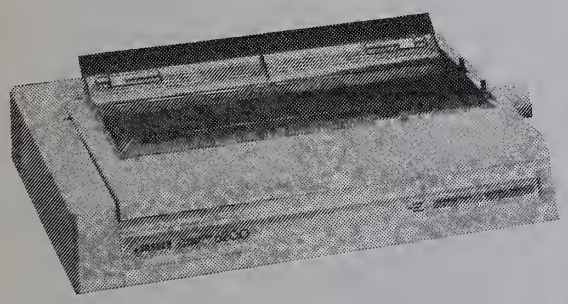
Time is Money.
Don't Waste Either.
Buy a JUKI

New MODEL 5510



- 180 cps Matrix (9-Pin) 30 cps NLQ
- 9-inch platen
- Bi-directional
- Prints graphics; word processing features
- IBM/Epson compatible (switch-changeable)
- 3K buffer, expandable to 15K
- 7-color printing capability (optional)

New MODEL 6200

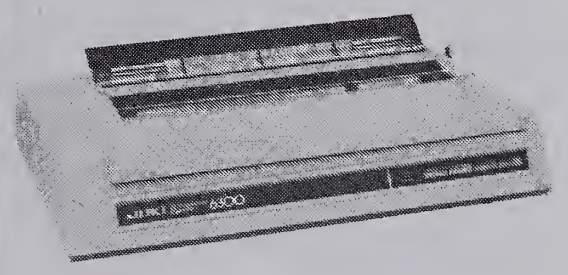


- 30 cps Letter Quality
- Diablo compatible daisywheel/ribbon
- Bi-directional
- 16-inch platen
- 10/12/15 pitch and proportional spacing
- Less than 58dB (A) noise level
- 3K buffer, expandable to 15K

MODEL 6100

- 18 cps Letter Quality
- Triumph-Adler compatible daisy wheel
- 10/12/15 pitch and proportional spacing
- 13-inch platen
- Word processing functions; graphics capabilities
- 2K buffer, expandable to 8K

MODEL 6300



- 40 cps Letter Quality
- Bi-directional
- Diablo compatible daisywheel/ribbon
- 16-inch platen
- 10/12/15 pitch and proportional spacing
- Word processing and graphics capabilities
- Less than 60dB (A) noise level
- 3K buffer, expandable to 15K

Quality and Performance You Can Depend On.

Contact your local dealer for a demonstration.

Charp Distributing 415·349·0992

15 Crippleridge Court, San Mateo, CA 94402

THE PURCHASING AGENT WORKS FOR YOU

We can buy any microcomputer product for you from our 315 participating wholesalers. Here are the net prices on a few of the 7,000 products we can buy for you, acting as your purchasing agent.

COMPUTERS

Alpha Micro 1000EVW	7,967
Altos 186-10 w/terminal	4,509
2086-2 w/o terminal	14,444
2086-4 w/o terminal	16,702
486-20 w/o terminal	4,285
586-20 w/o terminal	5,300
586-40 w/o terminal	6,776
586T-40 w/o terminal	8,048
986-40 w/o terminal	8,250
986T-40 w/o terminal	9,553
986T-80 w/o terminal	11,058
Terminal III	623
Altos Software	CALL
AT&T 6300	2,334
3B2, 10 meg.	9,262
Compaq	CALL
Compupro Godbout®	

We have been using Compupro Multiuser Systems in our business for the past four years and recommend them above all other computers. There are now so many systems and S-100 boards that we ask that you call us for prices.

	CALL
M-Drive/H, 2 meg.	**1,700**
.5 meg. (used)	450
Macrotech MI-286	767
V-Ram 512K	1,697
Pragmatic 10 meg., 8"	2,097
Quantum, 40 meg., Disk 3	1,501
Used Compupro systems	**CALL**
Used Compupro compnts.	**CALL**
Columbia 1600-1V	1,500
VP portable	1,000
Hewlett-Packard HP110	2,440
HP150	2,889
ITT	CALL
Molecular	CALL
NEC APC-H03 (Demo)	2,000
APC-H12 Graphics	618
APC-H31 128K RAM	401
8401 Starlet	**995**
8831 5.25" drives	465
Northstar	CALL
Televideo TS-1605 D+	1,883
TS-1605 H+	3,258
Visual 1050	1,845
Wyse 1100-1	1,248
1100-2	2,047

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Aardvark	CALL
BPI, each module	430
CYMA, each module	545
MBA	370
MBSI, each module	418
McGraw-Hill	CALL
Open Systems, ea. mod.	435
Solomon, each module	513

HARD DISKS

Alloy	CALL
Cameo	CALL
Corvus 45 meg. package	4,259
Davong, 15 meg. Univ.	2,138
21 meg. Univ.	2,519
32 meg. Univ.	3,040
Infax Vufax	CALL
Iomega 5 meg. Mac	1,437
10 meg.	1,840
20 meg.	2,435
Mountain Computer	
10 meg. external	1,547
10 meg. internal w/tape	3,136
15 meg. external	2,167
20 meg. external	2,554
35 meg. external	3,484
Tape B.U. 27 meg.	1,702
60 meg.	1,857

HARD DISKS

Santa Clara Sys. 10 meg.	1,970
Sigma 10 meg. internal	876
10 meg. external	1,082
20 meg. external	1,624
Sysgen	**CALL**
Tallgrass 12 meg., tape, Intf.	2,000
5025 25M + 60T	2,761
6135 35M + 60T	3,551
6050 50M + 60T	4,341
6180 80M + 60T	5,917
IBM Interface	130

IBM PERIPHERALS

Keytronics 5150 keyboard	147
5151 keyboard	189
Hayes 1200B	340

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	399
US Robotics Password	195

MONITORS

Amdek Color IV T	668
Amtron 1024 x 1024	2,500
Microvitek Cub	783
NEC 1410 RGB	780
Princeton HX-12 RGB	455
Quadram HX-12 RGB	475
Taxan 420, RGB w/cable	485

PRINTERS

★ LASER PRINTERS ★	
Canon LBP-A1	CALL
CDS (Tektronix graph.)	$4,649
DTC (For IBM AT graph.)	6,495
Hewlett-Packard	2,900
Laserjet plus	3,260
PCPI Daisylaser 1000	2,709
Canon engine, 8 ppg./min.	

Anadex 9501B	991
9620B	1,070
9625B, parallel	1,165
9725B parallel	1,237
WP6000	2,065
DP6500	2,309
Brother DH-45	954
HR-25P, S	628
HR-35P, S	884
C. Itoh 8510BPI	350
F-10, 40 cps.	908
F-10, 55 cps.	1,083
C I-300, 300 lpm.	3,790
Daisywriter 2000	898
Dataproducts B 300-4	5,921
8050 color	1,179
Datasouth DS-180	995
DS-220QC	1,302
DEC	CALL
Diablo 620 R 105, API	690
630 API	1,475
630 ECS-IBM	1,748
80-IF	2,362
D-25	569
Series 36	1,180

PRINTERS

DTC 380Z	945
Epson FX-80+	450
FX-85	389
FX-100+	610
FX-185	531
LQ-1500P	1,199
Florida Data OSP-130D	3,287
Fujitsu 320, 48 cps	1,085
830, 80 cps	1,744
Dot Max 24	1,500
IDS Prism 132, w/color	1,395
Juki 2200	325
6100	425
6300	742
NEC 2010	668
2050	668
3510	1,034
3550	1,034
7710	1,688
8850	1,546
Elf 360	438
Elf 370	414
Pinwriter, P2-2, 3	535
Pinwriter, P2 Color	726
Pinwriter, P3-2, 3	767
Pinwriter, P3 Color	991
Okidata 182P	249
182S	289
192P	395
192S	439
193P	528
193S	589
84P	652
84S	745
2350P	1,765
2350S	1,820
2410P	1,765
2410S	1,833
Printronix P300	4,995
Qantex 7040	1,409
7065	1,575
Qume 11/40 w/interface	1,342
11/55 w/interface	1,450
11/90 w/interface	1,727
Letterpro 20	430
Siemens inkjet	826
Silver Reed 400P	262
500P	312
770P	725
Star SG-10	265
SG-15	409
SD-10	373
SD-15	480
SR-10	517
SR-15	631
SB-10	750
Serial Interface	110
Powertype	333
Tally 180L, w/tractor	715
Teletype 40	2,500
Toshiba P-1340	550
P-351P	1,099
P-351P&S	1,149

CAD/CAM SOFTWARE
Call us for prices

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS

Amdek Amplot II	811
DXY-100	591
Calcomp 1043	7,217
Enter Six Shooter	849
Sweet P	650
GTCO MD-7, 4 button	767
Hewlett-Packard 7470, 2 pen	883
7475, 6 pen	1,547
7550, 8 pen	3,177
7585, E	11,873
Hitachi HDG-1111, Tiger	833
HDG-2222	3,035
Houston Instr., DMP 29	1,693
DMP 40	715
DMP 41	2,209
DMP 42	2,209
DMP 51	3,316
DMP 51MP	4,442
DMP 52	3,316
DMP 52MP	4,442
DT11C	650
DT114	718
PC PAD	315
PC 595	516
PC 695	590
Roland DXY 880	1,004
Strobe M 100	461
M 260	772
Wyse 600 Color	565

SURGE PROTECTORS

Compugard	99

TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint A1/A3+	499
C. Itoh 80A	1,016
101E	1,278
DEC VT100	1,529
Hazeltine Esprit II	520
Esprit III, color	862
Esprit 6110	425
Esprit 6310	550
Lear Siegler ADM-11	530
Liberty Freedom 110G 12"	442
Freedom 200G 12" 80	515
Freedom 220A 14" 132	572
Qume QVT102A	459
QVT103A	743
QVT108A	485
Televideo 914	555
924	713
925	715
950	905
955	493
970	1,015
Visual 60	475
550	1,220
Wyse WY-50	480
WY-75	623
WY-100	680
Zenith Z-29	644

CALL US FOR THE NET PRICE ON ANY OF THE 7,000 OTHER PRODUCTS WE CAN BUY FOR YOU.
F.O.B. shipping point. Prices subject to change without notice.

Since 1980

THE PURCHASING AGENT, INC.
2444 Old Middlefield Way, Suite J
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8222

Come Visit Our Booth At The Bay Area Computer Swap
Sat. Nov. 16 — Santa Clara Fairgrounds

SHOW SPECIAL
PC PAINTBRUSH w/ MOUSE SYSTEM
supported by over 18 drawing devices, 35 printers, many display adapters & graphics cards
$119

LOW LOW PRICES ON BUSINESS SOFTWARE
- Accounting
- Databases & Integrated
- Graphics
- Scheduling
- Spread Sheets
- Utilities
- Word Processing

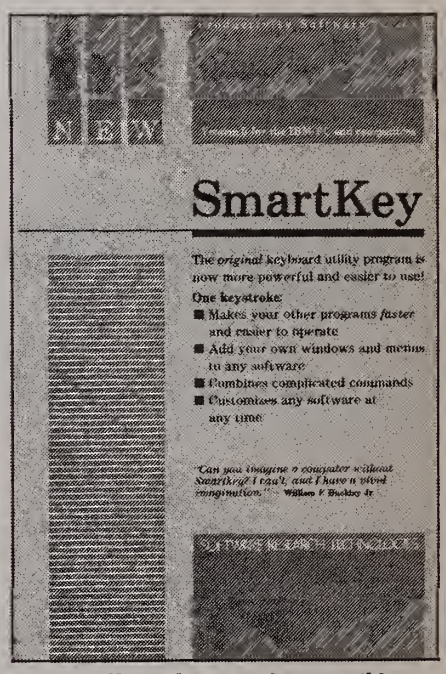
C & S SOFTWARE UNLIMITED
P.O. Box 3988
Berkeley, CA 94703 **(415) 655-3639**

the keys on your IBM PC keyboard. When you redefine the keys, you can make one key stand for a word or a sentence or a paragraph you might otherwise have to type repeatedly.

SmartKey is no exception to this: using *SmartKey* you can condense frequently-typed phrases or repeatedly-used commands to a single keystroke. Of course, you can also redefine the meanings of shifted keys and sequences introduced by control or "alt." *SmartKey* adds to this a "super shift" capability which not only gives you more keys to define, but also gives you an easy way to get to the literal meaning of any keystroke sequence you might have re-assigned.

SmartKey also provides a set of internal commands which can be embedded in keyboard macros. These "Smart Commands" perform functions like pausing for input, display of date and time information, nesting of keyboard macros, and macro definition "on the fly."

In addition to the ability to create keyboard macros, *SmartKey* will do several other things for you. It will enable you to create windows and menus. It includes a utility to redefine the layout of the PC keyboard to your specifications as well as a program to create a Dvorak keyboard layout. Using its own "batch" facility, *SmartKey* commands can be embedded in DOS batch files. A file


SmartKey
The original keyboard utility program is now more powerful and easier to use!
One keystroke:
Makes your other programs faster and easier to operate
Add your own windows and menus to any software
Combines complicated commands
Customizes any software at any time

SmartKey 5.0 allows the PC and compatible user to use the computer more efficiently by condensing frequently-used operations into single keystrokes.

encryption program is included. A program to translate macro definitions from a competing product into the ones recognized by *SmartKey* is also provided.

SmartKey is not difficult to use, though clearly it is complicated enough that mastering all its features would take some time. A first time user should be able to redefine keys almost immediately. Working with the windowing and menu creation features of *SmartKey* will certainly take longer, but you should get enough benefit from the keyboard macros you build that you won't mind waiting awhile to become adept at the more demanding features.

SmartKey provides a menu interface for creating definitions, which is very handy for creating new key assignments during a work session. Particularly impressive is the "keyboard buffer" which contains the last sixty-four keystrokes you typed. This buffer can be read into a key definition at any time, edited, and saved.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

UTILITIES

If you would prefer to define keyboard assignments outside the menu interface, any ASCII file editor can be used to create a definition file *SmartKey* can use. The definition file format is fairly straightforward and not particularly difficult to read. It would, however, be difficult to type, and one of the first definition files any user should put together is one containing keyboard macros to help write definition files. It is surprising that one was not included. (*SmartKey* does include sample definition files for some widely distributed pieces of software. These are offered primarily as examples, though they might be of some practical use.)

The *SmartKey* documentation is adequate, but too wordy. It is fine if you will be reading it straight through, but less helpful than it ought to be if you need to isolate a topic quickly; fortunately, it is indexed. The display of the menus you will encounter when using *SmartKey* is good. Less helpful are the representations of things you will need to type in literally and the arrow diagrams showing the progression of menu selections necessary for a particular topic. A *SmartKey* online tutorial is included, but requires that you configure an unusually large area of memory to hold your keyboard definitions and the tutorial simultaneously.

SmartKey is an excellent product. It is economical both in price and in its use of your computer's resources. It also works well and is potentially adaptable to a number of applications beyond the production of keyboard macros. While you're thinking up more arcane things to do with it (like password protection for your PC, for example), you'll find that your daily applications will be less of a strain and much less time-consuming.

WORD PROCESSORS

DisplayWrite 3

Published by: *IBM*
For: *IBM (required 256K for DOS 2.1, 320K for DOS 3.0)*
Price: *$349*
Reviewed by: *Marshall Smith*

IBM has finally shipped its new *DisplayWrite 3* word-processing program. *DW3* is designed to be the successor to *DW2*, the word-processing program based on the software for the DisplayWriter dedicated word-processor. To show how seriously the corporate world is taking *DW3*, Ashton-Tate recently spent sixteen million dollars to purchase *MultiMate* (the word-processing program based on Wang's dedicated word-processor) strictly to be able to go head-to-head with *DisplayWrite 3*. *DisplayWrite 3* is supposed to be all the word-processor you'll ever need, whether it's micro, mini, or mainframe that you're using. And what will the corporate buyers get for their long wait and high initial expense? The answer is simple—a big mess!

Now I realize that about this point you're saying "oh boy, here's another anti-establishment computer writer who lives for the day he can stick the old rusty knife in the IBM back." Far from it. IBM is the system that sits in my workroom at home, and IBM is the system that I've used working in a number of different word-processing jobs in San Francisco's financial district. So if the hardware I work on is all IBM, what word-processing software do I use? The answer is—*WordStar*.

This revelation will probably start you screaming

Why you should buy a Hercules™ Color Card.

- IBM® Color Graphics Adapter compatible.
- A parallel printer port at no extra cost.
- Short slot size for the XT™ motherboard.
- PC, XT™ and AT™ compatible.
- Two year warranty. (IBM's is 90 days.)

Visit your dealer and find out why Hercules is strong on graphics.
Only $245 (Suggested retail price.)
Brought to you by Gates Distributing.

Corporate Microservices
217 Sansome St.
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 982-1591

Micro Flash
1110 Burnett Ave., Suite K
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-1157

Mindscape Software
1132 B Saratoga-Sunnyvale
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 996-7727

Infomax
1 Market Plaza
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-4151

Los Altos PC
296 State Street
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-3451

Custer Computers
811 Castro Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 969-8890

Bay Area Computers
1005 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 864-3243

Colett Computers
901 7th Street
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
(707) 579-1122

ComputerLand
1303 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 673-6640

Winner's Circle
2816 Telegraph Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 845-4814

Infomax
761 E. Blithdale
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 388-7775

Infomax
601 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 885-6444

Computer Tyme
510 Lawrence Expwy.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-2186

Computertime Inc.
1115 3rd Street
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 459-8080

TRM Engineering
San Mateo, CA
(415) 573-6471

Infomax
1000 Broadway
Oakland, CA 94607
(415) 893-1900

Serviceworld
55 Francisco, Suite #2
San Francisco, CA 94133
(415) 788-6580

MSX
26203 Production Ave., Suite #3
Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 595-2225

Infomax
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 935-5153

PC Specialties
650 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 985-1835

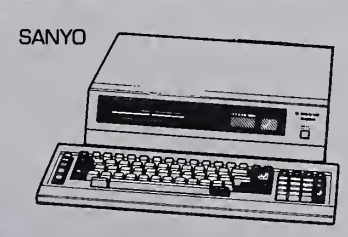
Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive
Oakland, CA 94621
(415) 633-2588

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules; IBM, XT, AT/IBM.

The 800 Software Store
940 Dwight Way, Suite 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611

SPECIALISTS IN THESE POPULAR SYSTEMS



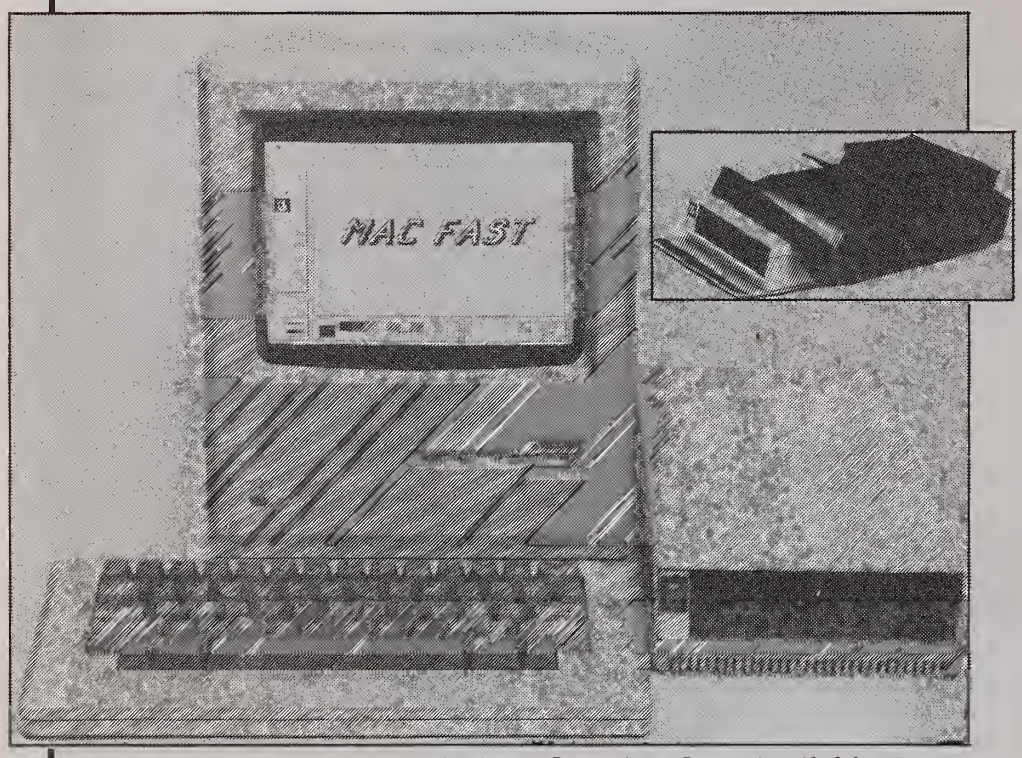
AUTHORIZED AMIGA DEALER

The latest systems are now on display, including the AMIGA and C-128 by Commodore, SANYO new models, MBC-675, small portable, MBC-775 Color Portable and MBC-885 XT Compatible Computers. Also on display is the NEC 8401 Starlet Lap Top Computer.

We have the latest and largest variety of Commodore Software and Accessories.

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.
346 W. MAUDE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
(408) 737-0900

Introducing Apple Computer Subsystems



MacFast Carrying Case Available (Inset)

MACFAST

MacIntosh Hard Drive upgrade. Speed up your Mac and increase Hard Disk storage to 10 or 20 MegaBytes. No power supply or ROM changes required. Runs at system speeds, easily installed, industry standard drives and 90 day warranty. Works on 128K, 512K and upgraded Mac's. Transfer rate up to 5 MB per second.

10 MegaByte Mac Subsystem **$1395**

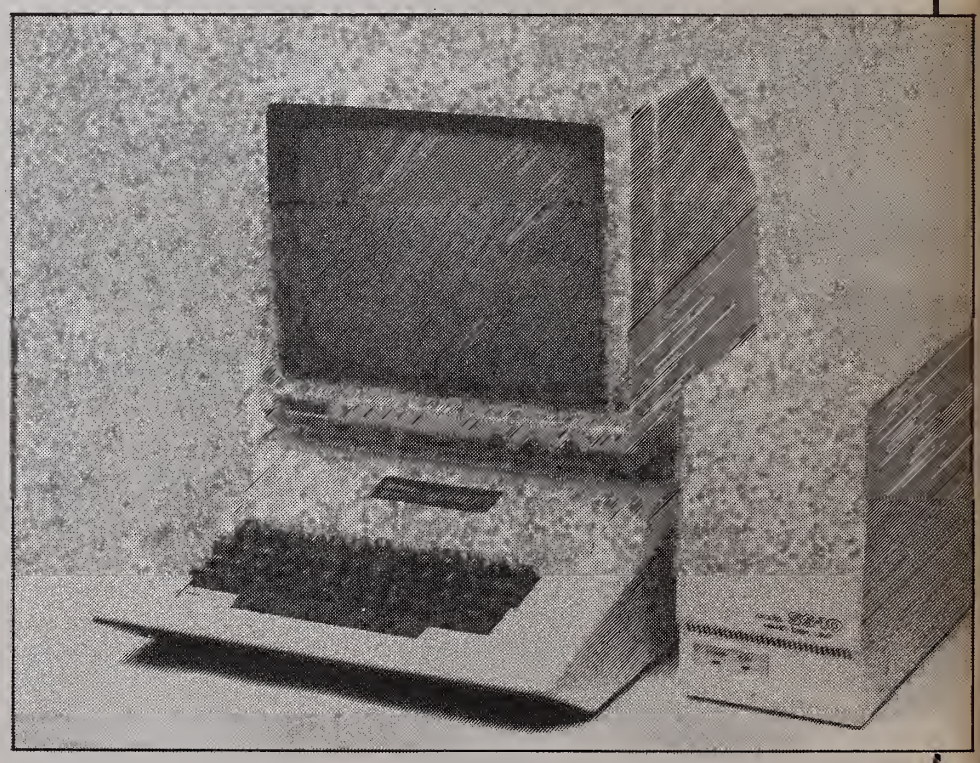
20 MegaByte Mac Subsystem **$1795**

MacFast Carrying Case Available
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

APPLEFAST

HARD DISK FOR YOUR APPLE II plus or APPLE IIe

- Runs all four operating systems, DOS 3.3, ProDos, CP/M, Pascal
- Adjustable partitions for each operating system
- Uses a 5¼" Winchester with a fast 85 milliseconds average access time
- Comes with a 6 foot shielded cable with quick disconnect
- Easy to follow users manual
- Attractive enclosure with a 100 watt power supply and fan
- Bootable from the hard disk
- Easy installation • 90 day warranty



10MB, 20MB, 30MB

Prices Starting At **$649**

Call for Details. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

peripheral land

"Peripheral Land — 30 Years of Combined Disk Drive and Computer Experience"

3400 El Camino, Suite 10, Santa Clara, Ca. 95051

(408) 248-5282

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

"Hey, what gives? This guy puts down the latest and greatest in state-of-the-art software to defend the kludgiest old-fashioned software program that ever drove a word-processor bananas? Who's kidding whom?"

My answer is simple—let's just sit down and perform a simple function—temporarily resetting the right margin. This is something that every word processor has to do many times daily. With *WordStar* you would simply type CTRL OR and the column number you want, say 65, and then hit RETURN. To resume the former setting, just type CTRL OR, then the previous setting and press RETURN. Easy.

Now, let's try the same procedure in *DisplayWrite 3*. I'll break it down into a number of steps for all readers who haven't had a chance to have memory-expansion boards surgically inserted into their brains.

1. Move cursor to left-hand margin stop.
2. Press Function Key 7.
3. You'll see a separate screen titled FORMAT CHANGE.
4. Choose B (Change Margins and Tabs) . . . press RETURN.
5. Hold down right cursor arrow until you space across to the right-hand margin indicator (or you could repeatedly press the left arrow key the 69 or 70 times necessary to reach the right margin, but a lunch break might be necessary in the middle of this operation).
6. Press down the space bar the number of spaces you want to increase the right margin by . . . when you reach this point, press RETURN.
7. You will return to the FORMAT CHANGE menu, now press RETURN one more time to return to your document.
8. Want to change the margin back to your original choice? Just go back through these steps one by one, and if there's any time left in your day, you might even be able to get a memo or letter out before closing time.

If this seems like a rather complicated procedure just to change the right margin, wait till you see the 20-step process necessary to set up columns. Or the steps necessary to paginate a long document. Or the . . . well, anyhow, you get the idea.

Is *DW3* the easy-to-use, all-powerful simplified word-processor for all seasons that the folks at IBM have been telling us to wait for? If you believe that one, then how about buying my IBM wave-of-the-future PCjr?

There are a couple of features in *DW3* that I like. Not enough to recommend to anyone that they buy the program, but it's true that the spelling checker works pretty well, although it's another complicated feature to use. Plus, with *DW3* you get on-screen underlining and boldfacing (I'm the first to admit that the ridiculous print control commands in *WordStar* should join the Nehru jacket and the Nash Metropolitan in well-deserved limbo).

The main difference between *DW2* and *DW3* seems to be that where in *DW2* the F1 key was blank, in *DW3* hundreds of impossible-to-understand help menus reside therein. After several ventures into this land of incomprehensible computer jargon, I've learned to avoid this key like the plague.

So all in all, if your choice of word-processors is to be between *DisplayWrite 2* or *3*, then by all means immediately dispose of your computer and get a manual typewriter. Or a pencil. Or even stone tablets and a good chisel.

AN INVITATION TO . . .

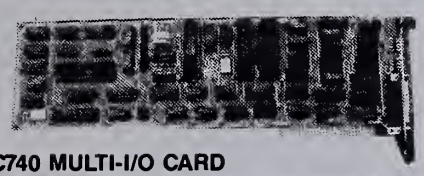
PC CLONE INTEGRATERS & DEALERS

- GUARANTEED QUALITY
- XT, AT COMPATIBILITY
- IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
- UNREFUSABLE LOW PRICES

COMPLETE LINE OF PC ADD-ON BOARDS

FC550 MONOCHROME GRAPHICS PRINTER ADAPTER
- Compatible with the IBM® and Hercules®
- Provides monochrome video printers light pen interfaces
- 80×25 text mode
- 720×348 graphic mode
- Printer interface Centronics parallel standard
- On board dynamic RAM display buffer of 64K bytes
- Can run Lotus® 1-2-3, Symphony,® Autocad,® etc.

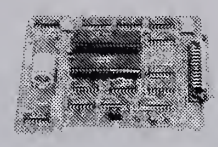
FC520 COLOR GRAPHIC PRINTER ADAPTER
- 80×25 text mode (hi-res.) 40×25 (low-res.)
- 320×200 medium resolution with 4 colors
- 640×200 hi-res. with black/white only
- Video output RCA phone jack for composite video
- 9 pin D female for TTL signals
- Parallel interface
- Light pen connector



FC740 MULTI-I/O CARD
- One EIA-RS232C port (sockets for optional 2nd EIA-RS232C port)
- One Centronics parallel printer port
- Clock/calendar
- Set/retrieve clock program
- Game port
- Controls 2 half height 5¼" DSDD floppy disk drives

FC930 AT RS232/PRINTER FOR PC AT
- EIA-RS232C port
- Centronics parallel printer port

FC730 MULTIFUNCTION CARD FOR PC-AT
- Game port
- 2 EIA-RS232C ports
- Centronics printer port
- 128K to 1.5 MB memory using 64/256K DRAM
- Spooler
- RAM disk



FC940 RS232/REAL TIME CLOCK CALENDAR ADAPTER
- Clock/Calendar
  - — Battery backed power supply
  - — Software support for audio time/date at boot-up
- RS232C Serial Interface
  - — Programmable from 50 to 9600 baud
  - — Jumper block adjustable as COM1 or COM2

. . . and more . . . Floppy Controller, 512K RAM Exp., Monochrome Printer, RS232/Printer

ORDERS ONLY (800) 821-9771

Trademark/Owner
Hercules™/Hercules Computer Technology
IBM/IBM

(415) 490-8171

FORTRON CORP. • 3225 SELDON CT. • FREMONT, CA 94538

Play out your Mac files on our

LaserWriter

for typeset quality output

Times Helvetica NewYork Geneva Courier

Special exhibit of digitized photographs by Irene Young on display thru December!

TechArt
3915 24th Street
San Francisco
550-1110

The Computer Prescription For Doctors

By Peter Tolos

Medical and dental offices are naturals for computerization, with extensive patient lists, reams of accounting, insurance processing and automated treatment planning.

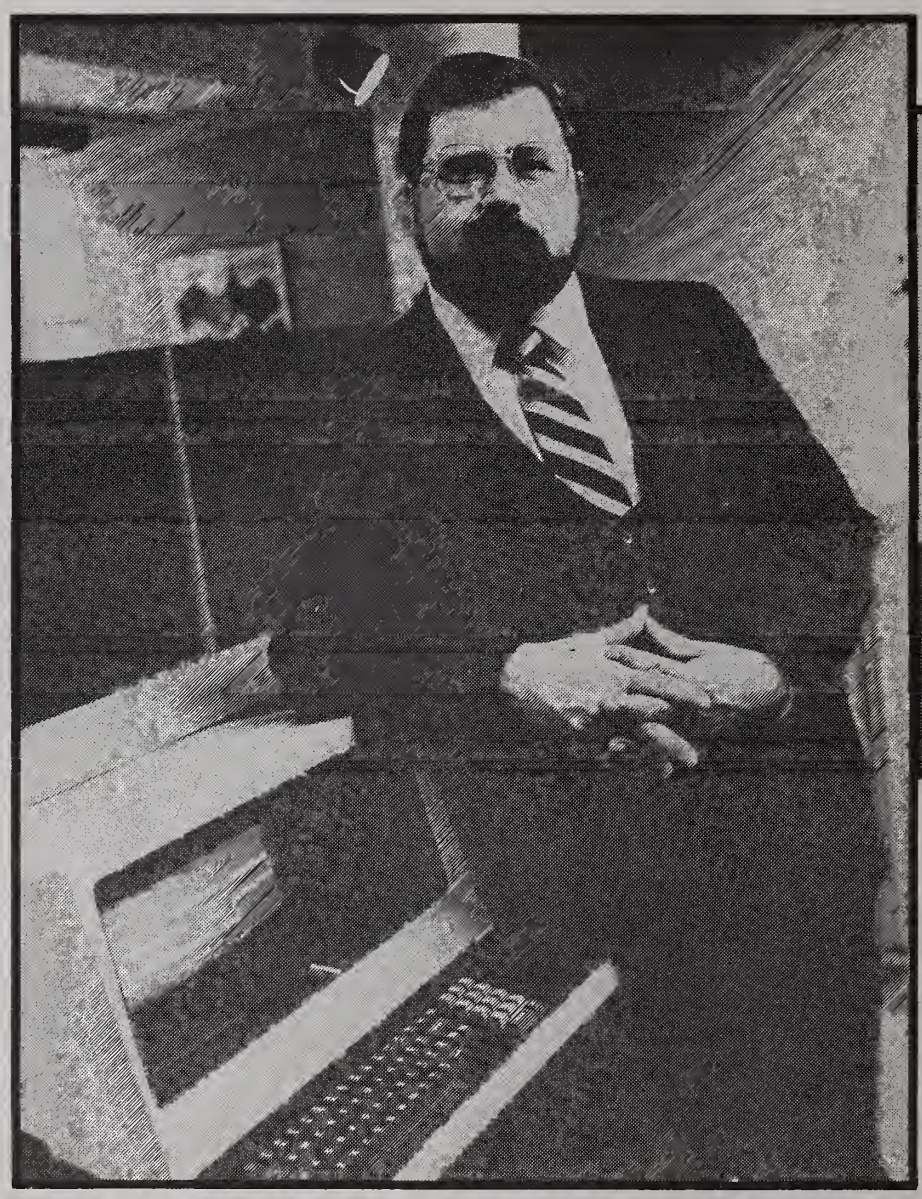
Although there is fierce competition in this lucrative industry, comparatively few companies are serious contenders in this sophisticated vertical market because it's difficult to develop the complex software required and even more difficult to sell to doctors. As a result, it's unusual to find medical and dental systems located in Silicon Valley—they're scattered across the country.

Physicians, dentists and consultants need to gather all the information possible about the systems which appear to satisfy the basic specifications for their practice. This is not as easy as it sounds. Writing to faraway companies and waiting for product information can be a frustrating experience. While a number of companies have well-designed, informative brochures, some send copies of magazine ads containing almost no real information and others use the request as a lead for a sales call.

FOCUS is a professional association that may facilitate your search. FOCUS consists of more than 700 doctors across the nation who have computerized their practices. These physicians, dentists, and health professionals learn how to choose and use their computers by attending FOCUS seminars, plus conferences at meetings of their own specialty societies.

FOCUS also offers a referral service to Certified Practice Management Computer Consultants, who combine the hardware and software knowledge of general consultants with specialized knowledge of the operation of health care offices, and have been certified by FOCUS.

The President of FOCUS, Dr. Daniel Moody, predicts: "In the next five years, high-tech doctors using sophisticated computers will substantially improve delivery of health care, by speeding diagnoses, receiving instant lab and X-ray reports, promoting health and patient education, and even assisting with treatments." To those who see this as dehumanizing, Moody defends the progress of technology by pointing out that the exact opposite is true: "Not including forms completed by staff, doctors spend an estimated fifteen hours per week filling out the growing mountain of required forms. This is an increase of 24% from last year; additional government regulation and reporting requirements show no sign of stopping. Freeing doctors from routine paperwork enables them to spend more, not less time with each patient. Add this to the benefits of instant results of laboratory tests, transmission of X-rays directly to the doctor's office, electronic claims submission, and increased health awareness through public health and safety projects, and computers become an integral weapon in the doctor's arsenal to fight disease and improve health conditions."



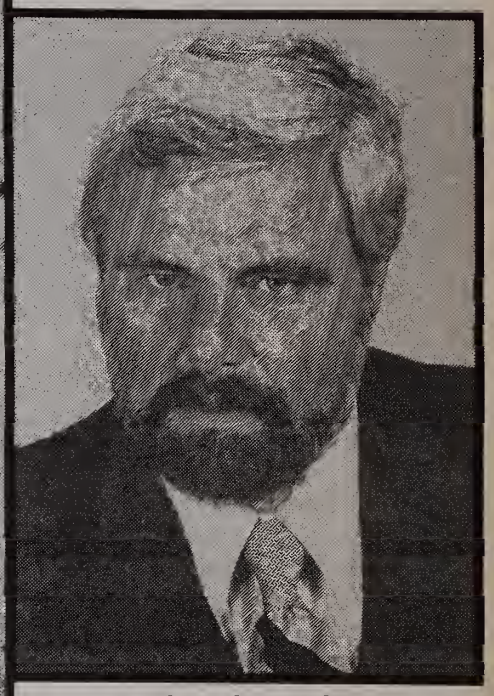
As a doctor, your task is not only to locate systems, but to narrow your choices until you discover information about the nearly perfect system for you.

Begin by gathering information about each company and its systems in a brief but consistent format. Prepare a file folder or binder for each potential contender and record basic information on a file card. This makes it easier to compare the information in each file as you procede through the initial elimination process.

Describe what you want in a supplier and a system. As you search, eliminate companies which do not serve your specialty, plus those which are too far from you, have too large or too small a system, use custom-designed hardware, or do not appear to handle your basic needs. These criteria will vary with each practice. For example, you may require your hardware supplier to be a large firm such as a world-famous manufacturer. You may only want to deal with companies having several years' experience or have more than 100 installations in doctor's offices. You may only want to consider a system like one installed in a doctor's office nearby. Using these criteria will help you eliminate a large number of firms from the competition.

There are currently numerous vendors and manufacturers competing in this field, including OEMs (original equipment manufacturers), VARs (Value Added Resellers), custom software houses, retail dealers, mass merchandisers, mail order discount houses, even insurance companies, professionals and hospitals. They offer a wide variety of options to the health care professional in search of efficient office automation, each of which has advantages and disadvantages. It is often very difficult to obtain information about all these options in an orderly and systematic manner.

Peter Tolos is Senior Consultant of the Technology Exchange Corporation in San Francisco.



Dr. Daniel Moody, president of FOCUS, says that office automation actually allows doctors to spend more time with their patients.

The most efficient selection tactic is to visit smaller, regional, health-specific show where you can meet local representatives and collect information all at one time. That's why physicians, dentists, office managers, dealers and consultants from all over the West plan to attend the special section of the Oakland Computer Expo called "Rx for Healthcare Professionals," a show within a show, co-sponsored by FOCUS, at the Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall this December 14th and 15th.

The paperless practice may never become a reality, but like anything worth working for, the right computer in your practice is a joy to behold, speeding statements, allowing instant retrieval of records, and freeing professionals to spend time with people instead of paperwork. It's a difficult task, but the rewards are more than worth it. □

Information Resources

FOCUS—415-626-4600
TECHNOLOGY EXCHANGE CORPORATION—415-863-0171
Rx for Healthcare Professionals—415-495-1998

Informed Consumer Systems, Inc.
Is A Voice Data OEM

WYSE PC
IBM PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

MODEL	WYSE/ 1100-1	WYSE/ 1100-2
CPU	8088	8088
RAM	256K	256K
Software Included	MS-DOS 2.11 GW-BASIC 2.0	MS-DOS 2.11 GW-BASIC 2.0
RETAIL	$1660	$2740
SALE	**$1400**	**$2400**

HAYES MODEMS

AT&T lookalike Texas Instruments Business Pro
Call for pricing

Texas Instruments Business Mode
Call for pricing

Leasing Available

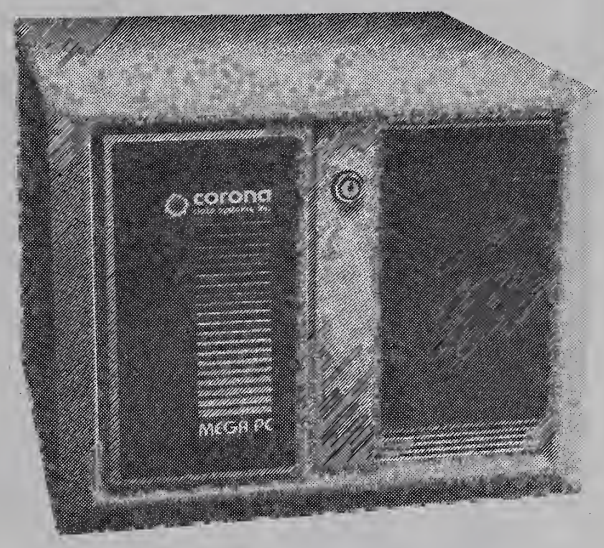
THE MEGA PC

The Mega PC, the advantages of high speed operation, shared resources and easy expandability . . . with low cost and high reliability
The professional IBM PC-compatible multi-processor system

Starting at **$1500.00**

Features

- 1 to 8 single user workstations
- Main Filer Server board
- 16K ROM BIOS-boots to hard disk
- XT-compatible hard disk controller with clock and calendar
- 11-Slot Expander Board
- 1 to 8 Applications Process Cards (APC)
- Hard disk controller card (standard)
- 1 slot (min) available for most any IBM expansion card such as color, graphics, telecommunications
- 10, 20, or 40 MB Winchester disk drive
- 1 10MB removable media Winchester disk drive — uses HD controller
- 256K RAM standard expandable to 512K on the main Board (single user station)
- 640h x 400v pixel "Super" resolution



8 Bit & 16 Bit Operation Software & Computers which includes a

FULL ALTOS COMPUTER LINE

The Altos Office Manager

1. Word Processing: Uniplex
2. Electronic Spreadsheet: Multiplan
3. DataBase: File It!
4. Electronic Mail: AE-Mail
5. Calendar Manager
6. High Tech Graphics
7. Async Communications

Retail $1650 **SALE $1400**

The Altos Accountant

1. Accounts Payable
2. Accounts Receivable
3. General Ledger
4. Inventory
5. Report Writer
6. Payroll
7. Altos Resource Manager

Retail $4690 **SALE $4200**

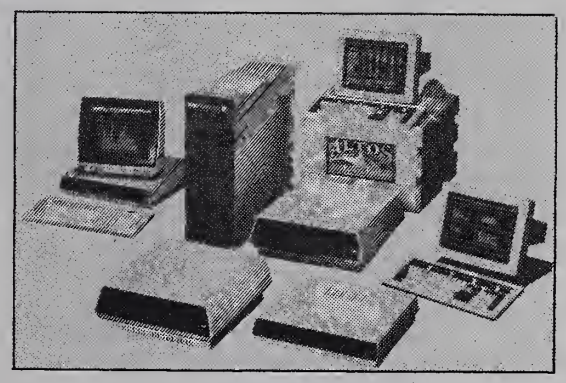
Altos Terminals

Alt-2 . . . . . Retail $995 . . . **SALE $795**
Alt-3 . . . . . Retail $795 . . . **SALE $650**

Please call for more pricing on full Altos Computer Line!

Altos Model	No. of Users	Data Storage (unformatted)	Memory
186	1	20MB	512KB
486	1-4	20MB	512KB
586T*	1-5	20-80MB	512KB-1MB
986T*	1-9	40-160MB	1MB
2086*	1-20	80-240MB	2-8MB
3068*	1-30	20-240MB	1-16MB

*Tape back-up storage unit fitted as standard



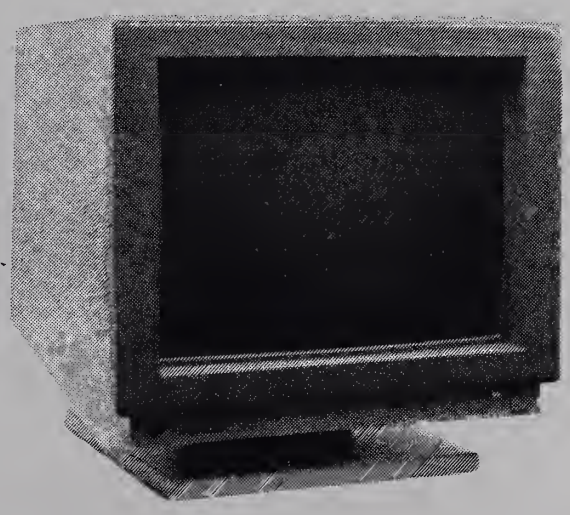
TERMINALS

Wyse Technology
Applied Digital Data Systems
Kimtron
Micro Peripherals Inc.
DataSouth
Toshiba
Florida Data
Infoscribe
CIE
IBM-CRT terminals

All Terminals 30% Below Suggested List!

AMDEK MONITORS

	Retail	Sale
V 300G	$179	**$150**
V 300A	199	**150**
V 310A	230	**200**
COLOR 300	349	**270**
COLOR 500	450	**370**
COLOR 600	599	**450**
COLOR 710	699	**600**
COLOR 722	799	**700**



Call for listing of all hard disks and a full line of printers!

Informed Consumer Systems, Inc.

760 Market Street, Suite 315
San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 285-6028

APPLE II LIVES!

Is the stalwart Apple II coming to the end of the line?

Or is it just getting started?

It depends on who you're talking to.

By Mary Eisenhart

"There are very few computer stories to compare with the legendary rise of Apple, and indeed very few comparable stories in any kind of business. As you read this, certainly more than two million Apple IIs of some sort are floating around in the homes and offices of America. Even if you know little about computers and aren't really sure you like them, nothing short of continuous residence in a bomb shelter since 1979 could have prevented you from hearing about Apple."

— Ed Kahn and Charles Seiter,
The Skeptical Consumer's Guide To Used Computers

Since its arrival on the scene in the late '70s, the Apple II computer in its various incarnations has enjoyed phenomenal sales and popular acceptance. From the beginning, computer and company have been more than a machine and its manufacturer — they've become, with the passage of time, a cultural icon, an American myth. "No matter how big we get, we're the upstart company," says Don Field of Apple's consumer marketing group on the public's perception of the Cupertino company. "We're always the little guy, fighting IBM and everybody else for a chunk of people's mindshare in personal computers. I think that image has stuck to the company through thick and thin."

Throughout its meteoric rise from garage enterprise to global empire, Apple has generally managed to retain that image — a people's computer company with a vision. In the process, they've produced high-quality products and maintained unusually supportive relations with developers, dealers and users.

For the last year or so, though, the fate of the Apple II has often seemed uncertain. The biggest threat, strangely enough, seemed to come not from without but from its little brother Macintosh, which Apple aggressively promoted as friendlier, smarter and faster — the wave, in fact, of the future. As the company seemed to be concentrating all its resources on the Macintosh, speculation was rampant that the II was on its way out. Internal turbulence at Apple, most notably the angry departure of co-founder Steve Wozniak, the machine's creator, lent credence to the notion.

Oddly enough, the II continued to prosper. Consumers continued to buy the IIe and IIc (its compact, closed-box companion) by the thousands every month. Software and add-on products for the machine continued to sell briskly, and first-time buyers, heartened by the abundance of options available for the II, bought more and more units of the machine.

Finally, in September of this year, Apple itself announced a host of add-on products and accessories for the Apple II line, affirming the company's ongoing commitment to the machine that had kept it going during the early days of Macintosh. Some products, notably new color monitors and an enhanced ImageWriter printer with color capability, seemed directed chiefly at the home market.

On the other hand, Apple also introduced two sophisticated storage and memory peripherals, the UniDisk 3.5, a 3½" floppy disk drive with a storage capacity of 800K, and the Apple II Memory Expansion Card, which can expand the IIe's internal memory to over one megabyte. These enhancements were evidently deemed necessary to keep the II viable in a world of expanding memory and colossal storage capabilities; they also increased the usefulness of *AppleWorks*. Released in 1983, this Apple-developed integrated software package (word processing, database, spreadsheet) made the II a highly functional, easy-to-use machine for business applications. *AppleWorks* was soon perceived as somewhat hampered by the II's standard 64K of RAM, which at the time was expandable to a maximum of 128K. This began to seem somewhat feeble as 256-, 512-, and eventually 640K RAMs became increasingly common. Now, with the introduction of these new enhancements, the II and *AppleWorks* will be in a more competitive position in the business marketplace.

All in all, reports of the II's demise seem highly exaggerated, but opinions vary about its long-term viability. Nobody seems to seriously question that it's an admirably functional computer which efficiently performs most tasks anyone would want to use a computer for. Apple itself maintains that it intends to keep II-related development in process, improving the machine and making more options available.

However, there are always threats on the horizon. Many speculate that the new Commodore Amiga and Atari 520ST, versatile, friendly machines in the same price range as the II, with far more spectacular graphics and sound capabilities, will make inroads into the II's market, particularly in the home — if not this year, then next, as more software and accessories become available for the new machines. Others worry that the II's 6502 8-bit microprocessor is going the way of the dinosaur as faster 16-bit machines become the industry standard. And finally, others voice the opinion that what is, rightly or wrongly, perceived as Apple's 18-month neglect of the II in favor of the Macintosh, to say nothing of its numerous and much-trumpeted corporate upheavals, have dealt the machine setbacks from which it may not recover.

What follows is a series of profiles — people and companies whose work, in one way or another, revolves around the Apple II. Their products are as varied as their opinions. Some seem to believe that the II is doomed, though they view the prospect with regret. Others seem committed to keeping the machine alive well into the next century.

Usefulness, versatility and ease of use have been the historic strengths of the II. As long as consumers require those qualities from their computers, the Apple II will probably still be with us.

When your terminal goes haywire, Your business goes terminal.

And you'll never know when it's going to happen to you. But it will happen if you don't prevent it now.

Is your computer ready to run flawlessly each and every hour, over 200 working days a year? That's 1600 – 3000 hours of operation the equivalent to 70,000 – 140,000 miles of wear and tear on your car.

When was the last time your computers had a tune-up? Probably a long time ago, if at all. The worst is about to happen and the worst thing about it is that you've done nothing to prevent it. Call Computer Doctor now and see how a complete maintenance program can keep you up and running.

When you prevent breakdowns, you'll be passing your "stalled" competitors on the freeway of success.

FEATURES: ON-SITE CONTRACT OPTIONS • CARRY-IN SERVICE • SOFTWARE SUPPORT • HARDWARE UPGRADES • INSPECTION-DIAGNOSTICS

BENEFITS: QUICK RESPONSE • EXPERT TECHNICIANS • FAST TURNAROUND TIME • PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

The Computer Doctor.
For businesses who can't afford computer failures.

COMPUTER DOCTOR℠
OF SAN FRANCISCO

660 SACRAMENTO STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111
(415) 362-8887

Apple:

The State Of The II In The Post-Macintosh World

One of the factors that distinguishes Apple Computer from most computer companies is its carefully cultivated, supportive relationship with the users of its products. While it's had its fair share of debacles (witness the ill-fated Apple III and Lisa models), the company has an excellent record for ongoing support. Obsolescence, planned or otherwise, is not part of its marketing strategy, and there's substantial reason to believe that an Apple IIe or IIc purchased today will be well supported for the predictable future. After all, they're still supporting Apple II and II+ machines, which haven't been made for years.

"In my opinion," says Don Field of Apple's consumer marketing group, "Apple owners *expect* Apple to continue to support the products that they've bought into. Most of the products that we introduced in September work not only on the current Apple IIs but on the older Apple IIs. The 3½" disk drive, for example, works on the Apple II and the Apple II+, neither of which we make anymore, as well as the IIe and the IIc that we make now. The memory expansion card also reaches back all the way to the Apple II and II+.

"We feel a commitment to the Apple owner to bring those out — and it's good business too. We're really bringing the Apple II system up to date, keeping it with the latest technology, responding to what people need in the Apple II, and continuing very strong development on that product."

Rightly or wrongly, many observers and Apple II users were seriously alarmed by Apple's development and promotional blitz for the Macintosh during most of 1984 and 1985 — the campaign was often perceived as a tacit admission that the company had all but written off the II. Field concedes that a good many people got that impression, but emphasizes that it was erroneous.

"I think what was happening was the need to establish a new brand name, as opposed to just another product line from Apple. To do that requires a lot of resources; anybody would think, if you're putting more of your resources there to establish the new brand name, that you might be taking resources away from the products that are already out there. Well, an established product just doesn't need a lot of that, especially when you're getting a new one going. What you'll see, now that both lines are established, is a much more even-handed approach to these products. Both are ongoing product lines that need significant support."

One of the II's great strengths has been its versatility. Thousands of programs and accessories have made the II capable of handling a mind-boggling range of applications — Apple II owners use their machines to run businesses, teach their children, zap aliens and slay dragons, and balance their budgets. An Apple II, customized with all manner of gadgets, was used to drive William Schroeder's Jarvik heart, says Field.

But as the II's competitors proliferate and diversify, what considerations might induce the prospective buyer to get a II, rather than some other machine? And what would cause a II owner to hold onto the machine, rather than move on to something else?

Field repeats the fairly standard advice to would-be buyers: know what you want to use the machine for before you buy it, and then buy the one that serves that purpose best. The problem with that advice, though, is that most would-be computer owners don't know what they're going to want to use the machine for; they may have one purpose in mind, and also a lurking suspicion that they're going to discover all kinds of new uses for it later. Or they may have just decided to get a computer from some vague motivation that the time has come to buy one.

"What *we* would say," Field says, "is, if you're not sure what to do with it, pick an Apple, because there's so many things that you *could* do with it. There's hardware and software that will let you handle what you want to do."

A case in point is *AppleWorks*, an integrated software package which allows the user to perform word processing, database and spreadsheet functions on the Apple II. Not only is *AppleWorks* arguably the friendliest package in its category for *any* machine (a fact which has not escaped the notice of those who keep it a permanent bestseller), it symbolizes Apple's determination to keep the II competitive in the evolving marketplace — and to overcome the machine's perceived limitations.

"We saw that there was an opportunity for integrated software on the Apple II," recalls Field, who was involved in the project. "Interestingly, just about the time that *AppleWorks* came out, there were still articles in the computer press claiming that the reason there wasn't any integrated software on the Apple II was because the ancient architecture of the Apple II didn't permit that kind of thing. It just wasn't possible.

"Those of us who were working on *AppleWorks* at the time," he grins, "were going around snickering, 'Wait till you see what *we've* got...'

"It was one of a series of products that brought the perception that the Apple II is alive and well, thank you, and can handle any of the requirements that are placed on any other computer — integrated software, a high capacity floppy disk, or a megabyte of memory — that the Apple II could handle that just fine."

During 1984 and 1985, after the release of *AppleWorks*, there was little in the way of Apple II- and *AppleWorks*-related development going on at Apple due to the Macintosh campaign. While the company's attention was occupied elsewhere, a host of third-party hardware developers scrambled to produce add-on devices to take full advantage of the software's possibilities. Applied Engineering, for instance, came out with a series of memory-enhancement cards for the IIe and IIc (to protests that the IIc was a closed-box machine, not to be tampered with, AE president Dan Pote chortled, "Not if you have a screwdriver..."); they came packaged with add-on software to increase the speed and efficiency of *AppleWorks*. And Space Coast Systems developed 10- and 20-megabyte *internal* hard disk drives for the IIe, so that the user could not only keep *lots* of *AppleWorks* files, but cart them around easily. And in the garages of America, any number of products were being created to fill the void temporarily left by Apple.

Rather surprisingly, Apple turned a benign eye on these proceedings, even when the company announced its own memory enhancements and storage products this year. "I think those kinds of things are wonderful," says Field. "That's not to say," he adds, mindful, no doubt, of Pote's screwdriver remark, "whether anything in particular might void a warranty..." He cites precedents where the company has waived the Macintosh's don't-open-this-machine-upor-else warranty requirement in favor of this or that third-party product, and maintains that the company is always ready to work with third-party developers on a cooperative basis.

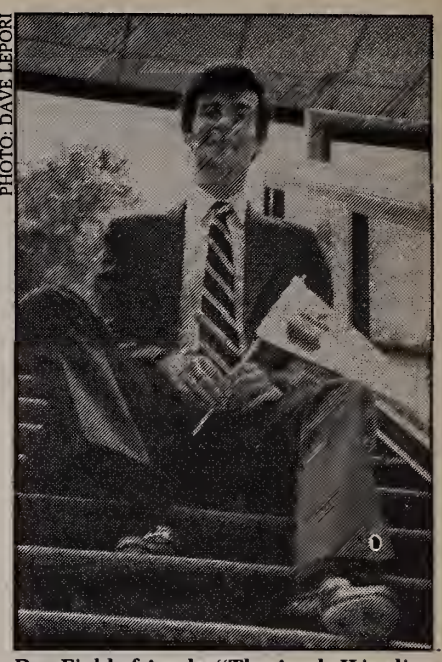
"It's just fantastic," he says, "the amount of add-on hardware that's been created for both the Macintosh and the Apple II line. Even those that in a way compete with Apple, from our perspective it's great that they're out there, because they just expand the number of options that are available.

"Our objective in coming out with our own card is to establish a standard, to say that there *is* a card from Apple, because there are people who are always looking for that. When something comes from a third party, it's not as easy for a developer to say, 'I will have my product support that device.' But if it's from Apple, they can feel very comfortable. So we need to do those kinds of things to promote the Apple II, in this case, to as high a level as it can go.

"But that's in no way to say that any other solution isn't a good solution. If that's the right solution for someone, fine. They help sell Apples, no question about it."

The bottom line, he says, is that if the II meets the needs of users, it will prosper. And, he says, "if you own an Apple II, the fact that there's not just a group of companies, but an entire industry built around making the Apple II a more valuable system, and a more productive system, is of great comfort." (Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010. Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. Space Coast Systems, 301 S. Washington Ave., P.O. Drawer 2767, Titusville, FL 32781-2767.)

PHOTO: DAVE LEPORI

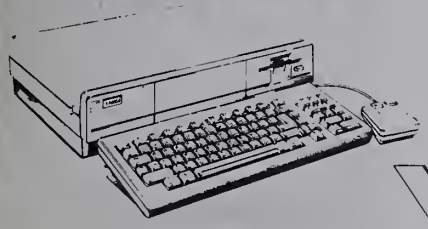


Don Field of Apple: "The Apple II is alive and well, thank you."

"We're really bringing the Apple II system up to date, keeping it with the latest technology, responding to what people need in the Apple II."

COMPUTER ATTIC
of Palo Alto

Presents



The Amiga combines stunning color graphics with amazing speed in a true multitasking environment. The future of personal computing is here today, at The Attic!

AMIGA

Why Buy Your Amiga at THE ATTIC?

The Amiga is one of a few, selective computer lines that we carry and that allows us to concentrate on giving Amiga owners the personal service and knowledgeable support that they deserve. **The Attic is Amiga Headquarters for Northern California!**

- **You get a Free AmigaWorld subscription.**
- **You get a Special Discount on Software Purchases.**
- **You get access to our library of Amiga Reference Manuals.**
- **You get a Free Mouse Pad.**
- **You get a Free subscription to our monthly newsletter.**
- **The Attic is a Qualified Amiga Service Center.**

Corporate PO's Welcome!

(415) 322-0639

For Phone Orders only outside the 415 Area Code Call

1-800-THE-ATIC

MAC MANIA

Word, File.....$110	Helix.....$212
Bus. Pack.....$349	MacLion.....$199
Chart.....$74	Thinktank 512....$129
Basic.....$89	Mac Tracks.....$23
Jazz.....$349	SideKick.....$49
Smartcom II.....$89	$ and Sense.....$85
	Mac Draft.....$159
	MacForth II.....$149
	Turbo Touch.....$89
	Hayes 1200.....$394
	Rags to Riches...$115
	Sony Bulks.....$18

$239

EXCEL

512 Upgrade: $159
1 Year Warranty

IBM

Reflex.....$69	
Turbo Pascal.....$44	
QuickBasic.....$75	
Quadboard.....$200	
Thinktank.....$109	
Crosstalk.....$109	
Multimate.....$247	
Rbase 5000.....$389	
Norton Utlis.....$65	
SideKick n/c.....$56	

AT&T

Complete Systems
Monitor/604k DOS

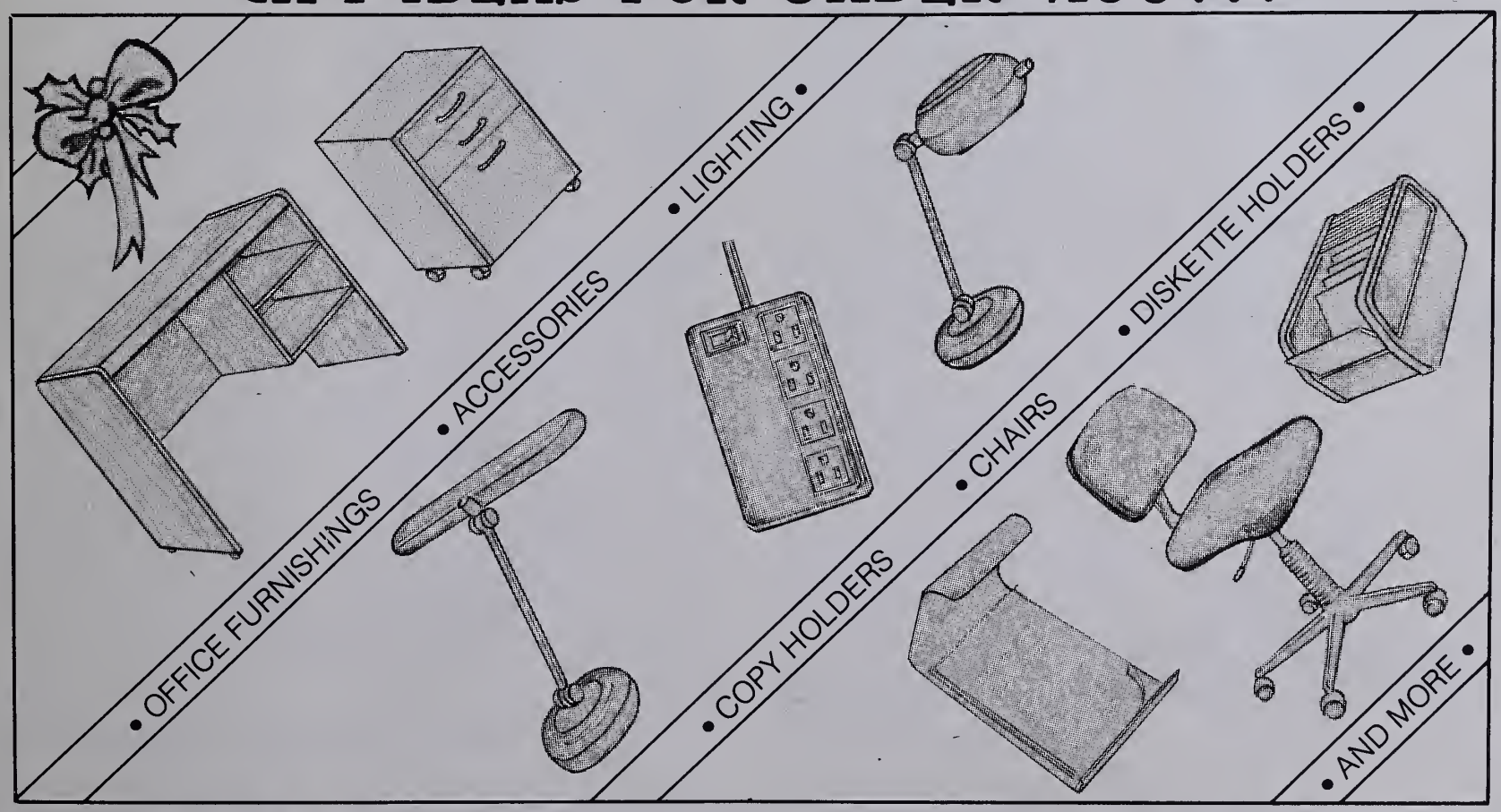
2 floppy.....$1899
20Mb.....$2599

Authorized Dealer

508 Waverley Street, Palo Alto

125 University Avenue, Palo Alto

GIFT IDEAS FOR UNDER $100...



COMPUTER FURNITURE

1215 EL CAMINO, BELMONT

C · O · M · P · A · N · Y

(415) 592-7584 OPEN 10-5 MON-SAT

Business:

Apple II In A Big Blue World

Charles Rubin with the *AppleWorks*-generated report that handily beat out *Symphony* and the IBM.

"I've never lost a file with an Apple II, never had the hard disk crash, never had a software problem. Can you look at a PC and say that?"

This September in San Jose, a benchmark test was held pitting a 640K IBM PC running Lotus' *Symphony* against a 128K Apple II, souped up with an Applied Engineering RAMworks card for a total of 640K, running *AppleWorks*. The objective of the half-hour contest was to determine which hardware and software performed most productively under normal office conditions, realistically simulated down to the fact that each machine's operator was interrupted three times within the 30 minutes by telephone calls.

On the IBM was Andrew Williams, author of *What If?* and *Lotus 1-2-3 From A To Z*, who had worked extensively with *Symphony* for over a year. On the Apple was Charles Rubin, author of the books *AppleWorks* and *The Endless Apple*. Both had organized their data according to products, sales, vendors, salespeople and customers; both were given the task of generating a sales report showing sales for the month by product, sales for the month listed by salespeople, sales listed by customer, new customers gained during the month, customers ranked by date of last sales call, and the projected effect of increasing salespeople's commissions from 5% to 7.5% to 10% each time a volume threshold was crossed. Each report was also to contain text explaining the various tables and spreadsheet reports generated.

As it turned out, it was no contest. Rubin and the Apple finished their appointed task well ahead of Williams and slightly under the 30-minute deadline. Williams and the IBM were so far behind that finishing at all was questionable.

Both results, says Rubin, commenting on the event a few weeks later, are logical consequences of the respective machines' natures and the software they run — for all its power and versatility, the IBM package is complex, hard to use and full of pitfalls, whereas *AppleWorks*, designed for simplicity and function, is also highly disaster-proof.

"The larger and more complicated you make a program," says Rubin, "you're trading simplicity and you're trading reliability. When you have a simple product like *AppleWorks*, you can do your work without having to worry about getting into trouble. *AppleWorks* has 30 commands, *Symphony* has 600. So the opportunities for putting those commands together in an improper way, and getting into situations in which you're going to destroy data, or destroy a macro, or destroy a link between one part of a spreadsheet or another, are so varied and so vast that you spend all your time worrying about how you're going to stay out of trouble, and you can't spend any of your time getting your work done.

"And that's *exactly* what happened to Andy Williams, who knew what he was doing and has used *Symphony* for over a year. He said it would've taken him a couple more hours to finish that report, because he had destroyed a data link between the database part of the spreadsheet and the text part where he was assembling the report. In moving around quickly, and getting interrupted like people do in the office every day, one of those situations in which he could do something destructive didn't quite occur to him soon enough, and he did something that wrecked the data link. With *AppleWorks*, if you make that kind of mistake, the worst thing that's going to happen is that it's going to beep at you."

This disaster-proof design, says Rubin, makes the Apple II an ideal machine for the fearful computerphobe in the office, because it effectively eliminates most of the complications that strike terror into the hearts of neophytes and keep them from getting any work done on their machines. Any number of small touches in the II's design and that of its software serve to simplify tasks and make the user more productive — right down to the fact that the Apple's DOS (disk operating system) is on the same disk as the programs, in sharp contrast to the IBM world in which the user has to first load the operating system diskette, then boot up whatever application he has in mind.

Also, says Rubin, Apple documentation is clearly written and doesn't keep the user chained to a manual looking up the meanings of unfamiliar prompts and commands. And, perhaps most importantly, "Apple programs tend to be harder to screw up with. They warn you at least two and usually three times before you do something destructive like delete a file or format a disk. With an IBM PC you can type a three-character command and press Return and format a 20-megabyte hard disk. That places a much heavier burden on the user of that machine to know exactly what they're doing.

"*Nobody* who's beginning to use a computer knows exactly what they're doing. It's less intimidating to feel that it's ok if you make a mistake, nothing bad is going to happen. It's a much more pleasant experience if the errors are not catastrophic."

However, in spite of the Apple's many sterling qualities, a quick look around the American office environment shows IBM as the clearly dominant machine. The question naturally arises as to why the Apple has failed to take hold in that particular segment of the market.

Rubin concedes that the II has one probably-insoluble drawback as a business machine — it's incapable of generating the high-resolution graphics the IBM can achieve, so spreadsheets, for instance, don't look so spectacular. He contends, though, that the II's long-time limitations of inadequate memory and data storage have been overcome, between Apple's recent product releases and the efforts of third-party developers.

He also contests the oft-repeated objection that the II's 8-bit 6502 microprocessor is too slow by today's standards, and that its technology is dated. "So what?" he says. "The only thing that matters is whether the machine does what you want it to do. If it does, it doesn't matter whether it's ten years old or ten days old. The IBM PC's a dated machine, five years old. It works, doesn't it?"

It's Rubin's contention that the uncertainties of the Apple's future in an increasingly IBM-oriented world are due less to the machine's inherent limitations that to what he considers seriously ill-advised decisions.

"Today the Apple II should be a much stronger product. If Apple had put the resources that they wasted on the Apple III into the Apple II, and even a tenth of the resources they put into the Macintosh into the Apple II, and if they had had a coherent plan for how these products were going to coexist, the Apple II would own the market now.

"If they had really gotten off the dime with 16-bit processors, they could've had one over a year ago on the Apple II. And at that point there would still have been a lot of interest in the development community in doing software for that new processor. Now I'm not so sure there is a lot of interest, because the market has more or less ceded its serious applications to the IBM PC. There's been this line drawn: If it's serious, it's IBM, and if it's not-so-serious, or if it's educational, or it's real lightweight personal, then it's Apple. And that line never really had to be drawn. They forced it to be drawn because Steve Jobs couldn't bear the thought of the Apple II even remotely competing with Macintosh.

"The edict came down," Rubin continues, "that nobody in the Apple II division was to convey that the Apple II was even remotely a business machine, or they would get their throats cut. And how do the developers feel about that? How do the people that have high-end database programs for the II feel about that? What are they supposed to think when Apple starts pulling that stuff? And so now you've got companies like Microsoft totally withdrawing from the Apple II market."

As for Apple's recent announcements of products to re-establish the II as a viable business machine, Rubin feels that it's a classic case of too little, too late. "I think the denigration of the Apple II as a toy has gone on too long. A lot of developers are just walking away from it."

All in all, he says, the Apple II has probably had its day, though he doesn't welcome the thought. "The Apple II is going to go away," he says. "It's really too bad. I think I'll continue to use an Apple II for as long as it doesn't interfere with the way I do my job. It'll get worse, and when it does, I suppose I'll switch.

"But I'm going to feel bad about it. I have this visceral feeling about my Apple II. It's never let me down. And it has fulfilled the promise of personal computing for me as advertised. I've never lost a file with an Apple II, never had the hard disk crash, never had a software problem. Can you look at a PC and say that?"

We'll Match Their Price

Bring in any ad from any local dealer/any product, if we both have it in stock we'll match their price.

It's the Macintosh™ 512

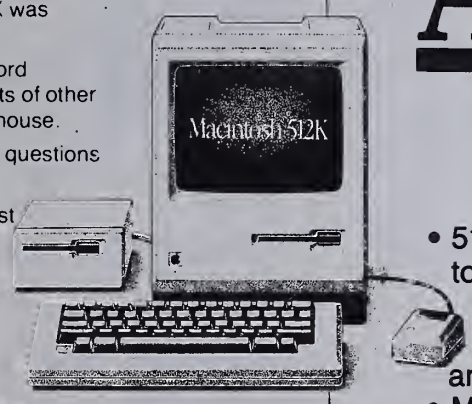
A new version of Apple's® Macintosh Personal Computer with four times the memory of The Original. And every bit as easy to use.

Of course, the Macintosh 128K still gives you more power than most of the people need, most of the time. But Macintosh 512K was made for those of you who could use a little extra help.

So you can do 50% larger spreadsheets, 800% bigger word processing jobs, 1000% bigger planning jobs. And all sorts of other wonderful things, all with the click of Apple's legendary mouse.

As always, our sales staff will be happy to answer all your questions and provide plenty of service and support.

Macintosh 512K. No matter what work you do, it's the best power tool you can have.



$1895

Macintosh 512 system, Mouse, MacWrite/MacPaint complete system.

As seen on Affordable Computer Hotline Channel 48
Shown Utilizing EMU Synthesizer & DIGI DESIGN Software

AMQUTE

the **MOST COMPUTER** with the **BEST PRICE**

Fully IBM Compatible

PORTABLE

- 512K RAM expands to 640K
- 1 Year Warranty
- 100% IBM Hardware and Software Compatible
- Made in Sunnyvale Ca.
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- Parallel, Serial, RGB Ports
- Will accept any IBM Compatible components
- Built in RGB Port
- Uses all standard IBM components
- 4 full size expansion slots
- Expands to IBM AT levels of performance

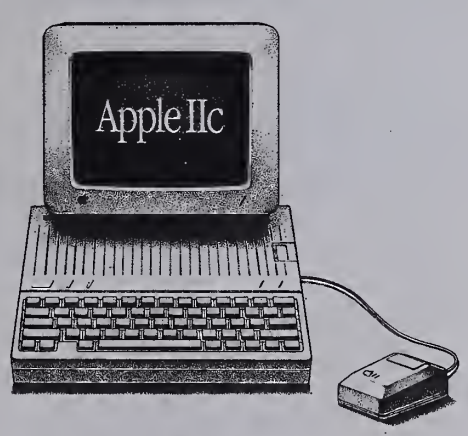
System 1	System 2	System 3
512K RAM, 2 Drives	512K RAM, 10MB Hard Disk	512K RAM, 20MB Hard Disk
$1395	$1995	$2295

Now every kid can have an Apple after school.

With an Apple IIc Personal Computer, your child's education doesn't have to stop when the bell rings.

The IIc can run most of the educational software written for the Apple IIe, the computer used by more schools than any other in the world.

This 128K Apple weighs just 7 1/2* lbs. and has everything built-in including a disk drive. And comes with everything kids need to start opening doors to the future-including a 4-disk course on basic computing.



Apple IIc • 128K • 80col • Disk Drive Operating system • MONITOR

$799

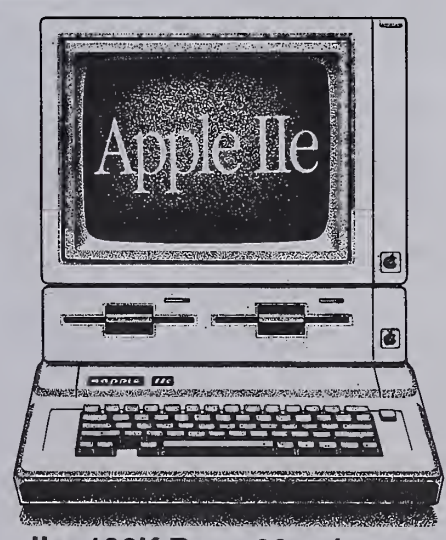
*The IIc alone weighs 7.5 pounds.

IIc Color System **$999**

APPLE IIe Bundles

6 DIFFERENT IIe SYSTEMS STARTING FROM ONLY

$795



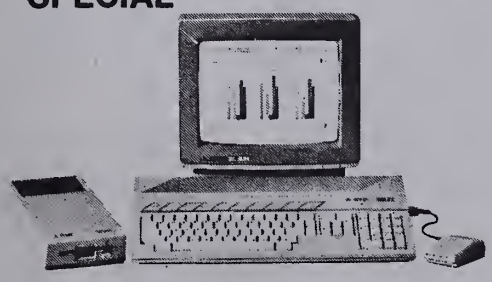
IIe, 128K Ram, 80 columns

Now In Stock

ATARI ST520

- 524K CPU w/Mouse
- Color RGB Monitor
- 500K Micro Drive
- GEM Operating System
- LOGL Language
- 3 Voice Synthesizer
- MIDI INTERFACE

New Software in Stock
ASK ABOUT THE MICROTIMES SPECIAL



only

$995 Color System **$795** Mono System

MacCharlie™

by Dayna Communications

"The best of both worlds" Run IBM software on your MacIntosh

$1345

AFFORDABLE COMPUTER SYSTEM INC.

HOURS: Daily 10-7, Sun. 12-5

SANTA CLARA
3331 El Camino Real
249-4221

SAN JOSE
1182 No. Capitol Ave.
251-0102

SANTA CRUZ
Cooper St. Plaza 740 Front St.
458-1644

Authorized Dealer

• 1985 Apple Computer Inc., Apple and the Apple logo are • trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Scribe and Macintosh® trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

International Solutions:

Bullish On Apple

PHOTO: DAVE LEPORI

Bill Cleary (l) and Mark Kvamme of International Solutions, with *Mouse Desk*, which duplicates the Macintosh desktop environment on the Apple II.

"People seem to forget that there are over two million Apple IIs out there, and they're still buying them at the rate of 30-, 40-, 50,000 a month. THAT is a marketplace."

"Wouldn't it be neat," speculates Bill Cleary, International Solutions' marketing vice president, "if we could really live out the Marshall McLuhan global village, forget about boundaries and borders, be able to expedite and bring technology from one nation to another, very quickly?

"One of the brilliant things that Steve Jobs did was see the need for the democratization of computing power, that the individual needed a computer, that it was the first extension of the human brain. We thought, we're going to bring about the democratization of computing power in America, but what about the rest of the world?"

Such was the motivation that led to the creation of International Solutions, a Sunnyvale company with numerous Apple alumni among its founders and management. International Solutions has three complementary functions—to find and publish software from overseas markets that fills a market need in the US; to perform the reverse operation, publishing American software where there's a need for it in foreign markets; and finally, to become a marketing liaison for US developers.

Mark Kvamme, the company's vice-president, co-founded International Solutions while still working for Apple, entirely with his employer's blessing. Kvamme, whose fluent French and Norwegian were to serve him well in dealing with foreign developers, eventually became international product manager for the Apple IIc and formed close ties in the European market. He left Apple in 1984 to concentrate on International Solutions full time, having discovered some interesting niches in the software world.

International Solutions is unequivocally optimistic about the future of the Apple II. "People seem to forget," says Kvamme, "that there are over two million Apple IIs out there, and they're still buying them at the rate of 30-, 40-, 50,000 a month. *That*," he adds, "is a marketplace."

His European contacts gave Kvamme a relatively unique perspective on the II. "Basically people in the US stopped developing for the Apple II when *AppleWorks* came out. Well, France just kept right on going bang-bang-bang-bang. I go to France, and see all these great products, and figure I can bring them over here and *totally* surpass everybody." Consequently, he set about trying to achieve just that.

International Solutions recently unveiled the first results of its French connection, in this case with a company called VersionSoft: the Mouse Series, which virtually duplicates the Macintosh working environment on IIes and IIcs with a minimum of 128K. Each program has been designed to be fully compatible with Apple's recently announced products (Kvamme and Cleary note that the effect of the software running in crystalline black-and-white on one of the new color monitors is quite startling — at recent product demonstrations at trade shows, unsuspecting passers-by would do classic double-takes and puzzle "*That's* not a Macintosh . . .").

Much like the Macintosh programs that inspired it, the Mouse Series emphasizes functionality, visual appeal and ease of use. *MouseWord* is a close relative of *MacWrite;* it features pull-down menus, and allows the user to perform cut, paste, copy and layout functions with the click of a mouse. *MouseWord* also includes a full-featured telecommunications program, so the user can access on-line networks and send documents over phone lines.

Two financial packages are similarly functional and easy to use. *MouseBudget* is a home financial product which handles up to 60 separate accounts, keeping track of bank accounts, credit cards, income and expenses, and also making life a lot easier at tax time by maintaining easily accessible records. The more sophisticated *MouseCalc* is a fully featured integrated spreadsheet/graphics program, with crisp color display, intuitive pull-down menus, a 254-row by 63-column spreadsheet, and 24 commonly-used math and logic functions.

The *piece de resistance* is the newly-announced *MouseDesk*, which is, as Kvamme puts it, "the Macintosh Finder on the Apple II," duplicating the Mac's desktop environment, displaying available applications, options and files by icon (or by name, if desired), and making them accessible at the click of the mouse.

According to both Cleary and Kvamme, Apple as a company is exceptionally supportive of third-party software developers — as evidenced by the fact that there are currently over 10,000 programs available for the Apple II, with that figure growing daily. "We're getting access to Apple," says Cleary, "because they know that the creative guys, the third-party guys on the outside, are going to help drive the sales of their computers. They've come to the realization that they can't do it alone, that they need the support of the third party community. A lot of the stuff that we do is incredibly inventive, entrepreneurial and high-risk — not the stuff that would emanate from a large corporation."

International Solutions markets software for other machines than the Apple II. They are, for example, actively bringing IBM software to European markets. Nonetheless, they are very supportive of the II and tend to discount rumors that the onslaught of competition and sophisticated technology portend doom for the machine. Citing the ill-fated Coleco Adam and the unsuccessful IBM PCjr, Cleary doubts that the latest challenge from the Amiga or the Atari 520ST will hasten the Apple II's demise.

"Every year somebody goes head-to-head with the II," he observes, "and the II always wins. There's a reason for it. It's kind of like the Volkswagen bug. Yeah, it's only got four cylinders, but it's great transportation. You still see them on the roads — very functional, good transportation, cheap.

"That's what the Apple II's all about. The fact is that its open architecture is lending itself to RAM expansion capabilities, accelerator cards, hot software, mouse interface — the thing is still growing. It was the first industry standard, and as such it's accrued this incredible base of functionality."

Cleary does concede that there are always going to be users who prefer Maseratis to VWs, and that the Apple II is not going to be the machine of choice for these people. But he adds, "It's not my perception that Apple IIs are slow, or even limited, for that matter. What makes the Apple II great is its simplicity. Functionality should be the only question you should ask."

Functionality, he says, is the issue that should be addressed in presenting the Apple to potential buyers. "Consumers are not dumb," he insists. "They're not stupid. All these guys are out there saying 'Computers do X, Y and Z, and if you don't buy one your kid's going to be an idiot.' What we *should* be saying is, 'Here's what computers can do for you. If you need one, here are a few ideas of the types of products you need to look at.'"

Considered in the light of functionality and ease of use, he says, the Apple II and its ever-increasing software and add-on base are going to be a dynamic force for years to come. In fact, he says, the computer industry is just getting started. "If you look at television in the early '50s," he reasons, "not many people had bought them yet. You had all these shows, but they weren't very good. And then along came *Bonanza*, and Disney and the Mouseketeers and stuff, and all of a sudden penetration of the market started.

"We believe that software is going to drive the penetration of personal computers. To really drive the market across the board, we need greater functionality, that's the key. I think the inventiveness of the third-party community is going to carry it that next step. We look at our software as being *Bonanza*, it's at that stage. This is going to drive the sales of Apple II even farther, it's going to keep it alive that much longer." (International Solutions, 910 West Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 773-0443.)

FANNY MAC™

FANNY MAC™ designed and manufactured by BECK-TECH

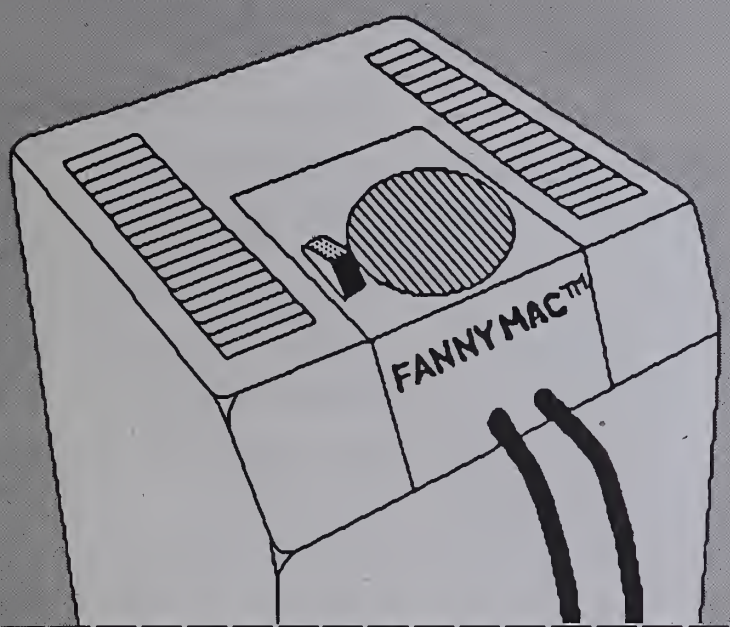
Prolong the Life of Your Macintosh™

a quiet, discrete fan to cool your Mac. inexpensive insurance to protect your Mac.

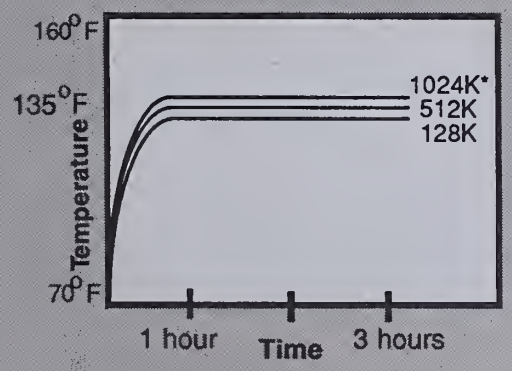
- **Reduces temperature by 50°F or More!**
- **Ball-bearing fan unit-VERY QUIET**
- **MOV Surge Suppression**
- **Quiet & easy installation-slides in & out**

Some people think that the MAC™ — even 128K versions — runs too hot. Some people hate fans mainly because not all fans are quiet. Cheaper sleeve-bearing fans may start out quiet, but after a while they get noisy. That's why we use only quality BALL BEARING fan mechanisms in FANNY MAC™.

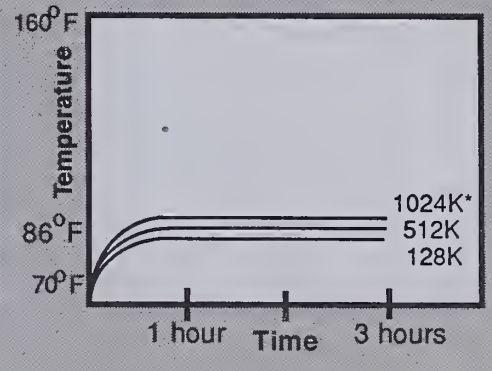
Actual temperature tests show that the added airflow provided by FANNY MAC™ will significantly reduce the internal temperature measured inside your MAC™.



MAC™ with NO FAN



MAC™ with FANNY MAC™



*1024K tests using MacMEGA-BYTES™ memory upgrade from Beck-Tech. Temperature measured inside top left and right side of MAC™. Temperature sensor used: LM35. Average ambient air temperature during test: 75°F.

Price

$129.95

list price

Call for Special Price

worth it in heat reduction and longer operation of your MAC™

allow 2-4 weeks for delivery

add $5.00 shipping & handling per order - California addresses add 6.5% sales tax - American Express, Visa, Mastercard, check or money order

order from:
BECK-TECH
41 Tunnel Road
Berkeley, CA 94705

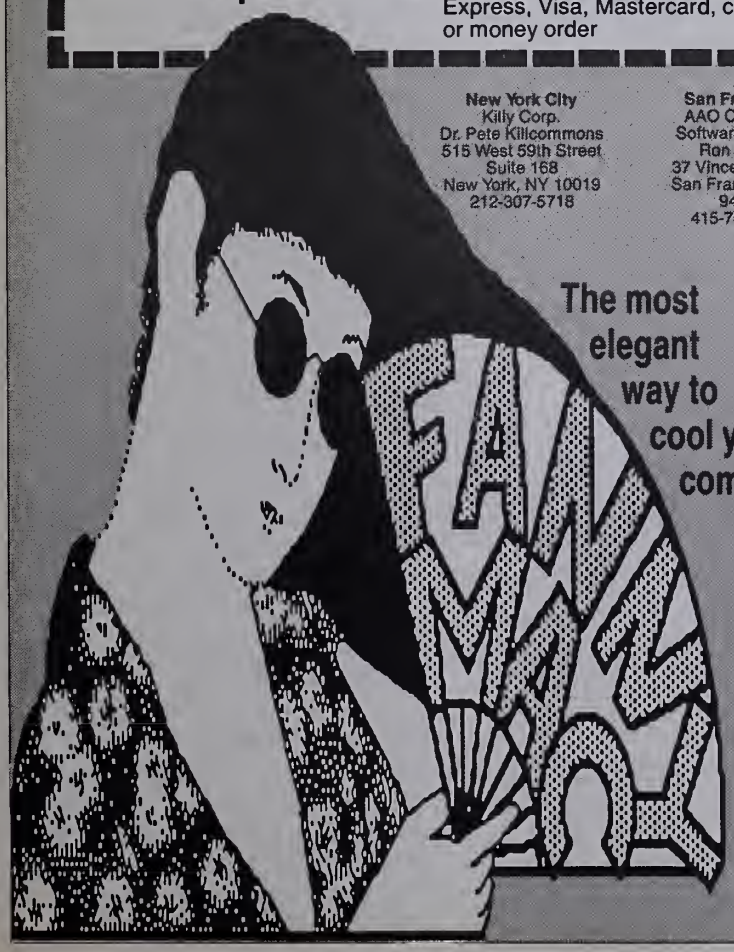
or call toll-free:

800-227-2400, ext. 999

in California call:

800-772-2666, ext. 999

FANNY MAC is a trademark of Beck-Tech



New York City
Killy Corp.
Dr. Pete Killcommons
515 West 59th Street
Suite 168
New York, NY 10019
212-307-5718

San Francisco
AAO Computer Software for Less
Ron Shafer
37 Vincente Street
San Francisco, CA 94106
415-753-1066

Washington, D.C.
COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER
Keith Bodwin
10807 Main Street
Fairfax, VA 22030
703-273-0160

Dallas
SMS Systems Corporation
Joe Courtney
555 Ranch Trail, Suite 206
Irving, TX
817-481-9555

Canada
MICROBOUTIQUE
Mr. Dimo
512 Beaubiem East
Montreal, Quebec
514-270-4477, 4489

Auckland, New Zealand
Southern Software Int'l, Ltd.
Terry Teague, Les Chapman
58 Symonds Street
Auckland 1, New Zealand
525-398-410

Los Angeles
AEG Electronics
Rick Huntington
19434 Londelius Street
Northridge, CA 91324
818-886-7677

Santa Barbara
MicroDoc
Ron Fisk
274 Brentwood Way
Goleta, CA 93117
800-685-5657

New Orleans
JAMES C. MOORE CO.
P.O. Box 972
Ponchatoula, LA 70454
504-386-2329

Pittsburgh
BESCO
Stan Malecki
5284 Steubenville Pike
Pittsburgh, PA 15205
412-923-2533

Geneva, Switzerland
CTM CO.
Kevin Brady
CP82
1213 Petit-Lancy 2
Switzerland
33-22-43

Stockholm, Sweden
SYSTEMSPECIALISTEN
Keith Elkin
Birger Jarlsgaten
11420-Stockholm,
Sweden
673-568

Beck-Tech

Claremont Hotel
41 Tunnel Road
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 548-4054

Source: CL0765
Telex: 701082

Pinpoint:

Serious Software From A Cookbook Company

One fateful day a few years back, Brian Skiba, a veteran mainframe type, was sitting around the office of a large East Coast corporation waiting, as usual, for the machine to accomplish its appointed task. He happened to pick up a *Softalk* magazine. The effect was galvanizing.

He recalls, "I was going, 'What the hell's going on here? This is *fascinating!* Where the hell did all *this* come from? I've got to get one of those things!' — and I called that day and ordered an Apple II+."

Shortly thereafter, Skiba joined forces with a colleague from the mainframe world and formed a software development company called Virtual Combinatics. Giving it due consideration, the partners decided that the best course of action was to create a product that was both useful and easily distinguishable from the herd; their first offering was an Apple II+ program, *The Micro Cookbook*. "Rather than build a general database manager and get destroyed like 98% of the other companies, we focused specifically on that area," he recalls.

It turned out to be a good decision.

The Micro Cookbook, somewhat like its print media counterparts, allows the user to store recipes and provides conversion charts and the like; it will also give you an idea of what your options are if the contents of your refrigerator are hamburger, tomatoes, spinach and mushrooms, for instance. However, being the brainchild of ex-mainframers, it had sophisticated features that the average user would probably never have occasion to use but that the creators thought might be nice to have around — visual shells for the ProDOS operating system, desktop accessories including a hard disk manager, and other options that had little to do with cooking but would assume considerable importance at a later point in the company's evolution.

The *Cookbook* first appeared in September 1982. With the passage of time, it expanded into versions for the Apple IIe, IIc, the IBM and Commodore. It acquired a European version with metric measurements. It's sold over 100,000 copies to users who range from homemakers to television chefs to the Sisters of Mercy. In the process, it's gone through eight editions and acquired 14 add-on recipe diskettes, which also sell briskly. "The concept seems like one of the world's stupidest ideas," Skiba says, but it obviously works. And he's been unable to resist packing it with more little programming niceties with each successive revision. "It's overkill for a cookbook in some cases," he allows, "We could've gone out with a more trivial product. But it evolved — seven times I've rewritten the damn thing, and it gets better each time." It also stays reasonably priced; it's currently selling for $49.95.

The same obsession with quality programming and adding extra niceties to the product found another outlet in the next Virtual Combinatics product, *Ortho's Computerized Gardening*, developed in conjunction with the chemical company. Based on the *Cookbook*'s successful strategy of finding something people really needed to do and making it easier, *Computerized Gardening* put a wealth of gardening information at the user's disposal — not just general information, but data specific to the gardener's geographical area. Using this program, the user could enter his zip code into the computer, further inform it that he'd like a sun-loving plant that blooms in the fall, and the machine would present him with several suitable options.

This program, too, prospered, to the point where Skiba's partner was finding it all too time-consuming. At the same time, Greg Hastings, an advertising executive on the West Coast who had joined forces with Virtual Combinatics, was recommending relocating the company from Massachusetts to California, on the grounds of better contact not only with Ortho but also with Silicon Valley.

The upshot of all this was that Skiba and Hastings bought out Skiba's partner's share of the company and, in February, 1985, packed its tangible assets into ten cardboard boxes and moved to Oakland. "We shipped the entire company UPS," says Skiba.

The move allowed Virtual Combinatics to work more closely with Apple's software evangelists, who already regarded the company favorably because of an earlier experience with the *Cookbook*. When the IIc was first released in 1984, the *Cookbook* was one of the few programs that took advantage of the machine's hardware: "Our software made their little computer really come alive, and they never quite forgot that," says Hastings.

And when Apple started looking for enhancements for *AppleWorks*, its evangelists suggested that those desktop accessories in the *Cookbook* might be worth further development.

The result was a product called *Pinpoint*, which Hastings calls "the most expensive product we've ever sold" at $69. *Pinpoint* is a set of desktop accessories much like *Sidekick* in the IBM environment. It allows the Apple II user with a minimum of 128K to access nine different useful applications without leaving *AppleWorks*. It's compatible with most ProDOS software, takes full advantage of Apple's new memory enhancements, and includes functional tools to make work on the Apple easier: an appointment calendar, a calculator, a communication window for sending messages via modem, a cut-and-paste option, an envelope addresser, a program for merging graphics with text documents, a notepad, a telephone dialer, and a one-line typewriter.

Having created this program, Skiba and Hastings decided that the name "Virtual Combinatics" had outlived its usefulness. "It's very difficult for us to imagine having a runaway hit product with that company name," explains Hastings. "Pinpoint" seemed to have the right connotations as a product name, so it was selected as the company's new name as well.

Hastings attributes the continuing success of Pinpoint products to several factors they all have in common. They're all well-written, with plenty of capabilities above and beyond the minimum; they're easy to use; they're reasonably priced; they perform the kinds of tasks people find genuinely useful. There are new products in the works based on these same criteria — the *Pinpoint Toolkit*, for creating custom desktop accessories, and the *Information Engine*, a revolutionary, easy-to-use information retrieval system.

And, although Pinpoint develops software for other machines and markets, both Hastings and Skiba have a certain fondness for the Apple and its users. It's more rewarding developing software for Apple users, they say, because they're more personally involved with their machines and take a livelier view of the possibilities, in contrast to IBM users who, they say, tend to use their machines for performing routine tasks at work. They find the II a remarkably efficient machine, citing the example of one of their programs which exists in both Apple and IBM versions and runs twice as fast on the Apple. And they applaud the machine's longevity and durability, though it leads to some unexpected complications — "We've been trying to kill our Apple II+ cookbook for two years," groans Skiba, "but people keep buying it."

Pinpoint has worked extensively with Apple in developing its desktop accessory program, and in general Skiba and Hastings find that the company's role has been very positive — helping them create better designs and make better marketing decisions, as well as providing opportunities for contact with other developers and with users.

The philosophy, says Hastings, goes back to Apple's early days, when the computer was deliberately built with an open architecture that invited tinkering and customization. "Apple had the idea that other people can contribute more to the product than they can do themselves. And I think that because that was successful, IBM elected to build the PC the way they did, with slots and open architecture. But what IBM failed to do was be a good partner. Apple has had periods where they've been less a partner, and those are the periods where you start losing hair . . ."

Chimes in Skiba, "Their biggest weakness is obviously their schizophrenia with Macintosh and how they're going to treat the Apple II . . ."

But they both believe that the Apple II will triumph over its recent adversities and continue to be a vital force in the marketplace. They also believe that this success will be due to the efforts of third-party developers such as Pinpoint, who keep making new and exciting options available to the machine's users. "We'd like nothing better," muses Hastings, "than to see the headline: 'Cookbook Company Saves Two Billion Dollar Computer Firm.'" (Pinpoint Publishing, P.O. Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661, (415) 530-1726.)

PHOTO: RICHARD MCCAFFREY

Brian Skiba (l) and Greg Hastings of Pinpoint; products to facilitate real work, from kitchen to desktop.

"Apple had the idea that other people can contribute more to the product than they can do themselves."

ServiceWORLD Will Not Be Undersold

SERVICE AND HARDWARE

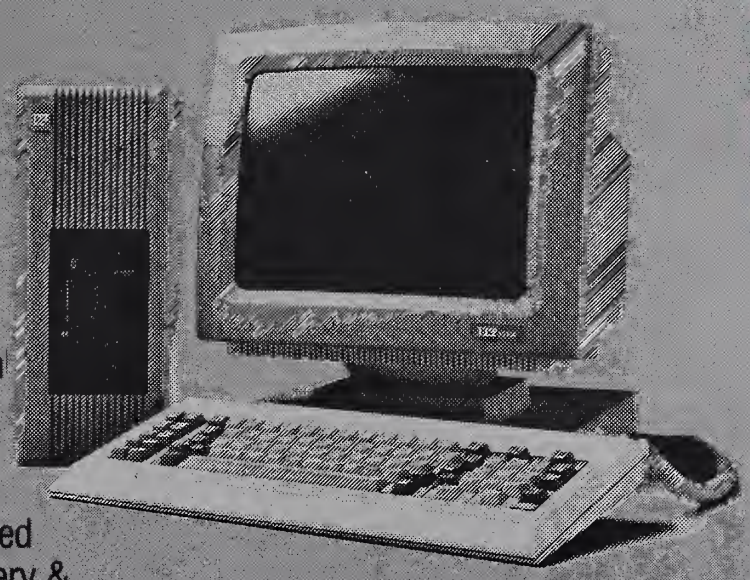
ServiceWORLD Sells the ITT Extra PC's at the Best Prices with the Best Service in Northern California

Two Complete Systems Two Low Prices

SYSTEM 1
ITT Extra PC Model III 256K

$2,395.00 Originally $3,695.00

- 1 360K floppy drive
- 1 10MB fixed disk
- 1 swivel stand amber or green monochrome monitor
- 1 ITT Dos 2.1 and Basic
- IBM XT compatibility
- Serial and parallel ports included
- On-site service contract, delivery & installation add $300



SYSTEM 2
ITT Extra PC Model II 256K

$1,495.00 Originally $2,495.00

- 2 360K floppy disk drives
- 1 swivel stand amber or green monochrome monitor
- 1 ITT Dos 2.1 and Basic
- IBM PC compatibility
- Serial and parallel ports included
- On-site service contract, delivery & installation add $200

Special 8087 Math Co-Processor

$129.00

$99.00 with ITT System purchase

Service WORLD "Will Not Be Undersold By Any ITT Dealer"

"Some Companies Service the Land, We Will Service Your World"

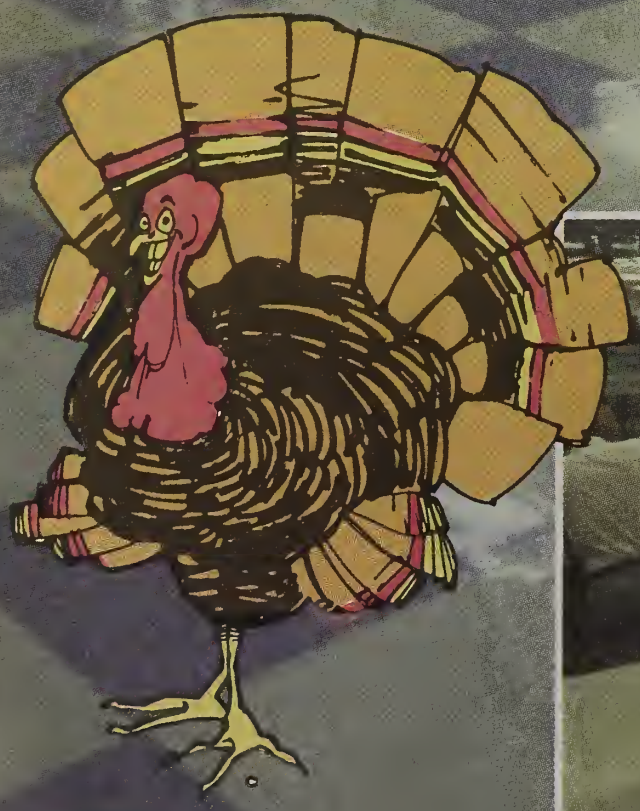
ServiceWORLD Inc.

Open Saturdays 11-5 pm Until New Years!

55 FRANCISCO STREET, SECOND FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94133

415-788-6580

Come to FRY'S — The Home of Fast, Convenient, Courteous Service and find out why we're the "Choice of a new generation of electronic shoppers." Tell them Tecky Turkey sent you.



ELECTRONICS

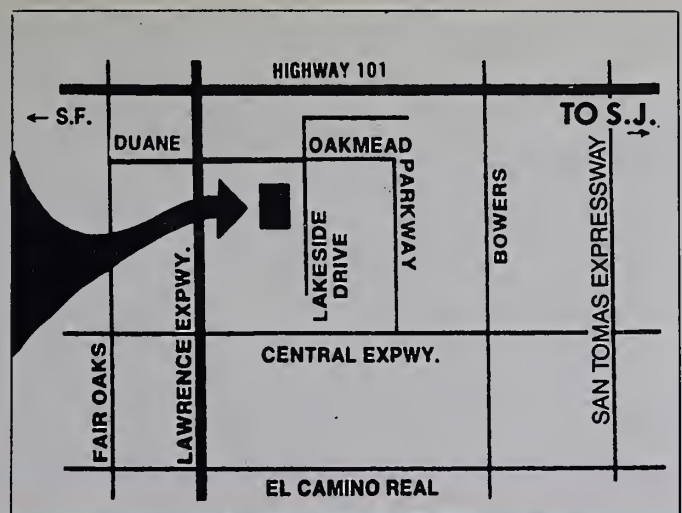
fry's

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



PRICES GOOD THRU NOV 30

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm;
Sat. 9-6,
Sun. 10-6

VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME
WITH A 2%
SURCHARGE
LIMIT RIGHTS
RESERVED

"The Choice Of A New Generation Of Electronic Shoppers"

IBM PC COLOR SYSTEM

256K RAM
2 1/2Ht. TEAC
floppy drives
Color Graphics Card
AMDEK 500 Monitor
RGB/VCR/AUDIO Inputs

$1995

CompuStar PC XT MONO SYSTEM

$995

Save $1100 over IBM PC XT

256K RAM
2 1/2Ht. TEAC
floppy drives
Hi Res Monographic card
Hi Res Monitor

3M DISKETTES

FREE FLIP 'n FILE 15

5¼"
BOX
OF 10

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products
3M

$16.95

after $2 manufacturers rebate

PC MOUSE

$129.95

w/Pop Up
Menus &
Paintbrush

COMPAQ DESKPRO 1

640K Ram
360 K Floppy
Disk Drive
RGB Interface

$1795

IBM AT Enhanced Color

GRAPHIC SYSTEM
FOR THE
CAD PROFESSIONAL

$5195

512K RAM 1.2 MB Floppy
20 MB Hord Disk
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor
IBM Enhanced Color Adapter

CompuStar COLOR CARD

IBM
Color
Graphics
Compatible

$99

MAXELL MD2-D DISKETTES

5¼" DS/DD

Box of 10
The Gold
Standard

$17.95

IBM SOFTWARE		APPLE SOFTWARE		PERIPHERALS		ACCESSORIES		HARDWARE	
Jet	$39.95	Gato	$34.95	Amdek 310A	$159	Maxell High Denaity 5¼" Diakettes	$39.95	Microsoft Mouse	$149
Lotus 123 Rel	319	Flight Simulator II	34.95	Amdek Color 710	499	3M HI Denaity Diakettes	39.95	PC Mouse w/Paint Bruah	129
Turbo Pascal	44.95	Printshop	36.95	Amdek Color 600	399	3M 3½" Diakettes	26.95	AST Sixpak Plus 64K	249
Turbo Toolbox	39.95	Printshop Graphics	19.95	Quimax 14" Mono DM14	159	Maxell 3½" Diakettes	29.95	AST Advantage 128K	449
Turbo Tutor	27.95	Macvialon	319	Quimax 14" Col. PXTV	449	IBM PC Printer Cable	12.95	Tecmar Captain	169
Sidekick	34.95/54.95	Newsroom	34.95	Okidata 192	379	Power Guard Surge Suppressor	24.95	Tecmar Maestro	359
PFS: Write	89.95	MS Word (MAC)	148	Okidata 193	549	CA Powerline 6	59.95	Everex Graphics Edge	299
PFS: File	89.95	MS Chart (MAC)	129	Okidata Okimate 20	229	U.S. Postal Approved Diakette Mailer	1.99	Herculea Color Card	168
PFS: Report	79.95	MS File (MAC)	179	Epson FX-85	389	Printer Cable	12.95	Herculea Graphics	319
Gato	34.95	Lode Runner	29.95	Epson LX-90	249	Printer Paper Clean Perf. 2500 Sheets	19.95	QIC60H Tape Backup	1595
Zork 1	29.99	Airborne (MAC)	29.95	Epson LQ-1500 w/Interf	999	Printer Paper Green Bar 14⅞ x 11	34.95	Mach III Joyatick PC	39.95
Wordstar 2000 Plus	325	Dollars and Sense	75.95	Epson JX-80 color	319			JRAM 3	299
Copy II PC	24.99	PFS: Beat Sellers	199	Epson FX-185	569			THK Multifunction Card 6PAK Plus Game Port	149
Gem Collection	149.95	PFS: Write	89.95	Hayes 1200B	349			512K RAM Card OK	99.95
Printmaster	49.95	Copy II Plus	24.99	Hayes 1200 EXT	399			Everex Edge	299
DBase III	399	Copy II Mac	24.99	Cermetek 1200 Internal Hayes Comp. Modem	199			Everex Magicard II	159
Superkey	54.95	Typing Tutor III	39.95						
ATI IBM PC XT	29.95								

SCORCHING MEMORY PRICES AT FRY'S

256K RAM
150 NS
$2.69

64K RAM
150 NS
59¢

128K RAM
Give your IBM AT the Memory it deserves
$3.99

80287
MATH COPROCESSOR FOR IBM AT
$199

8087-3
5 MHz
Math
Coprocessor
for IBM PC
$119

FRY'S VCR-VIDEO BLOWOUT

MAGNAVOX VHS VCR
REMOTE CONTROL
FRONT LOAD

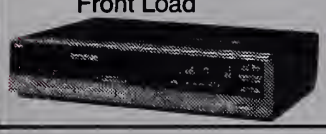
- 14 Day 2 Event Programmable Timer
- High speed picture search
- Dbl speed playback
- Still picture • Frame advance
- Slow Motion
- Soft touch controls

$249
model 8510

Panasonic VHS VCR
STEREO HI-FI
Wireless Remote
Front Load

MTS Adaptable

- Fast search • Field still
- Frame advance • Field slow
- Voltage synthesizer tuner
- Volume control Remote



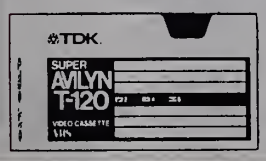
$599
model pv- 1545

QUASAR
WIRELESS
REMOTE

- 14 day 2 program timer
- 82 channel electronic tv tuning
- High speed search (fwd. & rev.) pause, still, slow mo, stop, frame adv.
- Double speed play
- Auto rew.
- Tape counter w/memory

model 5153
$275

TDK
TDK T-120
VHS VIDEO TAPE



$4.69

Panasonic, RCA, Quasar, Magnavox
CAMCORDER
VHS Camera Recorder

The Camcorder lets you shoot video movies on standard VHS Video cassettes. Record up to 2 hours & 40 minutes on VHS T160 tape. No cords. Operates on battery pack, AC or car battery current. Sensitive ½ inch Newvicon tube for low light conditions. Electronic view finder doubles as a B&W monitor. Auto focus power zoom lens with macro function. Compatible with standard VHS video systems. Plays and records VHS cassettes without adapter.

STARTING AT
$1149

"Without question [NFL Challenge] is the finest computer game I've ever seen—but then I like football."
John C. Dvorak *San Francisco Examiner*

Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from Xor. This is the officially licensed NFL action computer game with offensive plays and defensive sets based on the ones in NFL playbooks, plus complete updatable rosters for all 28 NFL teams. All impressively packaged.

Every game can be the Super Bowl when you take the field with Xor **NFL Challenge** software. Feel the pressure as you choose starting lineups, drive downfield against the clock, and go head-to-head, down-by-down against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses. It's the most intense computer simulation of the pro football experience ever devised.

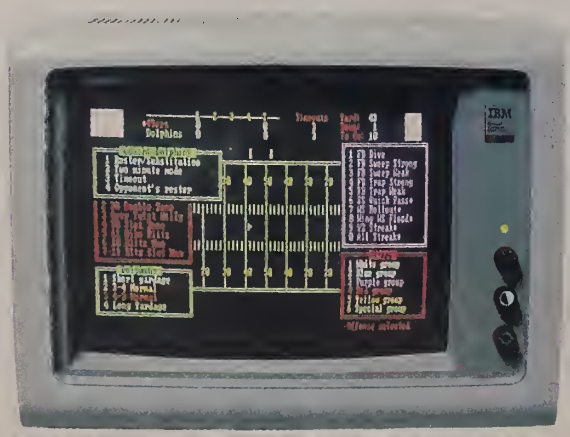
Xor's **NFL Challenge** requires IBM® PC or PC/XT with DOS 2.0, 256K bytes of memory, monochrome monitor with IBM® monochrome card or RGB color monitor with IBM® color graphics adapter. Also runs on the IBM® PC/AT.

With **NFL Challenge** from Xor, you have 50-yard line seats for every game!

The Next Play

NFL Challenge is already an IBM PC classic, so don't settle for anything less. To kick off your NFL home season, run to your local computer store, or if you're in a hurry-up offense, call for the name of the **NFL Challenge** dealer nearest you.

1-800-NFL-CHAL
(in MN call (612) 938-0005)
Dealers call Navarre: 1-800-328-4827 ext. 1765.



XOR™ CORPORATION
5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005

Officially Licensed Product

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
NFL Challenge is a trademark of NFL Properties, Inc.
© 1985. All rights reserved.

Available at The Wherehouse

Electronic Arts:

II Faces Uncertain Future In Gaming World

By his own admission, Bing Gordon of Electronic Arts is a serious gamer, spending between 30 and 50 hours a month on computer games.

At the moment, showing off EA's latest Apple II release, *The Bard's Tale*, he's not a happy man. His stalwart henchman Brian the Fist has just met a gory death at the hands of a marauding band of dwarves. The rest of his trusty band isn't doing a whole lot better, and the prospects of amassing treasure, or of even emerging from the adventure alive, look pretty bleak.

But despite this temporary adversity, Gordon is enthusiastic about *The Bard's Tale*. It's a classic manifestation of EA founder Trip Hawkins' "simple, hot and deep" credo — easy to learn, immediately exciting, and capable of sustaining interest over hours of playing time and increasing skill. In the Dungeons and Dragons tradition, *The Bard's Tale* provides a smorgasbord of characters, spells, and what Gordon calls "hack and slash." Unlike many more primitive examples of the genre, *The Bard's Tale* features an interactive plot with increasing levels of sophistication: the neophyte gamer embarks on his mission, begins by encountering relatively weak and dimwitted monsters and adversaries, and hones his skills by doing battle with them. As his technique and strategy improve, he goes on to more challenging conflicts and an ever-changing series of dungeons. By conservative estimate, it takes 120 hours to master all the skill levels of *The Bard's Tale*, and the gamer will find his powers of logic, ingenuity and strategy severely taxed.

Which is just how Gordon — who bought his first Apple II+ in 1979, upgraded to a IIe, and uses his computer "for playing games *only*" — likes it. "I like the world inside the computer that I get to try and outwit, and move through and discover, and find the little treasures that the author has put in there for me," he says.

Historically, the Apple II has provided a good market for Electronic Arts, a close second only to Commodore — which is pretty remarkable, considering the number of C64s that have been snapped up for $150 or so at Payless. This year, the company is releasing 14 new programs for the II. But for a variety of reasons, it perceives the II's future as uncertain.

With the occasional exception, most of Electronic Arts' products are recreational in nature, the typical customer, according to Gordon, being 25–40 years old, buying software for his own enjoyment, much like books or records. Having achieved considerable success in this marketplace, Electronic Arts is a well-established company with a marketing strategy that's fairly radically different from Apple's, more so with the passage of time and frequent policy shifts in Cupertino. Consequently, Gordon says EA's experience with Apple differs considerably from the highly supportive arrangement other software companies describe, probably because Apple sees itself as addressing a different set of prospective consumers. "Our relationship with Apple hit a nadir at the beginning of this year when [Apple president/CEO John] Sculley said, 'There is no home market,'" Gordon recalls.

PHOTO: PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS

Things are looking bleak for Bing Gordon in *The Bard's Tale*. Marauding dwarves have just done in Brian the Fist.

"The last couple of years Apple has been denying the importance of the home market, so they've been less useful to us. We just don't make appliance software, so that's been a stumbling block."

"I think they're going through too many tough times right now to be easy to work with. With the Macintosh, with their software evangelists, they really bent over backwards to make software happen. But they tended to work best with one-man banana-stand companies who weren't currently publishing software.

"Now, with their emphasis on the II, what they're looking for for the II is a word processor that looks like *MacWrite*, they're looking for desk accessories that work with *AppleWorks*. The last couple of years Apple has been denying the importance of the home market, so they've been a little less useful for us. We have seen that the heart and soul of Apple sales have been into the home, and we're making software to help that. We just don't make appliance software, so that's been a stumbling block."

As to the II's probable longevity in the games market, Gordon expresses mixed views. On the one hand, he says, many of the perceived limitations of the 6502 chip, particularly speed, are more the result of software design than of any intrinsic properties of the chip itself. *Wizardry*, he says, runs slowly on the Apple because it's written in Pascal, a high-level language. *Bard's Tale*, on the other hand, is written in assembler, much closer to machine language, so it runs quite fast on a 64K Apple.

However, he says, the marketplace is changing, and as memory and storage capability become cheaper, "the Apple II is going to run out of gas." This year, Electronic Arts is indeed releasing 14 products for the II, but it's also putting out eight for the Amiga. The Amiga software runs fast and has gorgeous, and extremely memory-hungry, graphics that the Apple just can't match — to say nothing of excellent sound capability. Gordon suspects that as the Amiga and similar machines become more entrenched, and as gamers become accustomed to a higher standard of sound and graphics, the Apple II will be left in the dust — and that, in the games market at least, the Apple will begin to lose the software edge that's kept it going for so long.

"I get a lot of pleasure out of my Apple II," he says, "However, if there were the same great designs on the Amiga with stereo sound and computer screens that it takes 64K to draw a bit map of—that's going to get addictive. After you've played awhile on something like that, it's going to feel a little bit ancient to get back on a machine with 8K screens where the sound is like burps and chirps. And the processor is slower.

"For me as a consumer to want to still be using my Apple by next Christmas, there has to be unique software on the Apple that I can't get on any other machine. And if I can play *Bard's Tale* on Apple or Amiga, or *Ultima IV* on Apple or Amiga, I'm going to play it on an Amiga, because it sounds better and looks better there." (Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA, (415) 571-7171.)

Information Appliance:

The Next Revolution?

Jef Raskin believes that computers should be easy to use. How easy? Well, he calls his company Information Appliance, and favors computers as hassle-free as toasters.

By contrast, Raskin says, the current state of the industry more closely resembles a scenario conjured up by Douglas Adams (of *Hitchhiker's Guide To The Galaxy* fame). "Adams was describing some imaginary product of the future, and he said that people get such a sense of achievement from having mastered it that they forget how useless it is. I think that's really a key problem in the industry today—a person works on the computer and they get all this mastery, and they just forget all the little gut-wrenching annoyances they went through when they used it first."

Raskin, be it duly noted, is not your basic unregenerate technophobe. Among other things, he conceived the idea for Macintosh, named the machine and assembled its first design team. Perhaps because his earliest work in the field had to do with writing documentation — i.e. rendering the machine comprehensible to the user — simplicity and utility were his chief concerns: "I came into this industry not as a hardware or software hacker, but as a writer," he recalls. As a consequence, he often found himself challenging commonly-held assumptions; he recalls an early disagreement with the Powers That Be: "They were doing this INIT program to format a disk, and I said, 'Well, why don't you just take a look at the disk display, do the initialization, don't even tell the user you're doing it, just go ahead and do it.' And they said, 'That's not the way it's done.'"

In its current incarnation, says Raskin, the Macintosh doesn't approach the ease of use he had in mind. So, when he left Apple in 1982, he formed his own company with the intention of bringing some of his original ideas to fruition. Information Appliance's first offering is SwyftCard, an $89.95 card that plugs into one of the Apple IIe's slots and allows the machine to perform word processing (including printing and mailmerge), information retrieval, telecommunication and calculation functions as simply and intuitively as if, to use one of Raskin's favorite analogies, Maytag had finally built a computer.

Take word processing. You sit down at your IIe. You turn the machine on. The screen lights up immediately. You type in whatever your heart desires — say, tonight's grocery shopping list. You hit the key assigned to the Print command (there are only five commands SwyftCard uses). As fast as your printer can do it, your document is there. "Isn't that extraordinary?" says Raskin sardonically. "Computers as fast as an electric typewriter."

Suppose you want to save that grocery list. No problem — take a nice blank diskette and put it in the disk drive (in case you missed this aspect of the situation, everything you've done up to this point has required no software whatsoever). Uh-oh, you don't have any formatted diskettes. Once again, no problem. Put that blank unformatted diskette in the drive, hit Disk (another command), and, literally before you can blink, the disk is formatted and your data safely stored thereon. You can also use a diskette that you've previously used with SwyftCard. If, by some chance, you inadvertently put in the diskette for *Music Construction Set* instead, SwyftCard immediately recognizes that this is a foreign diskette, turns itself off and puts you right back in Apple's operating system.

Which brings up the matter of operating systems. SwyftCard doesn't have one. "It's totally unnecessary," maintains Raskin. "That's one thing I've believed for years. I'll give you my definition of an operating system. An operating system is that program you have to wrestle with before you wrestle with the application program. They are a *nuisance*."

So you've saved the shopping list. You proceed to get on with your work. After several hours have gone by, you discover that you've lost your printed-out copy of the list (or perhaps the dog ate it). You don't remember the file name, or even if you remembered to name it. What you do remember is that it called for hamburger. Enter SwyftCard's information retrieval function. Depressing one of the Leap keys (there's one for forward and one for backward), type in "hamburger." Again instantaneously, the screen displays the closest block of text containing the word "hamburger." If it isn't the right text, leap again until you get there. Also, if your memory is a little fuzzy as to where the document in question is on the diskette, SwyftCard will search the whole diskette automatically (i.e., if what you want isn't really forward, it's backward, SwyftCard will look in both directions). And if it isn't there, SwyftCard will search the diskette and then return to your position in your current document. This works equally well if you're in the middle of a letter and have to find Aunt Mildred's address — SwyftCard indexes every character or word in every document. And the information is retrieved instantaneously, without disk swapping, opening and closing of files, or other cumbersome procedures. And although SwyftCard gives you the option of using various formatting commands when you print your document, it doesn't require you to use them—it prints the document exactly as it appears on the screen.

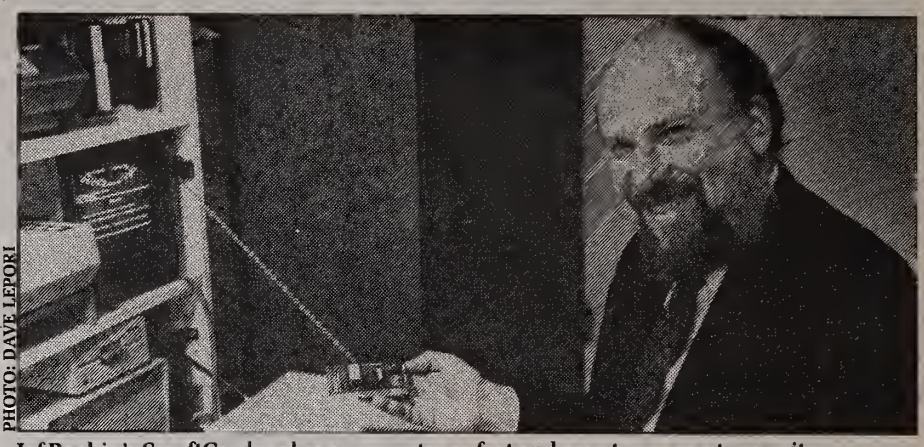


PHOTO: DAVE LEPORI

Jef Raskin's SwyftCard makes a computer as fast and easy to use as a typewriter — with much more versatility.

"If you just want to get the job done, nothing in the world is as fast or as easy to use as this. Period."

Other functions are just as easy. You can perform mathematical calculations as the need arises, without leaving the document you're working on. You can communicate with networks like The Source or CompuServe without having to deal with their editor functions; data are up- and downloaded directly between the network and SwyftCard's editor. Also, if you have documents that you've already created on your Apple using ProDOS software, and you'd like to work on them with SwyftCard, you'll be glad to know that the card is able to convert ProDOS files to SwyftCard files and vice versa, 40K at a time.

There are a few inherent limitations, storage being one of the obvious ones. Essentially, the capacity of the memory is the same as the capacity of the diskette, so if you're writing the Great American Novel you're going to need a lot of diskettes. And Raskin points out that SwyftCard doesn't do spreadsheets, have exotic fonts and formatting capabilities for typesetting, or play games. However, SwyftCard makes it extremely easy to use a computer for most of the reasons an individual or small business would buy one for; it was extensively tested by 1500 home, education and business users before being released last month, and various businesses are using it quite happily (including Information Appliance, which performs all office operations except spreadsheets with it).

"Every other project I've worked on [for other people] has gotten more and more complex, much to my disgust and horror," says Raskin. "On this one, now that I'm CEO of the company, I can say 'No, SIMPLICITY!!!' That's the aim of this company." And while he'll admit that there are other projects in the works at Information Appliance, he won't say what they are. "We don't talk about unannounced products," he says. "We never even talked about this before it was available. Yes, we're going to do other things in the future. Yes, we have some really nifty things we're working on. People make all kinds of guesses. And we're not going to say."

Raskin remains cautious about the card's impact on the rest of the industry — "Remember," he observes, "that icons and windows were around for ten years before anybody used them in any commercial product." Still, it seems rather likely that SwyftCard's radically simple interface will send lots of manufacturers and developers back to the drawing board. It may also make the Apple IIe the machine of choice for victims of computer terror in search of efficient tools. "You want to get the idea from your head onto the paper," says Raskin. "You want it to work every time without failure, and *fast*. Get it done — that's the whole idea. We're practical people. For people who need toys, for people who want toast in 15 colors of red, fine. Use Macintosh or IBM PC. But if you just want to get the job done, nothing in the world is as fast or as easy to use as this. Period." (Information Appliance Inc., 530 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 328-5160.) □

SHARON INDUSTRIES

693 E. BROKAW ROAD • SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95112 • 408-436-0455
(Across the street from Televideo)

IBM CORNER

4.7K SIP or 33 ohm DIP ..... $ .25
62 Pin Edge Connector 2.75
See CABLE and IC Lists

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER **$485**
Qume Sprint Five - 55 char/sec .. Unbelievable

HARD DRIVES
15 Meg Full Height $225
20 Meg ½ Height $400

HARD DISK CONTROLLER for your XT
We are an authorized dealer for OMTI, made by SMS. Less than ½ size of DTC, uses ¼ the power.
SIZE: 4.2" x 5.5" **$185**
POWER: 5V only - 0.5 Amps max.
BUFFER: 2K bytes
Only 11 ICs - thanks to CMOS VLSI.
Plugs directly into B2 Pin Slot.

TEAC 55B **$75**

POWER SUPPLY MODULE **$5.00**
Mini Switcher plugs directly into wall
5VDC (1 Amp) +12/35ma −12V/35ma

TELEVIDEO

TS806 with 603S HARD DRIVE
Complete System $499
TS802, TS806, TS1603 BOARDS $125
WD1000 Used on 802, 806 ..... $125
801/806 BOX $125
Complete with Power Cables —
Just drop in your board
. . . and lots more! **CALL US!**

OUR POLICY: We want you to be happy, within limits, with your purchase. Although we cannot always cure the downright miserable problems of everyday life, we offer relief to most. We do not force you to keep unfriendly merchandise or take credits so that you have to buy resistors from us for the rest of your life. We could be hobbyists in our next life - so we're being extra careful now. Thanks for your support.

SPECIALS FOR NOVEMBER

MEMORY

256K		$3.00
4164		.55
6116		2.60
2128		2.00
27256		11.00
27128		7.50
2764-3		4.00
2764-2		4.90
2732		3.00
2114	(8 for $6)	1.00
5514		2.00

CPU PLUS

8088	$7.00
8288	5.75
8284A	4.00
8259A	4.00
8253-5	5.00
8255A-5	5.00
8250	7.50
8237A-5	6.00
8741	20.00
8748	15.00
8749	25.00
8755	25.00
8087-3	110.00
Z80ACPU	3.00
Z80BCPU	7.00
Z80APIO	3.00
Z80ASIO	7.00
Z80BSIO	12.00
Z80ADART	4.00
Z80ADMA	6.00

CONNECTORS

50 Pin Edge (PC)	$2.25
62 Pin Edge (PC)	2.75
S-100 Edge (PC)	3.00
S-100 Edge (WW)	3.25

FLAT RIBBON TYPE (IDC)

20 Pin Edge	$2.50
20 Pin Socket	2.00
34 Pin Edge	3.00
34 Pin Socket	2.50
50 Pin Edge	3.00
50 Pin Socket	3.00
Many others	CALL
DB25 Male	3.00
DB25 Female	3.00
36 Pin Male	6.50
36 Pin Female	6.50
DB37 Male	6.00
DB37 Female	6.00

CONTROLLERS

1771	$8.00
1791	9.00
1793	9.00
UPD765	8.00
WD1010	25.00
6545	9.00
6845	9.00
5027	9.00
8275	12.00
8202	15.00
8203	22.00

DISK DRIVES

55B (48 TPI) for PC	$75.00
M4853 (96 TPI)	75.00
9406 8" DSDD (=SA850)	165.00
Xebec 1410	150.00
55F	80.00
OMTI Controller for PC	185.00
WD1000 Controller	150.00

POWER SUPPLIES

OL130-3022 - 130 watts $45.00
+5V +12V −12V +24V
new - runs hard disk + system

ROUND WIRE CABLES

	Length	
DB25 Male:DB25 Male	4.5	$10.00
36 Cond Male:Male	5	10.00
IBM Printer (shielded)	6	14.50

FLAT WIRE CABLES

	Length	
IBM Dual Disk	2	$10.00
IBM Hard Disk Data	1.5	3.50
IBM Hard Disk Data	2	4.00
IBM Hard Disk Control	1.5	4.75
IBM Hard Disk Control	2	5.25
Serial Prt'r Ext	5	10.00
Parallel Prt'r Ext	5	15.00
Lots More		CALL

FLAT RIBBON WIRE (ROLLS)

	Length	
16 Conductor	100	$14.00
20 Conductor	100	15.00
26 Conductor	100	20.00
34 Conductor	100	25.00
37 Conductor	100	28.00
50 Conductor	100	37.00

Please note that this is only a small SAMPLE of our IC Inventory. We carry a huge selection of 82xx, 65xx, 68xx, and 29xx series of microp and support chips - PLUS EPROMS, RAMS, LS, S & 74xx. Call us for the hard-to-find stuff, too!

Still Cooking After All These Years.

Big 8th Edition
100,000 copies
in use worldwide.

This friendly yellow box continues to disappear from thousands of dealer shelves every day. There seems to be no end in sight.

Now in its big 8th Edition, *MICRO COOKBOOK* has been a consistent Best Seller for over 2 years.

When we last looked, over 100,000 copies were being used by homemakers cooking for their families, singles cooking for themselves, and roommates cooking for each other.

And we're not sure we've counted all the caterers, party planners, home economics students, even television chefs.

All people who like to eat. and want to have fun doing it.

And now, there's more. We've cooked up 14 excitingly packaged *RECIPE DISKS* to help you build your collection in a hurry. Believe us, we know what it feels like to be a hungry Cookbook customer.

Remember too, *MICRO COOKBOOK* adjusts ingredient quantities to serving size, updates your shopping list, and offers ready reference for ingredient substitutions and nutritional information — all built in — all automatic.

And more.

"...Micro Cookbook is really the American Dream..." says the New York Times.

Order your copy today.

Pinpoint™

(formerly Virtual Combinatics)
Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661
(415) 530-1726

Please send the big 8th Edition of *MICRO COOKBOOK* and/or the *RECIPE DISKS* I've marked below.

Qty. Total

_____ Micro Cookbook $49.95 $_____

Recipe Disks for Micro Cookbook $19.95 ea.

_____ Soups & Salads _____ Meatless Meals
_____ Kids Cookery _____ Special Diets
_____ Appetizers _____ Desserts
_____ Daily Breads _____ Wok Cooking
_____ Food Processor Cooking

I cook on my:
☐ Apple II+ ☐ Apple IIc/IIe
☐ Apple IIe (ProDos)
(Dos 3.3) ☐ IBM-PC XT

$_____
Sales Tax $_____
Shipping $_____
TOTAL $_____

Add 6.5% sales tax if delivered in California. Add $3 per order shipping.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Expiration Date ____/____/____
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Signature _____

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send me the next 12 issues for $9.95
☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card
Visa/Mastercard # _____
Expires _____
Signature _____
Name (please print) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

An Introduction To DOS

Although the sheer number of DOS commands can be intimidating, learning to use the features of DOS proficiently will make your tasks on the computer more enjoyable and productive.

By Seth Novogrodsky

If you own or use an IBM or IBM-compatible personal computer, you will almost certainly have to become familiar with DOS, formally referred to as PC-DOS or MS-DOS. PC-DOS is IBM's version of MS-DOS, an operating system licensed from Microsoft Corporation. Most programs designed to run under MS-DOS will work on both IBM personal computers and computers said to be IBM compatible.

There are exceptions, however. Some programs will run only on IBM machines, because they are designed specifically for the IBM hardware. These programs usually require information that is contained only in the ROM (Read Only Memory) copyrighted by IBM. Very few programs fall into this category.

In addition, some computers, such as the Apricot line of computers from ACT, deviate greatly from the IBM standard, even though they run MS-DOS. The Apricot computers have a different keyboard and have 3.5-inch disk drives instead of the 5.25-inch disk drives found in most MS-DOS machines.

Also, IBM has released at least six versions of DOS to date (DOS 1.00, 1.10, 2.00, 2.10, 3.00, and 3.10), and there are certain incompatibilities between these versions.

DOS is an acronym for Disk Operating System. An operating system is the intermediary between you, the computer, and the software you need to run. DOS is a collection of programs that perform a variety of useful tasks. Some of these tasks you will perform every day; others, such as those designed for experienced programmers, you may never use at all.

The following discussion provides a brief overview of the most common DOS commands for those just starting with a computer that runs MS-DOS. DOS is what allows you to store and retrieve files on disks. These files may contain programs (instructions that tell the computer what to do), or data, (such as a letter to a friend or your financial records). DOS will allow you to create, copy, remove, and rename files, and perform other useful functions as well.

DOS is ready to execute a command whenever the prompt is displayed. The report is normally of the form "A>," A being the disk drive designator. (The first disk drive is A:, the second B:, the third C:, and so on.) DOS commands can be divided into two categories: internal and external. An external command is a program contained in a separate file on the DOS disk. To use an external command, you must have the DOS disk in your disk drive, or the command must be copied onto the disk you are using. Whenever you perform an external command, the program corresponding to the command is temporarily loaded into the computer's internal memory from the DOS disk. Internal commands, such as **DIR, COPY,** and **ERASE** (all discussed below), are always available for use whenever the DOS is loaded into the computer's memory. Tables 1 and 2 list some common internal and external commands and their formats:

Table 1
COMMON INTERNAL COMMANDS

COMMAND	PURPOSE
CLS	Clear screen
COPY [/A] [/B] [d:] [path] [filename[.ext]] [/A] [/B] [d:] [path] [filename[.ext]] [/A] [/B] [/V] or **COPY [/A] [/B] [d:] [path] [filename[.ext]] [/A] [/B] [+[d:] [path]filename[.ext] [/A] [/B]...] [d:] [path] [filename[.ext]] [/A] [/B] [/V]**	Copy files
DATE [mm-dd-yy]	Enter date
DIR [d:] [path] [filename[.ext]] [/P] [/W]	Display directory
ERASE (or DEL) [d:] [path] [filename[.ext]]	Remove files
REN[AME] [d:] [path]filename[.ext] filename[.ext]	Rename files
TIME [hh:mm:ss.xx]	Set time
TYPE [d:] [path]filename[.ext]	Display file

Table 2
COMMON EXTERNAL COMMANDS

COMMAND	PURPOSE
CHKDSK [d:] [filename] [/F] [/V]	Display disk status
COMP [d:] [path] [filename[.ext]] [d:] [path] [filename[.ext]]	Compare files
DISKCOMP [d:] [d:] [/1] [/8]	Compare disks
DISKCOPY [d:] [d:] [/1]	Copy disks
FORMAT [d:] [/S] [/1] [/8] [/V] [/B]	Initialize disk
PRINT [[d:] [filename[.ext]] [/T] [/C] [/P]...]	Print files
SYS d:	Install DOS

(Note: Items in brackets are optional. A detailed discussion of the commands and their options can be found in the DOS manual.)

Each file on a disk must have a name such as **LETTER, FINANCE.DAT, TESTFILE,** and **FILE12.234.** The name of a file can be from one to eight characters long. If you wish, you can add a period and an extension of one to three characters. You can use any combination of letters and numbers, as well as a few special characters including $, ^, %, !, or #, in the name of the file.

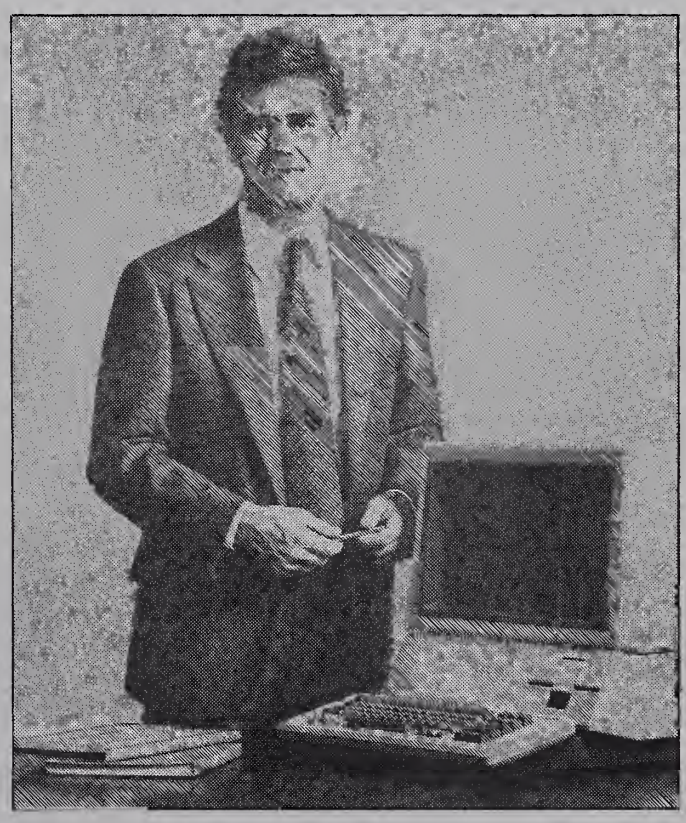
Finally.

An objective, professional source of advice on business computing.

Purchasing a computer system will be the most important business decision you will make this year. The consequences of that decision are too great to go it alone. You need help. We can help you make these critical decisions.

Our business is to know how to use computers in small businesses. We will perform a comprehensive evaluation of your business computing needs along with recommendations of specific products that will best serve your business needs.

Engelhart Associates is the independent, professional source of information for Bay Area businessmen who need advice regarding the purchase of a business computer system. An objective advisor, not a self interested salesman. We are not a "computer store." We have no inventory of hardware and software that we need to sell.



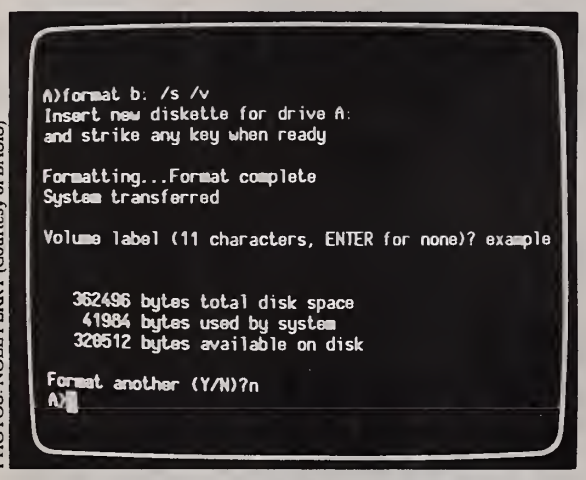
Make sure that your computer decision is informed by objective, professional advice. Call L.K. Engelhart Associates.

The right prescription for business computing.

L.K. Engelhart Associates
362 Arguello Boulevard
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 668-0764

You can type in upper or lower case letters, but DOS converts lower case letters to upper case.

Before a disk can store files, however, it has to be formatted. Formatting blank disks is one of the first tasks you'll have to perform with DOS. A disk only has to be formatted once. Generally, you only format blank disks. Because the formatting process erases any files on a disk, you should use the **FORMAT** command cautiously. Figure 1 shows what the screen looks like when you execute the format command. **FORMAT** will prepare a blank disk so that files can be stored on it by electronically partitioning it into areas called sectors. Because the **FORMAT** command is external, you must have the DOS disk in the disk drive, you will have to remove the DOS disk, insert the blank disk, and reinsert the DOS disk when you're finished formatting the disk. Note that you can format any number of disks by typing the letter Y (or y) in response to the "**Format another (Y/N)?**" request. As with many DOS commands, there are a number of options you can use with the format command. An example of a common use of the format command follows:


A)format b: /s /v
Insert new diskette for drive A:
and strike any key when ready
Formatting...Format complete
System transferred
Volume label (11 characters, ENTER for none)? example
362496 bytes total disk space
41984 bytes used by system
320512 bytes available on disk
Format another (Y/N)?n
A)

PHOTOS: NOEL PERRY (Courtesy of BASIS)

Figure 1

A> FORMAT B: /S /V
Insert new diskette for drive B:
and strike any key when ready
Formatting...Format complete
System transferred
Volume label (11 characters, ENTER for none)?
example
36249 bytes total disk space
40960 bytes used by system
321536 bytes available on disk
Format another (Y/N)?n
A>

The **/S** option instructs the computer to put three operating system files on the disk in addition to formatting it. These files are **COMMAND.COM** and two hidden files (which do not appear in the directory — see below). By having these files on the disk, you will be able to "boot" (that is, power up or reset the computer and have the essentials of DOS loaded automatically into the computer's memory) from this disk and execute internal DOS commands. These files are convenient to have on all your program disks. The disadvantage is that they take up about 40K of storage space on the disk. (A standard disk holds 360K.) The **/V** option allows you to specify a volume label of up to eleven characters. A volume label is simply a name that you give to a disk. The volume label appears whenever you display a directory of the files on the disk (see below).

There are two other options used with the **FORMAT** command that you should be aware of, although you may never need to use them. The **/1** option will cause only one side of the disk to be formatted. When the IBM Personal Computer was first announced, only single-sided disk drives were available for it. If you want to exchange disks with someone who has only single-sided disk drives, you will have to use this option. The **/8** option will cause eight sectors per track to be formatted, which results in 322560 bytes of storage on a double-sided disk, rather than the usual 362496 bytes (nine sectors per track). The versions of DOS prior to 2.00 (DOS 1.00 and 1.10) cannot read the nine sector format. If you want to exchange disks with people running these operating systems, you will have to use this option. Whenever you use this option, you will not want to use the **/V** and **/S** options, since DOS 1.00 and 1.10 do not recognize volume labels and require different versions of **COMMAND.COM** and the two hidden files mentioned above.

Whenever you execute the **FORMAT** command, a directory is created on the disk. The directory will contain a list of all the "non-hidden" files on the disk. A hidden file is simply a file that is not listed in the directory and cannot be accessed via the standard file manipulation commands available in DOS. (A directory can also contain the names of sub-directories, which are themselves directories. To gain access to a file in a sub-directory, you generally must specify a path, which tells DOS where to find the file.)

DIR is an internal command that displays the names of all the non-hidden files in a directory, along with the size in bytes of each file as well as the time and date the file was last modified. In order to make sure that the proper time and date will appear, you must enter the time and date when you first power up your PC. Alternately, you can use the internal commands **TIME** and **DATE** whenever the DOS prompt is displayed. (Some PCs have a battery powered clock/calendar installed. In that case, the correct time and date will be set automatically.)

When you type **DIR** and press return, DOS displays a directory listing like the one below. If the directory is larger than can be displayed on the screen, you can use the command **DIR /P** to have the computer pause when the screen is full. During the pause, you will be given a prompt to press any character key to see the rest of the directory. DOS can also display a directory in a wide format. In wide format five file names per column are displayed instead of the usual one, and the size, time, and date are not shown. To see a wide directory you type **DIR /W** and press the enter key. You should use the **/W** option, however, only if you have an 80 column display. Figures 2 and 3 show a standard directory listing and a wide directory listing.

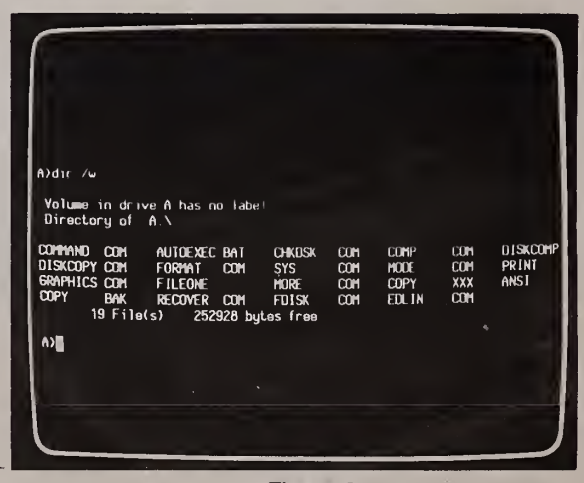

A)dir /w
Volume in drive A has no label
Directory of A:\
COMMAND COM AUTOEXEC BAT CHKDSK COM COMP COM DISKCOMP
DISKCOPY COM FORMAT COM SYS COM MODE COM PRINT
GRAPHICS COM FILEONE MORE COM COPY XXX ANSI
COPY BAK RECOVER COM FDISK COM EDLIN COM
19 File(s) 252928 bytes free
A)

Figure 3

A>dir/w b:
Volume in drive B is EXAMPLE
Directory of B:/

COMMAND	**COM**	**ANSI**	**SYS**	**FORMAT**	**COM**	**CHKDSK**	**COM**	**SYS**	**COM**
DISKCOPY	**COM**	**DISKCOMP**	**COM**	**COMP**	**COM**	**EDLIN**	**COM**	**MODE**	**COM**
FDISK	**COM**	**BACKUP**	**COM**	**RESTORE**	**COM**	**PRINT**	**COM**	**RECOVER**	**COM**
ASSIGN	**COM**	**TREE**	**COM**	**GRAPHICS**	**COM**	**SORT**	**EXE**	**FIND**	**EXE**
MORE	**COM**	**BASIC**	**COM**	**BASICA**	**COM**				

23 File(s) 204800 bytes free
A>

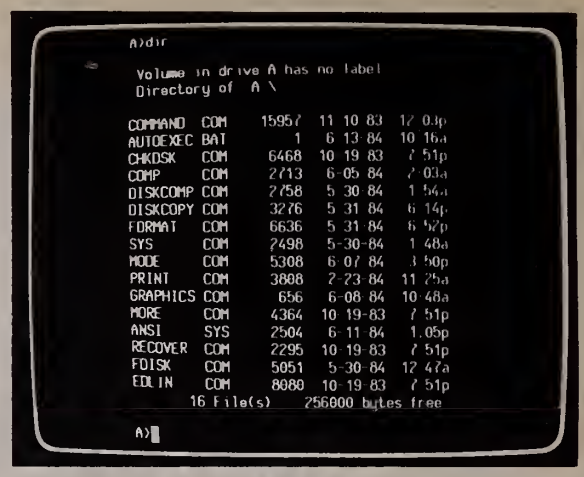

A)dir
Volume in drive A has no label
Directory of A:\
COMMAND COM 15957 11-10-83 12:00p
AUTOEXEC BAT 1 6-13-84 10:16a
CHKDSK COM 6468 10-19-83 7:51p
COMP COM 2713 6-05-84 2:03a
DISKCOMP COM 2758 5-30-84 1:54a
DISKCOPY COM 3276 5-31-84 6:14p
FORMAT COM 6636 5-31-84 6:57p
SYS COM 2498 5-30-84 1:48a
MODE COM 5308 6-07-84 3:50p
PRINT COM 3808 2-23-84 11:25a
GRAPHICS COM 656 6-08-84 10:48a
MORE COM 4364 10-19-83 7:51p
ANSI SYS 2504 6-11-84 1:05p
RECOVER COM 2295 10-19-83 7:51p
FDISK COM 5051 5-30-84 12:47a
EDLIN COM 8080 10-19-83 7:51p
16 File(s) 256000 bytes free
A)

Figure 2

A>dir b:
Volume in drive B is EXAMPLE
Dirctory of B:/

COMMAND	**COM**	**17792**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
ANSI	**SYS**	**1664**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
FORMAT	**COM**	**6912**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
CHKDSK	**COM**	**6400**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
SYS	**COM**	**1680**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
DISKCOPY	**COM**	**2576**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
DISKCOMP	**COM**	**2188**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
COMP	**COM**	**2534**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
EDLIN	**COM**	**4608**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
MODE	**COM**	**3139**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
FDISK	**COM**	**6369**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
BACKUP	**COM**	**3687**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
RESTORE	**COM**	**4003**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
PRINT	**COM**	**4608**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
RECOVER	**COM**	**2304**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
ASSIGN	**COM**	**896**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
TREE	**COM**	**1513**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
GRAPHICS	**COM**	**789**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
SORT	**EXE**	**1408**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
FIND	**EXE**	**5888**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
MORE	**COM**	**384**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
BASIC	**COM**	**16256**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**
BASICA	**COM**	**26112**	**10-20-83**	**12:00p**

23 File(s) 204800 bytes free
A>

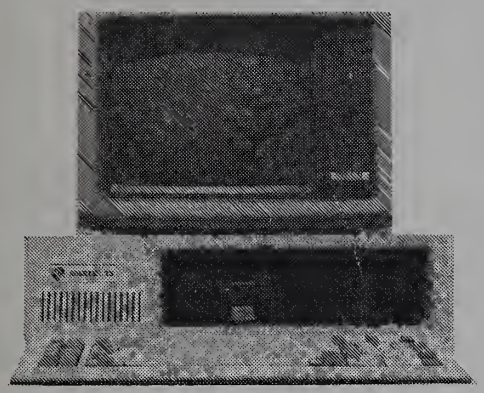
COPY is one of the most commonly used DOS commands, an internal command that enables you to make copies of files. (One general point worth noting: if a file is worth keeping, it is worth making at least one backup copy on another disk as a safety precaution.) To make a copy of a file, type **COPY** followed by the name of the file you want to copy and the name of the new file. Be sure to choose a name for the new file that is different from the name of an already existing file; if the named file already exists, it will be erased and replaced by the copy. If you want to make a copy of the file **LETTER,** for example, and have the copy called **NOTE** you type **COPY LETTER NOTE**. To copy a file onto another disk and keep the name of the file the same, type **COPY,** followed by the name of the file you want to copy and the disk drive designation letter of the drive containing the disk for the copy of the file. To copy a file called **FILEONE** onto another disk, for example, you type **COPY FILEONE B:**. You can also copy a file onto another disk and give it a different name. To give the file a new name, instead of typing just **B:**, type **B:** followed by the new name. For example, to copy **FILEONE** onto disk **B:** and call it **FILETWO**, type **COPY FILEONE B:FILETWO.**

As with the **FORMAT** command, there are options that you can use with the copy command.

Conquer your world with SPARTAN computers.

SPARTAN XX

FEATURES:



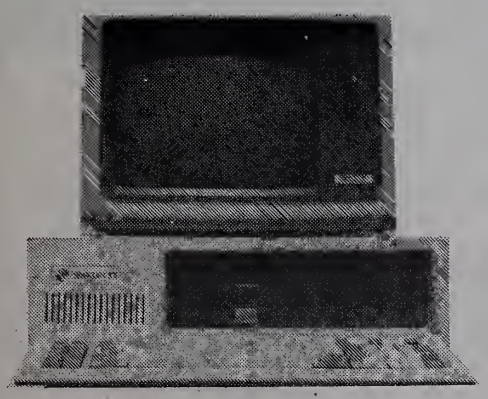
- 8088 CPU (4.77 MHZ) with 8087 Co-Processor socket built in
- 640K RAM on PC Board
- Two Half-Height 5¼" DS/DD 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- 20 MB Half-Height Hard Disk Drive
- Amber Princeton MAX-12E Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphic Adapter
- Fully IBM Compatible HI-TEK Keyboard
- One Parallel Printer Port and Two Serial Ports
- MS-DOS and GW-BASIC included
- Color configurations with PGS SR-12 and Sigma Color 400 available
- **One year warranty on parts and labor**

$2695

SAVE $1974
Compare to $4669 for IBM

SPARTAN II

FEATURES:



- 8088 CPU (4.77 MHZ) with 8087 Co-Processor socket built in
- 640K RAM on PC Board
- Two Half-Height 5¼" DS/DD 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- Amber Princeton MAX-12E Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphic Adapter
- Fully IBM Compatible HI-TEK Keyboard
- One Parallel Printer Port and Two Serial Ports
- MS-DOS and GW-BASIC included
- **One year warranty on parts and labor**

$1995

SAVE $1199
Compare to $3194 for IBM

SUPREME TECHNETRONIC

Supreme Technetronics Corporation manufactures the most advanced personal computer systems available on the face of the globe. More than an IBM* clone, the SPARTAN series offers you the highest standards of manufacturing quality and supreme reliability.

Now you can own a powerful computer with more memory, more mass storage and run all of the same popular business programs, monitors, and printers as the IBM PC/XT — at almost half the cost! The SPARTAN series, which supports PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M86, and concurrent CP/M, finally gives you cost-effective solutions for all of your computing needs.

We make computers for every price range. For only $879.95 you can start computing on our Roman PC. Call SUPREME TECHNETRONICS today and find out about our entire line of personal computers.

NOW AVAILABLE AT THESE STORES

Advance Computer Systems
665 Grape Ave
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 732-6200

Advance Computer Systems
1987 N. Main St
Walnut Creek, CA
(415) 945-8011

Saratoga Computer Systems, Inc
1440 Koll Circle #107
San Jose, CA
(408) 288-6760

Advance Computer Systems
1290 Market St
San Francisco, CA
(415) 552-2902

Triangle Computer Center
781 W. Hamilton Ave
Campbell, CA
(408) 370-1750

Atech
Berkeley, CA
(415) 527-4248

STC **SUPREME**
Technetronic Corporation
3797 Yale Way, Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 490-7788

DEALER/OEM/VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME

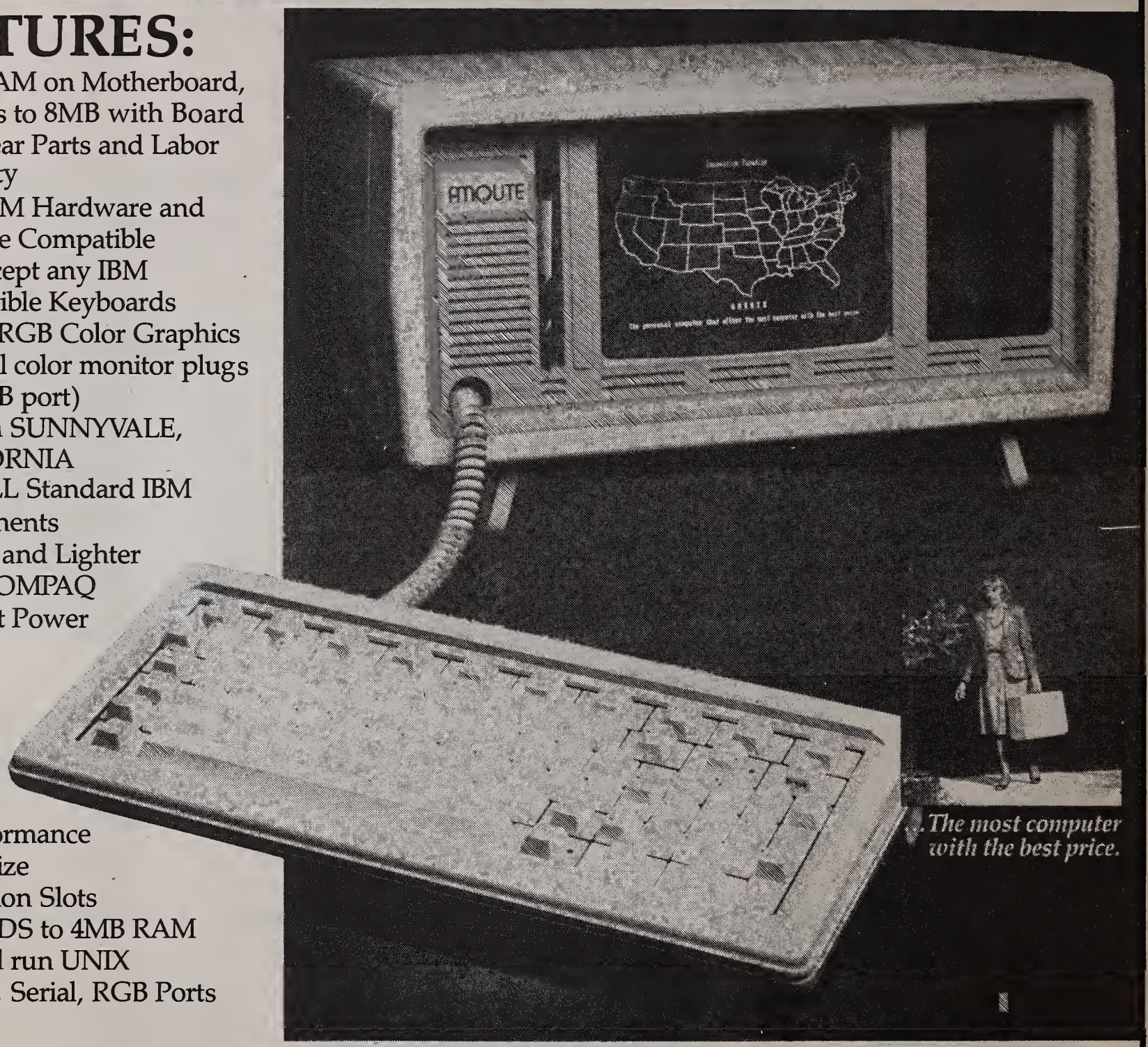
* IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

AMQUTE PORTABLE

the MOST COMPUTER with the BEST PRICE

FEATURES:

- 512K RAM on Motherboard, expands to 8MB with Board
- ONE Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 100% IBM Hardware and Software Compatible
- Will Accept any IBM Compatible Keyboards
- Built in RGB Color Graphics (external color monitor plugs into RGB port)
- Made in SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
- uses ALL Standard IBM Components
- Smaller and Lighter Than COMPAQ
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- Will Expand to IBM AT Levels of Performance
- 4 Full Size Expansion Slots
- EXPANDS to 4MB RAM and will run UNIX
- Parallel, Serial, RGB Ports



SYSTEM 2	SYSTEM 3	SYSTEM 4
512K RAM 2 Drives	512K RAM 10MB Hard Disk	512K RAM 20MB Hard Disk
$1395	**$1995**	**$2295**

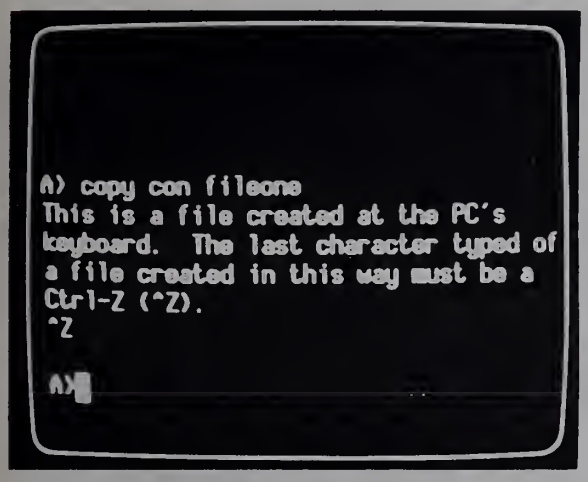
WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?

AMQUTE SALES OFFICE **(408) 559-0781**

1901 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 340, Campbell, CA 95008

The **/V** option causes DOS to automatically compare the original file to the copy in order to make sure that no errors were made during the copy process. There is also an external command called **COMP** that will determine whether two files are identical. The format of this command is very similar to the format of **COPY.**

You can also use the copy command to create a file. Figure 3 illustrates the process of creating a file directly from the keyboard.


A) copy con fileone
This is a file created at the PC's keyboard. The last character typed of a file created in this way must be a Ctrl-Z (^Z).
^Z
A>

A> copy con fileone
This is a file created at the PC's keyboard. The last character typed of a file created in this way must be a Ctrl-Z (^Z).
^Z
A>

Figure 4

In this example, **CON** is the name of the standard input/output device (keyboard and screen), which the copy command interprets as the name of a file. **FILEONE** is the name of the file we want to create. The text on the lines following the **COPY** command is what we typed from the keyboard. The last character we type in the file is a **Ctrl-Z** (a Z typed with the **Ctrl** key held down). This character is the end of file marker — it tells DOS that it has reached the end of a file. To view this file, you can use **TYPE,** an internal command that will print the contents of the file on the screen. You should only use the **TYPE** command on files that contain text; otherwise, your screen may be filled with incomprehensible garbage characters. Likewise, you can use the **PRINT** command to print a file on a printer. **PRINT** is an external command. The **COPY** command has one further use: it can be used to concentrate two or more files into a single file. For example, the command **COPY SMALL + LITTLE + LITTLE2 BIG**.

Another useful internal command is **RENAME,** which can be abbreviated as **REN.** This command simply changes the name of a file. For example, typing **REN MYFILE YOURFILE** will change the name of **MYFILE** to **YOURFILE**. The contents of the file will, of course, remain unchanged. It is generally a good idea to pick names that are easy to remember. If you change the names of your files often, you may forget what information is in which file.

The **ERASE** command is used to remove unwanted files. The **DEL** command is exactly the same as **ERASE.** To use this command, just type **ERASE** or **DEL,** followed by the name of the file that you wish to erase. For example, to erase **FILETWO,** you can type **DEL FILETWO.** You should only use this command if you are sure that you want to delete the file, since you may not be able to recover the information in the file if you later change your mind.

DISKCOPY is an external command that copies entire disks. If you want to copy all the files on drive **A:** onto drive **B:**, you would insert the DOS disk and type **DISKCOPY A: B:**. You will be instructed to insert the source disk (i.e., the disk to be copied) into drive **A:** and the target disk (i.e., the disk to contain a copy of the contents of the disk in drive **A:**) into drive **B:**. This command makes it easy to make backup copies of your disks. You should always have backup copies of all your software and other important files. If you have only one disk drive, you will have to swap disks back and forth when you use this command. You can copy more than one disk with this command if you type Y (or y) in response to the "**Copy another (Y/N)?**" query that DOS will display after copying a disk. **DISKCOMP** is an external command that will verify that the contents of two disks are identical.

CHKDSK is a commonly used external command that will display some useful information about a disk. It will display the number of bytes of total disk space, the number of bytes free, the number of hidden files, the number of user files, etc. Unless you have the **CHKDSK** file on the disk you want to check, you will have to insert the DOS disk. If you have only one disk drive, you will have to swap disks. You can also specify the name of a file with **CHKDSK** (e.g., **CHKDSK FILEONE**). If you do, the number of non-contiguous areas on the disk that the file occupies will also be displayed.

There are two options that you can use with the **CHKDSK** command. The **/F** option will have the computer correct any errors that it might find in the directory of the file allocation table. Normally, there won't be any errors. The **/V** option will cause **CHKDSK** to display some useful messages as it analyzes the disk. Figure 5 shows the output of the **CHKDSK /V** command.

Figure 5

A>CHKDSK
362496 bytes total disk space
22528 bytes in 2 hidden files
135168 bytes in 23 user files
204800 bytes available on disk
524288 bytes total memory
104880 bytes free

Another external command that you should be familiar with is **SYS.** The **SYS** command transfers the essential DOS files to a commercial program that requires DOS but doesn't come with it. You will use the command in the form **SYS B:** (or **A:** or whatever drive contains the disk to receive the system files). You shouldn't use this command unless it says to do so in the software documentation.

The DOS commands described above should be sufficient to get you started. Most applications programs will insulate you from the complexities of DOS. Once you have mastered the basics of DOS, however, you will be able to get much more utility out of your computer. There are many other useful DOS commands, and we have only just barely scratched the surface of the commands that we have described. You should feel free to experiment with these commands and peruse the DOS manual. Although the sheer number of DOS commands can be intimidating, learning to use the features of DOS proficiently will make your tasks on the computer more enjoyable and productive. □

CRACKING TECHNIQUES

STOP worrying about disk failure ! Learn how to back-up ! Customize your software to meet your needs & requirements.

Xmas Sale limited offer expires December 31, 1985

Kraking by Disk Jockey.....$64.95 ....SALE..$50.00

Two full sides crammed full of detail, step by step, Kraking tutorials, tips and Kraking programs by the new King of the Krakers.

TWO FULL SIDES
10 Chapters 8 Appendices
15 Tutorials 9 Programs

Kraking by Disk Jockey Vol II....$49.95 ADV.SALE..$40.00
Kraking by Disk Jockey Series...$114.95 ADV.SALE..$85.00

Kraking by Disk Jockey Volume II is the great sequel to last years most popular cracking disk. In addition to the many cracks and tutorials it also contains the all new cracking program:
SNOOPY & THE DOCTOR
Snoopy & The Doctor are our answer to The Inspector & Watson, a complete set of disk utilities. Advance orders are being taken for shipment in December 1985.

Xmas Pak
Both CT '86 & Krak by OJ Vol II...$89.90 ADV.SALE..$70.00

CRACKING TECHNIQUES '83.....$39.95 ....SALE..$35.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '84.....$39.95 ....SALE..$35.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '85.....$39.95 ....SALE..$35.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '86.....$39.95 ADV SALE..$30.00
COMBINATION OFFER - CT '84 & CT '84.....SALE..$65.00
TRIPLE OFFER - CT '83, CT '84, & CT '85 ....SALE..$95.00
CT SERIES CT '83,'84,'85, & '86 ADV SALE.$115.00

Cracking Techniques, full of tips and tricks of disk copying and cracking, which are complete sell outs at the many computer shows, are now being made available through mail order.

These highly specialized disks contain tips and techniques provided by the top crackers of the world. Anyone who has traveled the vast electronic highways of the computer bulletin boards will easily recognize these famous names: Apple Bandit, Disk Zapper, Red Rebel, Long John Silver, Axe Man, The Burglar, Captain Nibble, Mr. Xerox, Lockbuster, The Colossus, Mister C, Bozo NYC, Clone Man, Reset Vector, The Prisoner, REO Software, Parity Error, Woodpecker, The Beast, Trystan II, the Pongus, Jim Phelps, The Marauder, and the Disk Jockey. Some of these famous software pirates have been featured on ABC's NIGSTIN8, NBC's TODAY, in Newsweek, Infoworld, Tecb Weekly, and in the New York Times. You can find out why all these people have earned their heavy reputations! Here now are the techniques that made them famous.

Included on the disks are full descriptions on the use and applications of OEMUFFIN and OEMUFFIN+, techniques for modifying a 16k RAM card into a fake ROM, a dissertation on special techniques, Non Maskable Interrupts, Boot Tracing, Brute Force, and several sections on handling Foreign DOS. The internationally famous Axe Man has several detailed sections on different techniques including "How to use a RAM card as a major cracking tool." Also included are the complete programming codes for building your own copies of the legendary Bozo's Cracker ROM and the Lockbuster's F8 ROM. Contains seven (7) Apple Bandit files including how to really use Copy ||+ and the super COPYB and the enhanced COPYA from the Disk Jockey.

All of the information gathered together on these disks are the highlights of the 1982-85 pirating season as featured on the infamous Boston Pirate's Harbor bulletin board. Pirates Barbor has long been established as the international Mecca of software cracking. As an added bonus, complete cracking instructions are provided for many of the top pieces of software, both for games and business. These are not obscure, arcane pieces of lore; they are practical tips and techniques that you can start applying immediately the day you receive your disks.

MacCrack.....$74.95 ....SALE..$65.00
MacCrack Volume II.....$54.95 ADV.SALE..$40.00
MacCrack Series.(Both).....$129.90 ADV.SALE.$100.00

MacCrack is now available for the MACINTOSH. Just like its great forerunners, Cracking Techniques for the Apple II, II+, //c, & //e, this great new disk is crammed full of cracking tutorials, tips, and disk utilities for the MACINTOSH. MacCrack Vvolume II will be available in January 1986 and is on advance sale now.

PC-Crack.....$79.95 ADV.SALE..$65.00

PC-Crack for IBM type computers should be ready for shipment in December and will contain many tips, tutorials, and cracks.

For MasterCard and VISA only !!
Call toll free - Ask for Operator 68
1-800-824-7888
In Alaska or Hawaii, call 1-800-824-7919

PIRATES HARBOR
P.O. Box 8928 Boston, MA 02114
617-227-7760 Voice
617-720-3600 Modem

These products should NOT be used for illegal purposes.

YES, I want to learn the Secrets of Cracking
Please RUSH:

____	Kraking by Disk Jockey (2 sides)	$ 64.95	$ 50.00
____	Kraking by DJ Vol II 1 side (adv order)	49.95	40.00
____	Kraking by OJ Series Both (adv order)	114.90	85.00
____	Cracking Techniques '83	39.95	35.00
____	Cracking Techniques '84	39.95	35.00
____	Cracking Techniques '85	39.95	35.00
____	Cracking Techniques '86 (adv order)	39.95	30.00
____	Combo CT '83, & CT '84	79.90	65.00
____	Triple CT '83,'84 & '85	119.85	95.00
____	CT Series All Four CT's (adv order)	159.80	115.00
____	Four Pak CT '83,'84,'85,& Krak by OJ	188.80	135.00
____	Five Pak CT Series+Krak by DJ (adv order)	224.75	155.00
____	Six Pak CT & Krak Series (adv order)	274.70	185.00
____	XMAS Pak Krak by DJ II+CT'86 (adv order)	89.90	70.00
____	MacCrack	74.95	65.00
____	MacCrack Volume II (adv order)	54.95	40.00
____	MacCrack Series (Both) (adv order)	129.90	100.00
____	PC-Crack (adv order)	79.95	65.00

Shipping included for USA. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax

[] Check Enclosed for $_____ MT-11

[] Mastercard [] Visa _____ Exp Date _____
I understand that Cracking Techniques '86 & MacCrack Volume II will not be shipped until January 1986, and Kraking by OJ Vol II & PC-Crack in December 1985. Payment must be in U.S. funds.
All other items shipped ASAP. No COD's! ALL SALES ARE FINAL!

Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Peter Norton: On The State Of The PC

By Jeff Spurrier

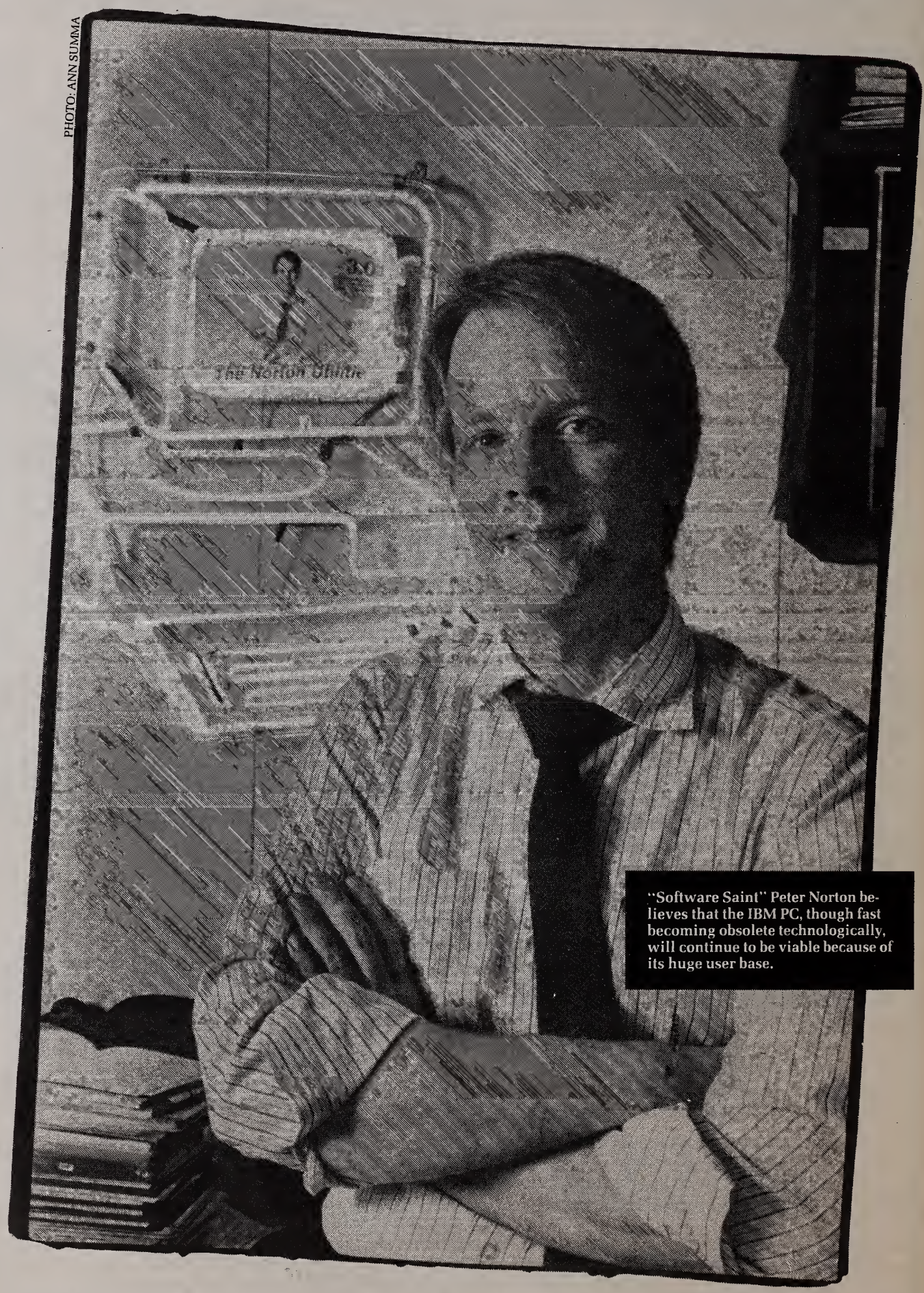


PHOTO: ANN SUMMA

"Software Saint" Peter Norton believes that the IBM PC, though fast becoming obsolete technologically, will continue to be viable because of its huge user base.

When IBM debuted its personal computer in 1981, software designer/analyst Peter Norton says he was only marginally aware of the burgeoning microcomputer world.

"I was a mainframe snob," he recalls. "If the CPU wasn't the biggest available, then I wasn't happy. One day a friend of mine pointed to an ad for the (IBM) PC and said, 'If I buy a microcomputer, I'm going to get one of those.' So I bought one just for a lark. I started tinkering around with it and gained a certain amount of expertise."

Peter Norton's "tinkering" eventually led to a series of books on the IBM PC (including the 1983 classic *Inside The IBM PC*), a regular column in *PC* magazine, and a set of best-selling utility programs that many computer critics regard as "essential" for IBM PC users.

All in all it's not a bad track record for someone who thinks "the micro world starts with the PC and everything before it is pre-history."

When Peter Norton talks, the PC community listens — and has ever since early 1982, when he first started dropping by IBM PC user group meetings to hand out free tip sheets and hype his utility programs.

"Because [the IBM PC] was new, there wasn't much information out about it, and I had a lot of experience in computing," he says. "I felt myself to be in a big brother role because I understood a lot about the machine, but many people who were buying them didn't."

With experience in everything from scientific research for JPL's Voyager missions to Jupiter to designing large mainframe data programs, Norton would seem to be a true computer Renaissance man. Before he decided to go freelance with his software publishing company, Norton had worked as a programmer, designer, analyst and as a corporate "executive liaison" — an interface between the data processing technicians and the executives of a large company.

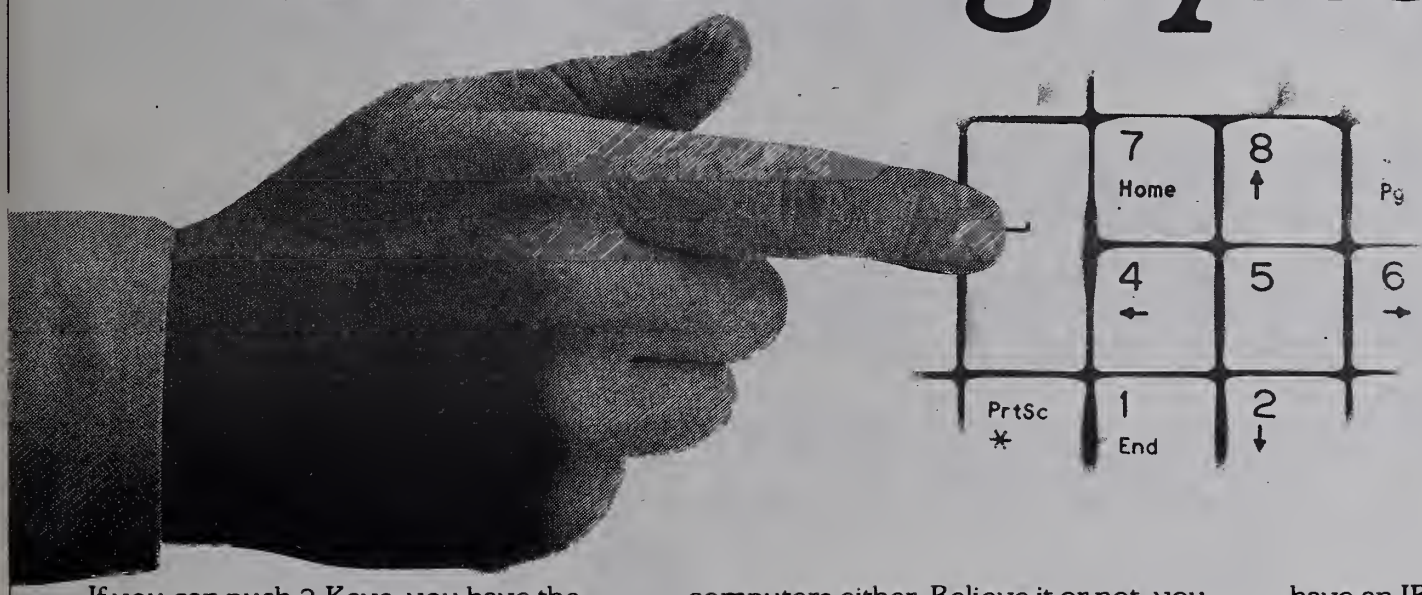
Ever since Norton went public with his *Norton Utilities*, he has assumed something of an interface role, either as a writer or as a programmer. And while he detests the term "user friendly," it's obviously a concept he believes in — and has made a success out of. *Inside The IBM PC* was a block-buster best-seller when it came out in 1983. And after three years (and constant updates) the *Norton Utilities* are still going strong and are expected to sell over $2.5 million in 1985.

"Typically, utility programs are [written] by programmers for programmers," he says. "They're hacker-oriented — great for technicians but not for civilians. So I put a better user interface with mine and made technical products relatively easy to use. That's basically what I did with my writing — make technical explanations easy to understand."

And throughout his writing career, Norton has always found himself with an audience. At one time he was contributing articles to four different (and competing) PC-oriented magazines. He even managed to get excerpts from *Inside The IBM PC* published in three of the four magazines.

"And nobody was outraged," he says, shaking his head in amazement. "Things were friendlier then. It was more [a spirit of] 'What can we do to

How to turn Lotus 1-2-3™ into an accounting system.



For Only

$69.95

30 Day No-Hassle Return Guarantee!

If you can push 2-Keys, you have the power of a complete general ledger accounting sytem.

2-Key Accounting.

At its heart is the power of Lotus 1-2-3. But that is only the beginning.

Rows and Columns.

They've long been the centerpiece of general ledger accounting. Yet with most accounting software, you have to translate the familiar world of rows and columns to something else.

Not so with 2-Key Accounting. We've retained the same format, rows, columns and all.

In fact, 2-Key Accounting is so much like the traditional ledgers you're familiar with that if you are following accepted accounting practice, you can convert to 2-Key Accounting with little or no change.

Power.

2-Key Accounting takes the power of your copy of Lotus 1-2-3 and turns it into a complete, integrated, menu-driven accounting system. There are five ledgers with room on each for 500 entries a month, capacity for 200 general ledger account numbers and up to 70 pages of detailed reports, summaries and financial statements.

All data is archived as it is entered for future reference and to prevent accidental loss. And the program watches for mistakes and takes you back to correct them.

All this, and 2-Key Accounting runs up to 30% faster than the competition.

Simple as...

You don't have to know a thing about Lotus 1-2-3 to use 2-Key Accounting. You don't have to know much about computers either. Believe it or not, you don't have to know much about accounting! 2-Key will lead you through.

Specifications

Maximum Hardware Requirement	IBM PC or compatible, 192K RAM (1-2-3 minimum requirement) 2 disk drives or 1 floppy and 1 hard disk Standard 80 column printer
Software Requirement	DOS 2.0+ (supporting DSDD drives) Lotus 1-2-3
General Ledger Accounts	200
Subsidiary Ledgers	Cash Disbursements Cash Receipts Accounts Payable General Journal Inventory Adjustment
Entries	500 lines per ledger per month or accounting period.
Options	Accounts receivable Accounts payable Inventory control Job costing Financial planning
Reports	General journal Cash receipts summary Cash disbursements summary (check register) Inventory adjustment summary Accounts payable aging Chart of accounts Complete financials including balance sheet and income statement

Affordable.

2-Key Accounting sells for $69.95.* No special hardware is required: if you have an IBM PC, PC/XT or compatible that can run Lotus 1-2-3, you can run 2-Key Accounting.

For growing needs, we offer add-on options like accounts receivable, accounts payable with check writing, inventory control, financial planning and job costing.

2-Key Accounting offers just about all the performance any small to medium size business could use.

To Order Call Toll Free

(800) 772-2666

VISA ext. 920 master charge

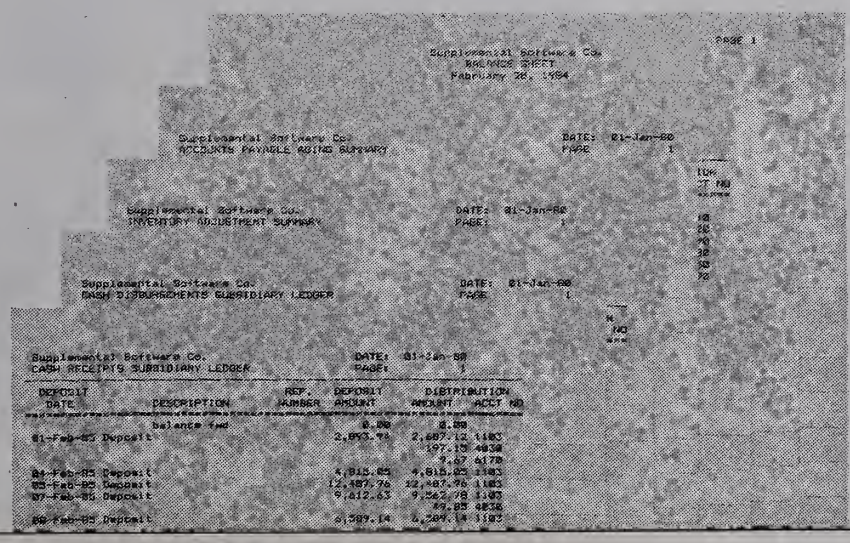
2-key

ACCOUNTING™

2-Key Accounting requires the use of Lotus 1-2-3.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
2-Key Accounting is a trademark of Supplemental Software Co.
IBM PC and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

DMMC

111 Deerwood Pl
Suite 200
San Ramon, Ca 94583
(415) 831-4830



grand new stores galore opening celebration!

OVER **150** STORES TO SERVE YOU!

BIG SAVINGS ON COMPUTER SOFTWARE!

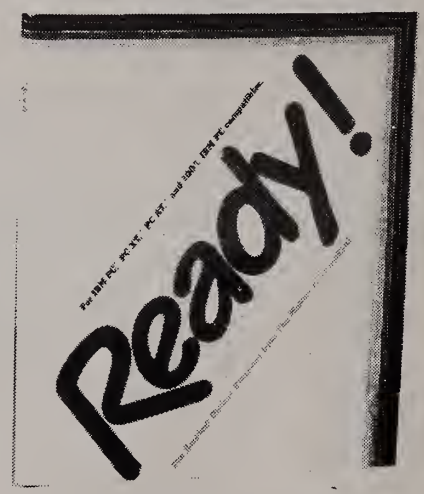
THINKTANK™

The First Idea Processor

Living Videotext, Inc.

Easy to use, flexible format lets you outline ideas, organize projects, manage details, support decisions and more!

ON SALE
APPLE
$35.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 59.95
IBM...117.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 195.00



Living Videotext, Inc.

Ready! is useful because it organizes facts and ideas the way you do, as lists and lists-of-lists. Ready! is amazing because it's incredibly easy to work with — anyone can be up and running in ten minutes or less!

$59.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 99.95

SIDEKICK™

Runs alongside almost all popular IBM programs and contains Notepad, Appointment Calendar, Calculator, Phone Dialer and more!

$32.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 54.95

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

HOLIDAY PACK!

Now available in ONE COMPLETE PACKAGE at an incredible low price! TURBO PASCAL — The fastest Pacal that lets you edit, compile and dedug in one smooth sequence. TURBO TUTOR — Three leading modules take you from writing simple programs to using assembly language routines at Turbo Speed. And TURBO TOOLBOX — Lets the novice and expert program dynamic graphics the new, easy way.

ON SALE!
$75.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 125.00
FOR ALL THREE!

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

THE WHEREHOUSE

30%-70% OFF MFRS. LIST SOFTWARE EVERYDAY!

Limited to stock on hand. Ad items subject to prior sale.

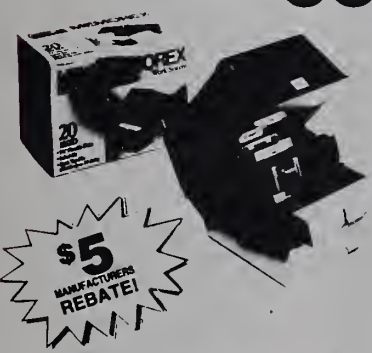
grand opening celebration!

new stores galore

OVER **150** STORES TO SERVE YOU!

BIG SAVINGS ON FLOPPY DISKS!

COMPUTER SUPPLY CENTER FROM MEMOREX



WORK SYSTEM!
20 SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

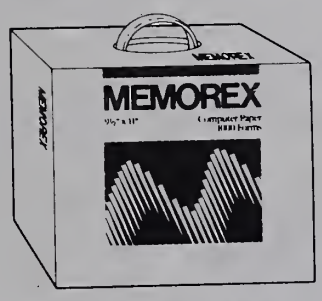
$24.80 AFTER $5 MFRS. MAIL-IN REBATE!

WITH 50 CAPACITY STORAGE CASE WORTH $9.99

PRICE AT REGISTER 29.80
LESS MFRS. REBATE ..... -5.00
YOUR FINAL COST **24.80**

THAT'S 20 DISKS FOR 24.80 LESS THE 9.99 VALUE OF THE CASE EQUALS 20 DISKS AT 14.81...THAT'S ONLY 74¢ EACH!

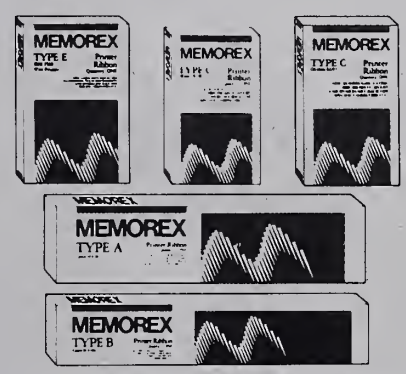
2S/2D WORK SYSTEM...34.80 AFTER $6 MFRS. MAIL-IN REBATE!
3½" 1S/4D WORK SYSTEM...54.80 AFTER $6 MFRS. MAIL-IN REBATE!



PRINTER PAPER

1000 SHTS 20 lb ON SALE FOR . . . **$11.97** REG. 14.97

250 SHTS 15 lb ON SALE FOR . . . **$3.97** REG. 4.97



COMPUTER RIBBONS

TYPE A FOR EPSON MX-80	$5.99
TYPE B FOR MX-100	$9.99
TYPE C FOR OKIDATA 82/83	$2.99
TYPE D FOR C. ITOH 8500	$6.99

SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY
10 PACK
$1.19 PER DISK IN 10-PACK
TEN PACK PRICE...11.90

DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY
10 PACK
$1.59 PER DISK IN 10-PACK
TEN PACK PRICE...15.90

$1.99 PER DISK IN 5-PACK

BASF
3.5″ DISK
SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

SAVE $3

REGULARLY 12.95
NOW JUST
$9.95 PER PACK

THE WHEREHOUSE

30%-70% OFF MFRS. LIST SOFTWARE EVERYDAY!

Limited to stock on hand. Ad items subject to prior sale.

help each other?'"

While things have gotten less friendly in publishing, they've also become less technical. The more popular the IBM PC has become, the less technical Norton finds he must be, both in his writing and his periodic updates of the *Utilities*. Early PC owners were often computer enthusiasts and were curious about the machine's inner workings and DOS. Today's owners may be just as enthusiastic about the machine, but only from the standpoint of knowing what it can do for them — not from any technical awareness or orientation.

And while the growth of the IBM user base has made users less technical, it has also ironically made enhanced, sophisticated — i.e. user friendly — interfaces more difficult to implement.

"From the current, pragmatic point of view, DOS is it, and everything else is nonsense," says Norton. "For better or worse, that's what people are using on PCs. None of the spiffier things like *Windows*, *GEM*, or *TopView* work really well. The prospect of other operating systems is just silly. You can talk about the wonderful interface of the Macintosh, but the truth of the matter is, the people who are getting things done today on PCs are sitting down and staring at 'A>.' When you think we've got millions of people using DOS on PCs, it's absurd to think we could rapidly migrate them into a more sophisticated climate."

Still, he adds, the eventual future of personal computing lies not in the linear command-oriented shells of DOS but in a Macintosh-like environment.

"We have to end up with something at least as good if not better than the Macintosh (operating system)," he admits. "But how we get there from here I don't know — not when we have literally millions of people and billions of dollars invested in DOS. I don't see DOS lasting forever, but I also don't see how we can leave what we've got and go into a bright new future."

One road that Norton is certain won't lead to that bright new future is *TopView*, which he labels "a piece of junk." *TopView* (and by extension *GEM* and *MS-Windows*) is a case of the cart being before the horse. The standard PC simply isn't equipped to handle such sophisticated environments.

"The design goals of the software are ahead of the machine in two fundamental ways," maintains Norton. "One: There ain't enough memory. Two: We're talking about an unprotected CPU trying to run a protected operating system. It's not really possible. The microprocessing engine inside the CPU is designed to do one thing at a time and has no protection against some rogue software tripping up the works. To run a multi-programming, multi-tasking operating system, you've got to be in a protected environment that can put boundaries around the programs. And the microprocessor in the PC simply doesn't allow for that. The 286, the engine inside the AT, does have that traffic cop in there, but unfortunately there are millions of PCs out there already.

"The smart visionary people are saying we've got to get out of the primitive environment and into something better. These are the ones who set out to create a *GEM* or a *Windows*. But it's like trying to land a 747 in a cow pasture. A barnstorming bi-plane can land there, but a 747 can't. We've got to build the airports first."

The fantastic success of the PC has paradoxically created a "roadblock to progress," Norton feels. With nearly four million users out there, the next mainstream version of the PC will of necessity be a "timid evolutionary step." While the PC is obviously outdated when compared to the AT, Norton hesitates to label it "obsolete."

"Is a Chevy Chevette obsolete?" he counters. "Yes, from one point of view, but there are millions of people driving them. In terms of what's new, yeah, the PC is obsolete and has been since the AT came out. But there are millions of them out there and it's still being sold. It's not a dying machine that's being left behind in the way the CP/M machines are. The PC's time has not passed. But it *is* an obstacle to progress, because there are so many of them. It's been so successful."

And while Peter Norton describes himself a "a lone wolf," it's obvious he has a healthy respect for corporate success on a mass scale. For example, Microsoft's *de facto* monopoly of DOS doesn't bother him in the slightest. While some clone makers may be hurt in the process, on a large *pragmatic* level, the company's domination is a benefit.

"Do you like it since they broke up the phone company?" he asks with a grin. "It's one thing to look at things from a theoretical viewpoint and another from practical realities. In many cases it's to everyone's practical advantage to have working monopolies — uniform standards. DOS dominates and, from the point of view of competition, that's bad, but from the point of view of giving everyone a common ground, a framework, it's a heck of a benefit."

Of course, he adds, a lot depends on how fairly Microsoft treats its various customers. "If they play fair, then the clone makers get their [versions of] DOS briskly and don't get overcharged wildly," he says. "But for many PC users it's an irrelevant issue. Who cares if it costs Tandy an arm and a leg? Who cares if some obscure Korean CPU maker gets left in the dust because Microsoft charges them $5 million for DOS and delivers it two years late? Who cares?"

Clone makers in general get little respect from Norton, especially those that promise more than they deliver such as, he says, the Data General One.

"I liked the DG One when I had a prototype, and they said the production model would be a lot better," he says. "When I got the production model I realized I'd been deceived. My comment about the DG One is that it's the perfect computer for the blind or anyone that wants to be. Its only flaw is that it doesn't have Braille output."

Another big ho-hum item for him is Artificial Intelligence, this year's trendy topic. Non-trivial AI is still years away, he maintains, and he wonders just what kind of AI micros will ever be able to support. AI itself is something that even its researchers can't define.

"Some friends up at Stanford Research — which is a hotbed of AI — gave me an interesting perspective on it," he says. "They said while you're doing work on something, it's AI, but as soon as you get it working, it's just an application. What you think of as AI is something you haven't done yet. It's like the quest for the Holy Grail. Or a unicorn — and if you have the animal in your corral it *can't* be a unicorn. The unicorn is the beast you're seeking, the goal that's out of your reach."

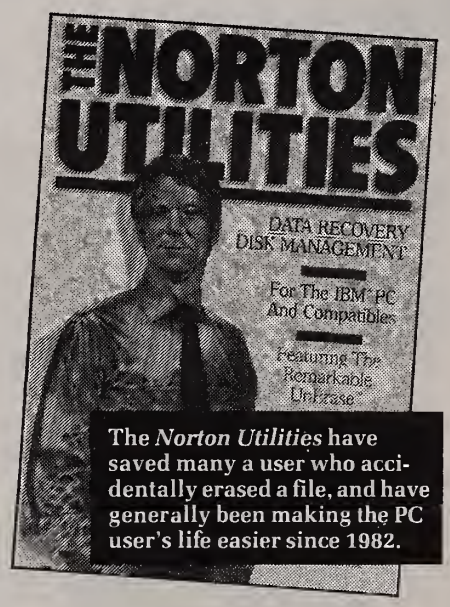
What *is* within reach, he says, is a viable livelihood for small kitchen table software designers — as long as they target their market. A lot of software opportunities have vanished with the maturation of the industry, he concedes, but there are still possibilities.

"The big stuff belongs to the big guys, and there aren't many middle-sized opportunities, but there are still lots and lots of little opportunities — they continue for the kitchen table vendor," Norton says. "Ashton-Tate is not going to fire up their programming team to write some nifty little set-up program for the H-P LaserJet, but at least a dozen little kitchen table software companies saw that the LaserJet was popular and needed utilities. I use one myself. There are always little opportunities, little nooks and crannies, where there's a need, but it's not big enough to support the big guys with their budget and marketing and all that."

Norton should know. His *Utilities* are about to be joined by his company's second software product, the *Norton Editor*, a programmer's editor written by a friend of his. Like the *Utilities*, the *Editor* will be offered at a moderate price. □

The Norton Utilities

While Peter Norton first jumped into the public consciousness with his best-selling book *Inside The IBM PC*, it was his utilities programs — the *Norton Utilities* — that earned him the title of "the IBM software saint."



The *Norton Utilities* have saved many a user who accidentally erased a file, and have generally been making the PC user's life easier since 1982.

The *Norton Utilities* do a number of data and file management chores, arcane bits of memory manipulation which, for many casual users, represent a godsend gift of ultimate organization and byte-by-byte control.

With the *Norton Utilities*, IBM PC (and compatible) users can unerase accidentally wiped out files, sort directories in a variety of different ways, test disks for bad sectors, find files via an assortment of word clues, print files without using a word processor, mark files "read only," search for key words or data anywhere within a disk, mass tag and re-name or zap files, keep track of time spent on the computer, and list all directories, file sizes, and room left.

The *Norton Utilities* do all this easily, efficiently, and quickly, requiring a minimum of computer expertise on the part of the user. The house cleaning tasks are the sort every computer user (especially those with hard disks) must eventually face. And consequently such programs, say some, belong in the operating system of the machine.

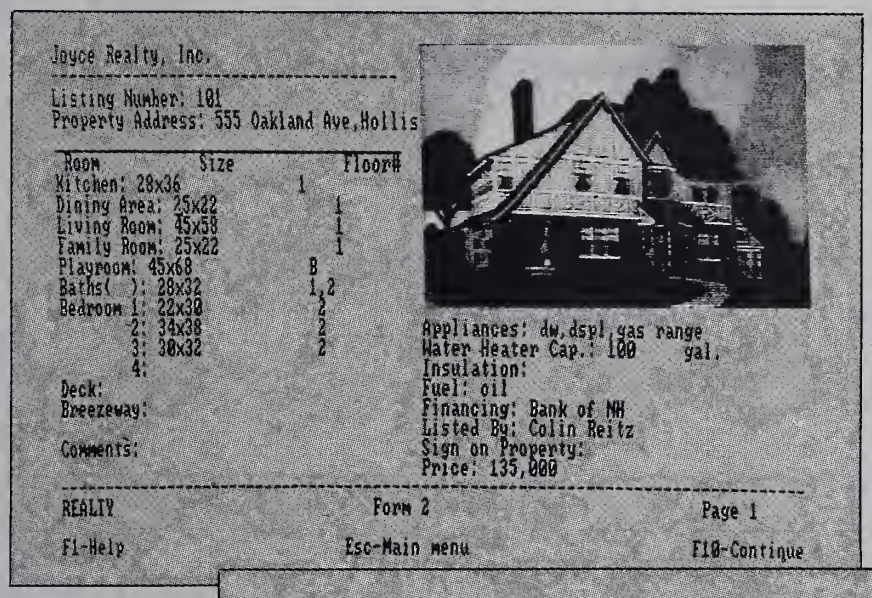
"There's always the question of how much stuff should be included in the operating system," admits Norton. "From one point of view a spreadsheet, word processor and a data base belong there. From another point of view an operating system should be as basic a core as possible — everything else should be a purchased add-on. Buy it if you need it. With my genre of stuff — utilities —it's always a judgment call on how much should be an add-on and how much belongs with the operating system. Somewhere the line gets drawn. What I did was see where the line was and then looked for what people needed in addition. If they re-draw the line somewhere else I'll look at that and see what additional stuff should be added to DOS. That's sort of my role in life, to provide the extra stuff they decided not to include with DOS. I just saw a need and filled it." — *Jeff Spurrier*

Experience ABLE Micro Computers

Graphics

- Presentation Graphics
  Video Shows
  Able Graphics
- Computer Aided Design
- Photo Database
  (pictures integrated on your database)

Photo Base lets you merge pictures with database systems for applications

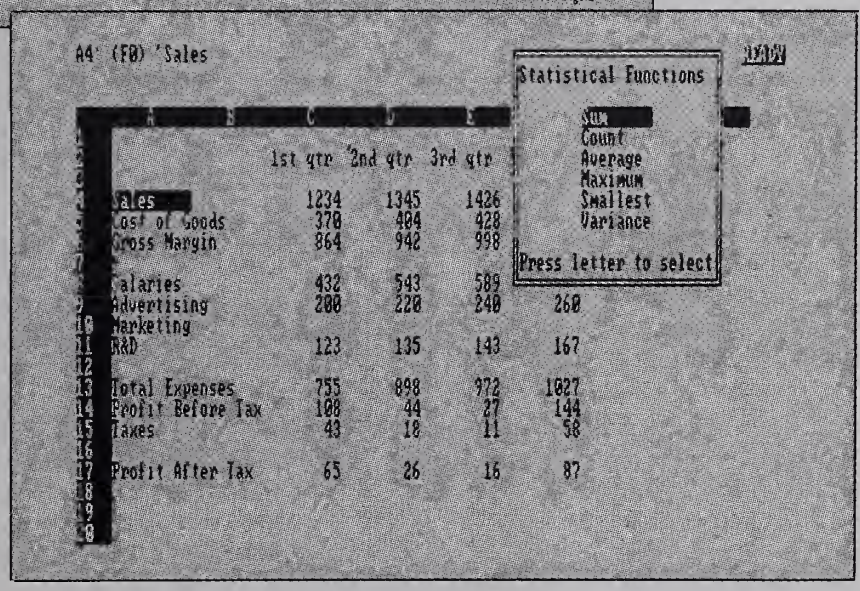


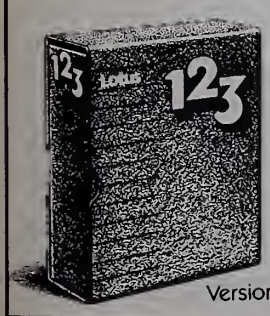
Accounting Packages

- Business Accounting
  Solomon
  Real World
  Armor
  MCBA
- Point of Sale

On site installation on all accounting packages

Lotus 1-2-3 Spreadsheet





Version 2.0

Lotus™ 1-2-3™

End users only
No mail order

List $495
NOW $279.95
1st 50 Copies Only!

Limited supply! Call Now!

Call to find out about upgrading your 1.2 version to 2.0!

We are an authorized Lotus dealer

Hardware Specials

Hard Drive Upgrades 10MB-236MB ..... **$Call**

Tape Back-Up Specialists
Tecmar Qic-60 Alloy Genoa

System Specials

ITT XTRA — 256K, 10MB HD, 1 Floppy Dr, Keyboard, Mono Monitor & Card, DOS ..... **Only $2095**
IBM XT — 20MB, 256K, 1 Floppy Dr, Mono Card & Monitor ..... **$CALL**
APRICOT F1 — 512K, MS DOS compatible, 1 Disk Dr. ..... **Only $895**

Portable Computers — **CALL!**

Software Specials

Norton Utilities **$64.95**
Sidekick pro/unpro **29.95/49.95**
Super Key **39.95**
DBase III **339.95**
Copy Write-utility program to back up IBM copy protected software **49.95**
Zero Disk-allows you to run copy protected software from your HD without sys. disk **59.95**
PC Paint **49.95**
TDK DSDD Disk **1.695**

Hurry while supplies last!

All prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

Sale items limited to stock on hand

678 Ralston Avenue
Belmont CA 94002
(415) 593-2253

ABLE MICRO-COMPUTER CENTRE

VISA master charge

STORE HOURS:
Mon.-Fri. 8-6
Sat 9:30-6

Kwik-Find Simplifies The IBM Interface

By Mary Eisenhart

The IBM PC is a machine with many excellent qualities. However, not even its most besotted admirer will tell you that ease of use, particularly at entry level, is one of them. No one knows how many PCs sit unused in the offices of America, untouched by workers who threw in the towel after being confronted with mystifying prompts and intimidating piles of documentation. Most popular software for the machine — e.g. the *dBases*, *WordStar* and *Lotus 1-2-3* — while offering impressive capabilities to the stouthearted souls who survive the arduous process of learning to use them, consist of such a bewildering array of commands and options that many would-be users give up the attempt early on.

To be sure, the new user can take classes to learn how to use the machine and software, but this is a time-consuming process. What often happens instead is that the prospective consumer, faced by the prospect of making a hefty investment in the computer itself, then having to spend several hundred more dollars for a software package that's hard to learn, will end up buying nothing, or being seriously dissatisfied with his purchase.

When Tariq Hamid and David Lontz of SOFTransit were looking for likely niches in the software market, they considered this situation and decided to do something about it. "The end user does not have time to do his work plus learn intricate software," says Hamid. "He has to sacrifice one for the other. When we started working with the software idea, we made sure we put out the kind of software which could be used by every person who wants to learn how to compute and who wants to run his business."

In planning their software, Hamid and Lontz considered three attributes of paramount importance: the package had to be simple to use, it had to be flexible enough to be truly useful, and it had to be priced low enough that people wouldn't be afraid to buy it.

The result of their endeavors is *Kwik-Find 3-In-1*, a versatile program that combines data retrieval, full screen editor, and word processing functions, all in an easy-to-learn package that costs $99.95. *Kwik-Find* has been designed to be useful both to the novice user who's just learning how to use the computer and to the experienced user who's looking for an easier way to use existing files and software.

Kwik-Find's most appealing feature, at least for those who have ever tried to remember just what they called that file they created last month, is its data retrieval system. If, for instance, you're looking for a piece of information relating to your employee Joe Smith, simply key in "Joe Smith" and *Kwik-Find* will present you with a list of all the data files in which Joe Smith appears. Then, using the same simple method, you can seek more specific information within the individual files.

Kwik-Find can also access ASCII files created in *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBase*, or *WordStar*, so that if you'd like to work on these files, update information, revise formats, etc., you can do so in the simple *Kwik-Find* environment instead of struggling through documentation wondering just how you're going to do it. *Kwik-Find*'s full screen editor allows you to revise, add, delete or change data as desired.

Kwik-Find also has a word processing function which lets you create documents as needed, including forms, boilerplates, invoices, statements and reports. None of its procedures requires a familiarity with complex commands. The program also includes an autodialer for one-keystroke dialing of any phone number in your data base.

Learning *Kwik-Find*'s procedures takes about 15 minutes, and Hamid and Lontz see several areas in which it might be a godsend. For instance, a manager who needed a report but was unfamiliar with computers would no longer be at the mercy of his firm's data processing/MIS department — he could simply access the information and create the report himself. Likewise, salesmen in the field with no computer expertise could easily use *Kwik-Find* to transmit and receive data over the phone lines, causing much more efficient access to information throughout the company. Numerous major corporations have already expressed interest in the product.

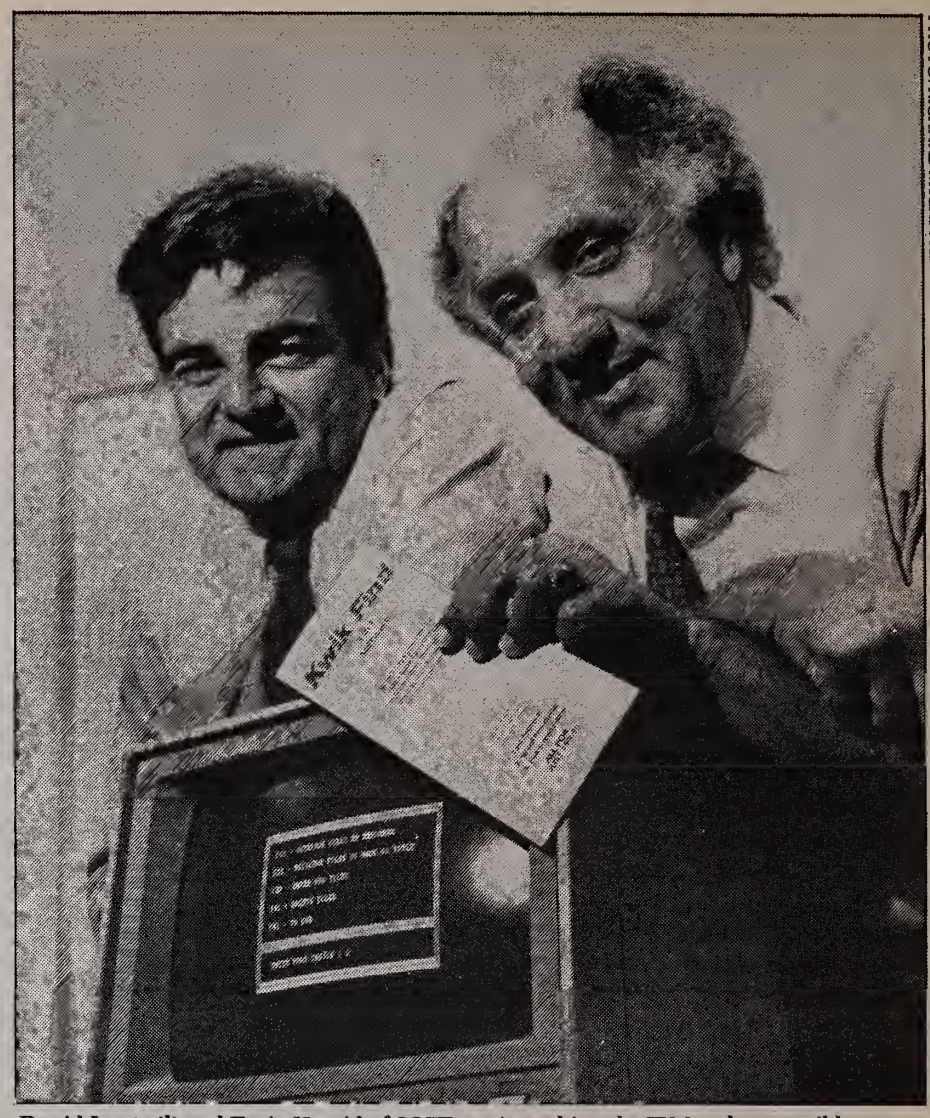


PHOTO: RICHARD McCAFFREY

David Lontz (l) and Tariq Hamid of SOFTransit, making the IBM and compatible computer truly user-friendly with Kwik-Find.

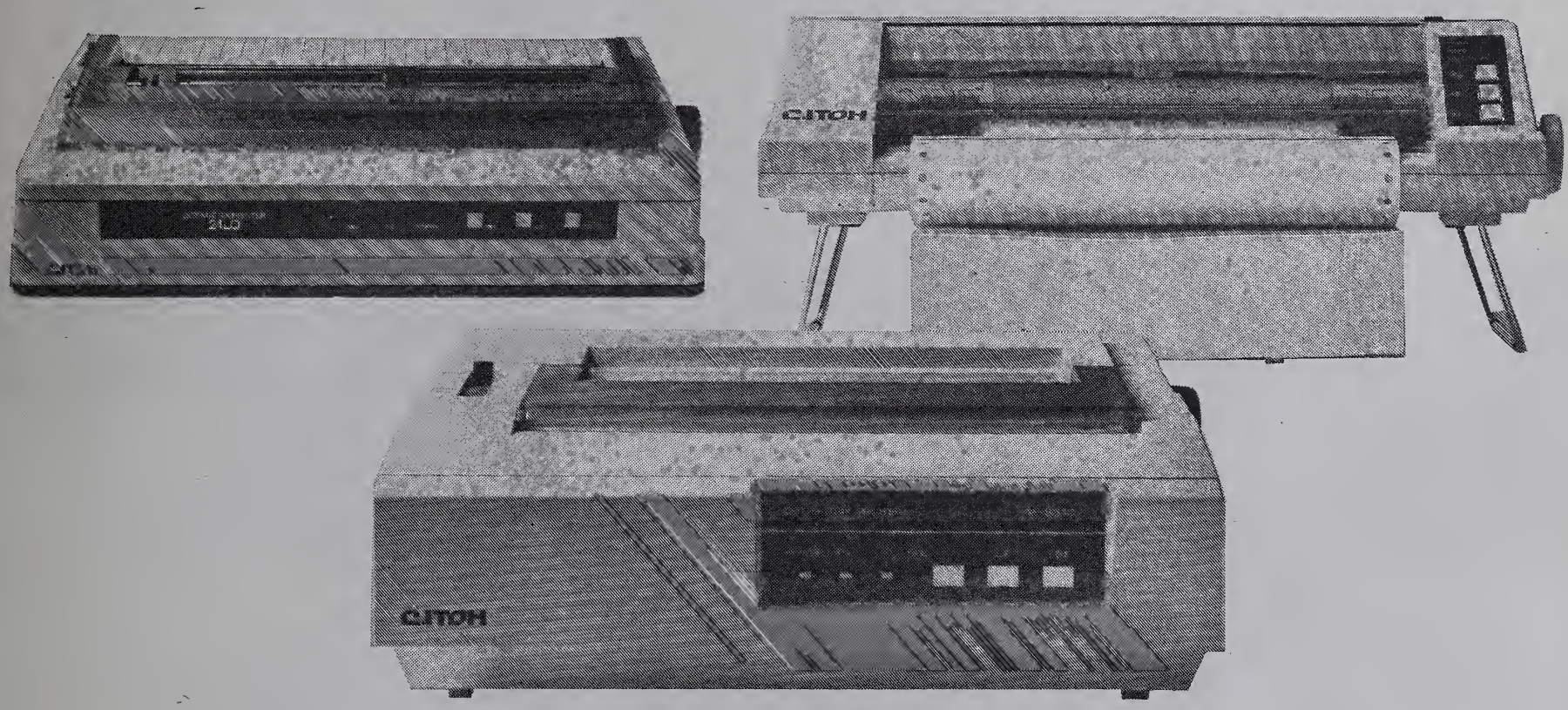
However, Hamid and Lontz also perceive *Kwik-Find* as a product that will actually drive sales of IBM computers to prospective users who value the machine's power and versatility but are intimidated by its complexities. Initial indications are that IBM might agree — *Kwik-Find 3-In-1*'s parent product, a vertical market package of a similar nature specifically for the personnel/human resources industry, is the only product in that field recommended by the IBM Product Center in San Francisco, according to Hamid and Lontz. Adds Lontz: "Looking at it as a product that you would sell with a computer, it would be a tremendously powerful software tool allowing the user to access and create data files so much more easily. This will allow them easy access to anything they want, as a front door, if you will. For those people that are already using *Lotus* or *dBase* or *WordStar*, this enhances it."

Kwik-Find's price, $99.95, is also user-friendly. Hamid and Lontz believe that by pricing software at a low and equitable level, they will induce more prospective users to actually pay for the package, thereby avoiding the tremendous piracy problems that companies like Lotus face. They've also developed an ingenious solution to the problem of copy protection, designed to let the legitimate user transfer the program to a hard disk and still have a backup while preventing the mass distribution of copies to his friends, cousins and user group cohorts. Says Lontz, "We'd allow you to copy it twice. You could copy it more than that; however, the additional copies would work for maybe a period of 30 days. So you could merrily enter all your data on a copy program, and after 30 days a little message would come onscreen and say, 'I'm sorry, you can't use this program any further. For information on continued use, please contact us.' And we'd say, 'Sure you can continue to use it — just send us $99.95 and we'll tell you how to unlock it.'"

Both men stress that if, by some catastrophic chance, the legitimate registered owner of the software needed to make a third copy (if, for instance, his machine's hard disk had crashed twice), SOFTransit will cheerfully supply the necessary information free of charge. In any case, this protection scheme offers an unusual opportunity for would-be buyers to thoroughly try out the software and become fully acquainted with it before buying.

Both Lontz and Hamid believe that their product addresses what they perceive as crucial needs in today's computer marketplace: simplicity, flexibility and reasonable price. They plan to expand on *Kwik-Find 3-In-1* with an entire family of related software, some for general use, some for vertical markets — all combining the same ease of use and low pricing. In doing so, they may become a major force in revolutionizing the PC market. (SOFTransit, 3030 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 332-7344.) □

The Printer Solution



ProWriter™ 24LQ

Features

- ☐ 200 CPS data processing, 133 CPS memo, 67 CPS in letter quality
- ☐ 7-color printing
- ☐ 24 pins for beautifully formed characters and high-density graphics
- ☐ Letter quality and memo modes both switch and software selectable
- ☐ ADP graphics resolution of up to 360 x 360 DPI
- ☐ Friction and tractor form feed
- ☐ Power paper loading
- ☐ Cartridge character generators for numerous type styles
- ☐ Centronics-type parallel or RS-232C serial interface
- ☐ One year parts and labor warranty

list $1299

NOW $999

ProWriter™ 8510S/1550S+NLQ

Features

- ☐ 180 CPS data processing, 120 CPS memo quality, 45 CPS near letter quality
- ☐ Near letter quality print mode
- ☐ APA graphics resolution of up to 240 x 216 DPI
- ☐ Friction and tractor form feed
- ☐ Memo and NLQ modes both switch and software selectable
- ☐ Centronics-type parallel or RS-232C serial interface
- ☐ One year parts and labor warranty

list $549

NOW $449

ProWriter™ Jr.

Features

- ☐ IBM™ and Apple™ compatible
- ☐ 105 characters per second print speed
- ☐ Near Letter Quality printing, switch selectable
- ☐ Friction and tractor feed
- ☐ One year parts and labor warranty
- ☐ Short tear-off capability
- ☐ Built-in printer stand
- ☐ Very low profile design, only 3.9 inches high

list $299

NOW $249

Sale items limited to stock on hand

678 Ralston Avenue
Belmont CA 94002

(415) 593-2253

ABLE
MICRO-COMPUTER CENTRE

VISA master charge

STORE HOURS:
Mon.-Fri. 8-6
Sat 9:30-6

The Broadcast Automated System

Global News-Gathering In The Computer Age

By Nicholas Pasquariello

During the 1984 Democratic and Republican National Conventions in San Francisco and Dallas, NBC Television News initiated an historic experiment by installing as the hub of their news-gathering operation the state-of-the-art, million-dollar BASYS (Broadcast Automation Systems) computer, designed in Mountain View. This trial run of the computer was the culmination of a 2½-year search for a news-gathering computer/database system that would serve the information and logistical needs of the broadcaster's global network of 10 domestic and 23 foreign news bureaus.

During the convention "shake-down" period BASYS was used primarily to coordinate the reporting of "breaking" news stories and for instant access to biographical and news background information. The 160-device (a device is either a terminal, modem, or printer) version of the system provided producers, writers, reporters and researchers with round-the-clock on-line access to four major international wire services and each other's stories, as well as an instantaneous communications link with any other users on nearly 100 terminals in the convention halls. In addition, the BASYS word processing system permitted pre-formatted split screen video scripts to be entered at will. Besides, the system was fairly easy to use — NBC was able to

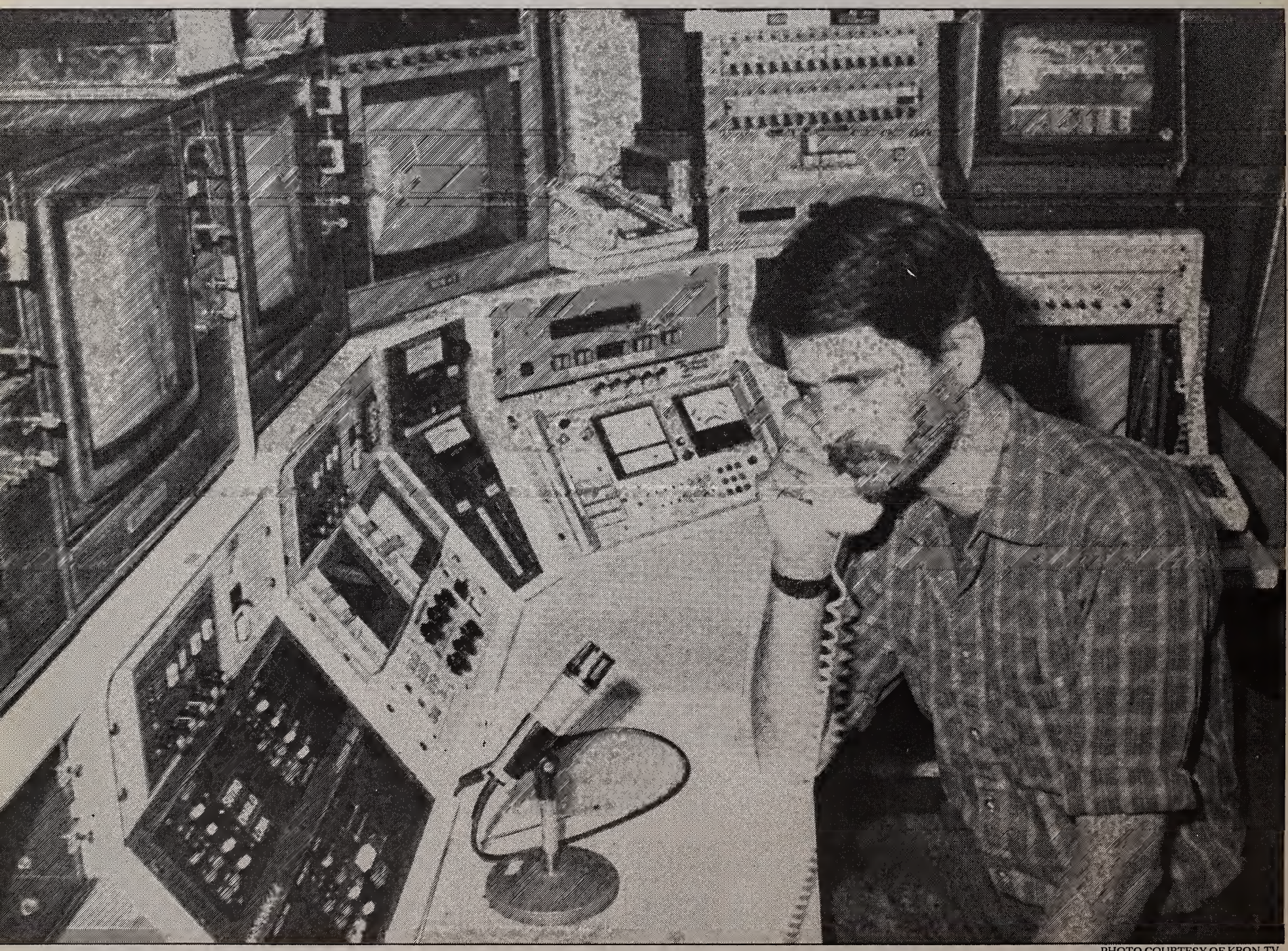


PHOTO COURTESY OF KRON-TV

At San Francisco's KRON-TV, the BASYS computer is used to implement virtually every phase of TV news production.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

RELATIONAL DATABASE $99* ACCOUNTING $249* WITH SOURCE CODE

If You Liked DBase III, You'll Flip Over TAS™

Hard-nosed business owners have been asking for the power of DBase III™ and RBase 5000,™ but without the high price. That's why Business Tools, Inc. created TAS.™

Compare TAS with DBase III and RBase 5000. You'll see why we think TAS is a better "Hard-Nosed" value than DBase or RBase. TAS includes a data dictionary. TAS includes a true procedural language. TAS includes a run-time compiler. Plus TAS supports multi-user record and file locking.

TAS lets you to develop your own professional menu-driven business applications. And not just simple ones either. TAS applications can hold up to 17 million records. And because TAS compiles them, they run fast.

But Why Is It Only $99?

We could have priced TAS at $695 like the other guys, it's well worth it. But we happen to believe "Hard-Nosed" business people are looking for real software value today, so that's what we've given you.

Take It From Hard-Nosed Phil Mickelson

If anyone's "Hard-Nosed" about good software, it's Phil. In 1982, he created The Sensible Solution™ (relational database). Now he's taken the next big step by creating TAS, the affordable software for your business. And it's backed with Phil's reputation and personal service.

TAS™ Runs On These CPUs

TAS is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT,™ Compaq,™ AT&T 6300,™ Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000™ and most MS-DOS,™ CP/M™ and MP/M™ systems.

Get TAS™ Accounting Software for $249*

But why stop with just a database? For just $249,* you get TAS Relational Database/Language plus General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. And for $399 you get all the above plus Inventory, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry, and Payroll.

Source code Included FREE! So you can even modify the accounting to fit your business.

	TAS™	DBASE III	RBASE 5000
Multi-User	**Yes**	No	Optional
Data Dictionary	**Yes**	No	Yes
Procedural Language	**Yes**	Yes	Yes
Compiler	**Yes**	No	Yes
Records Per File	**Unlimited**	Unlimited	Unlimited
Files Open	**16**	10	40
Fields Per File	**Unlimited**	128	400
File Size	**Unlimited**	Unlimited	Unlimited
Record Size (Fixed)	**10,254**	4,000	1,530
Field Size	**254**	254	1,530
Prices	**$99**	$696	$700

Call Today 1-800-222-2252

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA or MasterCard to order today.

Outside California call 1-800-551-1166.
California residents call 1-800-222-2252.

VISA MasterCard

BUSINESS TOOLS™

Accounting Solution

* Prices effective through November 30, 1985

The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS, Accounting Solution, Business Tools Inc; RBase 5000, Microrim Inc; DBase III, Ashton-Tate Inc; CP/M and MP/M, Digital Research Inc; IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp: Compaq, Compaq Computer Corp; AT&T 6300, AT&T Information Systems Inc; Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000, Tandy Corp; MS-DOS, Microsoft Corp; The Sensible Solution trademark rights are claimed by O'Hanlon Computer Systems Inc.

Copyright 1985, Business Tools, Inc.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

TAS™

"Affordable Software For Your Business Needs"

Describe your computer system:
☐ 8 bit PC-DOS CP/M, MP/M
☐ 16 bit MS-DOS
Disk size is: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"
Computer name/model is: _____
Name: _____
Street _____
City: _____ Zip: _____
State: _____
Phone: _____

Quantity
___ TAS Database/Language–$99
___ Level 2 Accounting (TAS, GL, AR, AP)–$249
___ Level 3 Accounting (Level 2, SO, PO, INV, PAY)–$399
Subtotal: (CA add 6.5% tax) _____
(USA - $5.00)
(Foreign - $10.00) _____
Total Enclosed: _____
Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Bank Draft ☐ Check
(All amounts are payable in U.S. funds only.)
Credit Card Expiration Date: _____
Card Number: _____
Signature: _____

THE BUSINESS DISTRIBUTORS
763 Circle Court
So. San Francisco, CA 94080

train its 100-person convention staff in the use of the multifunction database in less than a month.

Since the convention experiment proved so successful, BASYS was installed as a vital part of the NBC News operation in New York during the spring of 1985, according to Sheldon Hoffman, Managing Director of NBC News Production Systems.

Since 1983, NBC News had been in the market for a news-gathering computer to help coordinate its worldwide radio and television broadcast operation. As it happened, just one year earlier, one of its most progressive affiliates had installed a prototype computer which the network would later choose as the system most likely to satisfy its demanding requirements. KRON-TV (San Francisco) was the first broadcast TV station in the U.S. to install the innovative BASYS computer in early 1982, and in the intervening years has become the *de facto* development laboratory for the Peninsula computer company which designed and developed it.

Both the New York and San Francisco facilities agree that the foremost reason for installing BASYS was the increased efficiency derived from giving everyone involved in news-gathering and production entree to the same large pool of information (i.e. database) at the same time. News staffers, who get most of their information from wire services, can now access those wires via their desk top terminals as much as 30 minutes ahead of their paper/printer bound competitors.

Although NBC and KRON took an interest in BASYS at about the same time, their systems remain separate and only nominally linked. Nevertheless, the KRON and NBC Network News systems have more similarities than differences, being basically the same system adapted to two different scales of operation. Both BASYS computers run off of an Onyx mainframe, CPU (Central Processing Unit) on BASYS proprietary software, using the Unix operating system. Both utilize Onyx disk drives. NBC News' larger worldwide news staff necessitates a moderate-sized 80 Mb drive, while KRON's smaller, essentially regional, system functions quite well with a hard disk half that size.

The NBC Television News Network has the maximum configuration that the BASYS system can accommodate on one instantaneously accessible database: 160 devices. All devices on the system can communicate with one another simultaneously, while at the same time accessing the full contents of the computer's database. At NBC, four CPUs are linked together by a single IBM-PC, which acts as a "hub" computer, coordinating their traffic flow. (CPUs at KRON are also linked via an IBM-PC.)

In turn, each CPU has eight Concentrators (CCUs) connected to it. These Concentrators act as buffers, and each accommodates five devices. The Concentrators/buffers hold files on their way in and out of the memory storage areas of the CCUs.

Usually the concentrators are physically near the CCUs. The notable exception occurred earlier this year, when NBC broadcast an unprecedented week's worth of the *Today Show* live from Vietnam. The satellite links used with BASYS required that the computer concentrators be on-site in the Far East in order to talk effectively to the computer in New York. Even at the satellite transmission rate of 9600 baud, it was necessary to place the concentrators next to the terminals in Vietnam, lest an annoying delay echo result from the (20,000 mile) round trip journey the signals made from terminal to computer and back each time a message was sent.

The 160-device NBC Television News Network is also linked to the NBC Radio News Network with which it shares, according to BASYS president Dave Lyons, approximately 5% of its database. Says Lyon, "Radio sends across to the television system all of their scripts plus notes associated with it, and the television side does the nightly news rundown plus notes and scripts, as well." The BASYS president points out that the only significant limitation of such a shared database arrangement occurs when the number of devices on-line exceeds 160: top-of-the-screen messages that would normally be instantaneously transferred between terminals are not; instead, communication between users must be done through a more cumbersome mailbox arrangement.

There is also an as-yet-undetermined upper limit on the portion of database that can be shared between so-called "pods" of 160 devices each. In theory, if two entire 160-device systems were to share 100% of their databases, the total system would operate too slowly to be useful. Still, at the Italian Radio Television Center (RAI) in Rome, two 160-device pods (one radio, the other television) share about 15% of each other's databases. At this level of sharing the total system still functions quite efficiently, says Lyons.

KRON's is probably the most fully operational BASYS computer of the approximately 50 at TV and radio stations worldwide. The KRON network connects bureaus in Washington (via modem), Sacramento, Oakland and San Jose (all hardwired via dedicated phone lines). At the West Coast station, the BASYS computer is used to implement virtually every phase of TV news production. The 72 terminals (working off of 95 available ports) provide writers, reporters and producers with ready on-line access to six major wire services: AP, UPI, AP Data Features, Bay City News, National Weather Service, and NBC Affiliates Wire services on a 24-hour a day, year-round basis. All reporter assignments, shooting schedules and policy and procedures are prepared using the BASYS computer. In addition to laying out stories on the computer, writers use a special videoscript word processing program which permit rapid entry, display and printing of text in the industry standard split screen format.

On the other hand, the NBC system, which, of course, uses the same word processing software, ties together the network's ten domestic and 23 foreign bureaus either via modem (at 1200 baud) or dedicated hardwire lines (at 9600 baud). Its central database makes available on-line four major wire services: AP, UPI, Reuters and a German/French newswire. A Network assignment desk log describes current stories reporters are working on around the globe, a weekly outlook (or tipsheet) of upcoming events for the following week, as well as technical operations information and contacts for remote shoots and satellite link ups.

The BASYS computer system generally is designed to accommodate field access via a portable computer such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 (lap computer). Tom Wolzien, NBC News Vice President for Special Production and Design, says that 35 of their reporters use the 100 for dial-up from the field at 1200 baud. Many reporters have found the 24-hour access wire service access this hardware allows (from any phone worldwide) to be invaluable. They may also write their stories remotely into the computer, though, for security reasons, once material is entered from a Model 100 it cannot be edited or rewritten from this lap computer.

Another limitation NBC News reporters experience when using the Model 100 with BASYS is that they cannot easily send the "mother" computer formatted scripts. When scripts are sent from the 100 in the field, they must be re-keyed at the receiving end to insert special control characters in the file. The reason, says BASYS president Lyon, is that the 100 cannot be programmed to send out the special ASCII set of characters which the BASYS computer reads as the characters that tell it to split the screen into left (video) and right (audio) sections. However, the BASYS word processing software does permit any of the on-line NBC (or KRON) standard terminals (such as the Digital VT-220) direct entry of video scripts with two keystrokes.

A number of major users of the system (including KRON and NBC) have declared their interest in upgrading their present systems beyond the current capabilities of BASYS. KRON's Compton places a high priority on acquiring a system for his station that will integrate the newsroom database and computer more fully into his department's daily operation. Among his goals are:

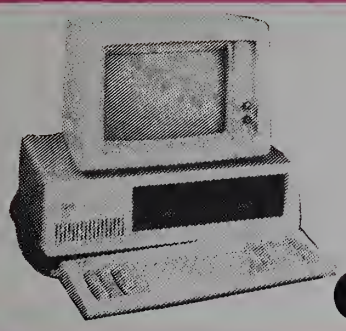
1) Automatically setting up a sequence of a stills storer (as the name suggests, a device that stores individual video frame images);
2) Tying the BASYS to the (so-called) Beta card so that the producer's rundown will automatically cue up all of the videotape inserts for the newscast;
3) Integrating the newsroom video screen with the computer so that the stills storer, the character generator, or videotapes can be previewed at a desk terminal;
4) Automatically inserting the industry standard reference (SMPTE) timecode from the terminal as one is making notes from the videotape.
5) Doing archiving at the BASYS from a separate computer, so that from any terminal on the system one could check the station's archives for the last time a given story was covered and what footage was available from that story.

The KRON computerized archive (by subject, videotape reel, and timecode), which is presently on an IBM-38 mainframe, predates acquisition of their BASYS by some years. And the station is more than a little anxious to merge the the two to take full advantage of its voluminous library of visual material.

To meet the demand for larger systems, BASYS is currently working on "porting" its software over to the larger mainframe Parallel and/or the DEC VAX computers. Lyon expects that these larger mainframes will be able to handle considerably more devices, which can, in turn, access large commonly accessible databases. His expansion plans call for BASYS to have fully implemented all of both NBC's and KRON's wish lists within two years.

In summary, it is fair to say that the last three years have seen the emergence of the automated television newsroom as a viable alternative to the newspaper notepad/typewriter office. NBC Television News is successfully integrating state-of-the-art equipment into its operation, following the lead of one of its forward-looking affiliates. The competition among computerized television news services has grown more keen since BASYS first emerged in the early '80s. This innovative company has shown that it is practical to computerize the television newsroom, though development of these systems still has a long way to go. As the viability of these services becomes more generally recognized, competition among computerized news-gathering services also will heighten. This is bound to result in better, more fully integrated newsroom systems with wider access to a broader range of information resources. As a consequence, the job of the television news producer and reporter should be made easier and the quality of the end product — the news — superior. □

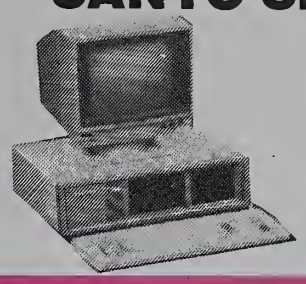
HOLIDAY SAVINGS



IBM COLOR PACKAGE

XT w/ 256K 2 ½Ht DRS
Display & Card

ONLY $2222



SANYO SPECIAL PACKAGE

256K 2 ½Ht DRS, Display & Card
FREE MicroPro Software
• High Speed 8088-2, Switchable 4.77-8.0 MHz clock rates
• 8 expansion slots (1 occupied by color and par. printer interface card)

ONLY $1595

COMPUTER$

IBM PC 256K 2DR	**Call**
*AT&T 6300 Mono System 2DR	**2088**
*AT&T 6300 Color System	**2700**
Compaq (All models in stock)	**1695 + Up**
Sanyo MBC 675 Portable (100% IBM Compatible)	**Call**

MONITOR$

IBM Color	**575**
Princeton HX-12/MAX-12	**470/169**
Sony KV-1311 . (Built-in IBM interface)	**$ave**
Amdek 310A	**164**
Quimax Amber (14″ CRT)	**160**
Polo Color RGB (IBM)	**330**
NEC JB1280/1285 (IBM)	**129**
Many Many Others	**Call**

Hexace Color Card
w/ Parallel Printer Port
(for all graphics) Reg $199
Now $90

MULTIFUNCTION, COLOR, MONOBOARD$

AST 6 Pack w/64K	**$ave**
Quadram Quadboard	**199**
Techmar Captain w/64K	**179**
Hercules Color/Mono	**159/299**
Everex Graphics Edge	**305**
PC Turbo 186 (by Orchid)	**Call**

$OFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	**289**
Symphony	**389**
Wordstar 2000/2000+	**279/379**
Wordstar Pro	**259**
Wordstar	**199**
dBase II/III	**279/375**
Multi-Mate	**269**
Display Write	**$ave**
Word Perfect	**235**
Volkswriter Deluxe	**185**
Harvard Project	**239**
Framework	**$ave**

MODEM$

Hayes 300	**205**
Hayes 1200B	**$ave**
1200B No Software	**330**
Hayes 1200	**399**
Hayes 2400	**$ave**

DRIVE$/HARD DISK$

IBM Drive	**120**
Teac ½ Hts.	**95**
Toshiba	**99**
10 MG, 20 MG	**$**
By Tandon, Microscience	**A**
Seagate	**V**
w/Western Digital or DTC Controller	**E**

Printers at Hi-Speed

Save on any Epson Printer during October . .Call Now!

EPSON LX-80 FX-85 FX-185 LQ-1500

JUKI 6100 6200 6300 5510

In House Specials
(Thru Nov 30, 1985)
Multi-Function Board
64K w/ Par +Ser Port,
NOW $135

TOSHIBA P1340 P351

OKIDATA 182P 192P 193P

Tokyo Electronics

We are the Original Independents • 25 Years Serving the Bay Area

Japan Center, S.F.
1737 Post
(415) 567-1213
(Sony Products Only)

Downtown, S.F.
650 Mission
(415) 777-1400
These are Cash-n-Carry Prices

San Jose
3143 Stevens Creek
(408) 248-6611
(Sony Products Only)

UPGRADE YOUR IBM-PC

SPECIAL

10 MB hard disk system
$395

Sumo Systems 20 MB hard disk system
$549

- lower power drain,
- same current IBM floppy disk drive
- 1 year warranty
- includes controller board and cable

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX "SPECIAL"

20MB FULL HEIGHT UNIT	$2295
20MB PLUS (FULL HEIGHT UNIT)	$2495

AMQUTE III PORTABLE

- Communication Interface
  IBM PC compatible
  RS-232-C serial I/0 port
- Printer Interface
  IBM PC compatible parallel printer port
- Video Interface
  IBM PC compatible RGC color monitor port
- Expansion Slots
  Four available slots, three have external access capability
- Power Supply
  120-volt, AC, 60Hz. DC power supply delivers 120 watts, or twice as much as main system needs, therefore, runs cooler than most other systems during normal operation

512K, 1 floppy, 10MB w/4 expansion slots,
$1995 SALE
512K, 2 floppies, w/4 expansion slots,
$1295 SALE

PRINTER SPECIALS

CITIZEN PREMIER 35	$449
OKIDATA 193P	$479
BROTHER M1509	$399

BORLAND PRODUCTS

TURBO PASCAL	$39
TURBO TUTOR	$19
TURBO TOOLBOX	$32
SUPERKEY	$39
SIDEKICK	$29
REFLEX	$59

meca ANDREW TOBIAS **$99**

MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ "Limited Supply"
• Home budget • Prints checks! • Taxes

WITH THESE P
MAKE HISTO

GRAND O
(NEW FR

PACKAGE **1**

IBM PC 640K COLOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM 256K, 2 360K DS/DD FLOPPIES, KEYBOARD
- DOS 2.1
- CHOICE OF TAXAN 420, PGS HX-12, OR AMDEK 600 HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITORS
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- MULTIFUNCTION BOARD WITH PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR, RAM DISK, PRINT SPOOLER, AND 384K RAM TO UPGRADE ENTIRE SYSTEM TO 640K TOTAL MEMORY
- CHOICE OF FRAMEWORK INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR DBASE III DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 192P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD- 10 NEAR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- PRINTER CABLE
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH INTELLISOFT COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC V2.4 (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP ALL COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE TO A FLOPPY DISK)
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- SURGE SUPPRESSOR & NOISE FILTER

ONLY $3,399.00 OR $105.00/MONTH

PACKAGE **2**

IBM PC 640K/10MB HARD DISK COLOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

EXACT SAME SYSTEM AS PACKAGE #1, BUT WITH ADDITION OF 10-MEGABYTE INTERNAL HARD DISK.

ONLY $3,839.00 OR $118.00/MONTH
(ADD $250.00 OR $8.00/MONTH FOR 20 MB)

PACKAGE **3**

IBM PC 320K COLOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM PC 256K, 2 360K DS/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD
- CHOICE OF TAXAN 420, AMDEK 600, OR PGS HX-12 RGB COLOR MONITORS
- DOS 2.1
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- INTUIT INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 192P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 NEAR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- PRINTER CABLE
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE)
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- SURGE SUPPRESSOR & NOISE FILTER

ONLY $2,869.00 OR $88.00/MONTH

CHASSIS ON SPECIA

CREDIT AVAILABLE F ACCOUNTS. IN

STORE HOURS
MON.-FRI.
10:00 - 7:30
SATURDAY
11:00 - 5:00

39411 FREMONT BLVD. (415) 659-1118
FREMONT, CA 94538 659-1119
ext. 303

1501 EL CAMINO REAL, (415) 591-1663
BELMONT, CA 94002 ext. 303

SCI tech SYSTEMS INC

SCI/TECH

"DETERMINED TO BE B

RICES, WE WILL
Y IN AMERICA!

ENING SALE
IONT STORE)

PACKAGE

4 IBM PC 640K MONOCHROME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM PC 256K, 2 360K DS/DD FLOPPIES, KEYBOARD
- DOS 2.1
- CHOICE OF AMDEK 310A, PGS MAX-12, OR TAXAN 122 HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITORS
- MONOCHROME/COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- MULTIFUNCTION BOARD WITH PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR, RAM DISK, PRINT SPOOLER, AND 320K RAM TO UPGRADE ENTIRE SYSTEM TO 640K TOTAL MEMORY
- CHOICE OF FRAMEWORK INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR DBASE III DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 192P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 NEAR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- PRINTER CABLE
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE)
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- SURGE PROTECTOR & NOISE FILTER

ONLY $3,179.00 OR $98.00/MONTH

PACKAGE

5 IBM PC 640K/10MB HARD DISK MONOCHROME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

EXACT SAME SYSTEM AS PACKAGE #2, EXCEPT WITH 10-MEGABYTE INTERNAL HARD DISK.

ONLY $3,699.00 or $114.00/MONTH
(ADD $250.00 or $8.00/MONTH FOR 20 MB)

PACKAGE

6 IBM PC 320K MONOCHROME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM PC 256K, 2 360K DS/DD FLOPPIES, KEYBOARD
- CHOICE OF AMDEK 310A, TAXAN 122, OR PGS MAX-12 HIGH-RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITORS
- MONOCHROME ADAPTER
- INTUIT INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
- SURGE PROTECTOR & NOISE FILTER
- MONITOR TILT/ SWIVEL BASE
- PRINTER CABLE
- DOS 2.1
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 192P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 NEAR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE)

ONLY $2,649.00 OR $82.00/MONTH

ADD $350 FOR XT

APPROVED CORPORATE IRIES WELCOMED.

AMDEK PRODUCTS

THE AMDEK VIDEO 310A

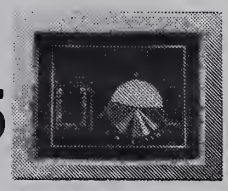
SALE $149

The IBM-Compatible Monochrome Monitor . . . Designed for Business and Educational Application with the IBM-PC, XT and AT

FORTIS FC-10

List $599

SALE $325



Dual Mode Color Monitor
The High Resolution Color Monitor-Designed For Business, Educational, and Home Applications

NEW PRODUCTS

SBT CHAUFFER MONOCHROME BOARD

Displays color graphics on your monochrome monitor without any software or drivers
Parallel printer port LPT 1 of LPT 2 selectable

$259 Clock calendar option w/Clock **$289**

GENOA Spectrum . . .

runs color (and monochrome) software on either color or monochrome monitors!

16 Shades color emulation on mono monitor, 320x200
132-col. mono text
132-col. color text

$299

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

Memory Enhancement Cards

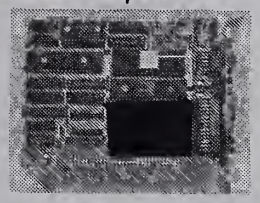
JRAM 2 w/2MB Memory Installed $299
JRAM 3 w/2MB Memory Installed $449
JRAM AT w/2MB Memory Installed $449

ORCHID PC TURBO 186 w/640K RAM Installed $749

Allows you to bring "AT" performance to your IBM PC, XT, or Compatible

ZUCKER BOARD

Hercules Compatible Color Card w/Printer



$99

256K-576K RAM CARD $79

HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOGRAPHICS CARD

$149

COMPUTER STORES

ST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM, ACCESSORY, OR PERIPHERAL FROM ANY DEALER IN THE WHOLE UNITED STATES!!! AND WE WILL MOST PROBABLY SUCCEED!!!

TERMS:
1. ALL PRICES REFLECT A CASH DISCOUNT OF 3%.
2. ADD 3% FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD.
3. FOR MAIL ORDER, ADD $15.00 FOR COMPUTERS, $10.00 FOR MONITORS, PRINTERS, AND HARD DISKS. OTHERWISE, ADD ONLY $5.00 PER ITEM!
4. CASHIER'S CHECKS ONLY FOR MAIL ORDER, REGARDLESS OF AMOUNT.
5. ADD 3% TO TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COD ORDERS.
6. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
7. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES. THEY MAY HAVE JUST DECREASED!!!

We Excel in Computer Service, Repair & Integration

COMPUTERS
IBM PC, XT, JR, AT
Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc
AT&T 6300, 7300
Compaq
Other IBM compatibles

PRINTERS
Qume Okidata
Epson Juki
And others

FLOPPY DRIVES
All Major Brands
3½", 5¼", & 8"
Drive Alignments

MONITORS
All Brand Names
Color
Graphics
Monochrome

INTEGRATION
Computer Specifications
Professional Consultation
Computer Training
Commercial, Industrial
Applications
Turn-key Operations

Authorized Dealer and Service Center

60 Days Warranty on All Work
***Service Center only**

OKIDATA Qume AT&T EPSON

"Fast Turn-Around"

ON-SITE 24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE

Upgrade Your System With the Very Best

135/150/200 Watt
PC/XT, AT
Power Supply
120V/60Hz
220V/50Hz

$85/109/185

Teac 55B
DSDD ½ Ht

$79

Floppy Disk
Controller
Card
w/Cables

$55

Intel
Math Co-Processor

8087-3	$98
8087-2	$125
80287-3	$190

Hard Disk
w/Controller
PC/XT, AT

10MB Teac	$459
20MB Seagate	$549
51MB Atasi	$1195
85MB Atasi	$2155

RAM

64K 150NS
$.49 (ea.)
256K 150NS
$2.49 (ea.)

V-TEK

122 Second Ave., Suite 214
San Mateo, CA 94401
(415) 348-6723
(415) 348-1340
(408) 238-5587

VISA master charge

Tax Breaks For The Computer Owner

By Lynn Shaw

There is an important rule of thumb to remember about taxes: when you spend money to produce taxable income, you are eligible for tax deductions and tax credits. Uncle Sam will do all he can to help increase taxable income. His strategy works. Taxpayers who know how to take advantage of tax benefits increase their income.

Susan Meyers, a Mill Valley author of children's stories, is a good example. Conversations with other writers convinced her that writing on a computer would be more creative and productive. There were also important tax considerations. She would get an Investment Tax Credit and expense the cost of her system.

She installed her Morrow system, took the $2224 tax write-off, and did what came naturally. She wrote articles for children about data processing and became West Coast editor of *Enter*, a kid's computer magazine. What she hadn't counted on was a new career.

She answered an ad in the San Rafael *Independent-Journal* for a technical writer. When she told Brøderbund Software her background, they decided if she could explain software to kids, she would make a great tech writer.

For Susan, there was no question about the business use of her equipment. For the rest of us, it may not be so clear-cut. Tax benefits are a powerful incentive for the purchase of a home computer system. Stories of friends who wrote off an $8,000 computer system as a business expense make the mouth water.

If you're finally ready to invest in a system with the expectation that you can write it all off as a tax deduction, you'd better take another look. You may be out of luck.

The Tax Reform Act of 1984 has severely limited the tax savings for home use of a computer. Unless the computer is necessary for your work and required by your employer, you cannot deduct it as an employee business expense if you placed the system in service after June 19, 1984.

If the computer is necessary for your work, you can only claim tax savings for the percentage of its use that's part of your business, and that has to be verified. There are stringent record-keeping requirements for partial business use of a home computer. You have to log your actual usage, and your tax preparer cannot sign your return unless you have adequate records.

The Investment Tax Credit and accelerated depreciation benefits are also limited by the percentage of business use of your system. You'll need to talk to your tax preparer to calculate the actual tax advantage to you.

However, there are still important tax benefits to ownership of a home computer, providing you use it to produce taxable income.

You can deduct software that helps you prepare your taxes or track your investments. Software you buy with your computer equipment is treated for credit and depreciation purposes as part of your equipment. Interest payments on your system can be deducted, as well as the sales tax. You may be able to deduct an office-in-home, as well as insurance, electricity, paper and supplies, repairs, and attachments. It depends on your business use and employment status.

If you work for someone else but use your computer in a genuine sideline business, you are eligible for the tax break of the self-employed. Use your system to generate tax savings. Be imaginative. Think of ways your computer can earn money for you. Remember, it is what you do with your computer to earn taxable income that makes it a business expense.

Tax advantages — rapid depreciation, investment tax credit, bonus first-year write-off, home office deduction — affect the bottom line on a 1040, but the greatest advantage of a home computer is the business opportunity it offers.

As Susan Meyers likes to say, "All this happened because I finally took my friends' advice and got a computer." □

PHOTO: LYNN SHAW

Susan Meyers, an author of children's stories, was able to use her computer in business and write it off her taxes.

Lots of dollars.

Lots of sense.

$69.95

Dac Easy /Accounting

They've been doing it for years. Selling you accounting software module by module, till before you know it you've paid up to five thousand dollars for a complete system. That's a lot of dollars... which doesn't make good business sense.

Now, there's a better alternative. Dac Easy Accounting. For only $69.95, Dac Easy is a fully integrated accounting package offering instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. And Dac Easy has the flexibility to manage either product or service oriented businesses.

It's not just the price that makes Dac Easy better. Only Dac Easy saves three years of history in all files, making automatic forecasting easier and more accurate. Plus, you can generate any of 300 different reports for instant access to the exact information you need.

Dac Easy is menu-driven for ease-of-use, and comes with easy-to-understand documentation inside a handsome slip-case binder. It's also non-copy-protected.

Listen to what experts are saying:

"Dac Easy Accounting is remarkable, amazing, revolutionary, sensational..."
Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook, September 1985

Find out for yourself why Dac Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Compare Dac Easy's range of features against systems costing thousands more. You'll see how Dac Easy can save you lots of dollars. Which makes a lot of sense.

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

General Information
- Menu driven
- Password protection
- File capacity limited only by disk space
- Support contract available

General Ledger
- Unlimited multi-level accounts
- Three-year account history for CRT inquiry
- Pencil and pen feature to correct mistakes
- Unique budgeting routine
- CRT transaction inquiry
- Activity report, trial balance, financial statements, unlimited departments and journals

Accounts Receivable
- Open invoice or balance forward
- Customized aging report
- Unlimited number of customers
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Supports partial payments & finance charges
- Three-year customer history for number of invoices, sales, costs, and profits
- Customized statements
- Cash flow analysis/sales analysis
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable
- Check printing with multiple invoices and cash available routines
- Aging reports with seven customized columns
- Unlimited number of vendors
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Three year vendor history
- Unlimited allocations per invoice

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase, and standard costing methods
- Powerful physical inventory routines
- Accepts any unit of measure
- Three-year product history in units, dollars, cost, and profits
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Automatic pricing assignments
- Alert and activity reports with 11 sorts
- CRT shows on-hand/on-order/committed/sales/cost/profit/turns/GROI

Purchase Order
- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines per P.O.
- Per line discount in %
- P.O. accepts generic discounts/freight/taxes/insurance
- P.O. accepts back orders and returns
- Purchase journal

Billing
- Service or Inventory invoicing on plain or preprinted forms with remarks
- Prints sales journal
- Allows return credit memo

Forecasting
Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history:
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost, and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Forecast by same as last year, or % base from last year, or trend, or least square trend line analysis method

Dac Easy /Accounting

Now Available in Northern California
To Order Call:
Amcal Marketing Co.
(415) 861-0563
or Send Coupon

Amcal Marketing Co.
1225 6th St., S.F., CA 94107

Send in this coupon with your money order or check for **$69.95** plus **$5.50** for postage and handling. **CA residents add 6½% sales tax ($4.55) for C.O.D. Allow 10 days delivery.**

☐CHECK ☐MONEY ORDER ☐COD

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

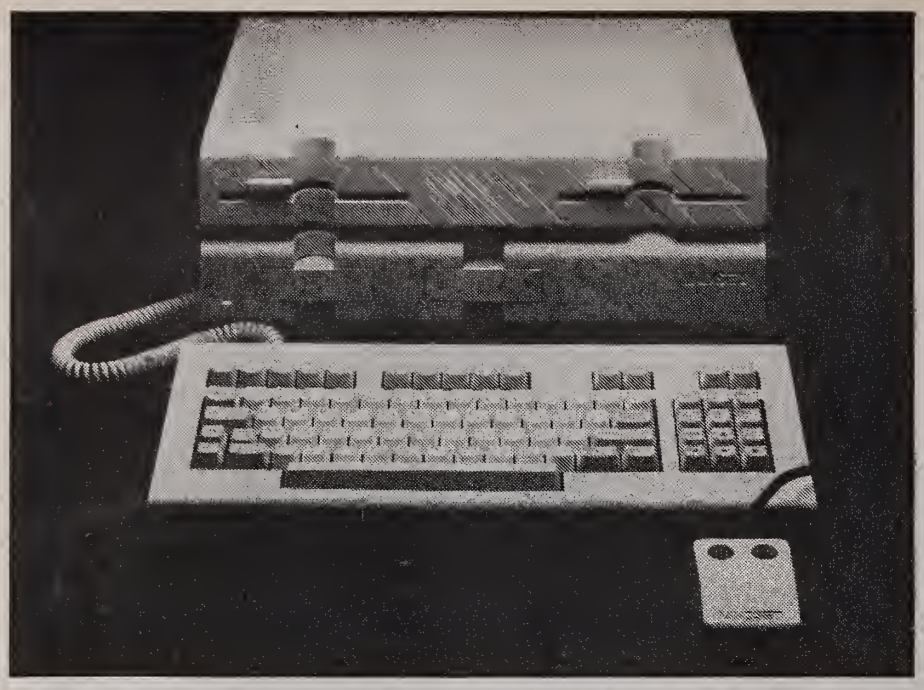
Signature _____

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: dac software, inc. provides a 30-day money back guarantee that all claims and features listed in this ad are true.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM (PCjr, PC, XT, or AT)[1] or other compatibles. 128K memory, one 5¼ DSDD floppy disk, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Dac Easy /Accounting 00



The Mindset computer supports graphics functions far beyond the capabilities of any other IBM compatible. Nonetheless, it's failed to find its niche in a market saturated with clones.

The Mindset Computer:

Too Good To Sell, Too Good To Die?

By Matthew Leeds

In mid-1984 a new computer was released to the public. It featured IBM PC compatibility, used the 80186 chip, custom designed graphics and display coprocessors, and had an award-winning design that won it a place in the permanent collection at the New York Museum of Modern Art. The company producing this computer was headed by Roger H. Badertscher, former president of Atari's Home Computer division, and was funded with $18.5 million in start up capital. The predictions were for first year sales on the order of 50,000 units and gross revenues around $70 million. In a market glutted with look-alike IBM clones, this was an innovative product that couldn't fail. On August 28, 1985 this same company filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. What happened???

The Mindset is a 16 bit computer based on the Intel 80186 and Microsoft's MS-DOS. It is compatible with the IBM-PC but runs at 6 MHz, much faster than the IBM's 4.77 MHz. Resolution modes run from 320 x 200 at 16 colors from a palette of 512, to 640 x 400 at two colors. The base unit has 64K of RAM with expansion capabilities to 256K, achieved by adding an expansion unit for additional RAM and disk drives (there are none with the base unit). Both the base unit and the expansion unit have three I/O ports for additional expansion. Some of the available options include RS-232C and Centronics parallel interfaces, 300 and 300/1200 baud modems, stereo audio output, a mouse, digitizing pad, hard disk, Genlock, and video digitizer. Display outputs are in RGB, composite video, or RF modulated for TV. GW BASIC is also included.

The base unit also contains two cartridge ports. There are three types of cartridges that can be used in these ports: ROM cartridges that contain programs, RAM cartridges with battery-backed-up RAM, or a combination cartridge that has some of each. The ROM cartridges can contain up to 128K using 256K bit ROM's. The battery in the RAM cartridges is recharged automatically whenever the cartridge is used. The main use for the cartridge ports is in additions or modifications to the BIOS; the addition of a hard disk requires a cartridge instead of a card-based controller. It is important to note that there are no IBM type expansion slots in the system.

The version of GW BASIC that is available for the Mindset supports the machine's color and animation features. You can define objects and move them around on the screen, detect collisions, define objects as foreground or background relative to other objects, and perform specific actions on arriving at a destination. The Clip function redirects objects that arrive at the edge of the screen, and the Collision command controls events after two moving objects collide. In other areas Mindset's GW BASIC performs about the same as IBM's BASICA.

One major reason for choosing the Mindset over other MS-DOS systems is its graphics capabilities. The premier graphics software available for the Mindset is *Lumena* from Time Arts, a professional quality graphics system that can be expanded by adding additional software and hardware modules. Using a digitizing pen and tablet, you can draw objects on-screen, change their colors, paint, fill, or erase. Various pen widths and styles are available, as is an airbrush. Sixteen colors are selected from a palette of 256. Circles, boxes, ellipses, lines and points are supported. Objects can be rotated, perspective can be altered, and animation features such as flashing and step-and-replace can be used.

Custom brushes can be designed and stored. Special logos or symbols can also be created, saved, or defined as a rubber stamp and dropped into place in an illustration. There is also a fat-bit zoom for detail work. Fonts are available in a variety of point sizes and styles. *Lumena* has one of the best custom font design utilities I have ever seen. Once a letter shape has been defined, you can change its point size, slant it to any degree (italics), and color or illuminate it. Titles can be animated and stored on video tape. *Lumena* supports output to video, ink-jet printer, film recorder, or RGB.

The command menus for *Lumena* are tree structured: each selection can change the menu to bring up additional options. By selecting the MENU option you move back up to the previous level. One thing that becomes apparent as you use *Lumena* on the Mindset is speed. Things happen fast. Fills are quick, cut and paste moves are immediate, and most other operations happen as you use them. You don't need to wait for the system to catch up. The user interface is well thought out, and it takes only a short time to learn.

There are other uses for the Mindset. It makes a great NAPLPS workstation. NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Standard) is the communications protocol that most videotex services are using.

By adding the Video Production (Genlock) module you can overlay graphics and text on video signals or integrate signals with fade control. Mindset offers a video production system with the Genlock module and an image capture system (video digitizer). This lets you capture real-life, full color, real-time images from any video source. These can be modified using *Lumena* or other graphics programs, stored to disk, or output to printers or video recording units.

Mindset is also offering a CAD program called *CADDRAFT*. It offers on-screen scaling of dimensions, in either feet and inches, mil or miles, centimeters or thousandths of an inch. It will compute the size of an object on screen, the angle of an intersection, or the dimensions of an object. Drawings may be in color, and done on up to seven levels. Erase, copy, move, and rotate objects or areas, and rubber stamp functions are also supported. There is an extensive library of drawing, symbols, and shapes. Several printers and plotters are supported for output. The software was developed by Personal CAD Systems.

With all this going for it, why has Mindset Corp. filed Chapter 11? When the Mindset was released in the spring of '84 it had poor distribution in the retail marketplace. Many retailers were unable to support it, and others did not understand how to sell its unique features. The market was being saturated with IBM clones, and only a few were able to succeed in catching the corporate buyer's eye. The machine was too expensive to do well in the home market, and suffered in the soft retail market that followed in the spring of '85. In February of '85 Mindset laid off half its staff in a cost-cutting move, and began to concentrate on vertical markets.

The two major areas Mindset is aiming its marketing efforts at are in video production and graphic design. Current video graphics workstations are expensive and do not have IBM compatibility. Small video production houses may be attracted to the Mindset, and advertising agencies and art directors may also become interested in combining good graphics capabilities with a machine that can balance a budget using standard IBM software. Training and educational markets have also taken an interest in the Mindset. The growing use of graphics in business will also be a boon in selling the machine. Middle managers are still reluctant to purchase anything that will not run IBM software, but are becoming increasingly aware of how color graphics can enhance a boardroom presentation or sales pitch. With a better understanding of the market, and a targeted sales force, Mindset will turn the corner. (Mindset can be contacted at 965 W. Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94806, (408) 737-8555.) □

And COMPARE Our Prices

We ship daily • 90 Day Replacement warranty

16K RAM Chips — 50¢ each 64K RAM Chips — 9 for $4.50 128K RAM Chips — $5 each 256K RAM Chips — $4 each	COOLING FAN for APPLE $35	**$$$ SPECIALS $$$ We'll Save You More Than 3%** NO CHARGE CARDS ACCEPTED	AST 6 PACK + $245	Ile - Type Extended 80 Column Card w/64K . . $65

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

SHUGART $125
*Cased, Cabled Color Co-ordinated to the Apple & Ready to Plug-in

APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE $119
We cannot say enough about this drive. It is 100% compatible and the warranty cannot be beaten.

½ HEIGHT APPLE COMPATIBLE $119
*½ height drive - also 100% Apple Compatible

SUPER 5 . . . . . $129
*½ height direct drive. Teac mechanism

MACINTOSH DRIVE external $249

DISKETTES

DS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $14
SS/DD Box of 10 . . . . . $12
***Full lifetime warranty.**
Double sided double density hubrings and labels
100% certified

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2 . . . . . $109
*90 day Replacement warranty, double sided double density

TEAC 55B $85
*½ height DSDD

SHUGART SA 455-2 . . . . . $85
*½ height DSDD or Panasonic

TEAC 55K $119

APPLE TYPE CARDS

Disk Controller Cards $39
Parallel Interface Cards $39
16K RAM Cards $34.95
Smart Term II $109

MODEM 300 BAUD Auto-Answer Auto-Dial with Software Apple Compatible Internal $69	**Plug In Strips w/Surge Protection** $11.50	**IBM Printer Cable 6ft. Long** Shielded/ grounded $15

Apple Compatible Joysticks $15 while they last Vertical & Horizontal Control	**10MEG HARD DRIVE** For IBM With Controller $479	**20MEG HARD DRIVE** For IBM With Controller $569

COD Orders Add $2

GUENTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

763 Chestnut
Unit B
Santa Cruz, Ca
95060

(408) 458-9404

Minimum $2 Shipping Charge

Please Include 3% Shipping Charges!

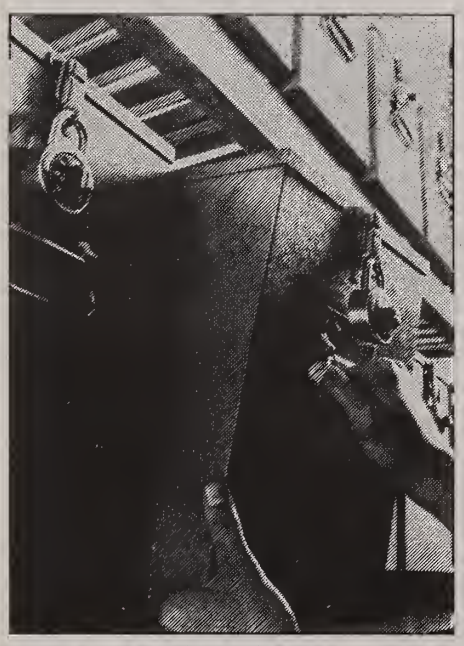
State-Of-The-Art Security

Disaster-Proof Your Data

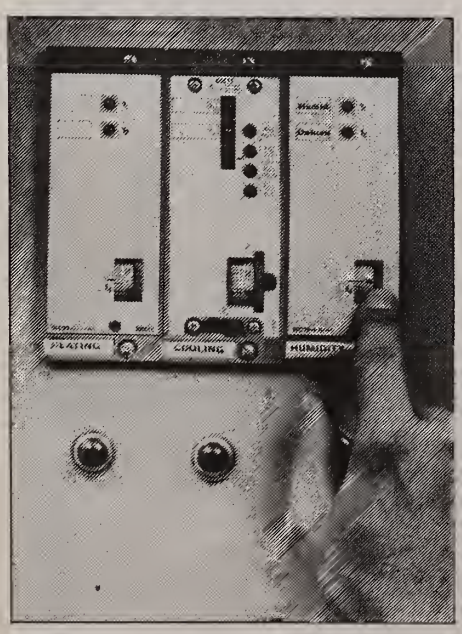
By Tim Tyler

PHOTO: BEN JANKEN

Carol Holder at the entrance to Info-Site's state-of-the-art storage vault.



Media are stored in individual strongboxes within the vault.



Temperature and humidity are controlled for optimum storage conditions.

Computers are at the heart and soul of most of today's businesses. There are over 30,000 computer-operated enterprises in the Bay Area alone, and the majority of data processed in computers is vital, irreplaceable, and *vulnerable*. Theft, fire, or any number of other disasters can threaten electronic media containing valuable information, and possibly the existence of a company along with it. Which raises an important question: Where can media be safely stored?

Carol Holder is very familiar with the unforeseen disasters that can befall computer data and feels she has the answer. "Off-site media vault storage is the only viable solution to protect valuable data from a catastrophe," she says. "It's impossible to anticipate when something will go wrong and destroy or permanently damage vital records stored on electronic media. Even if you're storing archival and back-up copies somewhere else in your building, the information is still at risk."

Holder was compelled to establish her own off-site media storage business, Info-Site in San Francisco, after falling prey to a series of disasters in 1983. Holder explains the chain of events that convinced her that off-site vault storage is, thus far, the only fail-safe method available to protect media. "In December of 1983, the basement of the Shaklee Terrace building in San Francisco was flooded by a broken city sewer pipe," she recalls. "A surge of water penetrated the building's main computer, which operated the building's electricity. People were not allowed inside the building for safety reasons until the power was restored. As it happens, the payroll to all five of my temporary service businesses was inside, and the flood occurred on my designated payday. So there I was having to face all of these angry people, many of whom depended upon their check each payday. The incident made me stop and think what would have happened if I lost my payroll and did not have a back-up; I just could not afford to lose it all."

Still fresh in Holder's memory were two other disasters during the same year. A hazardous PCB spill contaminated Del Monte's Bay Area corporate computer facilities in May 1983, and a month before the Shaklee Terrace debacle, Holder was vacationing in Hawaii on the island of Kauai, only to witness Hurricane Ida storm through. "I saw how people in general were unprepared for such a disaster," she recalls.

In addition, Holder experienced a couple of computer crashes, only six weeks apart, in 1983. "All of my data was shredded," Holder says. "You begin to feel really insecure knowing a company can shut down and be put out of business temporarily because all of their data has been sabotaged by a disaster. It was as if everything was ordained and someone kept saying, 'Carol, you have to find a way which will enable people to protect their data.'" So she did.

Holder spent six months looking into the possibility of off-site media storage by conferring with people in the field and examining media storage facilities. "I decided vaults were the way to go," she says, and in July of 1984, Info-Site was incorporated.

Info-Site's vault is indeed impressive. The spacious facility features the most current technological advances in vault design and systems to date. The state-of-the-art vault is firmly lodged in granite bedrock, and its walls, eight inches thick, are made up of concrete and steel rebar. Not even an 8.3 on the Richter scale can budge the sturdy structure.

For further protection, Info-Site's vault is hermetically sealed against water and dust, enabling the facility to store at least ten types of media including microfilm, magnetic tape, diskettes, hard copy, and motion picture film under optimum conditions. Inside, the vault maintains a temperature of 65° Fahrenheit and 40% relative humidity level. It also has a high efficiency air filtration system. Holder explains, "All of this makes the conditions suitable for storing media, especially over the long term, because the environmental factors fluctuate so often. Temperatures increase and decrease significantly from season to season, and the air accumulates a substantial amount of dirt after awhile, all of which can create a great deal of damage to media. Blocking or singeing of tapes, emulsion surfaces forming on microfilm, and tape breakage due to expansion are some of the terrible things that can occur."

The vault uses a Halon 1301 fire suppression system, which, interestingly enough, will not alter the vault's controlled environment or damage media when activated. The Halon system uses a non-corrosive, non-abrasive retardant that does not in any way affect media surfaces. "All other fire suppressants like foam or water can harm microfilm, diskettes, or whatever you're storing," stresses Holder.

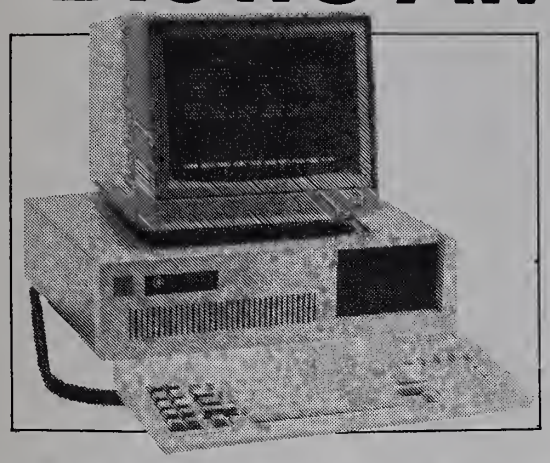
She adds, "There is a big misconception about the Halon 1301 system; people think it takes the oxygen out of the air and you'll die if you're in the room when it goes off. This is not true! Somehow, it extinguishes the fire without depriving the air of oxygen. The best way to explain it is that it chemically interrupts the fire's combustion chain."

While the vault insures the protection of media from environmental danger, Holder's clients can sleep easier at night knowing media security is well taken care of. Only Info-Site's clients can authorize access to their own data, and all names and records are kept completely confidential. For good measure, all media are transported to and from the vault via Info-Site's custom-designed, unmarked vehicles equipped to store and secure media in transit. The vault itself has a "closed-window" alarm system that alerts security personnel and police within thirty seconds, a continuous 24-hour monitoring system, a stand-by power failure system, and a U.S. Department of Defense security rating.

Besides the physical aspects of Info-Site's vault, Holder believes it has a psychological impact. "To most people, a vault suggests security," she figures. "People have used vaults for years to store more than just negotiables. The idea of storing media in vaults came about around 1981 when the banks were closing many of their branch offices. Developers predicted there would be a shortage of private safe depository boxes, so they built a surplus of them. As it happens, many of the private safe depositories appealed to people who wanted to store media because they were safer and more efficient than warehouses for that purpose."

Media storage is only one phase of Info-Site's operation. The company also offers consultation on contingency planning, or what Holder describes as "a way to make people think in the direction of a disaster and how they should deal with the situation. In essence, I feel both our off-site media vault storage and our advice on contingency planning has made Info-Site a place that educates people about potentially disastrous situations. It's the same principle as teaching people safety drills in case of a fire or earthquake. What we're doing is data drilling — teaching people how to protect their data and their business in the course of a disaster." (Info-Site, P.O. Box 7584, San Francisco, CA 94120, (415) 863-9900.) □

Come And See Why The KAYPRO PC Blows Away The Competition



INTRODUCING THE
***NEW* KAYPRO PC** Fully IBM Compatible

only **$1595** includes Software

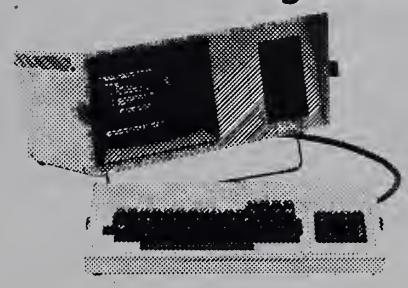
with 10 Meg Hard Disk **$1695**

INCLUDES: 8088 microprocessor on separate board 4.77 MHz clock, socket for 8087 math co-processor, 256K RAM expandable to 640K, 2 floppy drives, 9 expansion slots, monochrome color graphics or composite video display output standard, external 12" green monitor, IBM AT compatible keyboard, Keyswitch, serial port, parallel port, beige case, 132 watt power supply. Standard software included; Wordstar, Mailmerge, Correctstar, Starindex, Polywindow Desk, Mite, GW-Basic, MS-DOS.

KAYPRO IBM COMPATIBLE PC STARTER KIT **$595**

INCLUDES: Kaypro PC beige case, motherboard complete with clock/cal., speaker, and six full and three half length slots, 360K drive, slot for 2nd drive, locking keyboard with AT layout and 132 watt power supply.

It comes down to this: the Kaypro 1 keeps the high cost of computers in check.



- The Kaypro 1 has two disk drives; a typewriter-style keyboard; a large, non-glare screen; parallel and serial ports; word processing software and the operating system at no extra cost!
- Check it out!

includes **STAR PRINTER** AND **WORDSTAR SOFTWARE**

(While Quantities Last)

$995

KAYPRO 2000 LAP TOP

(complete and expandable to fit anyone's needs)

- **Overview**: Desktop IBM PC power in a lap-size Package
- **CPU/SYSTEM**: 4.77 MHz 8088
- **RAM**: 256K expandable to 768K internally
- **DISK STORAGE**: 720KB 3.5 Drive
- **DISPLAY**: Superior quality LCD screen, tilt adj. cont. control, low glare lens, 25 lines by 80 col 640 x 200
- **SERIAL PORT**
- **EXPANSION PORT**
- **CARRYING CASE**: Padded nylon

CALL FOR **BEST** PRICE

- **POWER**: AC adap/charger & built in rechargeable batt. pack 4 HRS. op time
- **COMPATIBILITY**: Fully IBM PC COMP.
- **STANDARD SOFTWARE**: Wordstar, Mailmerge
- **SIZE**: 11.5" x 13.1" x 2.6" 11.5 Lbs

• WE GIVE COMPLETE SERVICE AT THE BEST PRICES
• LARGEST KAYPRO DEALER IN THE BAY AREA
• WE WILL **MEET** OR **BEAT** ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON KAYPRO
(current products)

40957 Grimmer Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(*across from Tri-City Sports*)
415/490-0685

master charge

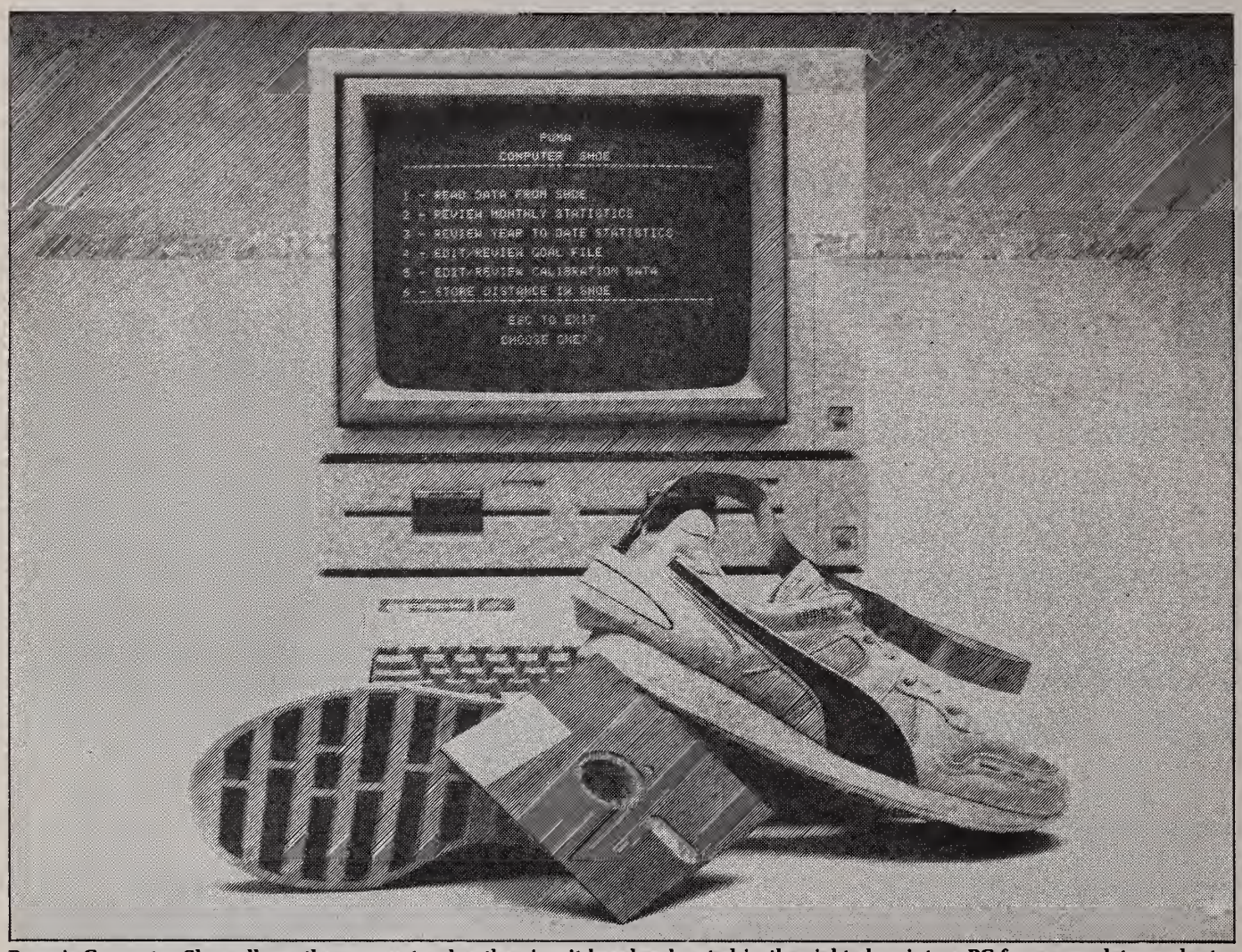
COMPUTER INSIGHTS
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

416 Town
and Country Village
San Jose, CA 95128
408/244-4080.

VISA

WE ARE THE BAY AREA'S LARGEST KAYPRO DEALER

HIGH-TECH EXERCISE GEAR:


PUMA
COMPUTER SHOE
1 - READ DATA FROM SHOE
2 - REVIEW MONTHLY STATISTICS
3 - REVIEW YEAR TO DATE STATISTICS
4 - EDIT/REVIEW GOAL FILE
5 - EDIT/REVIEW CALIBRATION DATA
6 - STORE DISTANCE IN SHOE
ESC TO EXIT
CHOOSE ONE?

Puma's Computer Shoe allows the runner to plug the circuit breaker located in the right shoe into a PC for a complete readout of running data.

A New Multi-Million Dollar Industry?

By Jack Epstein

Health enthusiasts will soon be pumping silicon as well as iron to build muscles and stay in shape. Computerized exercise equipment that can perform a multiple number of tasks will become a standard item both at home and in the neighborhood gym, according to its various manufacturers.

"The popularity of computers and aerobics has caused people to look for a combination of both," says Augie Nieto, executive vice president of Bally Fitness Products Corporation, an Irvine-based subsidiary of the video and computer game giant, Bally Corporation.

Industry observers agree that high-tech workout equipment is the fastest-growing area of the exercise market and will become a multi-million dollar industry within the next few years. To further their argument, they point to the following electronic items that are either already on the market or soon to be released:

• Computerized sneakers that can give the user a comprehensive record of his or her running program.

• A tiny high-tech instrument that can help a jogger avoid foot injury by measuring the force with which he or she strikes the ground on each stride.

• A watch-and-belt apparatus that records and measures one's heartbeat while exercising.

• Weightlifting machines that use no weights but instead simulate the resistance of weight.

• Rowing and cycling machines that use video display screens to motivate the user by simulating a boat race or a bicycle ride over rolling hills.

The first electronic sneakers will be introduced next spring by two West Germany-based companies, Adidas and Puma. Adidas will call its product the "MicroPacer" and initially manufacture between 30,000 and 50,000 shoes at $110 a pair. Puma will use the less colorful appellation "Computer Shoe" and will begin with a production of 10,000 shoes at $200 a pair.

Neither type of high-tech sneakers will be available at standard shoe stores. "You won't find them at Joe's Sporting Goods," says Dave Fogleson, public relations manager for Adidas USA, "but at shops that cater to serious runners."

Although both electronic running shoes will give the user similar information — trip distance, average speed, calories burned, pace length in inches — their design will be very different. The MicroPacer will sew its computer into the midsole and attach a read-out screen on the tongue of the left shoe. A simple touch of one of two buttons will give the requested information.

The Computer Shoe, however, will be the first to contain a built-in electronic device which communicates with a computer. After your jog, you simply plug your sweaty shoe's circuit breaker — located in the heel of the right shoe — into your PC, and the running data will appear on the screen. The information stored in the shoe may be accessed immediately after a run or stored in the electronic unit indefinitely, as long as the shoe is not turned off. A cable, software and a manual will accompany each purchase.

If the sneakers are too expensive, or if you are more preoccupied about avoiding foot injuries, a San Carlos firm may have just the right high-tech gadget for you. RunTronics Corp. sells a $30 matchbook-sized instrument that clips to your running shorts and gauges the force of impact with which a jogger strikes the ground on each stride.

Its developers say that runners should hit the ground with only 2.5 times their body weight and that their electronic item — called RunAlert — will help prevent injury by sending out an alarm whenever the impact is too high. Once the alarm sounds, the runner can correct the force by jogging on another surface or changing his or her stride.

If you feel that it is important to know exactly what your heart is doing during your next workout, you can wear AMF's $300 Quantum XL belt and radio. A miniature transmitter attached to an adjustable nylon strap is placed around your chest and sends signals to a wrist watch, which tells you exactly how your heart is working while you are exercising.

With a mere glance at the wrist monitor, you will immediately know your pulse and heart rate. If your heart is working too little for the exercise to have any real effect, or dangerously too fast, an alarm will automatically sound to warn you. Moreover, the memory is recording and storing all information, so that the user can later analyze his or her performance and heart rate.

For those who want to pump iron without buying a set of weights, TYGR Systems of Boulder, Colorado has developed a line of micro-processor controlled machines that simulate the resistance of weight through a hydraulic system. The $45,000 7-piece machinery can be adjusted by simply punching in the amount of weight that one wants to raise or lower.

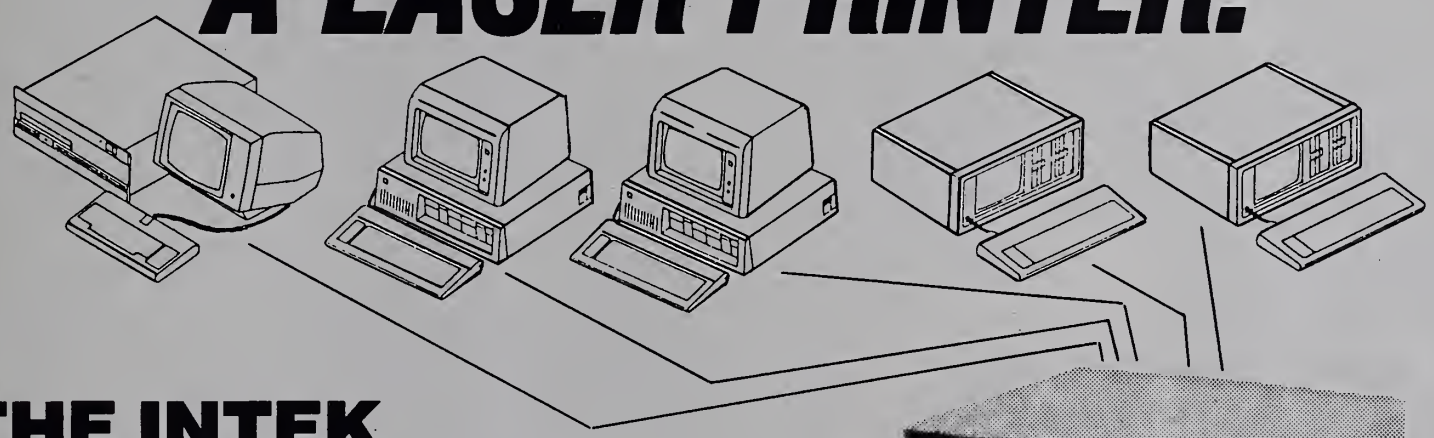
"Let's say you want to lift 50 pounds going up but want 100 pounds on the way down," says Martin Dupont, TYGR's chief executive officer. "All you have to do is punch that information into the control panel. It will do whatever you program."

Dupont adds that since the computerized weights were introduced last February, the company has earned $1.3 million in sales, with most of their clients being athletic teams and health spas.

The most ubiquitous computerized gear on the aerobics scene, however, is in the area of cycles and rowing machines, whose standard versions have been the mainstays of gyms for years. AMF, for example, offers models that are equipped with an electronic control panel that measures time, and calories burned, as well as software that simulates a realistic rowing motion or the authentic pedaling movement of a cycler. The Rower sells for $600 and the cycle for $700.

AMF executive Joe Gitech says that there has been a steady rise in sales

WHY YOU SHOULD CALL (408) 252-8900 IF YOU OWN A LASER PRINTER!



THE INTEK DATA MANAGER

Allows 5 Computers to share one Laser Printer!

The Data Manager

Only $495

Data Manager II $595

(4 in/2 out) (printer not included)

- IBM Parallel Interface Cable $120
- Centronics Parallel Printer Cable $120
- 128K RAM add-on Memory (ups to 192K of spooling) $149.95

CUSTOM INSTALLATIONS AVAILABLE

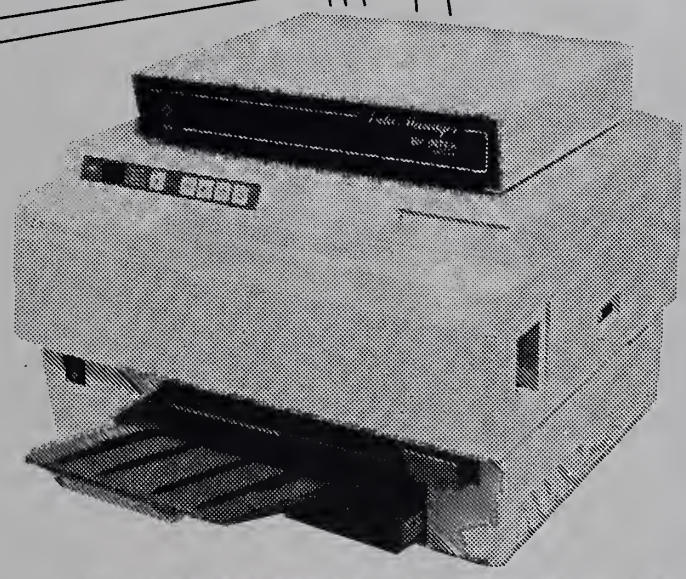
INTEK
MANUFACTURING INC.

"the Interface People"

10200 Imperial Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014

408-252-8900

See us at COMDEX MGM Grand Booth M-1522



Z-80A MICROPROCESSOR 1-RS-232C OUTPUT PORT
5-RS-232C INPUT PORTS 64K BUFFER

FEATURES

- Any and All Computers Can Send Data At Same Time
- No Operator Switching or Setup Necessary
- Mix and Match Computers with Printer
- Data Manager Handles Each Incoming Device Independently
- Stores and Distributes Data Automatically
- Gives Five (5) Computers Buffering Capability

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING AND OEM DISCOUNTS

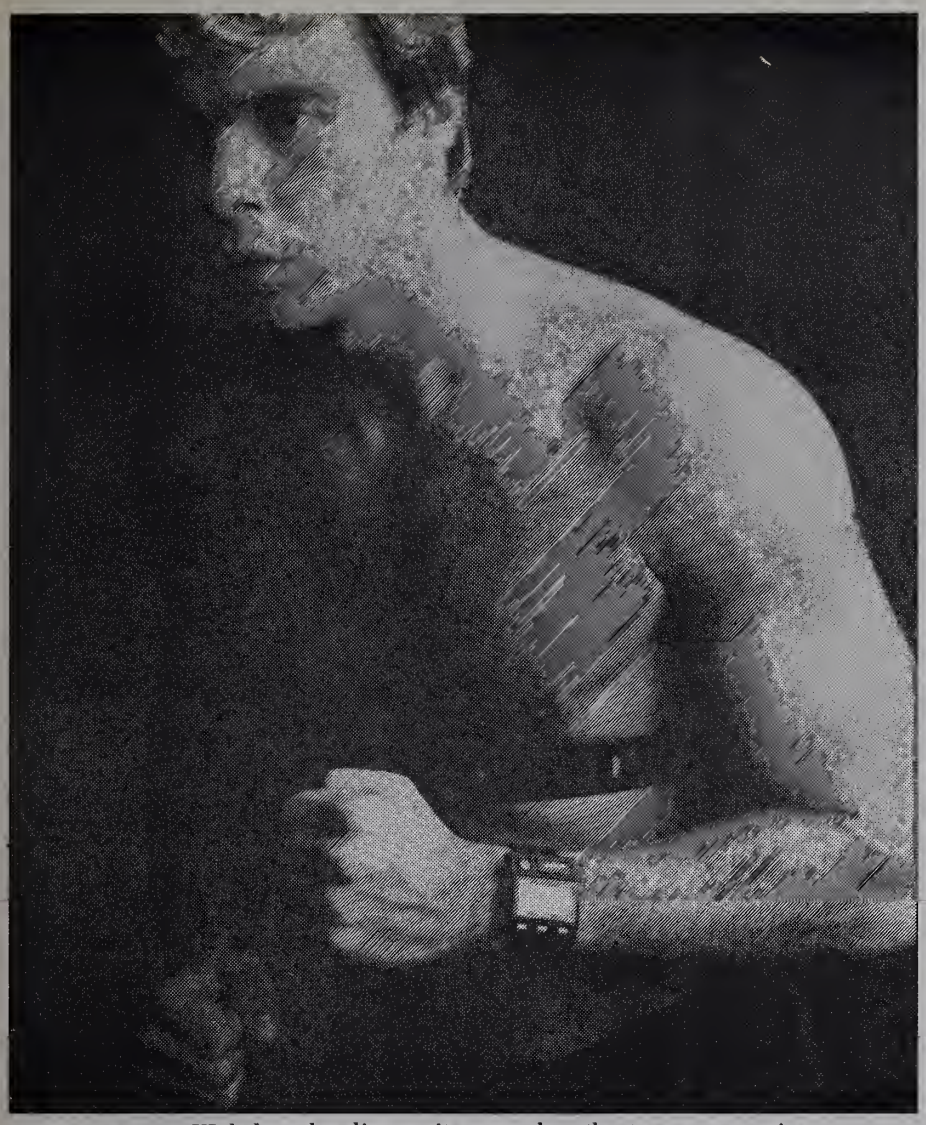
Now Serving at THE FAMOUS COMPUTER CAFE

Personal Computer Talk Radio . . .

IN SAN FRANCISCO
KXLR 1260AM, Mon-Fri 9:30pm
IN SAN MATEO
KCSM 91.1FM, Wed 7:00pm
IN LOS ANGELES
KIEV 870AM Mon-Fri 3:30pm
KFOX 93.5FM Mon-Fri 7:30am, 6:00pm
Doctor Disk Monday Nights, 9-11pm
IN SAN DIEGO
KSDO 1130AM, Sun 9:00pm

NOW OPEN FOR BUSINESS AT KXLR 1260AM
Mon.-Fri. 9:30 PM

VISITORS TO THE FAMOUS COMPUTER CAFE
Christopher Cerf (author)...**Ray Bradbury** (author)...**John Reese** (Tronix/Monogram)...**Trip Hawkins** (Electronic Arts)...**Carey Lu** (High Technology)...**Gene Roddenberry** (Star Trek)...**Fred D'Ignazio** (New Tech Times)...**Edwin Moses** (Olympic gold medalist)...**Herbie Hancock** (jazz musician)...**Robert Moog** (Kurzweil)...**Bill Gates** (Microsoft)...**Jack Tramiel** (Atari)...**Don Estridge** (IBM Entry Systems Division)...**Bill Bowman** (Spinnaker)...**Ed Auer** (CBS Software)...**Schwartz** (Simon and Schuster)...**Doug Adams** (*Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*)...**Peter** (*Personal Computers and the Disabled*)...**John Dvorak** (Infoworld)...**Jim Zuber** (Blue ...**Dr. Timothy Leary** (software author)...**Jack Anderson** (syndicated columnist) ...on and Associates)... **Stewart Brand** (Whole Earth Software Review)... ...**Steven Levy** (*Hackers*)...**Paul and Sarah Edwards** (Working From ...mind)...**James Cavuoto** (Lasers and Applications)...**Joe Billings** ...**h Khalsa** (Kriya)...**Adam Chowaniac** (Commodore)...**Bruce** ...**Larry Saltzman** (Assoc. of Entertainment Ind. Computer ...*Computer Wars*)...**Mark Brownstein** (author)...**Chet** ...**Grant** (Auricle, Emmy winners)...**Bobby Kotick** ...ware News)...**Charlie Kellner** (Lucasfilm) ...vine, Educational Technology)... **Ira** ...ion Workshop)...**Ed Thompson** ...**ara Elman** (*Word Processing* ...**Manny Nodar** (Hillhouse) **Bart ...**Dan Kunz** (Commodo... (Long Beach Micro)...**Chuck** ...Learning Company)...**Bob Bo...** Edge Software)...**R.J. Mical** (...) **Steve Ditlea** (*The Digital Deli*)... **Steve Burakoff** (Layered, Inc.)... **Larry McGovern** (Serviceland)...**Richar...** **Peter Huber** (Personal Computer Suppor... Computers)...**David Larson** (Apple Computers)... **Jeff Garbers** (Microstuff)... **Roger Mess** (Softw... (Computers for the Blind)...**Bud Grove** (Apple Users Group) **Brent Seltzer** (Compututor)...**David Cole** (Ziff Davis)...**Steve... Martin Schmitt and Kal Krauss** (DDD Software)... **Charlie Kreit... Sheldon Adelson** (The Interface Group)... **Kal Nishi** (Microsoft)... **Merritt Lutz** (Informatics)...**Rich Lionetti** (Micro D)...**Bill Slapin** (Computer ... **Amy O'Brien** (The New Literacy)...**Kit Galloway and Sheri Rabinowitz** (The Elect... **Bob Leff and David Wagman** (Softsel)...**Dr. Robert Reitman** (Psycomp)...**Ron Posn...** Tate)...**Stewart Bloom** (Datasoft)...**Peter Quinn** (Apple Computers)...**Amy Schn...** (Springboard)...**Nalain Kouwenhoven** (Show Biz Expo)...**Larry Miller** (PCMA)...**Jack Barton** (Computerland)...**Cynthia Mason** (Seldin and Associates)...**Michael Brinda** (New Horizons Computer Learning Center)...**Carol Dysart** (Computer Resources)...**Ron Kaplan** (Zebrack, Levine and Mepos)...**Brian Kadison** (Arthur Anderson)...**Andrew Tobias** (MECA software author)...**Jay Howard and Steve Arthur** (PDS Sports)...**Ron Gunning** (Omnilogic)...**Carl Evans** (Verven)...**Michael Kalin** (Software Toolworks)...**Andreas Langenscheidt** (Langenscheidt)...**Cliff and Doug Mitchell** (Bits and Bytes)...**Arnie Uretsky** (The Learning Lab)...**Farley Malorrus** (computer astrologist)...**Bob Glaser** (Microsoft)...**Bill McGee** (Microsoft)...**the Honorable Rick Brown** (Santa Barbara Municipal Court)...**Steve Roth** (author)...**Steve Beck** (Beck Tech)...**Eddie Goldfarb** (Eddie Goldfarb Associates)...**Sheila Kinney** (Henson Associates)...**James Copland** (Atari)...**Bruce Krogstad** (MCI)...**Randy Cade** (Epson West)...**Michael Mock and Chris McDivitt** (Indus Systems)...**David Em** (computer artist)...**Christopher Miles** (Crystal Network)...**Joel Berez** (Infocom)...**Jan Kugel** (Seiko)...**Robert Wood** (author)...**James Levy** (Activision)...**Phoebe Hoban** (New York Magazine)...**Sid Meyer** (Micropro)...**George Dell** (Wico)...**Dennis Caswell** (Epyx)...**Fernando Flores** (Hermanet)...**Doug Garr** (Video Magazine)...**Rod Firestone** (Musician)...**Benjamin Krepack** (Journalist)...**Bob Foster** (Telos Software)...**Bill Salkin** (ABC Computing)...**Ralph Weinger** (Color Systems Technology)...**Jay Teitzell** (Animator, Digitizing)...**Chuck Braverman** (Director, Producer)...**Raymond Marks** (MCI Mail)...**Ron Barker** (Montage Computers)...**Donny Osmond** (Entertainer)...**Dorothea Atwater** (Author)...**Marc Schoenberg** (Computer Dating)...**Roy Nierenberg** (*The Art of Negotiation*)...**Judith Kubner** (NCII)...**Fred Brown** (*The Brown Book*)...**George Morrow** (Morrow Designs)...**Peggy Glen** (Aames & Allen)...**Valerie Hood** (Consultant)...**Kim Schuette** (*The Book Of Adventure Games*)...**Fred Blechman** (Sanyo User Group)...**Terry Myers,** (Quarterdeck Office Systems)...**Les Crane** (Software Golden Oldies)...**Bob Claster** (software author)...**Dave Whitby** (GRID Systems)...**Michael Reinhold** (Mirage Systems, Inc.)...**Dave Grenewetzki and Scott Harrison** (Spectre Technologies)...**Denise Turnipseed** (Computer Action)...**Sherwin Steffin** (Brainpower, Inc.)...**Tom Rettig** (DBASE Consultant)...**Ray Hege** (architect)...**Tom Mahon...**(*Charged Bodies*)...**Tom Tucker** (Bulletin Boards)...**Bette Laswell** (BDL Enterprises)...**James Canger** (Cadet Charters, Inc.)...**Phil Becker** (Breadboard System)...**Mike Davies** (vertical marketing)...**Steve Cartwright** (Activision)...**Marc Mann** (musician)...**Gwen Moore** (California Assemblywoman)...**Jeff Fogel** (Director of New Jersey A.C.L.U.)...**Jean Hollands** (*The Silicon Syndrome*)...**Steve Luckett** (Radio Shack)...**Shel Talmy** (QuickScan)...**Brian Deagon** (L.A. Business Journal)...**Jim Molse** (Market Share)...**Dr. Saul Miller** (nutrition for high-tech minds)...**Dennis Erokan** (MicroTimes)...**Todd Mozer** (Electronic Speech Systems)...**John Schneider** (Software Locator)...**Bill Thurman** (Thurman Marketing Services)...**Francis Lambert** (Lok Lite)...**Bob Bakva** (Advanced Translation Technology) **John Seeger** (Cirvis Inc.)... **John Purner...**(AST Research Inc.)... **Bob Williams** (M.I.S.)... **Charlie Baird** (Lutsky Baird Associates)...**Robert Greenberg** (Institute for Artificial Intelligence)... **Van Wolverton** (*Running MS/DOS*)...**Ed Kahn and Charles Seiter** (*The Skeptical Consumer's Guide to Used Computers*)...**Todd Bernstein** (Corporate Telecomm)...**Dale Sinor** (Executive Systems Inc.)...**Julia Van Duyn** (*The Human Factor in Computer Crime*)...**Marc Graybill** (Intersecting Concepts)...**Steve Chernicoff** (*Macintosh Revealed*)...**Christopher Cerf** (author)...**Ray Bradbury** (author)...**John Reese** (Tronix/Monogram)...**Trip Hawkins** (Electronic Arts)...**Carey Lu** (High Technology)...**Gene Roddenberry** (Star Trek)...**Fred D'Ignazio** (New Tech Times)...**Edwin Moses** (Olympic gold medalist)...**Herbie Hancock** (jazz musician)...**Robert Moog** (Kurzweil)...**Bill Gates** (Microsoft)...**Jack Tramiel** (Atari)...**Don Estridge** (IBM Entry Systems Division)...**Bill Bowman** (Spinnaker)...**Ed Auer** (CBS Software)...**Frank Schwartz** (Simon and Schuster)...**Doug Adams** (*Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*)...**Peter McWilliams** (*Personal Computers and the Disabled*)...**John Dvorak** (Infoworld)...**Jim Zuber** (Blue Chip Software)...**Dr. Timothy Leary**



AMF's Quantum XL belt and radio monitor your heartbeat as you exercise.

each month since the rower was introduced last year and the cycle in February. He adds that market research shows that the machine's popularity is due to the constant informational feedback that keeps the user highly motivated.

The act of keeping the consumer constantly motivated is apparently the approach being taken by several companies whose products look more like video arcade games than exercise equipment. One weightlifting machine, for example, reportedly has a Pac-Man-like character swallowing up cheesecake in amounts equivalent to the calories burned by the user.

"We want to make exercise fun and take one's mind off the routine," says Bally's Augie Nieto. "Hard work is no fun."

Nieto's firm may well be the exercise/entertainment leader. In 1978, they introduced the Lifecycle, a machine whose control panel flashes tiny lights as the rider travels over imaginary hills and valleys. The $2,000 computerized bike is also credited by Bally competitors as being the pioneer in high-tech exercise equipment.

Early next year, Bally will introduce yet another innovation — the LifeRower. This $2,250 machine will not only simulate rowing exercise and give you informational feedback, but allow you to "compete" in a two-boat race through a 13" color TV monitor. After the shot of a gun signifies the beginning of the race, the exerciser will see the rival boat either behind or ahead depending on how fast he or she is rowing. To make the race even more realistic, the software is programmed to provide a swishing sound to simulate the movement of the "oars" and the cheers of enthusiastic fans to spur the exerciser on.

Because of their high price, the Bally products may become more prevalent in the gym than the family game room. No problem! The Bally Corp. now runs more than 400 health spas and is the nation's largest operator of such clubs.

Not surprisingly, all across the US health spas are introducing computerized equipment. "Health clubs are our biggest customers," says John Berry, corporate sales manager for the San Francisco-based retail store Health and Fitness Systems. "They need new things to bring people into the door and buy every electronic gimmick we sell."

Understandably, the charge of gimmickry has been leveled by critics who contend that consumers don't have to spend large sums for equipment to burn the same amount of calories as they would washing the car or mowing the lawn. Industry executives, however, resent the accusation and contend that the average user needs to be motivated in order to continually perform a tedious exercise routine.

"Years ago, people looked at automatic transmissions as a gimmick and now eight out of ten cars have them," says Chris Wentworth, president of Health and Fitness Systems. "By 1990 most exercise equipment will have some kind of electronics." □

The Most Comprehensive Unattended Mail and Telecommunications Software for the MACINTOSH.™ Period.

Dealer inquiries invited (213) 306-0735
Mac Mail is a trademark of Aegis Development, Inc.
MACINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

AEGIS
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #277
Santa Monica, CA 90403

VisiCorp Software Inventory Closeout

Liquidator has strict orders to sell all inventory.
Software that helped pioneer the personal computer will be sold at liquidation prices.

	Was	Now
VisiWord IBM PC, XT, TI	~~$149.95~~	$29.95*
VisiSchedule Apple II, II+, IBM PC, XT	~~149.95~~	29.95
VisiFile Apple II, II+, IIe, IBM PC, XT	~~149.95~~	29.95
Desk Top Apple II, IBM PC, XT	~~250.00~~	39.95
VisiDex Apple II, II+	~~149.95~~	29.95
VisiTerm Apple II, II+	~~99.50~~	19.95
VisiTrend/Plot IBM PC, XT	~~99.50~~	19.95
FlashCalc Apple II, II+, IBM PC, XT	~~99.50~~	19.95

* Prices do not include shipping & handling

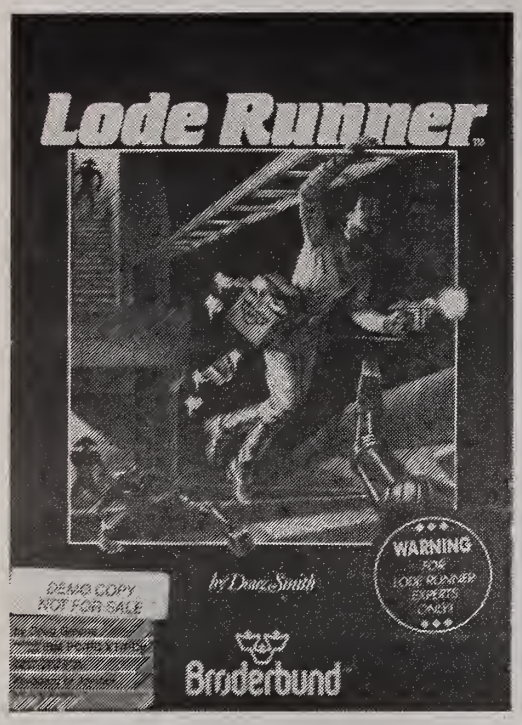
$79.00 Bundle Special:
VisiWord, VisiFile & VisiSchedule
IBM PC, XT Only

Visi On™ System $149.95
Includes Application Manager, Visi On Calc, Graph & Word.
IBM XT, AT, AT 6300 PC

Order Now! Supplies Limited.
Call (800) 628-2828 Ext. 506

Send Check or money order to:
Action Software, 858 Andromeda,
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 573-0285
Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery

Sorry No C.O.D.'s



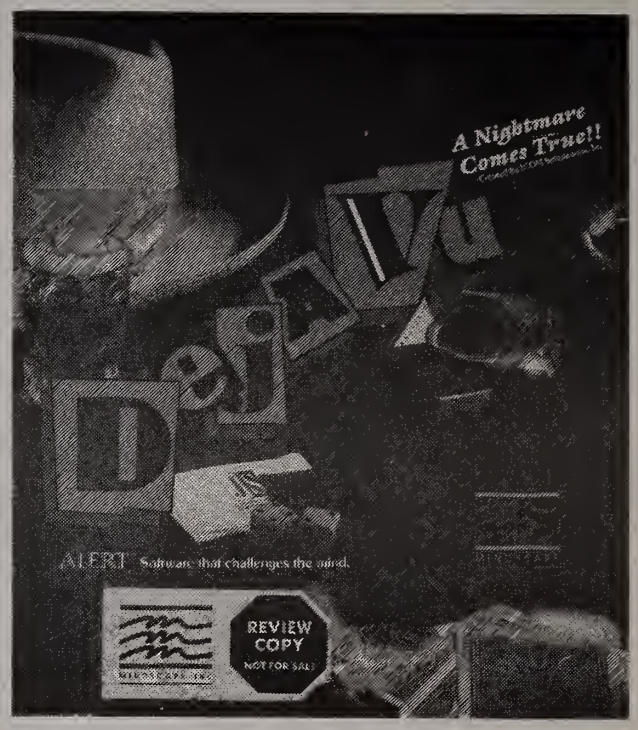
Are You Ready For The Lode Runner Challenge?

OK, OK, so you think you're pretty good at *Lode Runner*, huh? Well, Brøderbund's got something new for you—*Championship Lode Runner*. Players must infiltrate each of 50 intricate treasure rooms and make off with their contents, all the while evading those deadly baddies, the Bungeling guards. If you think you're up to the challenge, contact Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170 for the dealer nearest you. Versions are available for IBM PC/XT/jr, Apple II, Commodore 64, and Atari.

So You Think You've Got Trouble?

Well, step into *Deja Vu*, the latest interactive graphics adventure from Mindscape. This one runs on the Macintosh, which means it's got great graphics and eliminates the need for typing in complex commands by substituting menus and the mouse interface. But don't get too complacent. You wake up from a painful stupor, only to discover that you're locked into a sleazy dive with a corpse as your sole companion. Maybe you're being framed for murder. Maybe not. Maybe you really did it. It's hard to tell, because you also have amnesia. Anyway, your problems are just beginning.

If this sounds like your kind of challenge, contact Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062 for the dealer in your neighborhood. *Deja Vu* runs on Macs with 128K or above.



Multiple Whammy From Electronic Arts

Just in time for your holiday wish list, Electronic Arts unveils new programs and old favorites for new machines. For the Macintosh: the new, improved, *Deluxe Music Construction Set*, easy for beginners but sophisticated enough for professional musicians, with features that include 16-channel MIDI capability; also, Bill Budge's perennial hit *Pinball Construction Set*, so you can build arcade-style games for your Mac. For Apple II: *Golden Oldies*, a collection of *Adventure*, *Eliza*, *Life* and *Pong*; *The Bard's Tale*, an interactive role-playing game which allows you to use *Wizardry* and *Ultima* characters, and also includes 85 new spells; and, for the gamer who has everything, Stuart Smith's *Adventure Construction Set*, which includes eight adventures and allows you to construct your own too. Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 571-7171.

DISK ON
WHERE BUSINESS PEOPLE SAVE $

IBM PC

CALL

256K RAM
2 Hf. Ht. OM 55

IBM PC XT

$2299

256K RAM
1 IBM DR
10 MB HARD DISK
20 MB **$2479**

IBM AT

$3199

512K RAM
1 1.2 MB DRIVE
1 360K DRIVE

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$165
500	$325
600	$397
710	$499
PGS MAX-12	$169
HX-12	$419
HX-12E	$485
SR-12	$555
IBM MONO	$229
COLOR	$545

FREE TILT SWIVEL STAND W/ PURCHASE OF ANY MONITOR

PRINTERS

EPSON LX80	$229
FX80 +	$329
FX85	$379
FX185	$529
OKIDATA 192	$359
193	$489
TOSHIBA 1340 P	$549
351 P	$1099
341 P	$925

ACCESSORIES

Y CABLE	$5
PRINTER CABLE	$18
MEMOREX SS/DD	$7
VERBATIM DS/DD includes **FREE** calculator	$19.99

BOARDS

HERCULES MONO	$299
COLOR	$159
IBM MONO	$210
COLOR	$210
AST 6 PACK	$229
TECMAR CAP	$169
HAYES 1200	$379
1200B	$345
ENCORE 1200	$310
1200B	$265

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	$299
WORD PERFECT 40	$289
MULTIMATE	$215
D BASE III	$375
DOS 3.1	$65
DOS 2.1	$60

DRIVES

OM 55	$99
OM 55 AT	$145
TEAC 55BV	$99
APPLE IIc	$119
APPLE FULL HT	$139
IBM DRIVE	$109
TM 100-2	$109
SANYO	$95
10MB	$525
20MB	$649

AMQUTE/COMPAQ UPGRADE KIT

10 MB **$625**
20 MB **$775**
INSTALLED

COMPAQ PORTABLE

256K 2 DRIVES **$1899**

SIGMA DESIGNS

Sigma Designs
Color 400
PLUS
PGS SR-11
Color Monitor
$1090

MAXIMIZER
STANDARD FEATURES
- 64K expandable to 384K RAM mamory
- Parallel interface for printar or bidirectional I/O
- Ona RS-232C serial intarface port
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- SoftDisk, a RAM disk
- Spool, a printer spooler

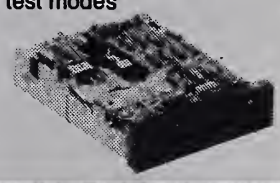
$165

OMEK

OM5x FAMILY
FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES

Disk Drives

- Half height, 5.25 inch size
- Low power requirements (4.9 watts)
- Quiet operation
- Microprocessor control provides:
  - Motor start feature for enhanced media handling and centering
  - Write current switching for higher recording quality
  - Controlled stepping for reduced head positioning hysteresis
  - Crystal controlled and monitored spindle speed
  - Built-in exercise and self test modes
- One year warranty



Professionals in Disk Drive & Service

- Full Technical Support
- Financing available in 24 hours
- Computer Training Available

Price subject to stock on hand

NATIONAL DISK CORPORATION

1415 El Camino Real West, Mt. View

THE USER FRIENDLY COMPUTER CENTER

408-749-0646

415-964-4040

CANON PW1080
PANASONIC 1091
BROTHER HR 15XL

CALL FOR PRINTER PRICES

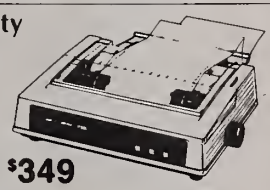
EPSON DX10
TOSHIBA 351
SILVER REED 5500

SMITH-CORONA
Quality Dot Matrix Printers

Fastext 80
- 80 CPS, Directional
- 1 line buffer std.
- Parallel Interface
- Friction feed/Tractor Std.
- 11" Paper • Graphics

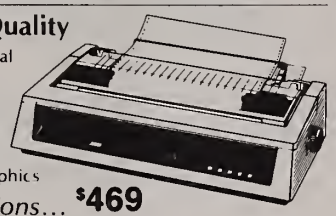
$99

D-200 Near Letter Quality
- 120 CPS, Bi-directional
- 2K Buffer std.
- Dual Interface std.
- Friction Feed/Tractor std.
- 4" to 11" paper
- High Resolution Graphics



$349

D-300 Near Letter Quality
- 140 CPS, Bi-directional
- 2K Buffer std.
- Dual Interface std.
- Friction Feed/ Tractor std.
- 4" to 15" Paper
- High Resolution Graphics



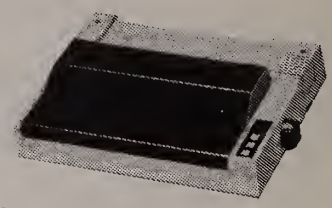
$469

While others sell Options... at **SMITH-CORONA** *its all Standard Equipment*

Double Sided/
Double Density
25 Disks BULK
$24.95

Having Trouble Finding EPSON FX-185?
Then Try A COPAL WRITE HAND 5500 — Immediate Delivery

$459



- 180 CPS Draft
- 36 CPS Near Letter Quality
- 3K Buffer
- Epson & IBM CoCompatible
- Reliability: Print head-100 million characters
  MTBF-5 million lines
  Ribbons-2.5 million characters

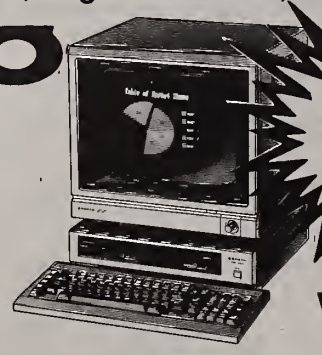
MacINTOSH UPGRADES
Call For Information

CONSULTANTS CALL

ZENITH AT • ZENITH XT

Complete Business Computer System
Computer, Monitor, Software, Printer, Board, Cables Included
Runs LOTUS 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, Etc.

SANYO



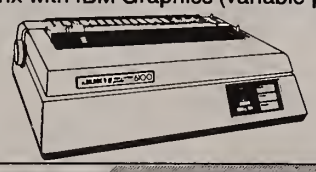
only $1699

COMPUTER:
16-Bit 8088 CPU MDS-DOS 2.11
- 2 5¼" DD/DS Drives
- 128K RAM expandable to 960K
- High Resolution RGB color graphics

MONITOR:
- 80 Col Monochrome

BOARD:
- SANYO IBM Graphics Board

PRINTER: Choice of
- Business Tough Letter Quality Daisy Wheel
- Dot Matrix with IBM Graphics (variable pitch)



Other SANYO Products. Call For Info.

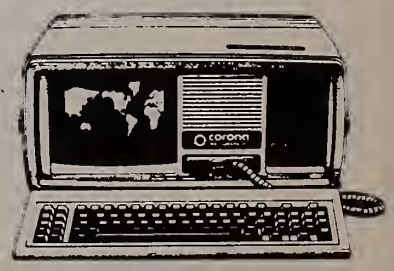
We'll Help You Get Started!

SOFTWARE:
Over $500 Worth Included
Wordstar, Mailmerge & Spellstar. Top selling complete wordprocessing software. Great for student or professional work.
Calc-star-Simple Financial Spreadsheet. Check registers, job estimates & forecasting.
Infostar-Datastar & Reportstar. Powerful data base program for record keeping, property management, invoicing & more.
Sanyo Basic-Programming Language with Superior Graphics.

corona data systems, inc.

CORONA PORTABLE PC
Superb graphics and easy-on-the-eyes monitor. Plus all the memory you'll need to run even the most complex programs. All for a lot less than IBM. Fully IBM-compatible. 256K standard.
Includes: word processing, spreadsheet, data base and comm/modem integrated software

$1295



HIGH-TEK COMPUTERS

1435 Duncan St., Walnut Creek

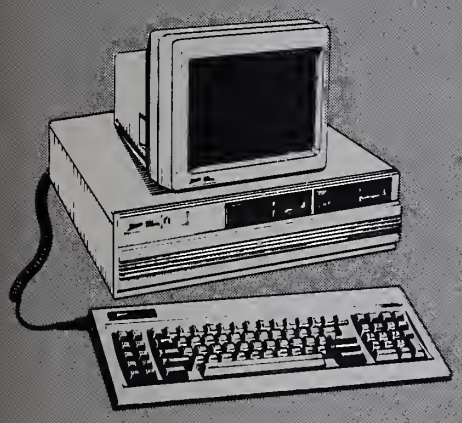
Go Beyond
COMPATIBILITY . . .

Reach For
TOTAL PERFORMANCE!

ZENITH data systems

Just in from Zenith! The hottest new products...

CALL for Best Prices



Z-200 Advanced PC (IBM AT compatible)

In these information-intensive times, staying ahead of your information processing demands is a constant challenge.

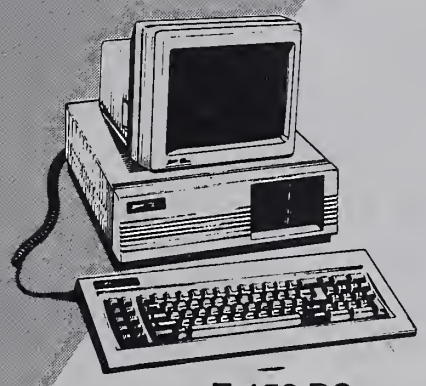
To increase productivity you need to be able to manipulate and evaluate large amounts of data in virtually no time at all. And that takes an advanced PC system that's capable, compatible and very quick to react. . . the high-speed Z-200 Advanced PC from Zenith Data Systems.

Based on the 80286 processor, the Z-200 features unparalleled processing speed, IBM PC-AT compatibility, large storage capacity and quiet operation for today's business, engineering, scientific, and multi-user/multi-tasking applications.

The Z-200 Advanced PC is highly compatible, so you can use it to run virtually all PC-AT applications, as well as many programs written for the IBM PC and XT. Plus, you get features such as an enhanced detached keyboard, memory upgradable from 512K standard to more than 15 megabytes.

One thing more—the Z-200 PC's price is very compatible, too! So for PC performance you can count on, go with a name you can trust. . . the Z-200 Advanced PC from Zenith Data Systems.

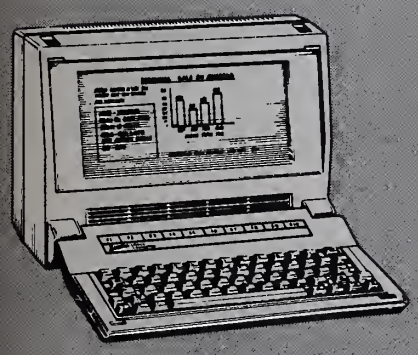
New advanced technology MS-DOS 3.1 and Xenix Operating Systems.



Z-158 PC

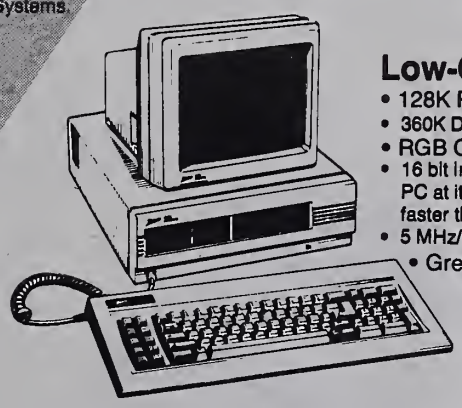
All the features of the Z-148 PLUS
8 Expansion Slots
185 Watt Power Supply

Special High-Tek Built System
Z-158 20 MB Hard Drive, Amber Monitor **$2800**



Z-171 Portable Personal Computer

- Fantastic New Backlighted Display
- Full featured and Fully Portable for Business on the Move
- Standard 256K Memory Expands to 640K
- User-friendly, Full Function Keyboard
- Utilize the Extensive Library of IBM Compatible Software.
- Complete Communications Flexibility
- Total Service and Support from Zenith Data Systems



Low-Cost Compatible Z-148 PC

- 128K RAM
- 360K DS/DD Drives
- RGB Color Composite Monochrome Ser/Par Port
- 16 bit Intel 8088 processor. When you run the Z-148 PC at its full 7 MHz, it proves an unsurpassed 60% faster than comparable PC models
- 5 MHz/8MHz Switch Included
- Great Networking Machine

$1099

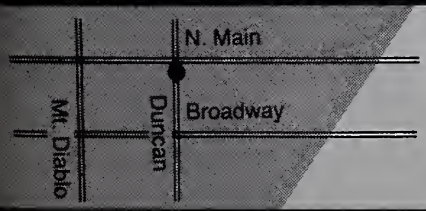
We will beat or meet any advertised price on these products. Bring in (no phone calls) your best deal & cash - WE'RE DEALING

- **KAYPRO 2000**
- **KAYPRO 16$_2$**
- **SANYO 555-2**
- **CORONA PPC 400**

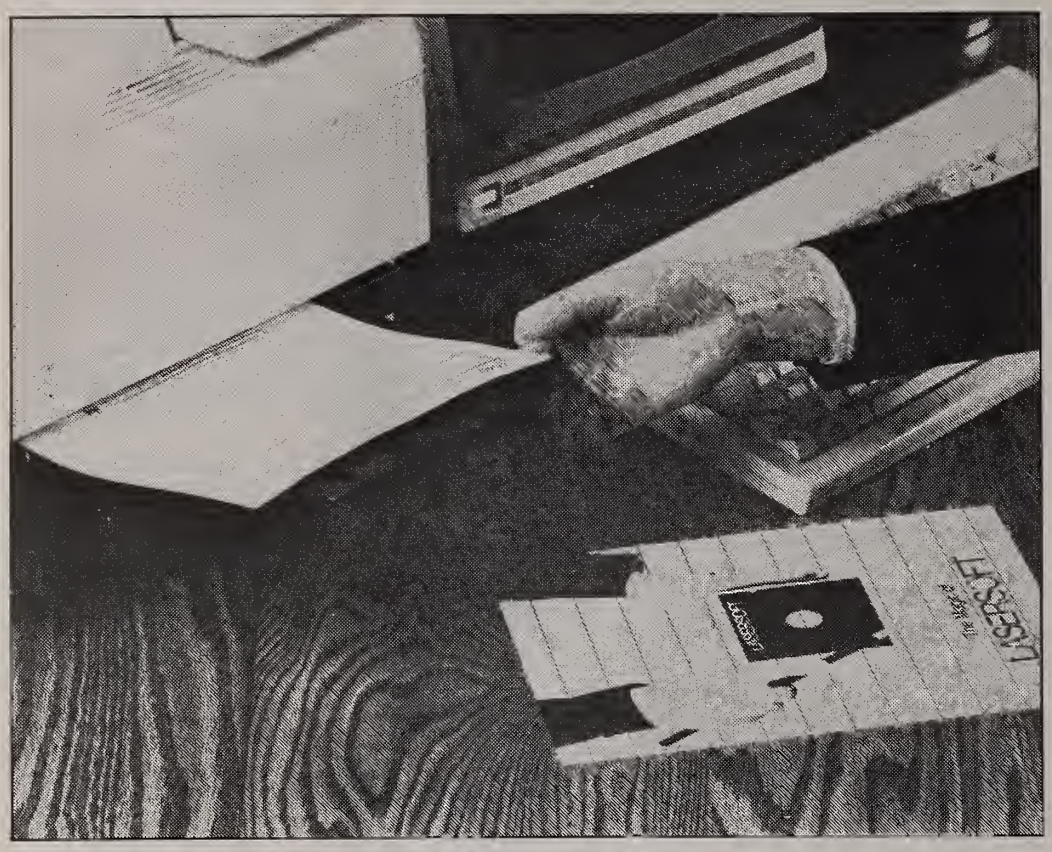
COMPLETE SYSTEM
High Tek Computer
IBM Comparable

$995

- 256K expands to 640K
- 2 Drives 360K Double Sided
- 130W Power Supply
- Detached keyboard
- High resolution Monochrome graphics card w/printer port
- Hi-resolution amber Monitor



415/930-9600

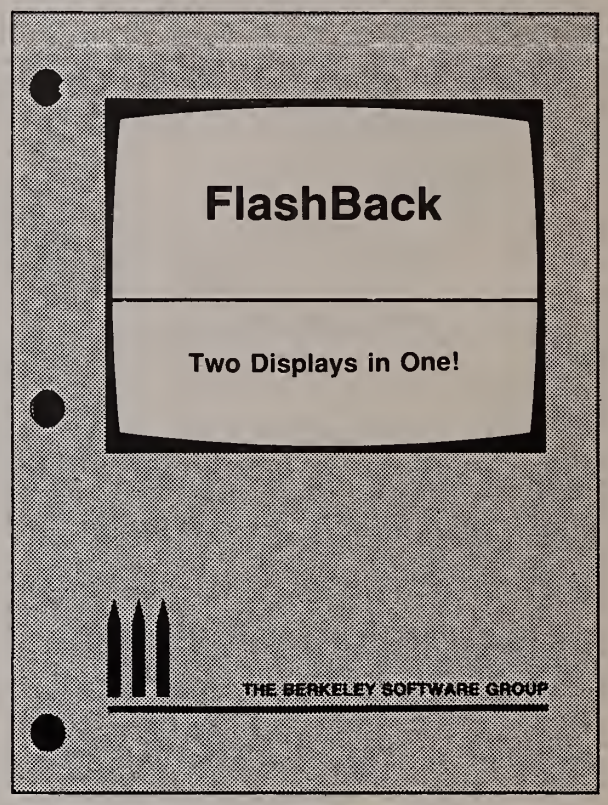


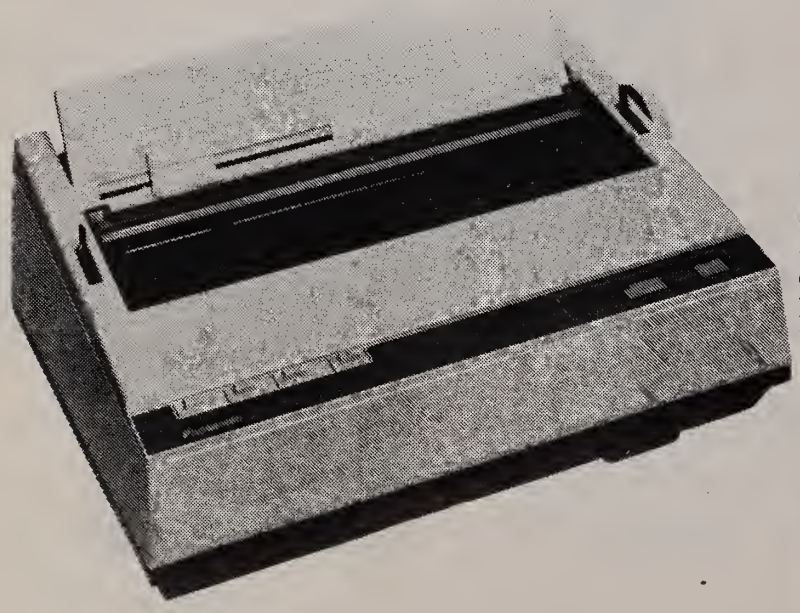
Business Forms As You Need Them

Drowning in a sea of obsolete forms and charts? Wish you could just design and use them as needed? Try *Lasersoft*, a software package from Business Systems International which integrates your computer and laser printer. *Lasersoft* works as compiler/translator to the laser printer, and defines design and production choices in a series of easy-to-use menus. *Lasersoft* can be used in a micro (IBM PC and compatible), mini, or micro-to-mini/mainframe environment. Business Systems International, 20942 Osborne St., Canoga Park, CA 91304, (818) 998-7227.

Two Displays At Once

Suppose you're updating a spreadsheet and you want to look at the original version. Or you want to list directory files without leaving your application. Or see the beginning of a document while you're editing the end. *Flashback* provides these and other capabilities by fully utilizing the 43-line mode of the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and can be used in conjunction with *Sidekick* and *TopView*. *Flashback* can store and scroll up to 300 text lines, capture selected lines or entire screens, accept data from ASCII files — all while you continue with your on-screen work. *Flashback* requires the IBM EGA and DOS versions 2.0 or above; it's available from The Berkeley Software Group, 537 Colusa Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707, (415) 527-7735 for $39.95.



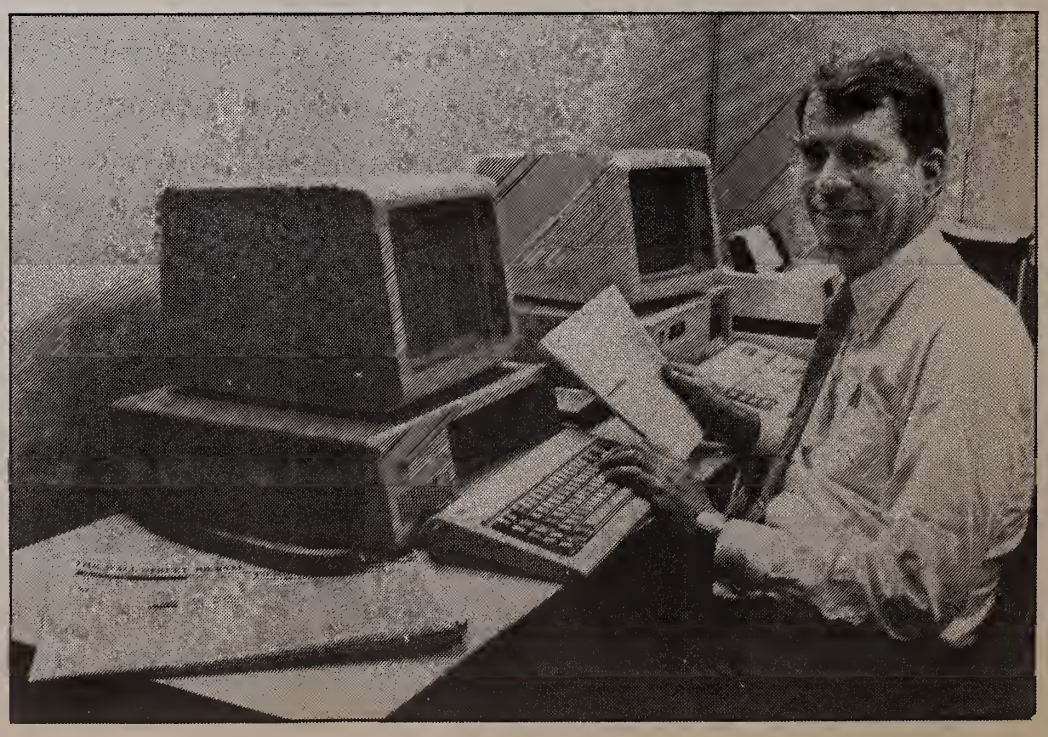


New LQ Printer From Panasonic

Panasonic's new KX-P3131 letter quality printer is designed for home, educational and small business use. It incorporates word processing features like centering, bold, shadow, outline, single and double underline, and super-/subscript printing. The user can manually set right and left margins, auto justification, character pitch selection, line spacing and impression intensity. Suggested retail is $399. Contact Panasonic, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094, (201) 348-7183 for more information.

Intelligent Investor For Home Stock Trading

This new software package allows individuals to receive daily rankings of over- and under-valued stocks according to eight different investment criteria from a database of 1700 listed stocks in over 125 industries. Armed with this knowledge, the investor is in a good position to put together a high-performance stock portfolio. Information on *Intelligent Investor* is available from DeskTop Broker, 300 Montgomery St., Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94104 (415) 433-3030.



FastPak Business Mail System

Correspondence
Direct Mail
Mailing Lists
Addressing
Form Letters
Tickler Files
Newsletters
Sales Letters
Credit Letters
Sales Follow Up
Collection Letters
Boilerplating
Envelopes
Invoicing
Labels
Notices
Resumes
1099 Forms
Forms Fill-in

Premium Software — Affordable Prices

Any place you need a name and address

FastPak Mail from DHA Systems & Software. A complete library of programs that does everything for mail but lick the stamps. No frustration, no learning, no set-up. Easy to use. Easy to get started.

Organize all your name, address, and phone files in one place. Easy fill in the blanks for input and correction. Add your own codes. Fast, easy, flexible sort. Select names for special mailings.

Run labels and letters at the push of a button.

FastPak Mail includes a powerful system for merging letters and mail files for any kind of letter writing — from routine correspondence to personalized direct mail letters.

"Your product is excellent . . ." — *John Stevenson, Experts in Direct Marketing*

". . . the best direct mail product aid I ever bought." — *Ralph Thomas, Thomas Publications*

"We are totally amazed at what your mailing list system can do. The sort and merge functions are fantastic, as is the entire package in general." — *Steven Friedman, SHF Software Systems.*

DHA Systems & Software

832 JURY COURT / SAN JOSE, CA 95112 / (408) 947-1011

Merge - Works with all the popular word processors, Word, Wordstar, Multimate, etc. Create form letters with fill-ins. Easy enough for 1 letter, powerful enough for 5000.

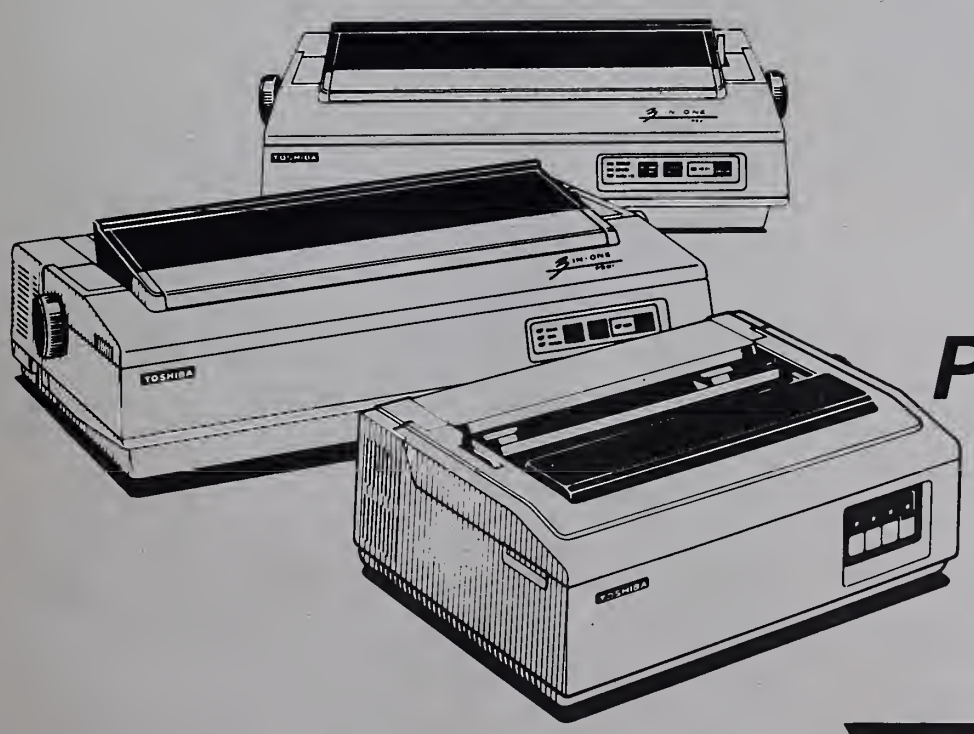
Sort, Select, Combine Lets you organize your files anyway you want, by zip, names, or special codes.

Conversion - no need to retype your list. Easily convert your existing lists to our format.

Purge - Eliminate duplicate names

Economical Easy to buy **$79.95**

P351/P341/P1340 MAKE YOUR IDEAS LOOK GREAT IN PRINT



P351
- Letter quality at 100 cps
- High-speed drafts at 288 cps
- Superb graphics at 360 × 180 and 180 × 180 dots per inch

P341
- Letter quality at 72 cps
- High-speed drafts at 216 cps
- Superb graphics at 360 × 180 and 180 × 180 dots per inch

P1340
- Letter quality and draft speeds
- Qume Sprint 5 emulation
- Superb graphics at 180 × 180 dots per inch

TOSHIBA
3 · IN · ONE

PRINTER

YES! ☐ I want more information about **TOSHIBA**
☐ Please send me the name of the Dealer nearest me

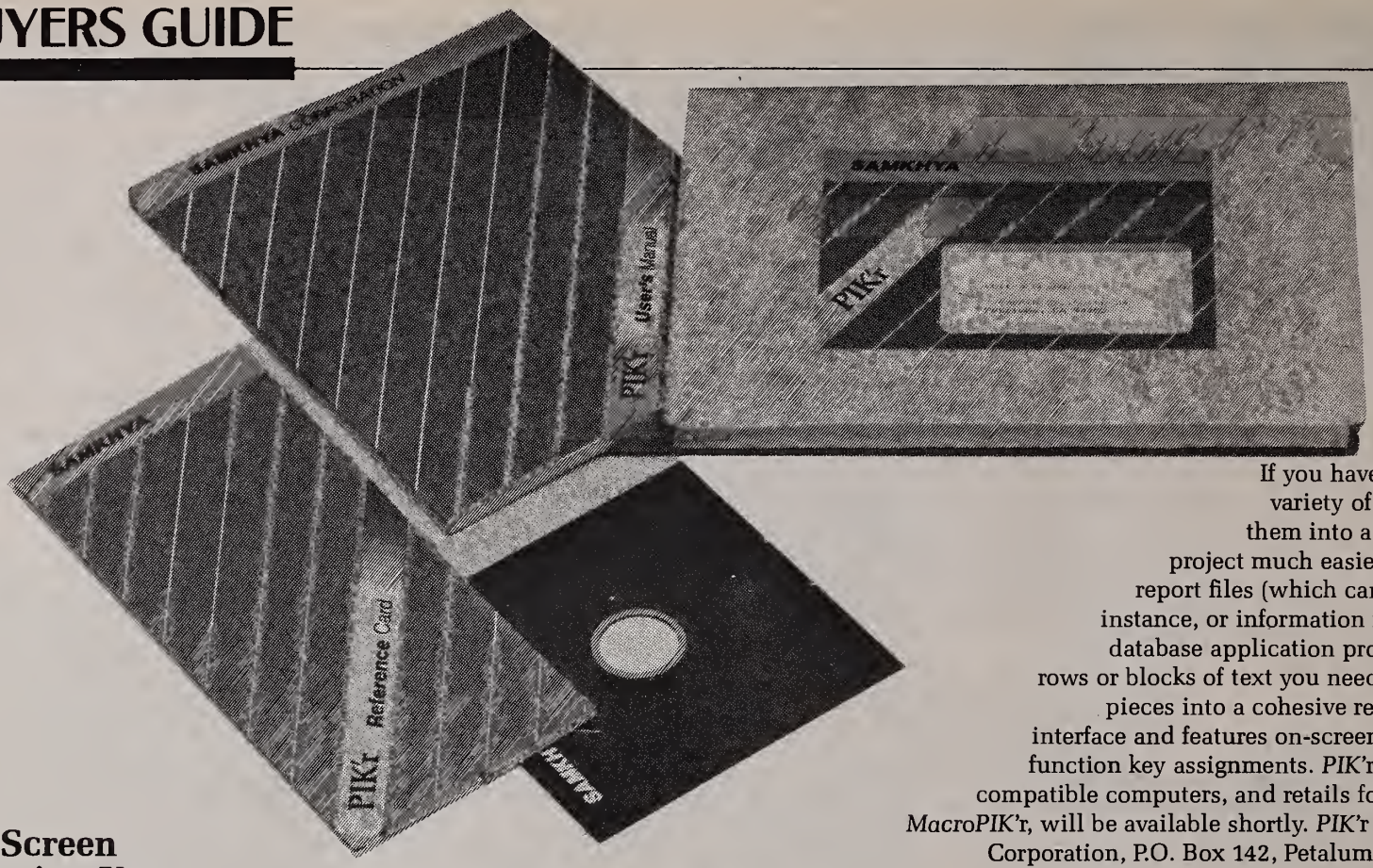
Name _____

Company _____ Phone ( ) _____

Street/P.O. _____ State ____ Zip _____

infotech — Outside Calif **800-468-4636** Calif **800-448-0600**

502 TAMAL PLAZA CORTE MADERA, CA 94925 415-927-0600

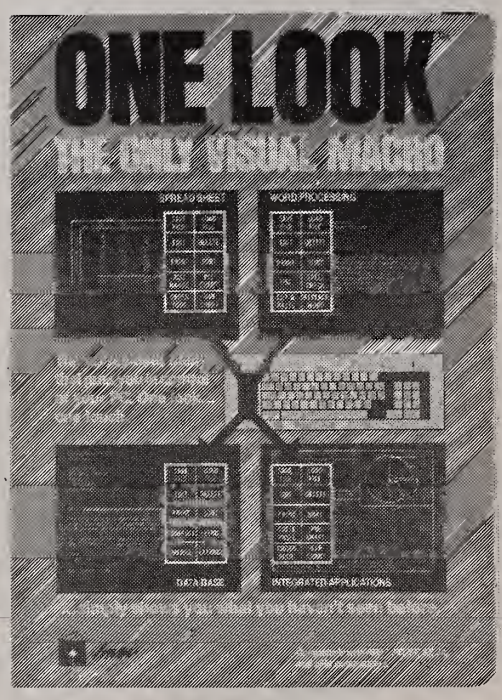


Easy Information Management

If you have large quantities of data in a variety of formats and need to convert them into a report, *PIK'r* may make your project much easier. *PIK'r* allows you to browse report files (which can come from mainframes, for instance, or information networks or spreadsheet and database application programs), "snip" the columns, rows or blocks of text you need, and "paste" (assemble) the pieces into a cohesive report. *PIK'r* supports a mouse interface and features on-screen displays of area menus and function key assignments. *PIK'r* runs on IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers, and retails for $95. An enhanced version, *MacroPIK'r*, will be available shortly. *PIK'r* is available from SAMKHYA Corporation, P.O. Box 142, Petaluma, CA 94953, (707) 763-2800.

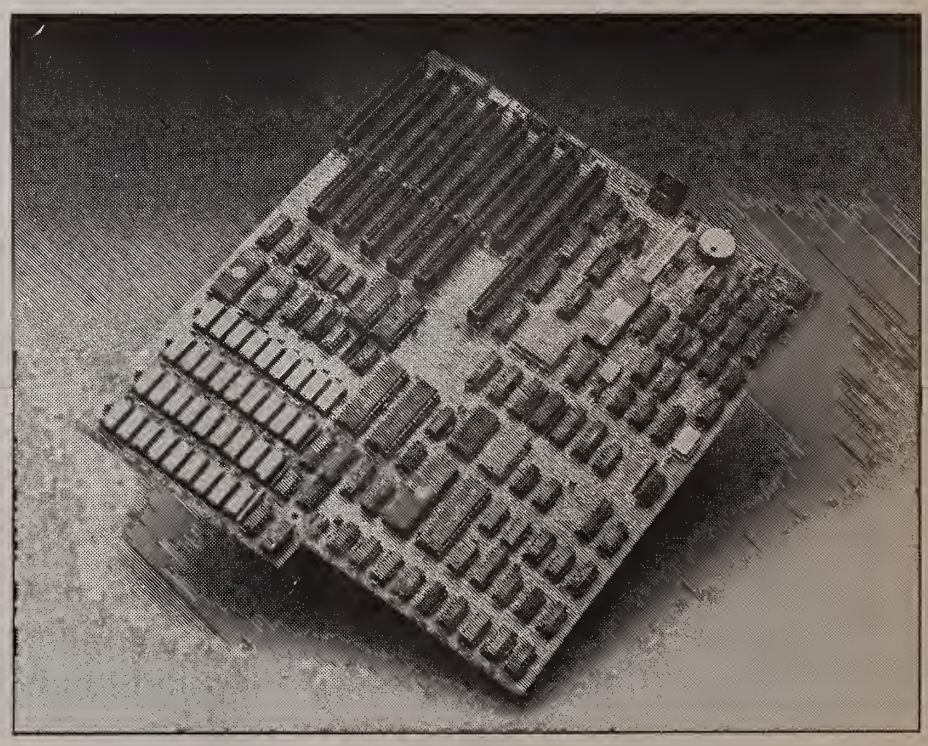
On-Screen Function Keys

If keeping track of what your function keys do in different applications is driving you crazy, this program's for you. *One Look* is a co-resident utility that includes pre-defined templates for *Lotus 1-2-3 , dBase II, Symphony, Framework*, and *Multimate*, and displays these function key assignments onscreen as you work. It also allows you to create your own macros, allowing you to condense up to 1500 keystrokes under one function key. *One Look* also includes calculator, notepad, and teledex functions, and runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, jr and compatible machines. *One Look* is available from Inisi Software Publishers, 1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901, (800) 562-GRAF or (outside CA) (800) 222-GRAF.



Easy Data Handling

Kwik-Find from SOFTransit is a three-in-one software package that includes data retrieval, word processing and full screen editor features. Data files are retrieved by simply keying in a name or keyword associated with that file; the system instantly retrieves and displays the file in question. Word processing functions are easy to learn and simple to use, and the user can design formats for individual needs. No fixed fields force conformity to particular formats. Finally, *Kwik-Find* includes a full screen editing function, so the user can revise any document created with the word processor. Thus, forms can be updated without having to re-create them in their entirety. SOFTransit, 3030 Bridgeway, Sausalito, CA 94965, (415) 331-7344.



Speed Up Your AT

The Smartek 1-Megabyte System Board will expand your AT's memory and make it run faster. The 80286 CPU runs at both 6 and 8 MHz, selectable by software. The board allows for multiuser and multitasking capabilities and includes eight I/O expansion slots. There's also a socket for an 80287 math processor, a CMOS clock and calendar circuit, and on-board battery backup. The board sells for $995, fully assembled and tested, and is warrantied for 90 days for parts and labor. Contact Smartek, Inc., 2000 Wyatt Dr., Suite 3, Santa Clara, CA 95054,(408) 748-8504 for information.

IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE SALES
IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE from $795
(FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED, 90 DAY WARRANTY)

A. PROFESSIONAL (2-drive)
SYSTEM I: only $795
IBM PC-XT compatible, complete computer with:
1. mother board with 256K memory installed,
2. 135 watt power supply (ready for hard disk),
3. floppy disk controller,
4. two floppy disk drives,
5. monochrome adaptor,
6. monochrome monitor (TTL or composite),
7. keyboard and metal case.

B. BUSINESS (2-drive)
SYSTEM I: only $960
IBM PC-XT compatible, full 640K computer with:
1. mother board with 640k memory installed,
2. 135 watt power supply (ready for hard disk),
3. floppy disk controller,
4. two floppy disk drives,
5. monochrome graphic adapter,
6. monochrome monitor (TTL or composite),
7. keyboard and metal case,
8. parallel printer card and serial card.

C. PORTABLE SYSTEM: only $1295
IBM PC-XT compatible, true portable computer with:
1. same features as BUSINESS SYSTEM I, except
2. one floppy disk drive.

HARDWARE FOR IBM PC/XT

1. EasyData modems (Hayes command compatible):

a. EasyData 1200L (full size internal modem) $195
internal modem card for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, state-of-the-art design, auto-dial and auto-answer, call progress monitoring, adaptive dialing, auto redial on busy, additional serial port, free PC-TALK.

b. EasyData 1200H (half size internal modem) $249
half size internal modem card for IBM Portable and PC/XT/AT and compatibles, same features as 1200L but without additional serial port.

c. EasyData 1200D (external stand alone modem) .. $219
external stand alone modem for any computer with a serial port, same design features as 1200L but without the PC-TALK software.

2. HARD DISK SYSTEMS:

a. internal 10MB hard disk drive with controller $495

b. internal 20MB hard disk drive with controller $595

3. FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (TEAC 55B) ..... $ 95

4. MONITORS:

a. monochrome TTL, 12", green ..... $ 99

b. monochrome TTL, 12", amber $105

c. color monitor, 14" $375

5. PRINTERS
Citizen's near-letter-quality printers

a. MSP-10FT, 160 cps (80 col.) $309

b. MSP-15FT, 160 cps (132 col.) $449

c. MSP-20FT, 200 cps (80 col.) $449

d. MSP-25FT, 200 cps (132 col.) $619

6. ADD-ON CARDS:

a. 256K multi-function card (MUL-256) ..... $ 95
256K memory expansion, clock/calendar, printer port, serial port

b. 384K multi-function card (MUL-384) $115
384K memory expansion, clock/calendar, printer port, game port

c. Multi-I/O card (IOC-880) ..... $ 95
floppy disk drive controller (for 2 drives), clock calendar, printer port, serial port

d. Monochrome card (MNC-880) ..... $ 75
IBM compatible, monochrome display up to 80X25 characters

e. Monochrome graphic printer card (MGP-880) .... $ 90
720X348 resolution, Hercules compatible, printer port

f. Color graphic card (CGA-880) ..... $ 80
80X25 characters, color 320X200 res, monochrome 640X200 res

g. Color graphic printer card (CGP-880) ..... $ 99
same features as CGA-880 plus printer port

h. Memory expansion cards:
Expandable to 256K (RAM-256) ..... $ 40
Expandable to 512K (RAM-512) ..... $ 60

i. Printer parallel card (PTC-880) ..... $ 23

j. Serial cards:
Single port (RSC-880) ..... $ 35
Double port (RSC-990) ..... $ 50

k. Joy stick card (JSC-880) ..... $ 20

l. Joy stick (JS-880) ..... $ 20

m. Keyboard for IBM PC (KBO-880) ..... $ 79

n. 135 watt power supply for IBM PC-XT (PSY-880) . $ 85

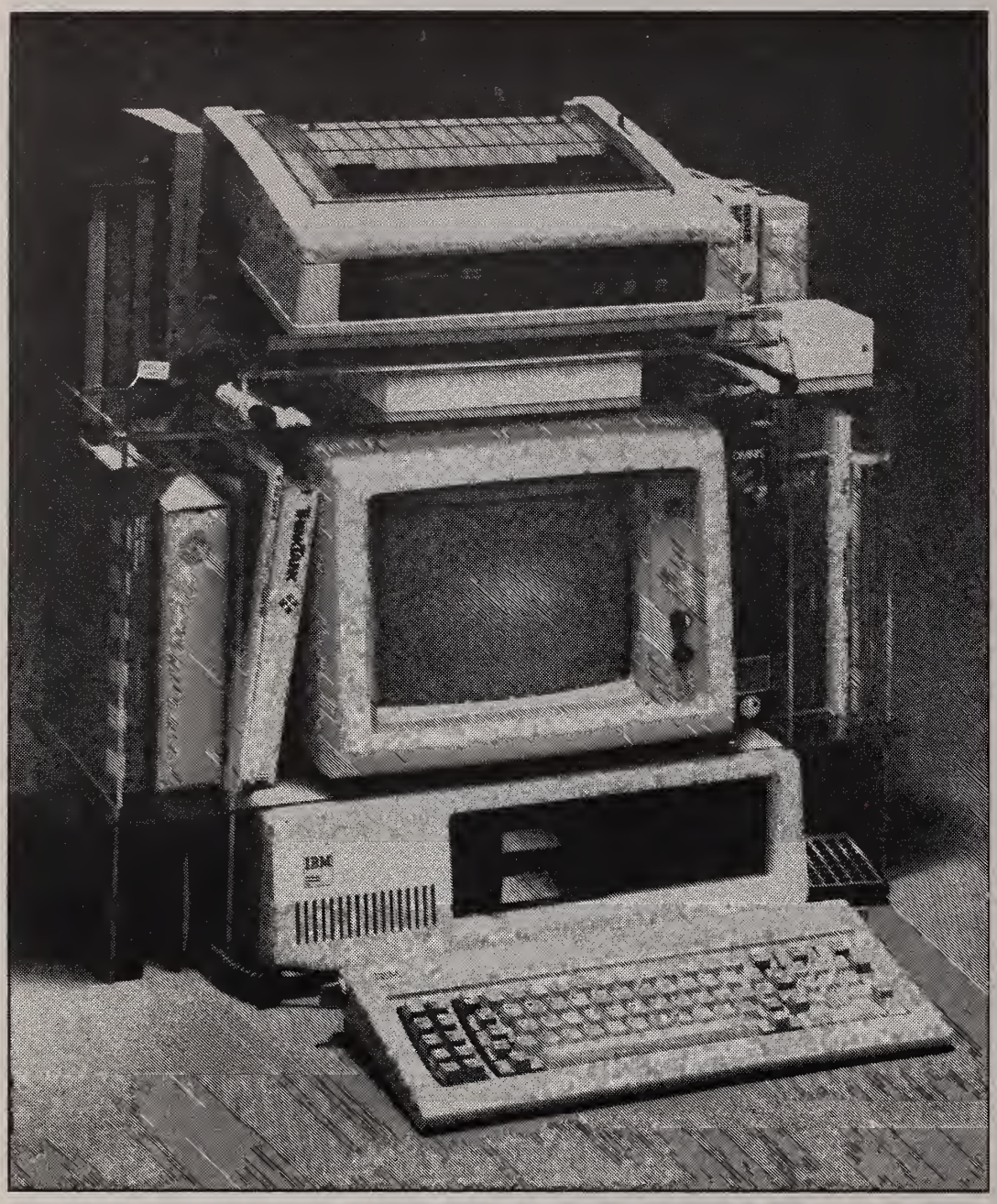
o. Case (metal chassis) for IBM PC-XT (CAS-880) ... $ 65

p. 640K PC-XT mother board, 0K (PCB-550) $175

CALL OR SEND IN YOUR ORDER TODAY:

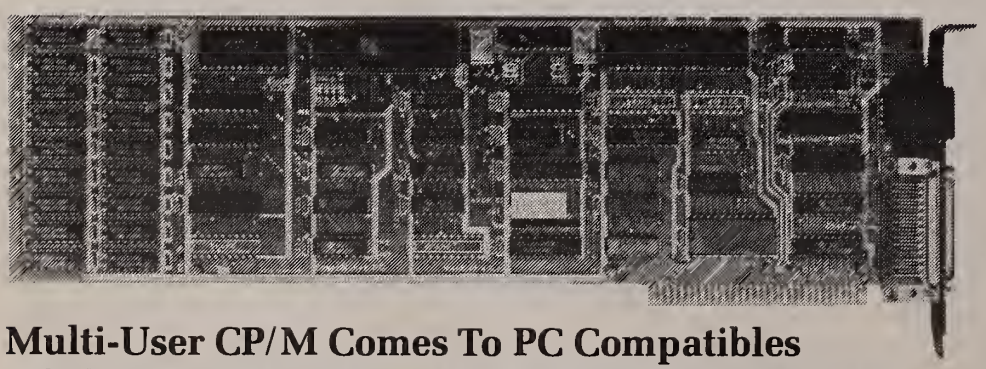
GCH Systems Inc.
767 North Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, California 94086
Tel: (408) 733-2131

IBM, PC & XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.



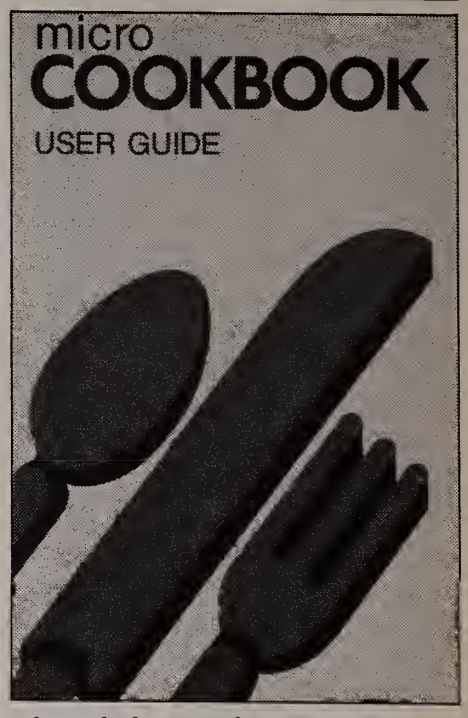
No More Desktop Clutter

If your workstation has that familiar post-cyclone look, the folks at MicroRain might be able to help. Their Desktop Savers halve the amount of space required by your system, putting the printer over the computer and providing storage for manuals and other items. Units are available for Macintosh, portables like Compaqs and Kaypros, and desktop machines like Apple IIs and IBMs. For information, call MicroRain at 1-800-622-7246 and ask for department 500.



Multi-User CP/M Comes To PC Compatibles

Turboslave PC from Earth Computer allows the IBM PC-and-compatible user to run CP/M-80 software. It supports up to 16 users on a system and allows the PC user to take advantage of the large number of multi-user applications in the CP/M-80 environment. The Turboslave PC features the Zilog Z-80 II microprocessor, 128 kilobytes of memory, two serial ports and a port-mapped FIFO for master-slave communications. Turboslave is compatible with most IBM PCs and clones, regardless of processor speed or type. Retail price is $495; dealer and OEM discounts are available. Contact Earth Computer, Box 8067, Fountain Valley, CA 92728, (714) 964-5764.



Cooking In The Computer Age

You may never need that fat cookbook or those messy index cards agin. *Micro Cookbook*, now in its eighth edition, allows you to store and classify recipes, find out what to do with the ingredients you've got on hand, look up substitute ingredients, increase or decrease recipe yield, etc. *Micro Cookbook* includes a Basic Recipes diskette and sells for $49.95. Additional recipe disks are available for $19.95 each. There are versions for Apple IIc, IIe, II+, and IBM PC/XT/jr. *Micro Cookbook* is available from Pinpoint, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661. Call (415) 530-1726 for information.

Interactive Software For The Professional Accountant

CPAids Inc. features a complete line of software which gives the professional accountant a single interactive source for income tax preparation, tax planning, client write-up, and corporate 1120/1065 partnership preparation. The software is updated and enhanced every year; the line currently includes several tax preparation programs, plus *The Client Write-Up* (for write-up and small-to-medium-sized businesses' general ledger work), a spreadsheet interface for the *Client Write-Up*, and a sophisticated *Time And Billing* program. Contact CPAids, 1061 Fraternity Circle, Kent, Ohio, 44240, (216) 678-9015 for further information.

MARKETING MUSCLE

Put some muscle behind your company's marketing program with our market planning and production assistance. We develop successful marketing strategies for your business and then integrate those strategies into your marketing materials.

SPECIALIST IN HIGH TECH

MARKET PLANNING & PRODUCTION

MICHAEL A. SCOTT
INCORPORATED

466 Crescent, Penthouse One • Oakland, CA 94610 • 415 444 1888

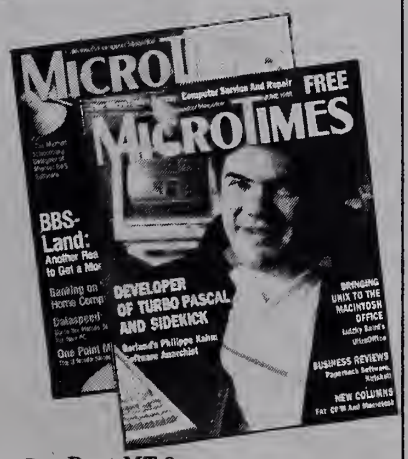
You've got the "Home-Field Advantage"

When you subscribe To MicroTimes

And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

In MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!

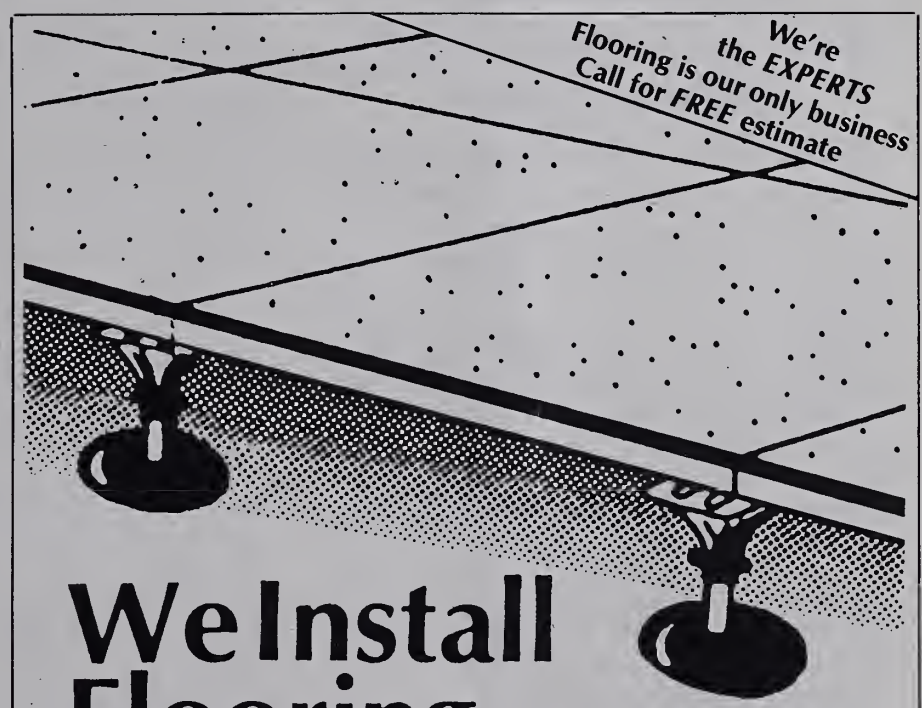


50% OFF
ONLY $9.95

1 Year Subscription
12 Issues!

Send inquiries to:

MICROTIMES
Dept MT 8.
5951 Canning Street,
Oakland, CA 94609



We Install Flooring

For Computer Rooms

NATIONWIDE

•Buy & Sell •New & Used

CALL OR WRITE

CA: 408/435-0401 CAL. LIC. 435-286
NJ: 201/778-2444 TELEX: 136479

RAISED FLOOR INSTALLATION INC.

810 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

DATA IMPRESSIONS

By Bill Amatneek

Recently I've been able to look at or handle a number of data base products. Having talked to about 240 people at the 3rd PC Faire in San Francisco, I find that their interests and the products I have looked at seem to coincide. What follows is not so much a review of any of these products, but some immediate impressions of them.

RBASE 5000

Without doubt, most of the people who approached me at the Marin *dBase* Users' Group booth with non-*dBase* questions wanted to know what I thought of *RBASE 5000*, the relational database management system from Microrim. I recently saw a demonstration of *RBASE 5000*, sponsored by 800-Software and Microrim, and the product's performance was quite impressive.

If you bought every data base management system that came highly recommended, you would be thousands of dollars in the hole by now. Never buy software without trying it yourself.

The high point of the demonstration was the creation of a menu-driven program to add, edit, delete and report data from a flat file (a file not linked to a subsidiary, or lookup file). The audience was mostly *dBase* dogs such as myself who are familiar with the amount of work entailed in producing this kind of program in *dBase*, complete with data-input range checking. It's the type of program that would take two to five hours of *dBase* coding to produce. Although I didn't put my watch to it, I would say that at the outside the demonstrator took, say, five minutes to produce the entire program, using *RBASE 5000*'s menu-driven program generator. An astonished gasp went through the crowd as he completed the demo.

If you don't own a database management system and are shopping for one, or if you are unhappy with your present DBMS, you should look into *RBASE 5000*. As ever, test drive software before investing in it, unless wasted money is no object. There is an *RBASE 5000* demo disk available. I would say more about this product, but I have not yet received the review copy that Microrim promised.

This brings up a factor that computer magazine reviewers often overlook in recommending software. Most reviewers receive multi-hundred dollar products from manufacturers free, sometimes without asking for them, and there is a tendency to forget that what is free for a reviewer costs real people a lotta bucks.

If you bought every data base management system that came highly recommended by a certain data base magazine, you would be thousands of dollars in the hole by now; moreover, your data would be distributed wildly among incompatible files, retrievable only by the management system which created them.

So please take my impressions, and those of others, with a large grain of salt. A favorable review does not mean that the product is bugless or that the company offers good support (most do not have a toll free number for user support, and there oughta be a law about that), or that there will be a neighborhood user group to support you when you need it. Check all this out beforehand as much as possible, and never buy software without trying it yourself; watching other people demo it is probably not enough.

dBase III Compilers

Far and away the most common question I was asked during the Faire was about *dBase III* compilers. There are two on the market right now that I am aware of: *Clipper* ($695) from Nantucket, in Culver City, and *dBIII Compiler* ($750) from WordTech Systems in Orinda, California.

First, a word about compilers and what they (hopefully) do. Programming languages are divided into two groups: Interpreted Languages and Compiled Languages.

A program is a collection of statements which instruct the computer on what to do. When an interpreted program is run, the computer reads the first command and translates or interprets it from its English-like form to a form the computer can deal with, and then executes it. After it has executed the first sentence, the computer moves to the second sentence, reads it, interprets it, executes it and so on. *dBase II* and *III* are interpreted languages.

A compiled language is also written in English-like sentences. But before this kind of program can be executed, the entire program must be translated or compiled from its English-like sentences to computer-understandable code. Each compilation takes time, and changing one line of original code necessitates recompiling the whole shootin' match; however, the compiled program which results will probably run faster, can be executed at the system prompt without the user having to own the original software that generated the interpreted code (like *dBase*), and, perhaps more importantly, is user-tamper-proof — compiled code looks like Egyptian hieroglyphs, only less user-friendly. This tamper-proof factor is important to programmers: the hot-shot kid in the mailroom cannot tamper with your compiled code — he can trash it, of course, but probably not successfully tamper with it. And the inscrutability of compiled code protects programmers from their own worst fears: that some enterprising corporate type will substitute some other firm's name for *his* firm's name on all the input screens, and then re-sell the program.

"C" is an example of a compiled language, although interpreters are available for it. Other languages started out their lives as either interpreted or compiled and crossed over with add-on compilers and interpreters, respectively.

Compilers are not new; they have been around for some time and have established *de facto* standards for compiler performance. One standard might be this: a compiler should compile 100% of the commands of the interpreted programming language for which it is developed; barring syntax or logic errors, if the program runs perfectly in the interpreted mode, it should also run perfectly in its compiled version.

Compilers do not, or should not ask that you re-learn how to write code to fit the compiler, i.e., that you work around the compiler's idiosyncracies and inadequacies. It's the other way around: a compiler should compile correctly written code, or it is not a good compiler.

Both Clipper and dBIII Compiler seem to be unfinished products. I look forward to improved products from both these companies and to a reasonably priced compiler from Ashton-Tate. Then we'd get some user-friendly documentation.

And finally, there is the standard for software in the '80s: a program should self-steer, self-explain, and auto-pilot itself, complete with on-screen documentation written in plain English.

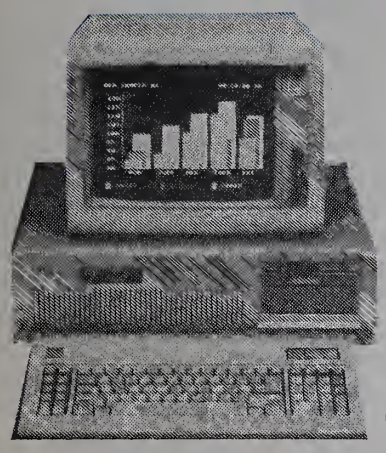
Reviewers often write what are called benchmark programs to test execution speed of software such as compilers. Usually these involve timing the program as it is put through tough paces inside loops that are reiterated hundreds or thousands of times: a thousand reads, a thousand writes, a thousand appends, and so on. My testing program for these compilers is not so complex; I took a plain vanilla *dBase III* program to add, edit, delete and report on data in two linked files which utilized all five *dBase III* field types: Character, Numeric, Date, Logical and

Bill Amatneek heads Data Base Associates, a Mill Valley consulting and training firm. He can be reached at 415/388-8024.

CHRISTMAS SURPRISE

Save up To 50%

Dealers
OEM/Distributors
Welcome



IBM PC/XT FULLY COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS (Assembled & Tested)

Basic System

8088 CPU w/8087 Optional - BIOS 256K On Board - 1 Teac 55BV Slim Drive w/controller - Color Graphic Card - 135 W Power Supply - Keyboard

Only $699

Advanced System

8088 CPU w/8087 Optional - BIOS On Board - 640K - 2 Teac 55BV Slim Drives w/controller - Color Graphic Card - 135 W Power Supply - Keyboard - Serial/Parallel/Game Ports - Clock/Calendar

Only $959

10MB Hard Disk System

8088 CPU w/8087 Optional - BIOS On Board - 640K - 2 Teac 55BV Slim Drives w/controller - Color Graphic Card - 135 W Power Supply - Keyboard - Serial/Parallel/Game Ports - Clock/Calendar - Seagate 10MB Hard Disk w/W.D. Controller

$1469

20MB Hard Disk System

8088 CPU w/8087 Optional - BIOS On Board - 640K - 2 Teac 55BV Slim Drives w/controller - Color Graphic Card - 135 W Power Supply - Keyboard - Serial/Parallel/Game Ports - Clock/Calendar - Seagate 20MB Hard Disk w/W.D. Controller

$1529

512K Ram Card, OK, Expandable to 512K	$69
Parallel Printer Card	$39
Serial Card (2nd Optional)	$49
Game Adaptor (Handle & Joysticks)	$35
IBM PC/XT Fully Compatible Mother Bare Board	$49
Monochrome Graphic Printer Bare Board	$34
Color Graphic Bare Board	$24
Taxan 620 Color Monitor	$399
Quimax Color Monitor (14″)	$459
Samsung Monochrome Monitor	$110
Quimax Monochrome Monitor (14″ Display, tilt stand)	$160
Okidata 182 Printer	$259
4164 Dram (set of 9)	$9
Joystick	$25
Printer Cable	$11
Speaker (w/stand & wires)	$3
Disk Box, Holds 50 disks	$11
Disk Box, Holds 100 disks w/lockable lid	$17
Disk Drive Cleaning System	$33

Monochrome Graphics Card

With Printer Port
80 x 25 Text Mode
720 x 348 Resolution

~~$155~~ **$109**

Color Graphics Card

RGB & Composite
80 x 25 Text Mode
640 x 200 Resolution

~~$109~~ **$79**

IBM PC/XT

Fully Compatible
Mother Boards
8088 CPU w/8087 Optional
With BIOS - 8 IO Slots
Up to 256K on board

~~$249~~ **$169**

Multi-Function Board

OK Expandable to 384K
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar
Game Port
Cables & Software Included

~~$145~~ **$119**

Floppy Disk Controller

Standard DS/DD
Runs 2 Internal & 2 External
With Cable

~~$79~~ **$49**

Teac FD-55BV Drives

Half Height
DS/DD
360K

~~$99~~ **$89**

XT Keyboard I

Same PC/XT Layout
XT Keyboard II
Big Return Key

~~$89~~ **$75**

Hard Disk Systems

Seagate 10MB Formatted w/Western Digital Card

~~$519~~ **$488**

Seagate 20MB Formatted w/Western Digital Card

~~$649~~ **$549**

Keytronic 5151 Compatible Keyboard

Seperate cursor/num. keypads
Fully IBM compatible

~~$139~~ **$115**

135 W Power Supply

Good for PC/XT & Other PC/XT Compatibles Side on/off switch
4 drive power plugs
110/230 VAC Convertible

~~$109~~ **$85**

200 W Power Supply

Good For PC/AT & Other PC/AT Compatibles
Side on/off switch
4 drive power plugs

~~$219~~ **$189**

Flip Top/Slide-In Case

8 I/O Slot Back Panels
Mounting Bracket & Hardware Included
Good for IBM PC/XT Mother Board & Power Supply

~~$79~~ **$59**

TINMA COMPUTER

No Service Charge On Credit Cards

13151 Brookhurst Street Garden Grove, CA 92643

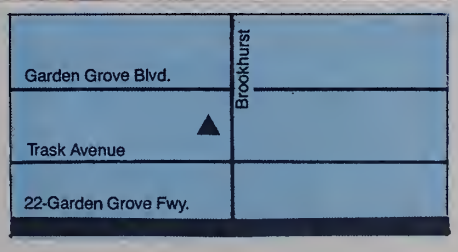
ORDER HOT LINE (714) 636-7060

IBM & IBM PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines

UPS Shipping Daily
90-day warranty on all products

STORE HOURS:
Mon-Fri 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Sat 10:00 AM - 5:00 PM

master charge VISA Terms: Visa, M/C, Check, C.O.D.



Memo. It is a very basic *dBase* program, and one that I teach to my beginning programming students.

But the inclusion of the fifth field, the Memo field, caused a problem for both these compilers. Neither, as of this moment, will handle the Memo field. And I think that's not so great. The memo field has a legitimate use in *dBase III* and, although access to it from inside a program is clumsy, it can be done. (You must use an **@ . . .GET(memofieldname)** from within a format file only, and then **APPEND, CHANGE, EDIT, OR INSERT.** The user must be instructed to press **(CTRL)(PgDn)** to get into the Memo field, and to press **(CTRL)(End)** twice to exit the field.)

In handling only 80% of the available fields in *dBase III*, both these products have failed to hit the mark for me. Once I rewrote the programs and deleted Memo field references from the program files, and Memo fields from the data bases, life went a bit easier for the *dBIII Compiler*. But I don't feel that the absence of Memo field handling capabilities makes these products 100% *dBase III* compilers.

Of these two products, *dBIII Compiler* was the easiest to get going, although it had an error in the **READ.ME** documentation regarding the invoking of the linker. It did not appear to accept a default linker designation — you've got to call the linker by name. And you must also designate the drive that the program to be linked resides on. I believe the correct invoking sentence is: **DB3L -LA:DB3PC -OB -DB B:(filename).**

In any event, both these programs had errors in documentation or software that will necessitate multiple phone calls to their tech support teams to get them up and running. Neither of their phone numbers is an "800" number.

When I called Nantucket and mentioned to the *Clipper* support person that theirs was the worst documentation I had ever read, he laughed and said: "Someone else told me that not five minutes ago." Unfortunately, the laugh is on *Clipper*. Their documentation is unacceptably unclear. *Clipper* produced six error messages while attempting to compile my code and refused to link it subsequently. I felt the error messages were too terse: **"ASSIGNMENT error"** — whatever that means, in response to a **REPORT FORM** with an embedded **TO PRINT** macro. I guess they'd like me to look it up in the un-indexed documentation. *Clipper*, moreover, does not utilize *dBase III* index files, but requires you to build *Clipper*-unique **.NTX** files. First, you must compile a **.prg** program that they have given you to create these **.NTX** files, and then execute this compiled program, feeding it the name of the programs. This would make for tough sledding if you intended to use your index files at the dot prompt as well as from within your program, and constitutes incompatibility with *dBase III* index files.

dBIII Compiler, on the other hand, did compile my code, refusing only to deal with a **SET TALK ON** I had put in (to give the user something to look at on the screen while the program was reindexing). It returned an error message in plain English indicating that the **SET TALK** was always assumed **OFF,** and went on compiling. My plain vanilla program merrily compiled, linked, and even executed when it was all done. Unfortunately, *dBIII Compiler* also had trouble with my **REPORT FORM** and failed to set the printer on for me. I guess I'd have to rewrite the program to fit the compiler's idiosyncracies.

Unfortunately, *dBIII Compiler*'s execution speed was not impressive. At a recent meeting, the Marin *dBase* User's Group felt it was as slow as the original *dBase* code, and in the case of appending one record to an indexed file, slower than the original code. But its documentation is quite humanely written. Compiler documentation is, it appears, unavoidably heady stuff, and WordTech has done an admirable job in the clarity of its documentation. I look forward to improvements in their product, including Memo field handling, improved program execution speed and macro handling, and one-father-with-multiple-children file relationships. The latter is a feature that *Clipper* contains and which *dBase III* itself should also have (but doesn't).

I spoke to many people at the Faire who had had experience with either or both of these products. There were many diametrically opposed observations and opinions about them both. The wisest conclusion I heard was that these are both unfinished products. I agree. *Clipper* is particularly behind in presenting a product that is easy to get going and which successfully compiles everything you give it. Nantucket must make large improvements in the clarity of their documentation and compile time error messages, and possibly re-think the incompatible **.NTX** files.

If you *must* have a compiler right now, try *dBIII Compiler* and be prepared for some effort on your part to bring it all together, keeping in mind that at present the code it produces is not very fast. Almost inevitably, you will have to alter your program to make the compiler work for you. I look forward to improved products from both these companies and to a reasonably priced compiler from Ashton-Tate. *Then* we'd get some user-friendly documentation. □

Special HOLIDAY Show!
Save on Your
CHRISTMAS Needs

CALIFORNIA ★
COMPUTER
★★★ SWAP

A PRICE BUSTING EVENT!

THOUSANDS of BARGAINS
...on MAJOR BRANDS....
PERSONAL COMPUTERS....
...SOFTWARE...PRINTERS
MONITORS....MODEMS....
...GAMES...ACCESSORIES
DISK DRIVES...PAPER...
PARTS for the HOBBYIST

★ OAKLAND ★
Sunday Dec. 1st

Oakland Convention Center - Exhibit Hall
Broadway & Tenth Street
10:00 am to 4:00 pm Admission $5.00
(408) 649-3624

dBASE™ TOO SLOW?
THERE IS HOPE

What would you say if we promised to speed up your dBASE programs dramatically, totally protect your source code, eliminate copy-protection hassles for your clients, and at the same time save you thousands of dollars in license fees? Impossible? Well this is exactly what we promise — and do — when you compile your dBASE programs with either the dB/Compiler™ from WordTech, or the Clipper™ Compiler from Nantucket.

Compiling your dBASE programs is easy. You probably won't have to change anything, and the process takes only a few minutes. The result is an EXE file that runs your application all by itself, without needing a copy of dBASE or RunTime. Since this EXE file is your property, you can run your applications legally and freely on any number of computers without buying any products from Ashton-Tate. Since this EXE file is machine-language, your programs will run much faster, in some cases 10-15 times faster.

FREE BROCHURE ABOUT
dBASE COMPILERS

It's crazy to buy multiple copies of dBASE or RunTime. Buy one copy of a dBASE compiler from us instead. Our free brochure, *How to Choose and Use a dBASE Compiler*, explains WordTech & Clipper in detail, and frankly discusses their limitations. If you program in dBASE, you need this information, so why not call right now?

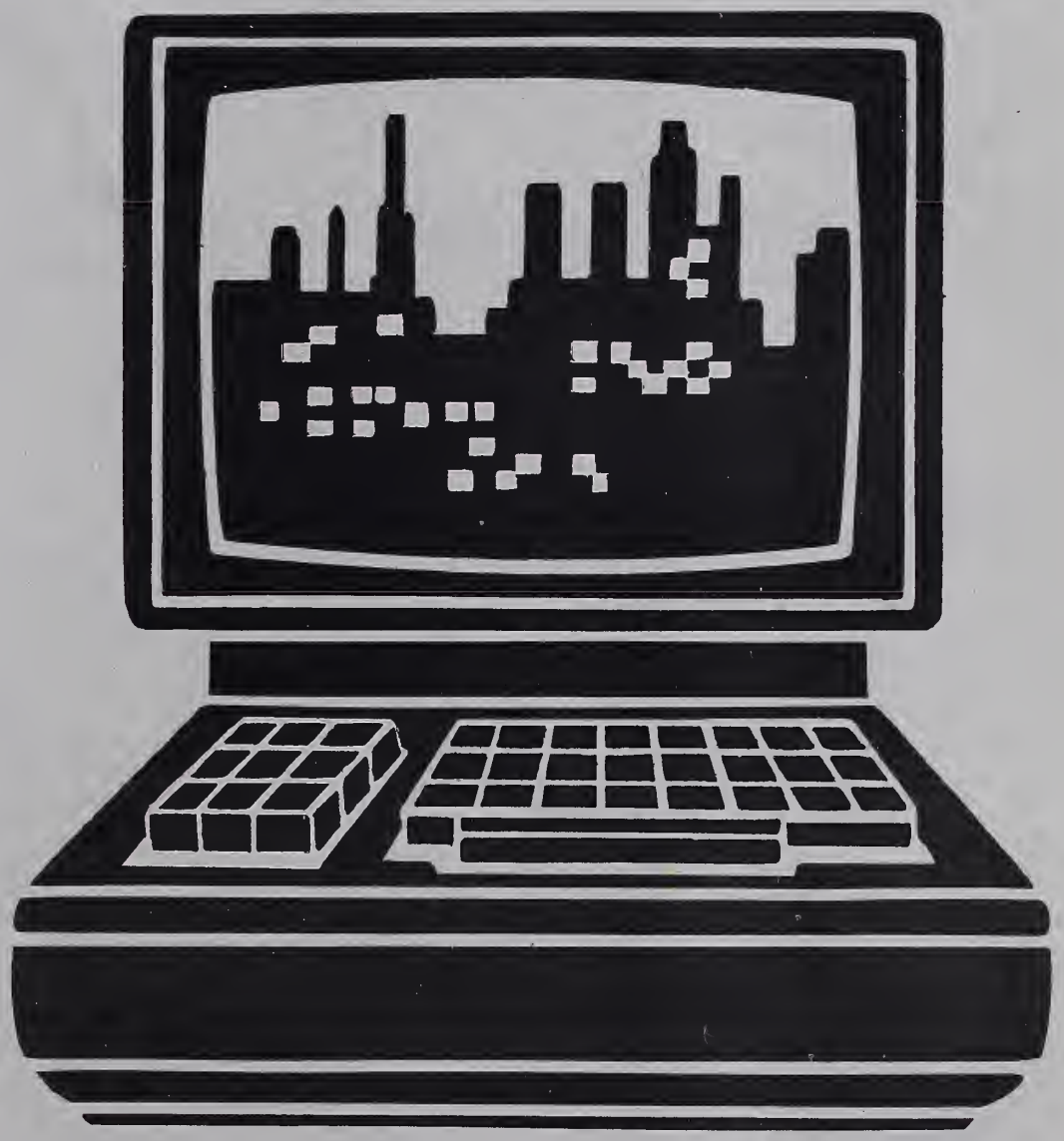
PLEASE CALL (415) 652-2790

dataBASE Specialties, P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618

CORPCON '85

PARTIAL LIST OF EXHIBITORS

AARDVARK/MCGRAW HILL
ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT MAGAZINE
AMERICAN TRAINING INTERNATIONAL
ANEX TECHNOLOGY
ANSA SOFTWARE
APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY
ASHTON-TATE
AST RESEARCH
AT&T INFORMA
[illegible]
[illegible]ESTA
DATA GENERAL
DATA RENTAL/SALES
DIGITEXT
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
ELECTRONIC MARKETING SPECIALISTS
EPSON
FYI COMPUTER SERVICES
GATEWAY COMPUTERS
GATEWAY MICROSYSTEMS
GNP DEVELOPMENT
GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS
HANDS ON/INSTANT SOFTWARE GENERATION
HANDWELL CORPORATION
HEWLETT-PACKARD/BLUECHIP COMPUTERS
I2 INTERFACE
IBM
IMPERIAL TECHNOLOGY
INDEX TECHNOLOGY
INFORMATION BUILDERS
INTERACTIVE DATA CORPORATION
INTERCONTINENTAL MICRO/MARCHAND
INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION INC.
JAVELIN SOFTWARE
KEYWORD OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES
KURZWEIL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
MANAGEMENT GRAPHICS/G.P. COLOR
MARC SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
MARTIN MARRIETA INFORMATION SYSTEMS
MATRIX SERVICES
MCCORMACK & DODGE
MEGA-OMEGA SYSTEMS
METASOFT
MICRORIM
MICROTEC
MICROTIMES PUBLICATION
NEW HORIZONS COMPUTER LEARNING CENTER
PARACOM
POLAROID
POPULAR PROGRAMS, INC.
PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS
R SYSTEMS
RAPIDLOG SYSTEMS
SANYO
SECURITY PACIFIC COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
SHIELDS COMPUTER SERVICES
SOPHCO
STRATEGIC LOCATIONS PLANNING
SUPER COMPUTERS
TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES
TANDY/RADIO SHACK
TECMAR
TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY
THE CORPORATE LINK
THE MARKETING CHANNEL
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION
THE SEYBOLD GROUP
THOR AGENCY
UNGERMANN-BASS
VOICE PRINTS
WANG LABORATORIES
WAVEMATE/MARCHAND
WESTERN COMPUTER
WORDPLEX
XEROX CORPORATION



FREE TICKET **$25 VALUE** **FREE TICKET**

Corporate PC Exposition

November 12-13-14, 1985 Opens at 10 AM Daily

Los Angeles Airport Hilton – 5711 W. Century Blvd.

"The Businessman's Microcomputer Show"

Bring this coupon with your business card or company letterhead to CORPCON for FREE ADMISSION

MICROCOMPUTERS! SOFTWARE! PERIPHERALS! FREE SEMINARS!

Call 213 450-0500 for information

FREE TICKET **$25 VALUE** **FREE TICKET**

THE computer SHOW

1985 SCHEDULE

Nov. 6

HP's new Vectra, more than just an AT clone?

Enerchart, Energraphics: charting your data.

Nov. 13

Artificial intelligence at work: Guru from MDBS includes an integrated expert system, spread-sheet, database and word processor.

Nov. 20

Comdex report, with the latest introductions.

Inova Monolithic Macro-circuit: more computer in less space.

Nov. 27

Javelin: on beyond the spreadsheet.

coming up in December: Borland, Ansa, Digital Research & more.

REGULAR FEATURES

- Industry News and Analysis.
- Demonstrations and Reviews.
- Weekly Calendar of Events.
- End-Users Editorials.
- Maintenance Tips.
- Special Features.

WEEKLY GIVEAWAYS

- GRAND PRIZE: $25,000 Ultimate Workstation!
- PLUS: Hardware and Software prizes every week!
- PRIZES FROM: Compaq, Digital Research, Hewlett-Packard, Okidata, IMSI, Iomega, Borland, Lotus, Ashton-Tate Anderson Softeach . . ., and More!

KSTS-TV48 WEDNESDAYS 7-8 PM

PRODUCED BY OCEAN COMMUNICATIONS 408-923-3917

Computers As Competitive Weapons

By L. K. Engelhart

Success, it has been said, is the state of getting enough to eat and not getting eaten. Hunger inspires merciless innovation everywhere in the food chain. The trick, if there is one, is to be just a bit more innovative than the next guy in keeping the food on the table and the wolves at bay.

Survival and prosperity in business have three prerequisites: First, you have to offer a product that people want to have. Second, you have to offer it at the right price. And third, you have to be able to respond to continual changes in what people want and what they are willing to pay. Sounds easy, huh?

As long as you have no competition there's no problem. It's when the wolves are nipping at your heels that it is difficult to concentrate on innovation. If you haven't already established a system that will support you in bad times as well as good, when bad times come you may very well get eaten.

A CASE IN POINT

Bob White has operated a neighborhood drugstore for the past twenty years. During that time he has expanded heavily into over-the-counter products, cosmetics and, recently, some grocery products which he sells at a discount. Overall, the business has done very well. Bob has secured a loan to purchase another drugstore in a nearby neighborhood, as well as a second loan to remodel the original store to conform to new standards of the local merchants' association. Both of these projects are under way and progressing according to plan.

Bob attributes his success to his attention to his business. He and other members of his family work 60-70 hour weeks to keep the business running efficiently. It was quite a blow to Bob when a discount drug chain purchased a large piece of property just a block away from his store.

Bob has a problem. How big the problem is depends on how much of his current success can be attributed to real control over the market factors in his community, and how much of it must be attributed to the favorable structure of the local drug business or, in other words, luck.

THE IMPORTANCE OF LEADERSHIP

In terms of the three prerequisites for survival and prosperity, everyone is either a leader or a follower. Knowing what people want, what they are willing to pay for it, and keeping forever in touch with these variables, all demand resources many businesses don't have. Most businesses are able to survive by keeping an eye on the competition, seeing what sells and for how much, and adjusting their products and prices accordingly. These businesses are followers.

Focusing on the competition, while a very respectable survival strategy, seldom will produce real prosperity, because it is completely defensive. You can never beat the competition when your strategy automatically puts you one step behind. To get ahead, you have to know more than your competitors about the customer.

Bob White is a leader. Bob knows his customers and he knows his products. He is continually looking for products his customers would rather be buying from him than from somebody else, and he knows just how much more, or less, they are willing to pay. Bob can predict very accurately which sales will be attracted by a large drug discounter in his area, and he can begin taking action immediately to insure that his customers' experiences with the new competitor on the block will be disappointing.

GETTING PRODUCT SUPERIORITY

Taking a position of leadership means always having the ability to fill your customers' needs. It means always knowing what your customer wants. You have to know the people who buy from you and *why* they value your products over those of your competitors. You have to know how your products contribute to your customers' prosperity.

Getting this kind of information costs money. That means you also have to know how much it is costing you to develop all this information about your customer. Then you have to make sure your customer is getting more in the way of value from your knowledge than it's costing you to get it. Reduce to the minimum all expenses that don't contribute to the value of the product to the customer.

Bob White encourages the prescription drug business through providing top quality drugs and exceptionally fast service at the lowest prices. Bob can afford to do this because the information taken in through this side of his business provides him personal information that, while highly confidential, enables him to tailor the range of products he provides specifically to the preferences of the families and individuals who come to him. He *knows* them.

GETTING PRICING SUPERIORITY

Leading here means selling at a price that meets your costs and is just a bit less than the customer thinks the product is worth. This means you have to know all your costs intimately, not just the wholesale price of your goods. For each product line you carry, you have to know the breakdown of all expenses involved in making a sale and how they are necessarily related. Then you have to control and reduce costs by managing your expenses aggressively and innovatively.

It is essential that you have understood how much the value of your products contributes to the well-being and prosperity of your customer. You must insure that any cost reductions you make do not reduce the perceived value of the product.

Bob White maintains inventory information on everything he sells. All purchasing and sales transactions affect inventory. Keeping track of this information not only produces historical information but also allows him to project and budget for future inventories. Bob knows he is selling at the optimum prices; he knows what his sales are costing him, and he knows his customers.

THE COST OF STAYING COMPETITIVE

Bob White's business is not going to fail. True, he has gained a formidable competitor, but in many ways the new guy on the block is not really in Bob's league. Because Bob in doing things right, he has the flexibility and knowledge he needs to continue as a leader in both products and pricing in the community. But it's going to cost him.

Take a look at the alternatives. What is the cost of failure, or the cost of forever doing business in the shadow of some powerful opponent? What is the cost of being weakened to the point you can be gobbled up, even by someone your own size? An investment in competitiveness beats all these alternatives.

INFORMATION FOR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE

In his book *Competitive Advantage*, Michael Porter tells us that "Competitive advantage grows fundamentally out of the value a firm is able to create for its buyers that exceeds the firm's cost of creating it." The two forms this advantage takes, cost leadership and differentiation, both require information resources well beyond the means of the management systems in most smaller businesses; these existing systems either do not use or use ineffectively the best tools we have for providing management information: business computers.

Information is not cheap, and precisely for this reason information contributes to competitive advantage. Yet many businesses are throwing their knowledge out with the trash because they don't have systems capable of collecting their day-to-day experiences, much less provide the quantitative information they need to manage competitively.

Today, when many of our larger businesses are implementing cost-cutting strategies to get down to fighting strength, automation is one of the heaviest areas of investment. This strategy is no less compelling for smaller businesses. Regardless of the cost, the information a business needs to compete and the technology needed to provide it are essential to businesses of all sizes today. The alternative is losing. □

New On-Line Services For Commodore Users; Small Retailers Lose Out On Amiga

By Matthew Leeds

Several new on-line services have started up in the recent months. Two in particular are targeting the Commodore marketplace. The first is Viewtron, a NAPLPS based videotex service. NAPLPS is the North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax, a system for sending full color graphics over the telephone line. Viewtron, a wholly owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, is the first company to offer this service nationwide. Knight-Ridder is a national communications company which operates 29 daily newspapers, five television stations, a cable TV service, and an electronic commodity and financial news service.

Many sysops in Viewtron's Independent Commodore User Group are ex-CompuServe and will bring their experience and ideas to this new organization.

The Viewtron service, the result of ten years' R&D, was test marketed in Florida in 1980. Full service has been offered regionally in Florida since 1983 in a joint venture with AT&T. After two years Viewtron decided to go national.

Some of the services available from Viewtron include home banking, shopping, reference materials, entertainment, stock prices, news, airline schedules, sport scores and stats, etc. Rates are nine cents a minute after 6 pm weeknights and weekends, and 22 cents a minute weekdays. There is no surcharge for 1200 baud.

Of special interest to Commodore owners is the Independent Commodore User Group on Viewtron. Many of the sysops in the User Group are ex-CompuServe, and will bring their experience and ideas to this new organization. This combination of dedicated Commodore sysops and full color graphics may lead to some innovative and exciting new on-line services. (Viewtron, 800-543-5500.)

The second service to come on-line for Commodore owners is Quantum Link. Founded earlier this year with venture capital from Hambrecht & Quist, Citicorp, and Allstate Insurance Co., Q-Link has a contractual relationship with Commodore Business Machines. Using software originally developed for Masterline by Control Video Corp., Q-Link will offer downloads of commercial software demos. These will be fully functioning interactive demos, with a small portion of the retail version of the program removed. Examples include a word processor from Creative Software (with the save to disk function removed) or a typing tutor from Mindscape (with only the first six lessons active). Q-Link has no plans to compete with the existing retail distribution channels by selling complete packages. This demo capability should be very popular in the home market, where software prices under $50 have removed the incentive for dealers to do in-store demos.

Q-Link is the easiest on-line service I've ever seen to get around on. The software will auto load, auto dial, and auto log you on to the system. Every section is menu driven, with help just a key away. Some of the services offered include commercial and public domain downloads, special interest group boards, a CB chat simulator, interactive gaming, the *American Academic Encyclopedia* (Grolier), reviews of books, movies, records, trivia quizzes, a shopping center, etc. All downloads are saved to disk as full working programs, no conversions needed.

The unique aspect of Q-Link is the price structure. There is a flat rate of $9.95 per month for most of the services, and a surcharge of six cents a minute for the "PLUS" services. The first hour of "PLUS" services is free each month. This is the first on-line service that allows virtually unlimited use for a flat fee. (Q-Link, 800-392-8200.)

By now the Amigas have hit the market and, as you have probably found out, Computerland stores are the major Amiga outlet. In this lies a tale. When Commodore Business Machines began to look for retail distribution for the Amiga, they had a problem. Jack Tramiel had left only scorched earth where Commodore's retail network had been. Price cutting in the C64 had burned too many retailers, and no one wanted to get involved with Commodore again. Tom Rattigan, Bob Leonardi, and other top Commodore management went on a nationwide sales tour, trying to convince retailers that things were different now, that they would be well treated and supported by Commodore. Commodore literally went door to door, looking for retailers. As a result of this campaign, many independent stores and small chains decided to carry the Amiga.

Then, as it turned out, Commodore was able to convince Computerland to carry the machine, and the word went out to many of the small retailers, "You're out." Talk about jilted at the altar. In some cases this happened just weeks before the Amiga hit the streets. One store owner told me he had taken deposits for over twenty Amigas, and now had to hand them over to a competitor.

Commodore's explanation? Fear of price cutting, and lack of support capability. Both claims are empty, in my opinion. There will be little or no price cutting in the first twelve months of sales, for two reasons. Commodore is not offering *any* volume discounts. If a retailer buys five or fifty Amigas, he pays the same price. And since the machines sell as fast as they come in the door, there is no incentive to discount. As for support, try walking into a Computerland store and see what kind of support you get. I can't speak for all of the stores, but the one nearest me has never impressed me with the depth of knowledge the sales staff displays. A small retailer has more incentive to offer support, and usually cares (and knows) more about the equipment he carries.

Q-Link is the easiest on-line service I've ever seen to get around on. The software will auto load, auto dial, and auto log you on to the system. Every section is menu driven, with help just a key away.

Two other points to think about: the Amiga has no reference to Commodore on its casing, and very few stores that carry other Commodore products have been allowed to carry the Amiga. Is Commodore worried about its reputation as a game machine manufacturer? I think that the deal Commodore cut with Computerland hinged on the elimination of competition, and in the long run will hurt Commodore and the Amiga. □

Matthew Leeds is a writer/photographer specializing in high technology. He has been involved with Commodore computers since 1983, and co-produced the Commodore Show in San Francisco. This column represents the observations and opinions of Matthew Leeds, not necessarily the views of MicroTimes.

NEW ITEMS

GRAPHIC SPECIALS

Systems

ZENITH-Hot new Z-171 portable & Z-200 AT compatible
DATACOPY-personal publishing systems
VIDEOSHOW-computer aided presentation systems

Monitors & Projectors

ELECTROHOME-high resolution monitors for IBM and Macintosh
LIMELIGHT-video projection for IBM and Macintosh

Software

VIDEOWORKS-animation program for the Macintosh

Books & Disks

Inside Autocad-a tutorial for easily learning autocad
Graphics for the IBM PC
Engineering Software for Micros
Visual Statistics
. . . and many other books and disks
from Kern International

Computer Graphics Center, Inc.

444 High Street
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(next to the Stanford Bookstore)
415-325-3111

Mastercard and Visa accepted

Showroom hours:
Mon.-Fri.: 10 to 6
Sat.: 10 to 5

Now All Macintosh!

Largest Selection and Lowest Prices in the Bay Area because we're *"Mac Only"*

Helix	$219
Microsoft Word or File	113
Microsoft Excel	239
Filemaker	109
Mouse Pad	7
Copy II Mac	22
Mac Draft	158
Mac Spell +	59
Quick & Dirty Utilities	31
VideoWorks	63

These prices with this ad only.

3.5" SONY Disks
SS $19.90/Box of 10
SS $1.66ea.bulk(50, no labels)
DS $32/Box of 10

Thunderscan	$179
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	393
Mac To rs232 Cable	14

(cash and check)

512K Upgrade **$178**
1 Megabyte upgrades **$490** (from apple 512)
Best Quality! 1 year warranty
10 minutes to install while you wait!

COMPUTER WARE

Hours:
M-F 9-7
Sat 10-6

We ship anywhere!

109 CALIFORNIA AVE. 323-7557

PALO ALTO CENTRAL BUILDING ACROSS FROM CO-OP

ATTENTION DEALERS!

IBM Compatible

Lowest Prices For Quantity Buys

AMAX 2000 XT

The Best IBM PC/XT Compatible System 256K/640K

- 8 Slot Motherboard w/256K or 640K
- Floppy Controller
- IBM Look Like Case (Flip Top or Slide Type)
- 130W Power Supply
- Monochrome Graphics Printer Card (720 x 348 Graphic mode, 64K runs Lotus 1-2-3)
- 2 TEAC Drive 55BV
- Enhanced Keyboard w/ Enlarger Return Key
- CGS Hi-Resolution Mono Monitor w/ Built in swivel base (green or amber)

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES

	QTY 5-9*
XT 8 Slot 256K Motherboard (0 K)	$129
XT 8 Slot 640K Motherboard (0 K)	$139
Monochrome Graphics Card w/ printer port (720 x 348 Graphics Mode, 64K runs Lotus)	$89
384K Multifunction Card w/ cables software (0 K)	$97
Color Graphics Card	$69
Multi I/O Card	$99
Floppy Controller Card	$39
Cases, Power Supplies, Serial Cards & Much More	Call

*For Larger Orders Call For Quote

SUPREME CO.

1630 Oakland Rd., A103
San Jose, CA 95131

408-971-6400

Fax 408-971-6115
TLX 172412 Scam SNJ

Fonts, Fabulous Fonts

By Barbara Leone

I admit it, I'm a fonts fanatic. I decided to write about fonts this month just so I could try out some of the great new programs on the market these days.

Surprisingly, not everyone with a Macintosh knows how to move fonts from program to program. It's really quite simple. On the system disk provided with your computer there's a program call Font Mover, which you use to move fonts from one disk to another. The fonts are catalogued in the Font Master's dialog box. The dialog box will also tell you how much disk space is left when moving fonts.

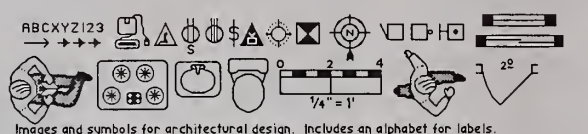
Put your system disk in one drive and the disk with your fonts in the other. Click the open button for the disk containing your fonts. Open the system disk and eject it. Insert the disk you want to move the fonts onto and click the copy button in the direction of the destination disk. That's it.

I have been working with some wonderful new fonts from a program called *Fluent Fonts* (by Casady Company, P.O. Box 223779, Carmel, California 93922). This program has some of the best fonts I've ever seen: everything from 14 point Hebrew characters called Mazel Tov to MathMeteor — 124 symbols used in math, chemistry, meteorology, and even yachting. *Fluent Fonts* has something for everyone, even you hackers out there. The font called Hacker comes in 18 point: it's a collection of letters, numbers and symbols that look like buttons on the keyboard. Hacker also has fun little icons like the bomb used in those restart dialog boxes, the lasso found in *MacPaint* and many more. *Fluent Fonts* even has symbols for circuit design and architecture. It has Polish characters and eighty-one symbols used in astronomy and biology. I particularly like the Borderline font, with 58 styles to choose from, some including corners. These fonts go on and on. Other fonts like Gloss and Portland are great for headlines and graphic arts. The Casady Company is also planning to come out with fonts for the LaserWriter.

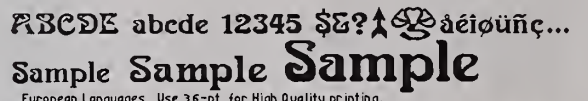
If you are so inclined, you can create your own fonts with a product called *Fontastic* (by Altsys Corporation of Plano, Texas). *Fontastic* is a font editor program: used in conjunction with *MacPaint*, it lets you create your own custom fonts or redesign existing fonts.

With *Fontastic* you can also smooth out existing character fonts to optimize the printed result, make fonts any size you wish, define foreign language fonts or other special fonts, or add special symbols to existing fonts. Using *Fontastic* is much like using Fatbits in *MacPaint*. Characters can be styled; bold, italic, underline, shadow, condensed, expanded or inverted. Point sizes can be anywhere from 1 to 127 points; widths range from 0 to 254 points.

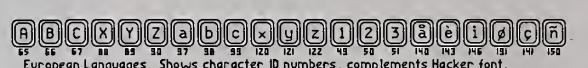
Barbara Leone owns and operates Microsource Consulting Services in Orinda, California. She works with all sizes of business training and consulting on the Macintosh and IBM personal computers. For more information call: (415) 254-4999.



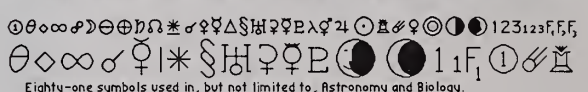
Images and symbols for architectural design. Includes an alphabet for labels.



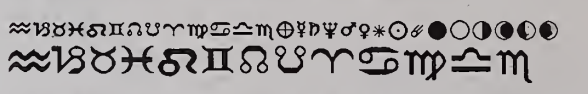
European Languages. Use 36-pt. for High Quality printing.



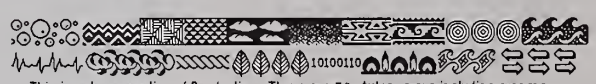
European Languages. Shows character ID numbers, complements Hacker font.



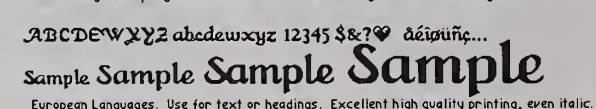
Eighty-one symbols used in, but not limited to, Astronomy and Biology.



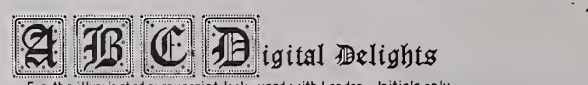
European Languages. Suitable for word processing, headlines, and graphic arts.



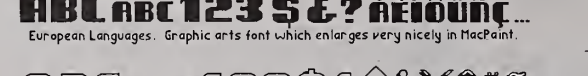
This is only a sampling of Borderline. There are 58 styles, some including corners.



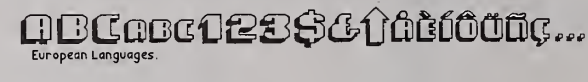
European Languages. Use for text or headings. Excellent high quality printing, even italic.



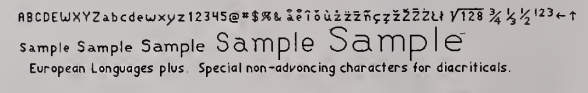
For the illuminated manuscript look, used with London. Initials only.



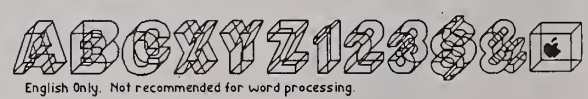
European Languages. Graphic arts font which enlarges very nicely in MacPaint.



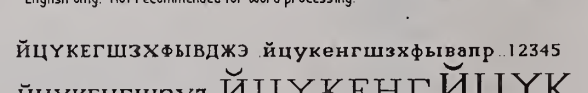
European Languages.



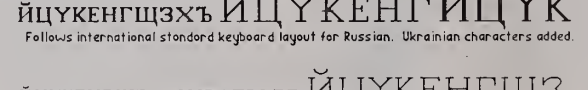
European Languages plus. Special non-advancing characters for diacriticals.



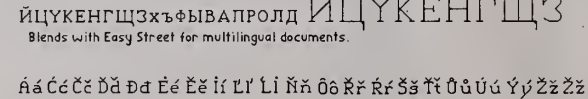
English Only. Not recommended for word processing.



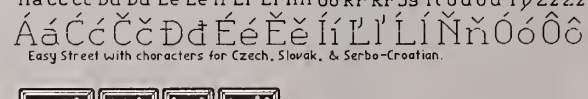
Follows international standard keyboard layout for Russian. Ukrainian characters added.



Blends with Easy Street for multilingual documents.

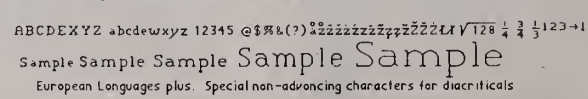


Easy Street with characters for Czech, Slovak, & Serbo-Croatian.

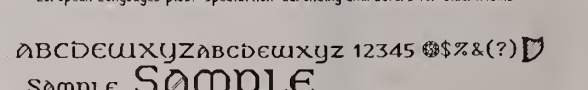


Initials only For the illuminated manuscript look Use with Venice

European Languages plus. Special non-advancing characters for diacriticals



English only Inspired by the Irish Book of Kells



Symbols for electronic circuit design

Fluent Fonts offers a large number of additional options for the Macintosh font fanatic, including a wide variety of alphabets and symbols.

Altsys is planning to come out with a program for creating LaserWriter fonts, too. As far as Font editors go this one looks like it is going to be the leading edge. Casady Company swears by it, and the people at Altsys say some of the other font program producers are converting over to Fontastic because they find it the easiest product to use, as well as the most sophisticated. Those of you who are looking for a way to create fancy fonts of your own, or want to get into the fonts business, *Fontastic* is the way to go.

If you are looking for new fonts for your Laser Writer, Century Software in Los Angeles, California has come out with a product called *LaserFonts*. Until *LaserFonts*, the LaserWriter only came with four fonts: Helvetica, Times, Courier and a symbols font. The *LaserFonts* have been created to make the Macintosh and the LaserWriter operate like a typesetter. They include a set of printer's bullets and spaces (em, en and thin), not included in any other fonts; *LaserFonts* also features the accents and diacritical marks you need to write in more than 30 languages. Another entry in the *LaserFonts* series is called *MicroFonts*. *MicroFonts* allows the LaserWriter's built-in fonts to be printed in sizes below nine point from programs like *MacWrite*. This was not previously possible, since the standard Apple font size menu does not allow the user to select sizes below nine point. In addition to *LaserFonts*, Century Software has another fonts program for general use (meaning it works with the Imagewriter) called *UltraFonts*. *UltraFonts* has a set of 21 fonts, including 19 text fonts and one for making borders, boxes and symbols. Another of their packages, the Technical and Business Set, features more than 200 technical symbols, three Greek fonts (including diacritical marks), and fonts for making multi-level math equations.

Another package by T/Maker Graphics in Mountain View called *ClickArt Letters* has big letters, up to 72 point, for posters, overhead transparencies, and other large-size applications. *Mac the Knife Volume 2* by Miles Computing in Canoga Park, California, and *FontPak* by Powertools Software in San Diego, can also add some more variety to your collection of fonts. Another one I am particularly fond of is called *DecoWriter Fonts* by Sea-ess Graphics Company in Olathe, KS. *DecoWriter Fonts* contains thirteen decorative character sets. These fonts are very striking visually, and would do well for the creation of certain headings, labels or other graphic applications. Sea-ess Graphics Company also has *DecoWriter Letter*, which contains two complete sets of Gothic and Roman alphabetic characters.

As any Macintosh user would probably agree, one of the most exciting things about writing, or creating any kind of text on the Macintosh, is the ability to express your ideas with interesting fonts in all of their different sizes and styles. If I had to pick one of these packages as the best starter program, it would be *Fluent Fonts*. There is no doubt it is the most for the money. For you LaserWriters, *LaserFonts* is the way to go. □

MONTHLY SPECIALS

BULK DISKETTES

5¼" Double-Sided/Double-Density
With Reinforced Hub Ring
100% Certified, Lifetime Warranty
25-$29.95 50-$49.95
3½" Single-Sided/Double-Density
10-$29.95 25-$59.95
100% Certified, Lifetime Warranty

COMPUTER PAPER		CONTINUOUS
Also Micro-Perforation	Ribbons	File Cards • Letterheads
Clean-edge	Print Wheels	Rolodex Cards
NCR-multiple parts	Diskettes	Envelopes
All sizes & weights available	Cables	P.S. Labels • Invoices
Mini Packs	Flip n' Files	Checks • Statements
Blue Bar, Green Bar	Binders	Pleading Paper

Paradise

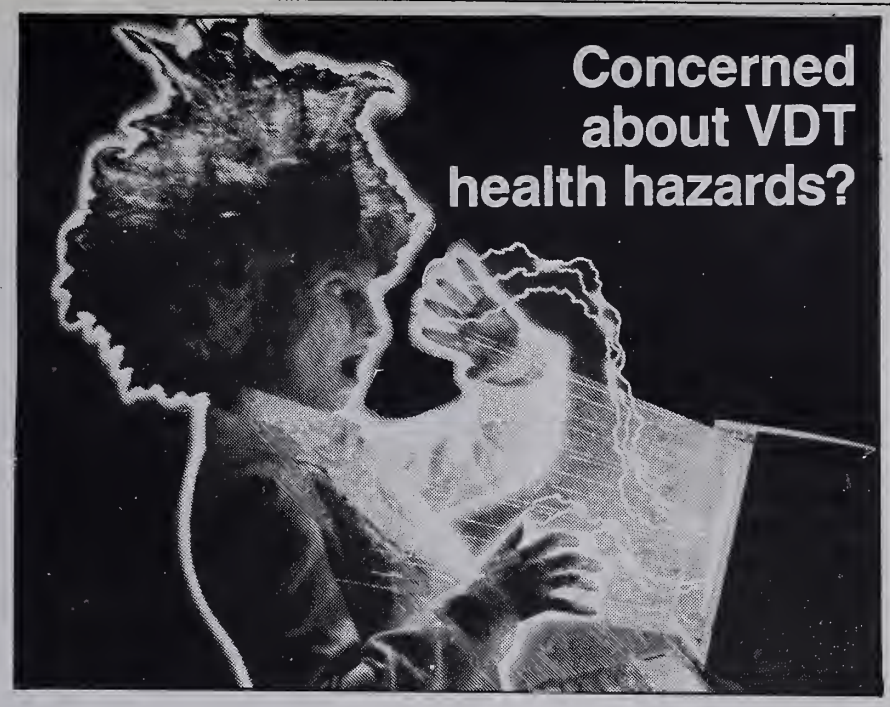
Business Forms and
Computer Supplies

We are the source for all of your computer supplies needs and we specialize in Custom Business Forms and Continuous Letterheads

MON.-FRI. 9-7
SAT. 9-6

(415) 283-6353

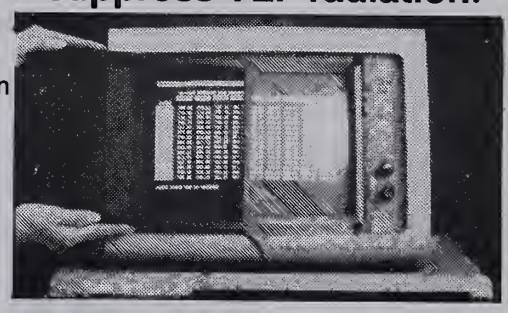
3705 Mt. Diablo Blvd. Lafayette, CA 94549



Power Screen™ filters suppress VLF radiation!

ADDITIONAL FEATURES:
- Trap harmful static fields
- Reduce glare • Reduce eyestrain
- Enhance contrast
- Protect hardware/software
- Over 100 models

OTHER PRODUCTS:
Printer sound covers • Chairs
Glare filters - $19.95 + up
Adjustable computer furniture
Many other accesories



Call for a **FREE** filter trial

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS

"PEOPLE PRODUCTS FOR THE COMPUTER"

415-673-5757

November Sale Special

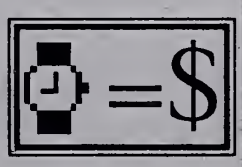
Macintosh™ Users

Do you need a MonsterMac™?

It all depends – what do you require?

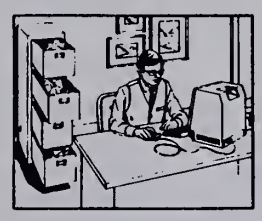
• Speed.....	If time is money, save 25% every time you use a database or spreadsheet program
• Power.....	Up to 1.8 Meg available as true contiguous RAM, or use the optional 512K mode
• Flexibility..	A parallel bus connector for expansion and interface cards available soon, plus 2 EPROM sockets for ROM based programs
• Reliability..	1000 units currently in use, extended warranty plan available, cooled by piezo electric silent fan

Installation:		Also available:	
512K to 2 Meg	$795.	512K Upgrade	$195.
128K to 2 Meg	$995.	MacBreeze Fan	$65.



CJS Systems (415) 849-3730

3051 Adeline St., Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94703



In the computer age, there is no room for a copy store in the stone age.

KINKO'S COPIES is user friendly.
... Modern, high quality, Kodak and Xerox copiers.
... Dependable/Reliable
... Open 24 hrs.
... Pick-up and delivery
... Fast turn around

Call now for an estimate

OPEN 24 HOURS
PALO ALTO
299 CALIFORNIA AVE.
415-328-3381

SOON
OPEN 24 HOURS
SANTA CRUZ
412 FRONT STREET
408-425-1177

OPEN 24 HOURS
BERKELEY II
2138 OXFORD ST.
415-848-6753

SOON
OPEN 24 HOURS
BERKELEY I
2431 DURANT AVE.
415-548-1406

SOON
OPEN 24 HOURS
MENLO PARK
1285 EL CAMINO
415-312-4204

SOON
OPEN 24 HOURS
PLEASANT HILL
44 GOLF CLUB DR.
415-827-4293

OPENING SOON
OAKLAND I
315 20th STREET
415-465-5209

kinko's®

A NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF ELECTRONIC PRINTSHOPS

Copies · Reductions · Enlargements · Passport Photos · Binding · And much more!

Ten Commandments of Telecommunications

By Brock N. Meeks

A micro, a modem, and a motive. During the coming months thousands of new modem users will experience the "gee whiz" motive that will lead them "onto the boards." (This makes retail computer outlets rejoice, although your local sysop is likely to begin a two-month lament.)

After that first "gee whiz" phase, however, new modem users find out what the "old-timers" already know: telecommunication is an art.

Using a modem is easy. Boot your software, dial a number and bingo, you're online. Developing telecommunications skills, however, takes practice. Ignore some common-sense rules of online etiquette, and you are quickly branded a modem illiterate.

In an effort to help new modem owners (during those "rookie" online sessions), and modem illiterates (wandering bewildered through the nation's bulletin boards), I've developed the Ten Commandments for Telecommunications.

Enjoy.

1. Know Thy Software

Although spaceship Earth didn't come with an instruction manual, your communications software did: *read it.*

Learn the capabilities of your software. Sounds ridiculous to mention it, but I am constantly amazed by people that neglect to use the full power of their software. Most modem owners fall into the typical 80/20 pattern. That's where 80% of the people using a given program only learn 20% of its capability.

Know your software's commands. You don't want to fumble with a manual when online. Commands you use regularly should be committed to grey-matter, random access memory—your brain.

2. Thou Shalt Download Help Files

Each system contains help files. Get into the habit of downloading (see Commandment #1) these help files and printing them out. With these printing instructions you can often navigate a system in the "expert" mode. (Which usually means setting up the system to provide you with brief versions of menus and options.)

Help files in hard copy will save you time online. And if you're pushing a 300 baud engine, I can guarantee you will save yourself some frustration.

3. Thou Shalt Remember Context

There are bulletin boards for poets, priests, peacemakers, and plumbers—know the type of system you are using. Each BBS has a regular clientele (just like the local pub), and you may be sorely disappointed by posting a "kittens for sale" message on a board that caters to assembly language programmers (though programmers do occasionally use kittens for the "kitten on the keyboard" debugging test).

Tear out this page and stick it in a friend's stocking, or use it to wrap up that new modem you're giving as a present.

How do you find the context of a particular system? Ask around. Many general interest boards carry files that explain the warp and woof of different systems. Read articles on telecommunications, make notes of systems that interest you, and keep them available.

4. Remember Thou Thy Community

Because micro communications are asynchronous (one-way) in nature, it is easy to forget that there are human beings "out there" reading your comments. There are people behind the pixels.

Your messages are a direct extension of yourself. This may be hard to remember during "all-nighter" stints at the keyboard, but keep in mind that most people will know you only by what they read. Show disregard for your online community, and your life online will likely be short.

5. Defile Not Thy Cursor

Often situations will arise when your "button is pushed." It may be easy to rail at someone from the comfort of your computer room launching pad, but a little discretion is advised.

When you are tempted to kick the other person's dogma, relax. Fight the urge to commit intellectual suicide. Download the offending message and come back to it later. A cooling off period works wonders for your common sense.

6. Be Thou Brief

Brevity is a virtue. Covering several systems takes a tremendous amount of time. Spare others your ramblings. When adding a comment, never say in ten words what you can say in five. Being succinct with your comments will assure your message gets read, instead of just scanned.

Being brief also teaches you to pack the greatest amount of punch into the smallest number of words.

7. Prepare Thyself For Fire

When participating on a BBS there is a certain responsibility that comes with contributing. The biggest responsibility is taking credit for message traffic you generate.

Too often people leave messages they would never say in a face-to-face conversation. As a result, messages entered into a system with little or no thought often draw hostile fire from the other members of the board.

Take responsibility for your messages, before you write them. To save yourself a lot of explaining, it is better to spend a little more time formulating initial messages or responses. The time spent here will reap rewards, such as lively discussions and stimulating feedback from other users. It's a lot easier to "defend" a comment when you're on familiar ground.

8. Compile Thy Resources

This commandment will help you out of the jam I warned you about in Commandment #7. You can say something in person, stretching the facts just a bit, knowing that the comment is buried in the past, never to return (unlike last night's anchovy pizza). On a BBS, however, your comments may hang around for a long time.

When you state a point of view, or insert a choice fact, pump in a reference or quote a known source. This keeps you from being the object of target practice, and it lends credence to your point of view.

9. Thou Shalt Not Assume Understanding

A few sarcastic lines thrown across a plate of nachos and a dark beer can be entertaining. Take those same sarcastic remarks, move them over a phone line at 1200 baud, and they can do more damage than a chainsaw in a cheese factory. Without voice inflections a "funny" remark is easily misunderstood. Subtle humor gets lost in the phosphor.

You can take steps to assure that people realize you are "just joking." This is accomplished by using ASCII icons. There are a couple of popular icons you can use.

For example, the "smiley face" looks like this: :-)

Then there is a symbol used in Southern California: it looks like this: < * >

If that sounds stupid, tough. Jump off a cliff. < * >

See how it works?

10. Thou Shalt Have Fun

Above all, enjoy. Don't take your online peers too seriously: the whole environment should be one of cooperation, not competition. Serious debates, with heated messages flying back and forth, are great but it's not like you're debating in front of the U.N.

If someone "attacks" your point of view, don't take it personally. Remember that little tidbit of online advice and you'll save yourself an ulcer or two.

And So It Goes

There you have it. A guideline of sorts, etched, not in stone, but in phosphor. These "commandments" are not intended as an edict for online behavior: they are an attempt to give you a framework to work with. You will build your own skills.

So tear out this page and stick it in a friend's stocking, or use it to wrap up that new modem you're giving as a present.

Pax, gentle readers. I'll see you online. □

Brock Meeks is a San Diego based freelance writer. He has never parted the Red Sea, but he has driven through several large puddles in his '72 Volvo.

HOW DO YOU CHOOSE A COMPUTER STORE WHEN ALL THE ADS LOOK THE SAME?

BUY FROM A STORE WHERE EVERY EMPLOYEE IS AN OWNER.

At PC EDGE our staff of 5 professionals have personally invested in the success of our store. Our success comes from giving our customers accurate, fast and intelligent solutions to their microcomputer needs.

ADVANCED PERIPHERALS

Featured Product of the Month

POLAROID PALETTE 35MM EXPRESS SOFTWARE

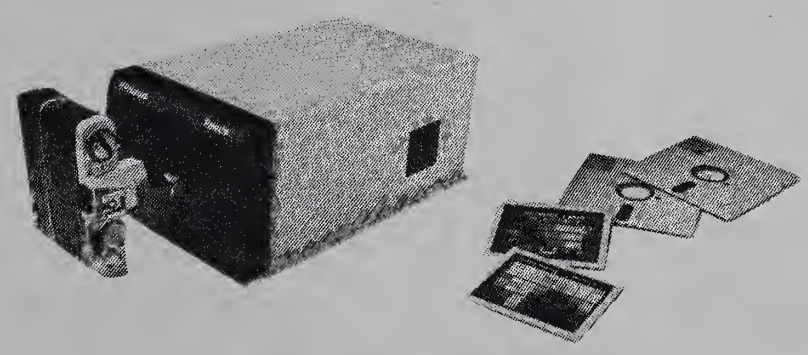
USE YOUR IBM PC TO PRODUCE SHARP COLOR SLIDES FOR ONLY 50¢ EACH.
With the Polaroid Palette and 35MM Express you can produce at your own desk:

- Color graphics slides with an apparent 1000 line resolution and up to 64 colors
- 8 different graph or text charts
- Your corporate logo
- Lotus 1-2-3 graph slides
- Color viewgraphs and hardcopy are also supported

POLAROID PALETTE **$1795**

35 MM EXPRESS **$595**

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION OR A SAMPLE SLIDE



Authorized Dealer for:

Polaroid

Lotus

TECMAR QIC-60 TAPE BACKUP & PRIAM 60MB HARD DISK

ENCHANCE YOUR AT WITH 60MB OF FAST STORAGE AND TAPE BACKUP

- Priam's 60MB hard disk has an average access time of only 30 msec.
- The drive can be partitioned into two logical drives, each formatted wth 30MB of DOS
- Tecmar's QIC-60 can back up or restore 60MB of files in *less than 15 minutes*. Simple menu operation to back up files.
- Tecmar is an IBM endorsed back up unit

TECMAR QIC-60 EXTERNAL **$1649**

PRIAM 60MB DR. **$1595**

PRINCETON SR-12
SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400

High Resolution Color System
With the Princeton SR-12 Color Monitor and the SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400 Card you get:

- 640x400 color resolution: Non-interlaced
- Up to 16 colors on the screen at the one time
- Ability to view high resolution Lotus graphs in color
- Comes with PC Paintbrush software
- Supports 132 columns on screen text

PRINCETON SR-12 **$595**

SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400 **$595**

Authorized Dealer for:

EPSON®

OKIDATA
an OKI AMERICA company

SYSTEMS

ENHANCED IBM PC AT

For the CAD Professional

- 20MB Seagate Drive
- AST Advantage Bd.
- 512 KB system memory
- Princeton SR-12 monitor
- Sigma Designs Color 400
- Microsoft Mouse w/Paintbrush

$6295

IBM PC XT

For the Business Professional

- 20 MB Teac Drive
- One 360 KB Floppy
- 640 KB system memory
- Sigma Designs multifunction card
- Quadchrome Color Monitor
- Color Card

$3195

IBM PC

For the Word Processing Professional

- Two 360KB floppies
- 640KB system memory
- Sigma Designs multifunction card
- Amdek 310A monitor
- Mono Graphics Card

$1995

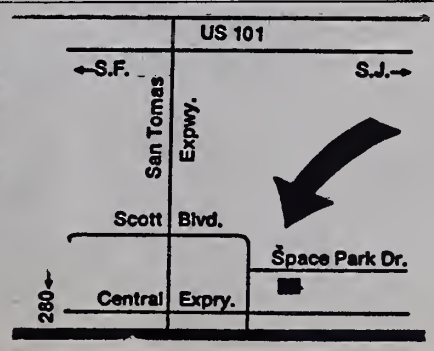
THE PC EDGE

2975 Scott Boulevard, Suite 101
Santa Clara, Ca. 95050

(408) 970-0733

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA



P.O.'s Welcome Lease financing available

Offer Expires Nov. 30, 1985

Free Software Public Domain Software Cheap Software

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

A recent SF Sunday *Chronicle/Examiner* column, from the London Observer, made the point that software costs are a serious problem for the business user. Some accounting packages, like those Lotus, Microsoft or Micropro offer, are extremely expensive—$500 or more for the program. The same applies to *WordStar* type word processing systems, or *dBase* type data management systems. Get into vertical markets, and it's even worse—I know of a paint formulation and toxicological registry program that's about $4000 from one company; from another company, you can get a similar set of software with the computer for $12,000. Needless to say, none of these prices are within the reach of the home computer user.

George Gilder's book, *The Spirit Of Enterprise*, makes the point that the computer revolution did not take place until the hardware became reasonably priced for household purchase, thus introducing the computer to a generation of new users and increasing the number of computers and users by at least a hundredfold. Bundling software made the home computer even more attractive. I certainly resisted buying a computer when I'd have to pick and buy the software blindly. Grumble as you may about the inadequacy of the bundled software, it is still what's being used most in the CP/M systems, according to two surveys I've seen.

The Sunday *Chron* article did show that Adam Osborne's Paperback Software has word processing for about $70, a spreadsheet for about $40, and a list handler for about $50. Unfortunately, upon being queried as to the operating systems used by Paperback Software, Osborne said the current versions are in MS-DOS or PC-DOS, and a new version will be out shortly for Unix. In his opinion, he further stated, CP/M is dead. I will dispute that in another time and place, but the argument for low-priced software is one with which I completely agree.

Yes, indeed, there are software alternatives that offer savings for CP/M users. We will examine three sources of software, organized by the relative expense, i.e.:

1. The free (less than $1);
2. The almost free (less than $5);
3. The modestly expensive (less than $50).

The first caution is that you get what you pay for! If something is free, it may not be worth much. If you get something free, and it works adequately for you, you've certainly benefited. If you get something free, and it doesn't quite do all it claims, but does perform some functions, you're still a winner. If you get something free, and it doesn't work at all (because of a hardware/software mismatch, for instance), all you've lost is a little time. You didn't even lose a disk, as you can usually recycle it even if you can't use the records on it.

If you get something free, and it works adequately for you, you've certainly benefited. If it doesn't quite do all it claims, but does perform some functions, you're still a winner. If it doesn't work at all, all you've lost is a little time.

The free software comes in several varieties. It may cost you a phone call or a stamp. You can get it simply by duplicating a disk from a friend or acquaintance, or by downloading from your local computer bulletin board. I just heard about a new way of obtaining free software from an acquaintance who went to the MicroCornucopia SOG IV (the SOG is David Thompson's Semi-Official Gathering — a combined vacation/picnic/computer symposium). She got me a free spreadsheet package from a manufacturer who no longer makes it and is converting it to public domain. The SOG had many such programs just laid out on tables for the attendees to pick up. Then there are public domain libraries—such as those maintained by users' groups—which will give you a free disk from their collection when you contribute one. Some manufacturers of programs will also give you a free disk of a new program if you write a 500- to 1500-word review of their program for a users' group newsletter (of reasonable size circulation), or for a computer newspaper (like **MicroTimes**) or magazine. For the latter, check with the editors to see if they are interested (some already have reviewers arranged for, and don't really need your submission). The manufacturers vary as to how receptive they are to such requests, so don't have your heart set on any better than a 10- to 25%-favorable response rate.

The almost-free software is available from your local users' group library. The group may charge you $5, which covers cost of acquisition and copying. Some national users' groups charge you $5 to copy from their library to your disk. Since these local and national groups have substantial holdings in their libraries, it's quite likely that you'll get something worthwhile. One users' group library, for instance, will not even accept a contributed program without checking it to see that it really works and is worth the purchase. That takes considerable time. As a result, most users' group libraries have good usable material mixed with some lemons. As an example of the latter, I got a *Monopoly* game program from a national users' group; it works sometimes but blows up on other tries. A friend and I determined that the code was what he called "spaghetti code"—not easily readable by other programmers — and missing a reference file besides.

The modestly priced software comes from a variety of sources. Plu*Perfect Software has a series of programs available for under $50, that include an enhanced CP/M, a *SideKick* look-alike called *BackGrounder*, *DateStamper* (a date/time recorder for tax purposes that also marks latest update on files) and *Plu*Perfect Writer*, a modifier of *Perfect Writer* (early versions), constructed to fix some of its deficiencies. I have only worked with the enhanced CP/M, and I found it worthwhile. (Plu*Perfect, Box 1494, Idyllwild, CA 92349, 714-659-4432.)

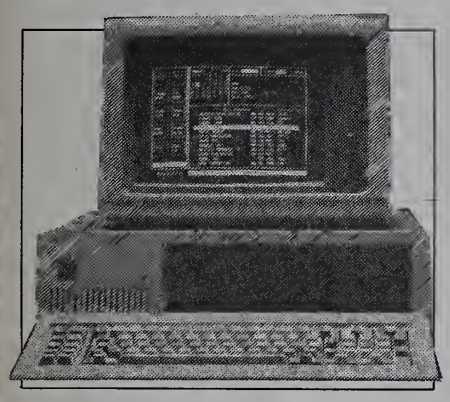
Also, an organization called Poor Person Software recently came to my attention as having low cost software. They offer a *SideKick* look-alike called *Write-Hand-Man*, *Poor Person's Spelling Checker*, *Poor Person's Spread Sheet*, and *Poor Person's Mailing Label Processor*. They also offer games (*aMAZEing* game and a crossword game) and some utilities such as a window system and *The Poor Person's Spooler*. All are under $50, and most under $30. (Poor Person Software, 3721 Starr King Circle, Palo Alto, CA 94306, 415-493-3735.)

There are other under-$50 program sources I've seen, as well. Hi-Tech Unlimited offers popular INFOCOM games at less than $50. They include all forms of *Zork*, *Deadline*, *Suspect*, and *Witness*, *Suspended*, *Planetfall* and *Starcross*, *Enchanter*, Sorcerer, and *Infidel*. These are complex text games that require a carefully read package, map, and much playing time to master. They are very entertaining, though, judging from my experiences with *Zork I*, *Suspended*, and *Deadline*. (Hi-Tech Unlimited, 4777 W. Blackstone Ave., Fresno, CA 93726, 209-224-4444.) □

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contract research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541.

Dealers & OEM Welcome

Great Gift For Christmas



- Runs all industry standard software. Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Wordstar etc.
- 256K RAM expands to 640K on motherboard
- 8 slots
- 130 W power supply
- 5151 keyboard
- 2 floppy drives
- Gold Star monitor
- Monochrome card

Retail Price **$1195**

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CompuStar PC/XT
CompuStar AT

Retail Price **$2995**

- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy
- 6/8 MHz
- Hi-Res monographics printer card
- Gold Star monitor

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

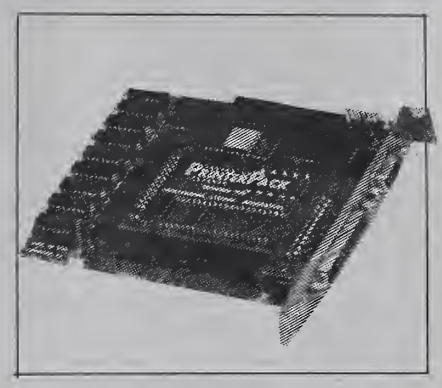
Santa Clara County Authorized Dealer
FRY'S ELECTRONICS
541 Lakeside Dr., Sunnyvale (408) 733-1770

CHALLENGING HERCULES

- Color resolution
  320 x 200 pixels
  4 colors
- Monochrome resolution
  640 x 200
- Composite adapter included
- Consumes less power
- Generates less heat
- Printer interface optional

Retail Price **$169**

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES



Compustar Color Card
(short card)

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

- 384K memory expansion
- serial and parallel port
- clock, calendar, Ram disk and printer spooler
- game port standard

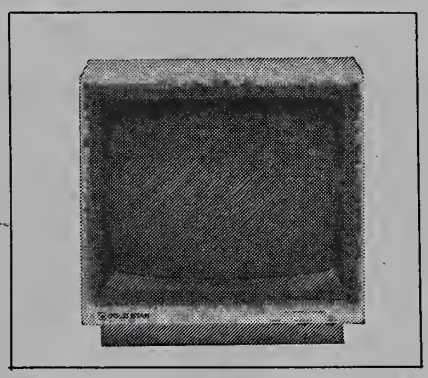
Retail Price **$199**

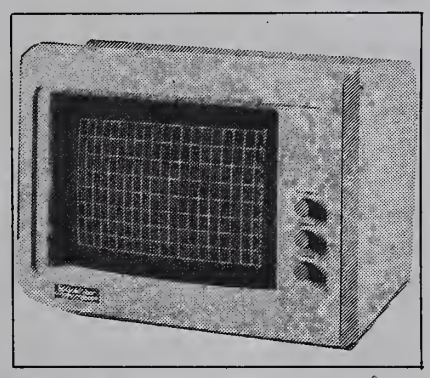
CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

GoldStar

HIGH QUALITY MONITORS AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

MBM-2233
High Resolution
12″ monitor
Retail **$135**





MBM-2015
TTL
12 inch
Green Monitor
Retail Price **$185**

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

Serial Card
for IBM & Compatibles
w/option for 2nd serial card $69

Parallel Card
for IBM & Compatibles $59

Floppy Controller
with cable $79

Western Digital Hard Disk Controller • 64K & 256K Chips
8087 math coprocessor 5MHz • 8087-2 math coprocessor 8MHz • 80287-3 math coprocessor 5MHz

SEAGATE
10 Meg Hard Disk w/Western Digital controller
20 Meg Hard Disk w/Western Digital controller

MICROSCIENCE
10 Meg Hard Disk w/Western Dig. cont.
20 Meg Hard Disk w/Western Dig. cont.

TEAC
FD55FV 1 Meg for IBM PC
FD55GFV 1.2 Meg for IBM AT
FD55BV 360K DSDD Floppy

CompuStar

(408) 988-3992
1600 Wyatt Drive #9
Santa Clara, Ca. 95054

GAME SOFTWARE

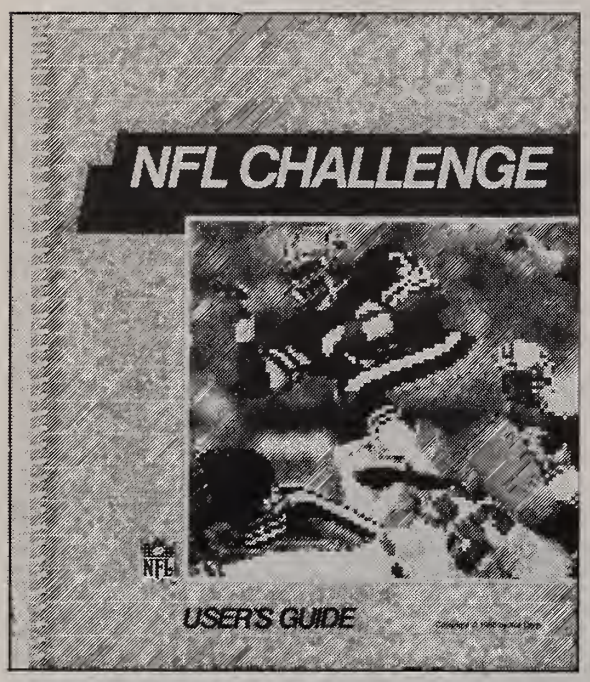
NFL Challenge

Published by: *XOR*
For: *IBM PC, XT, AT (256K minimum, graphics adapter recommended)*
Reviewed by: *Bennett Falk*

Don't be fooled! Sitting on the shelf, *NFL Challenge* looks for all the world like another computer game. In fact, it's a lot more than that.

NFL Challenge puts the entire NFL at your fingertips. You select a home team and a visiting team; you choose to have either a human (presumably you or a friend) or your computer act as coach for either or both teams. And then you just play football.

A coin is tossed. The rosters are reviewed. The ball is kicked and you're on your own. You select plays for the team you're coaching, then watch them succeed or fail. You have nearly fifty offensive plays and twenty-six defensive formations



***NFL Challenge* does an excellent job of simulating the professional football environment on the PC.**

from which to choose, and picking a reasonable play before the thirty-second clock expires is not always easy.

If you don't get intoxicated by the power *NFL Challenge* gives you to run your favorite team your way, you can just choose the plays and the program will see to it that you have the appropriate players in the game. If you really want total control, you can make your substitutions manually. Indeed, because the team rosters are maintained in ASCII files, you can adjust the personnel available to any team with any ASCII file editor (but be careful to back up the original rosters).

There's a lot more to *NFL Challenge* than play selection. If you look at the rosters of the various teams carefully, you'll find that they contain accurate information about the players on each team and that each player has a skill level assigned. The skill levels of the personnel on any team will determine how well the plays you choose will be executed. In addition to the players' skill levels, *NFL Challenge* throws in fumbles, interceptions, penalties, and injuries with remarkable fidelity to each team's statistical "personality." With *NFL Challenge* you will have to be a hell of a coach to get the Houston Oilers past the Miami Dolphins.

In addition to a very realistic simulation of NFL football, *NFL Challenge* includes a number of frills which make it fun to use. You can save and restore games, see statistics for the current game at any moment during play, and change the speed of the game. There is even an "undo" feature that allows the replay of the most recent down (though replays are NOT allowed to affect the course of the game).

If you have a PC with only a monochrome display adapter, you will have an overhead view of the field with a marker showing the current line of scrimmage. After each play, the results are reported in a pop-up window: who carried the ball, who tackled the ball carrier, and what the net gain or loss was on the play.

If you have a graphics adapter, you will be treated to an animated representation of the plays you call. The screen will clear and you will get a close-up overhead view of the field as the offensive team (a swarm of "O"s) breaks its huddle and lines up to face the defensive team ("X"s of course). You then see the play run in detail, with every member of each team carrying out some assignment. The animations are fun, but they leave little to the imagination: you will probably find yourself quarrelling occasionally with the quarterback's choice of receiver or wondering whether the ball really did bounce off the back of a wide open receiver's helmet. You may find that the game moves more quickly and is less of a strain on your attention span when you play without the animations.

There is very little to complain about in *NFL Challenge*; my chief complaint is that it would be nice if there were some way other than the "PrtSc" key to get things printed.

NFL Challenge may sound like a complicated game. It is, but only because professional football is a complicated game. You will spend very little time learning how to set the game up and how to control the "user interface." Consequently you will be able to spend much more time working with the offensive and defensive playbooks that are included. The documentation for both the computer interface and coaching strategy is simple, colorful, and well-produced.

The design of the game is excellent. *NFL Challenge* is a rare item: a sport-oriented, mass market computer product that could also be used as a coaching tool. The simulation holds up well: it is not easily fooled into letting unrealistic play selections succeed, though it does seem to be the case that the "inside charge" defense that is recommended in short yardage situations will almost always succeed on first and ten situations well.

If the NFL season you're seeing on television or at the stadium is not what you want it to be, or if you're just curious about coaching decisions, or if you can't get enough football, try *NFL Challenge*. It won't disappoint you.

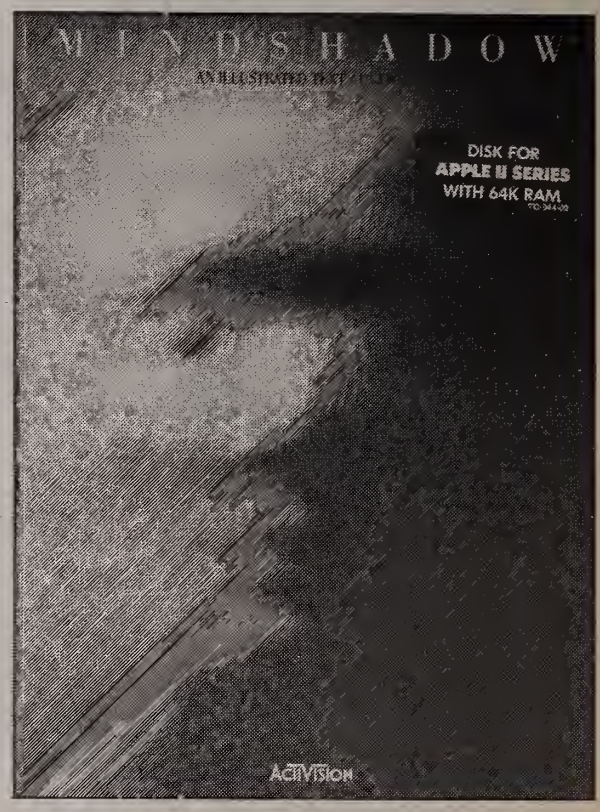
Mindshadow

An Illustrated Text Adventure

Designed by: *Interplay Productions*
Published by: *Activision*
List Price: *$34.95*
For: *Apple II computers (64K required, color monitor preferable)*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

"A lonely beach. A lifeless hut. And one heck of a headache are presently the sum of your existence. You must now begin a long, dangerous journey to find your identity."

So begins *Mindshadow*, an illustrated text adventure game from Activision (the folks who do all those arcade games for Atari game machines). Intended for beginners in adventure gaming, *Mind-*



***Mindshadow* is designed for beginners in text adventure games, but still poses some tough challenges.**

shadow still manages to pose some tough problems, beginning with the challenge of getting off a desert island. (Forget swimming, you'll just be a snack for the sharks.)

Documentation consists of a tiny leaflet and a hint booklet that will cost you an additional buck by mail (buy it, you'll need it). One side of the disk is a "tutorial" that effectively teaches the basic conventions and strategies of interactive fiction. The basic commands (examine, take, get, drop, talk, read, turn, push, open, close, go), moving, taking inventory and mapping your little world are presented.

Three times in a game you can type HELP CONDOR, and that magnificent bird will appear to offer sarcastic advice. Over 80 different high-resolution graphic screens with some clever "animated" effects are used in the game. There are the usual delays for disk access when a new screen must be loaded into your computer's memory.

A game in progress can be saved at any point. Some common game functions can be entered by simply pressing the Control key and a number. You can review the last 24 lines of dialogue by just pressing the RETURN key. The designers have obviously taken pains to make things easy for the poor adventurer. For the dedicated puzzle solver or mystery fan, *Mindshadow* should be an absorbing entertainment. But I've just about given up on trying to get off this damned island. No thanks, I refuse to peek at the hints.

Captain Goodnight

And The Islands Of Fear (1985)

Designed by: *Michael Wise*
Published by: *Brøderbund*
For: *Apple II (64K and joystick required)*
List Price: *$34.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

"OK men, listen up. Can anyone tell me the characteristics of a good video arcade game? What do you say, Capuzzo?"

"Exciting, state-of-the-art animation and sound effects, sir."

"Very good. Anything else? Speak up, Hennessey."

"Well, Colonel, how about strong player identi-

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.

DIRECT MAIL MARKETING COMPANY

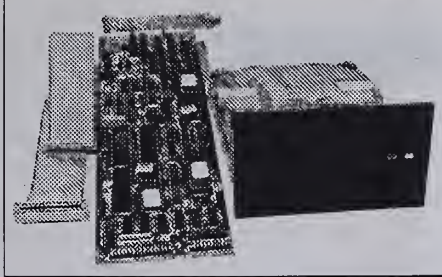
SUPER PC/XT SYSTEM

Our Price $1095.00

Includes: One Year Warranty

- With 256K on Board
- CPU: 16 Bit 8088 with Optional 8087 Coprocessor
- Expansion Slots: All 8 are IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Two Half Height, 360K 5¼" DS/DD 48 tpi Floppy Disk Drives and Controller
- Hi-resolution Monochrome Monitor with Color Card
- Multifunction Keyboard
- Runs PC-DOS/MS-DOS and CP/M-86
- 135 Watt Power Supply

HARD DISK SYSTEM



- High Reliability • Controller Included
- Convert PC to XT Economically
- Fits into One Disk Drive Slot
- by RODIME High Performance

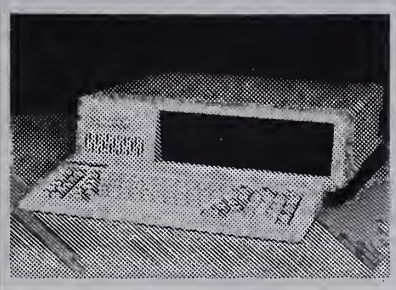
10Mb (Fixed)	$495
20Mb (Fixed)	$595
33Mb (Fixed)	$1295
10Mb (Removeable)	$1395

SUPER PRINTER

- 120 cps Dot Matrix w/Letter Quality Mode
- Friction & Tractor Feed
- Panasonic 1091

$259.00

BASIC SYSTEM UNIT - Only $695.00



Features:

- IBM PC/XT Compatibility
- With 256K Memory On Board
- 8 IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- Multifunction on Keyboard
- Keyboard Cable
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Factory Warranty

SUPER PC XT PORTABLE SYSTEM

NEW

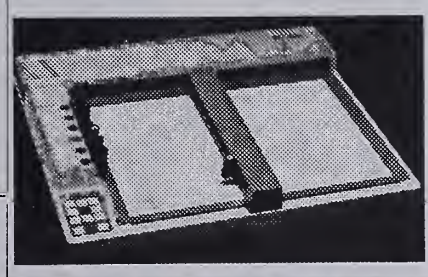
$1295.00

20Mb Tape Back-up System

- 20Mb High Speed Streamer Back-up Tape
- Qic-02 Type • Back-up File by File or Image
- Conventionel Size Digital Cassette
- Tape Back-up Controller and Software Included
- Menu Driven
- One Year Warranty

$995.00

TAXAN 710S AUTOMATIC PLOTTER



- Maximum Pen Speed 10 inches/sec in axial direction
- 6 Automatic Pen Changing
- 6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (also uses most types of ceramic pens)
- 100% HP-GL Command Compatible
- 100% Pin Compatible Serial Port with HP-7475 Plotter
- Uses up to 11"x17" Paper

$795.00

IBM-AT Case ★ IBM-AT Compatible Motherboard ★ IBM-AT Power Supply

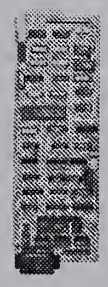
Call American Digital Discount Association for More Information and Prices

SUPER 384 Multifunction Card

- Parallel Port & Serial Port
- Memory Expansion from OK to 384K (see below)
- Battery Back-up Clock
- Game Port • RAM Disk
- Spooler (Print)

$179.00
w/384K FREE Memory

DISK PLUS I/O



- One Card Consists of: Floppy Drive Controller Parallel & Serial Ports
- Consumes Only One Slot of Your IBM PC/XT or Compatible Computer

$129.00

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- Hard Disk Controller for 5, 10, 20 and 33 Meg Hard Disks
- IBM PC/XT Hard Disk Controller Compatible

$199.00

½ HEIGHT - 360K DRIVE For PC/AT

- Includes Bracket to Fit PC/AT
- Grey Face Panel
- 360K Formatted DS/DD Drive
- Highly Reliable
- IBM PC/AT Comp.

$119.00

TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE

- 360K Formatted DS/DD Drive
- IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Half Height

$89.00

ADDA MODEM

Hayes Compatible with Software

Compatibility:	Bell 103 & 212A
Speed:	0-300 & 1200 BPS
Duplex Mode:	Full or Helf Duplex
Busy Redial:	Auto Busy Rediel
Data Format:	7 or 8 Bit ASCII
Parity Fmt:	Even, Odd or None
Port Adept:	Com 1 or Com 2
Internel	$179.00
External	$199.00

TAXAN 555

- Ultra High Resolution for Color/Graphics
- BOB Competible
- Resolution for Color Text (720 x 400)
- Resolution for Graphics (640 x 200)
- Use with Taxen 640

$195.00

TAXAN 640

- 12" CRT w/.31mm Oot Pitch • Includes Cable
- Ultra High Res (720 x 400) • Text Color Switch-gm/emb/white reverse and white on blue

$495.00

TAXAN 620

- Taxan High Quality • Text Switchable Grn & Amb; & Wht & Grn Rev. • 12" Oot in Line 640 x 262)
- RGB Input TTL Positive
- Includes Ceble

$395.00

TAXAN 121

- 12" Clear Green/Amber Monochrome Screen
- TTL Input
- Includes Cables

$135.00

SIGMA COLOR 400

- Ultra High Resolution for Color Graphics (720 x 400)
- Resolution for Grephics (640 x 400)
- Use with Taxan 640

$495.00

SUPER COLOR/ PRINTER CARD

- Everything IBM Color Cerd hes, end more.
- Two Grephics Modes:
  4 Color - 320 x 200
  1 Color - 640 x 200

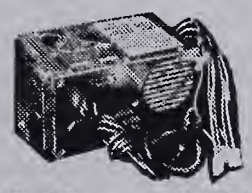
$99.00

Monochrome Graphic Card/ Printer Adaptor

- Fully Compatible with IBM PC Monochrome/Printer Adeptor
- Good for IBM Mono Monitor
- Printer Port can be Configured for Centronics
- Hercules Compatible

$139.00

135 WATT POWER SUPPLY



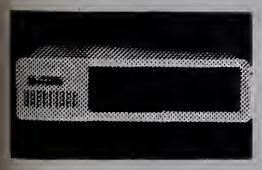
- High Speed Fan • Hard Disk Ready
- Same Dimension as IBM PC/XT Power Supply

$89.00

ACCESSORIES FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

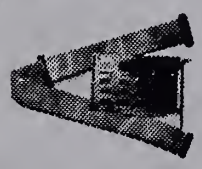
4164 Fast RAM Chips (9 ⁵ 64K)	Special $ .99
2764-25 EPROM Chips, eech	4.00
Super PC/XT 640K 4 Layer Mother Brd.	295.00
INTEL 8087 Meth Coprocessor	125.00
Serial Cerd Interfeca	69.00
Perellel Card Interface	49.00
Persyst BOB Boerd	375.00
Taxen 115 Green Monoitor (Composite)	109.00
Texen 116 Ambar Monitor (Composite)	119.00
Taxan 122 Amber Monitor	139.00
Texen 420L RGB w/Built in Grn Switch	369.00
Texan TV Tuner (Composite)	79.00
PC Mouse	CALL
Penesonic 1092 Printar (180cps)	CALL
Panasonic 1093 Column Printer	CALL
EPSON FX-85 Printer	385.00
DYNAX DX-15 Printar	395.00
Printer Stand for 80 Column	25.00
Keyboard Extansion Cord	10.00
Printar Cable	15.00

THE STEEL CASE ENCLOSURE



Only **$79**

SUPER FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROL



- IBM PC Competible Drive Controller
- Supports up to four floppy drives

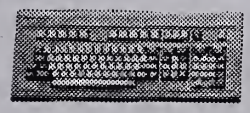
$59.00

THE KEYBOARD

IBM PC/XT Compatible

$99

ADDA 5151 KEYBOARD



Only **$99**

- Highly Reliable & Sensible Keyboard w/Cap & Num Indicator. Kaytronic KB5151 Look-A-Like.

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). 25% deposit required for C.O.D. orders.
We welcome major educational institutions and PC users' groups to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 8.5% sales tax.

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.

TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
4040 SPENCER STREET, SUITE M
TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA 90503
TELEPHONE: (213) 542-3578

APPLICATION SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICE AVAILABLE

BOOKS

Tools For Thought

Published by: *Simon & Schuster*
Price: *$17.95 (hardback)*
Reviewed by: *Marshall Smith*

It looks like San Francisco author Howard Rheingold has come up with the perfect answer to the question computer enthusiasts seem to be asked with increasing frequency these days. The next time somebody asks you "whatever happened to the computer revolution?," just tell them what Rheingold's *Tools For Thought* (Simon & Schuster) claims—that the real revolution hasn't happened yet.

Rheingold explores and explains the dimensions of this impending social transformation by examining the work of a dozen-odd (and I do mean odd) geniuses, most of whom have been ignored by previous histories. Through a series of interconnected vignettes that read more like a good historical novel than a computer book, *Tools For Thought* paints a picture of a plausible utopia in which computer-amplified minds commune via vast distributed networks, and schoolkids carry the Library of Congress and the Metropolitan Museum in their pockets. Just the kind of upbeat vision needed to counterbalance the present myopic concern with the ups and downs of the semiconductor industry.

Together, these stories about the different individuals in different times and places who undertook the same quest—to build a machine capable of amplifying the power of the human mind—offer a glimpse of the directions this technology is likely to take when it comes along. And the way this book is written and organized, you end up knowing how bit-mapped graphics and Turing machines work, along with the basic concepts of information theory, Boolean logic, human interface design, and the principles of mind amplification—without even noticing that you were learning something.

The stories and the ideas were what drew me along. The educational value just sort of soaked in, by osmosis. History, technology, computer theory, and intellectual speculations are woven into a kind of "history of the future." There's George Boole, who was struck by a vision at the age of seventeen, while walking across a moor, and spent the rest of his life creating the logical foundations for computation. Lady Lovelace was the first programmer, who lost a fortune at the horse-races and tried to use the "analytical engine" built by her cranky mentor, Charles Babbage, to handicap horses.

Awkward, shy Alan Turing was the first hacker—at the age of 22 he wrote the paper that defined computation; at 23 he helped England in the Battle of the Atlantic when he cracked the German Enigma code. Johnny von Neumann spoke five languages and could recite dirty limericks in all of them; although few people today know his name, he was a key figure in the invention of the three most potent technologies of our time: computers, nuclear weapons, and intercontinental missiles.

Back in the early 1960s, Doug Engelbart talked about using computers to "augment human intellect," and everybody thought he was crazy—except for the Defense Department's Advanced Research Project Agency, who gave him a million dollars a year to do it. The first mouse, the first windows, the first word-processor, and many other innovations that have become standard components of today's computers were first invented by the wizards at Engelbart's Augmentation Research Center. And when they left ARC, his proteges joined forces with ARPA hackers and computational prodigies from around the world to create the first true personal computers at Xerox Corporation's now-legendary Palo Alto Research Center—PARC.

Public attention seems to be focused on the ups and downs of today's personal computer *industry*, rather than the potential of the *technology*. Where did the future go? If you want a taste of what computers can become—what they *must* become, if we are to manage our increasingly complicated civilization—and enjoy a page-turner in the process, look at *Tools For Thought*.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Animation Station/ Design Lab

Manufactured by: *Suncom, Inc.*
Design Lab software by: *Baudville Ltd.*
For: *All Apple II and Commodore 64 computers*
Suggested retail: *$49.97*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Your Apple dealer may be waiting eagerly to put a mouse in your hand, but maybe you just need a tablet. The tablet, in this case, is a new pressure-sensitive drawing pad called *Animation Station* from Suncom Inc. Until now, this type of graphics input has been dominated by one brand name: Koala Technologies with their handy, compact Koala Pad. Suncom is offering a cheaper device with equivalent performance in a larger package. The accompanying software has some odd features, but it can be used to create some very effective graphics and text.

Physically, the *Animation Station* measures about 9½ by 7 by 1½ inches (24 by 18 by 3.7 cm.). The drawing surface measures about 4 by 6 inches (11 by 14.5 cm.). Aesthetically, it resembles a sandbag—this is not a candidate for the 20th Century Design Collection at the Museum of Modern Art. The two control buttons are duplicated on the left and right sides, a feature all left-handed users will appreciate. A simple plastic stylus slides into a hole in the device, but there is no provision for tethering or securing it. A small toggle switch enables the unit to "emulate" an analog joystick. We tried this with several arcade games. *Zaxxon* worked fairly well, but the unit was useless with *Seafox* and extremely sluggish on most others. The "feel" is all wrong.

The unit plugs directly into the game port on the IIc or IIe, and there is a generous cable 5 feet long (1.5 meters). For the II+ or the Franklin, an adapter plugs directly into the game socket on the motherboard inside the computer. We tested the unit on a Franklin Ace 1000. It worked flawlessly.

When you put the tip of the stylus or your finger down on the grid-marked surface of the pad, a cursor shaped like a + sign appears in a corresponding location on your screen. Depending on the software you are using, this cursor can be used, in coordination with the buttons, to draw, to select menu items, to edit or erase text and graphics.

We tested the unit with the Koala *Micro Illustrator* software, *Fontrix* and *Newsroom*, as well as *Design Lab*, the disk provided with the package. The only problem was some difficulty in accessing the bottom of certain screens in *Newsroom*. Using the tablet requires a bit of coordination. If you lift the stylus from the surface *before* releasing the button, you can spoil your drawing by leaving a stray line trailing off the edge.

Design Lab, the program that supports *Animation Station*, is a delight to use. The main menu appears as a series of icons around the edge of the screen. It can disappear or be recalled with a click of the button. It has the usual features for drawing boxes and circles and filling them with colors or textures. There is a nice magnification feature that allows you to zoom in on a small "window" and edit pixel by pixel for extremely precise (and time-consuming) graphics. Five type faces can be selected and freely combined with a wide variety of "shape tables" stored on the disk. These include human faces, animals, buildings, trees, geometric shapes, musical instruments and symbols. Shapes can be rotated or "flipped" (mirror-image), but they cannot be scaled up or down. The entire screen can be erased by selecting the "trash can" icon, but there is no selective eraser. To erase the last thing you did, you simply hit the "un-do" button.

The printer dump utility, selectable from the main menu, is superb. It supports Apple, Epson, Gemini, IDS, Okidata, Panasonic, Prism and Prowriter printers and 20 different printer interface cards. We were unable to test the unit with any color printer. The printer dump routine prints "sideways" on the sheet (graphic artists call this "landscape" layout). Either a positive (black dots on white paper) or a negative (white dots on a black background) image can be selected—be sure you pick the right one or you can rapidly beat the tar out of your printer ribbon! Images created with other programs *may possibly* be printable using *Design Lab*. The printer dump routine recognizes pictures by the file prefix "PI." and "windows" (sections of a picture) by the prefix "WI." By renaming files created on other programs you can get *Design Lab* to print them out, but they may not be recognizable. Some programs like *Newsroom* use image compression techniques that create scrambled garbage when printed out by a different program. An odd feature of the program is the requirement that you specify your printer and interface card every time you use the software. Most programs prompt you to configure the system once, and then store these few facts in a file on the disk. *Design Lab* has no write-enable notch, however, to prevent the user from accidentally trashing the program by trying to save a picture, or anything else, to the disk.

The manual provided with the package is easy to read and clearly illustrated, but it suffers from a common problem: the "one size fits all" syndrome. The authors try to cover both the Apple and the Commodore in a single book. The differences between the two machines, especially in the way they handle color, makes for a long digression in the middle of the text. Differences between versions of the software are glossed over—for example, there is no index of the type faces or shape tables. The user must explore the files to find out what is available. This is irritating! The manual also fails to repeat some important cautions that appear in small print on the bottom of the unit:

DO NOT SUBMIT TO EXTREME HEAT OR COLD
DO NOT EXPOSE TO MOISTURE
DO NOT DROP
USE ONLY STYLUS SUPPLIED OR THE SOFT PART OF FINGER ON PAD SURFACE

Since few users will read the bottom of a new piece of equipment until it is too late, the cautions should be in the book. There are also two adjusting knobs on the bottom of the unit, but their use is not explained. Perhaps the authors think that anyone who does not already know how to center a cursor should not be fooling with fine adjustments.

SUPER SOFTWARE SUPER SAVINGS!!

IBM BUSINESS

		TRAIN'S PRICE
ASTON-TATE	D BASE II	$ 280
	FRIDAY	181
	D BASE III	387
	FRAMEWORK	384
BORLAND INT'L	SIDEKICK (pro/unprotected)	34/59
	SUPERKEY (pro/unprotected)	36/62
	TURBO PASCAL	40
	TURBO PASCAL SUPPORT	62
	TURBO TOOL BOX	36
	TURBO TUTOR	25
	TORBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	36
ELECTRONIC ARTS	GET ORGANIZED	59
FUNK SOFTWARE	SIDEWAYS	37
HARVARD SOFTWARE	HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	221
	TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	278
HUMAN EDGE	MIND PROBER	29
INFOCOM	CORNERSTONE	281
LIFETREE SOFTWARE	VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	154
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	THINKTANK	109
MECA	MANAGING YOUR MONEY	106
MICROPRO INT'L	WORDSTAR 2000	250
	WORDSTAR 2000+	290
	WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	249
	WORDSTAR	196
MICRORIM	R:BASE 5000	399
MICROSOFT	PROJECT	151
	CHART	153
	MULTIPLAN	122
	MICROSOFT WORD W/MOUSE	305
	MICROSOFT WORD	240
	PASCAL COMPILER	194
	FORTRAN COMPILER	223
	BASIC COMPILER	247
	C COMPILER	304
MONOGRAM	DOLLARS & SENSE	104
MULTIMATE	MULTIMATE	223
ROSESOFT	PROKEY	81
SOFTWARE PUBLISHER	PFS FILE	81
	PFS GRAPH	81
	PFS WRITE	81
	PFS REPORT	73
	PFS PLAN	81
SSI	WORD PERFECT	225

IBM ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND	LODE RUNNER	22
ELECTRONIC ARTS	PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	21
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	SARGON III	34
INFOCOM	ZORK I	25
	ZORK II	31
	CUTTHROATS	25
	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	26
MICROSOFT	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	32

APPLE BUSINESS

		TRAIN'S PRICE
CONTINENTIAL	HOME ACCOUNTANT	$ 48
ASTON-TATE	D BASE II	310
BRODERBUND	BANK STREET WRITER	45
	BANK STREET SPELLER	45
	DAZZLE DRAW	38
	THE PRINT SHOP	32
	PRINT SHOP GRAPHS	18
	PRINT SHOP REFILL	13
CBS SOFTWARE	MASTERING THE SAT	65
DOW JONES	INVESTOR'S WORKSHOP	97
FUNK SOFTWARE	SIDEWAYS	36
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	THINKTANK	91
MECA	MANAGING YOUR MONEY	116
MEGAHAUS	MEGAWORKS	90
MICROPRO INT'L	SPELLSTAR	60
MICROSOFT	MULTIPLAN (APPLE DOS)	62
	TYPING TUTOR II	16
MONOGRAM	DOLLARS & SENSE	69
SIERRA ON-LINE	HOMEWORD	46
	HOME WORD/SPELLER	65
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	PFS REPORT	76
	PFS GRAPH	76
	PFS WRITE	76
	PFS FILE	76
	PFS BEST SELLERS	165
VISICORP	FLASHCALC	65

APPLE ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND	LODE RUNNER	22
	CHOPLIFTER	22
CBS SOFTWARE	MUDER BY THE DOZEN	22
ELECTRONIC ARTS	MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	24
	ONE ON ONE	24
	PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	21
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	SARGON III	32
INFOCOM	HICHHIKERS GUIDE	26
	ZORK I	25
	ZORK II	28
	ZORK III	28
	DEADLINE	31
SPINNAKER	SNOOPER TROOPS-CASE#1	28
	SNOOPER TROOPS-CASE#2	28
	TRAINS	25
SSI	WAR IN RUSSIA	57
	GERMANY 1985	43
	NORTH ALANTIC 86	43
	QUESTRON	36
	GEOPOLITIQUE	28
	RFD 1985	25
SSG	CARRIERS AT WAR	25
	REACH FOR THE STARS	21
SUBLOGIC CORP.	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	34

MACINTOSH BUSINESS

MEGAHAUS	MEGAMERGE	79
	MEGAFILER	109
MICROSOFT	MULTIPLAN	120
	CHART	77
	WORD	120
	FILE	121
	BASIC INTERPRETER	97
MONOGRAM	DOLLARS & SENSE	94
	FORECAST	50

MACINTOSH ENTERTAINMENT

BRODERBUND	LODE RUNNER	25
CBS SOFTWARE	MUDER BY THE DOZEN	29
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	SARGON III	32
INFOCOM	ZORK I	25
	ZORK II	28
	ZORK III	28
	DEADLINE	32
	SUSPENDED	32
	STARCROSS	32
	SORCERER	28
	INFIDEL	28
	ENECHANTER	25
	SEASTALKER	25
	PLANETFALL	25
	THE WITNESS	25

MODEMS

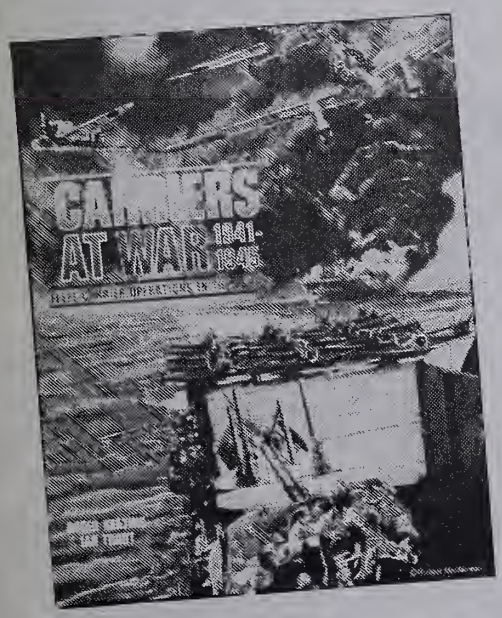
HAYES	SMARTMODEM 300 W/SMARTCOM 1	190
	SMARTMODEM 1200B	345
	SMARTMODEM 1200B W/SMARTCOM 11	365
	SMARTMODEM 1200	394
	SMARTMODEM 300	153
	SMARTMODEM 2400	645
PROMETHEUS	PROMODEM 1200B	247
	PROMODEM 1200B W/SOFTWARE	270
	PROMODEM 1200 W/MAC PAC	350

MONITORS

AMDEK	SHIPPING	7.50
	310 (IBM)	155
	300A AMBER	142
	300G GREEN	138
	300 COLOR	240
	600 COLOR	430
	700 RGB HI/RES COLOR	468
PRINCETON	HX-12 RGB COLOR	442
	HX-9 RGB COLOR	420
	SR12B COLOR	415

PRINTERS

PANASONIC	SHIPPING	10
	P1091 80 COL/120 CPS	278
	P1092 80 COL/180 CPS	386
	P1093 132 COL/160 CPS	527
	P3151 132 COL/22 CPS LETTER QUALITY/PAR	465



CARRIERS AT WAR:

Relive WWII With *Carriers At War.*

Carriers At War is a breakthrough piece of software. It stands out from its combat-simulation predecessors . . . Not only can you play from either side, but you and a friend can play on the same side against the computer.

Compatible with Apple IIe and IIc or Commodore 64.

MICROTIMES MAGAZINE APRIL 85

LIST $50 **$25**

If You Don't See It Here, CALL

1-800-432-7257 ext. 906

master charge VISA

Order Form

Make checks or money orders payable to:
TRAIN DISTRIBUTION NETWORK
P.O. BOX 17875
IRVINE, CA 92713
or call
(714) 651-8259

ITEM	Quantity	Price

VISA/MASTERCARD #_____
EXP. _____

Subtotal	
Tax 6%	
VISA/MC 3%	
Shipping	$4.00
Total	

COD orders add $1.90

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

TERMS: All orders shipped UPS ground, AIR extra, Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check on COD and add $1.90. Allow 10 days to clear personal check. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Subject to stock on hand. All products are new, include warranty and are guaranteed by manufacturer. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for replacement. TDN does not guarantee compatibility.

TRAIN DISTRIBUTION NETWORK

CALIFORNIA MAIL ORDER

GAME SOFTWARE

fication with the roles and situations, based on images from popular movies?"

"Right! Can you add anything to that, Stauffenberg?"

"Ja, mein Oberst, der game musst haff ein good learning curve."

"Explain what he means, Rabinowitz."

"Sir, a good learning curve is where you can make progress each time you play, but it's not so easy that the game rapidly becomes boring."

"Excellent, men. I can see this mission will be a snap."

* * * *

Captain Goodnight And The Islands Of Fear from Brøderbund is a series of linked arcade action sequences making up a "full-length adventure." If

***Captain Goodnight And The Islands Of Fear* is a series of arcade adventures making up a full-length game.**

you thought that nothing new could be done on the Apple with a joystick and screen graphics, look again. With *Karateka* a few months back, the designers at Brøderbund started breathing some new life into the tired old Apple. This game continues the trend, with a sense of humor (some adults may find it heavy-handed) and extremely challenging shoot-'em-up action.

Captain Goodnight is your typical fighter ace, secret agent and yo-yo champion. To save the world from the evil Dr. Maybe's Doomsday Machine, he has to fly through heavily defended airspace, cross a nasty desert patrolled by killer robots, and somehow reach the island to defuse the machine by entering the right code sequence.

As in Brøderbund's classic *Choplifter*, the two-dimensional animation takes place against a black background, scrolling from right to left. The joystick buttons control various functions: firing weapons, entering vehicles, etc. Expect to be shot down in flames repeatedly. There is a resurrection feature, however, that does not send you back to the very beginning each time you are "killed." As you make progress, you are restarted from successively later points in the action.

There are all kinds of goodies in the box, including a Captain Goodnight sticker, a map and a secret decoder you need to finish the game. Since both sides of the disk are needed to start the game, one assumes some pretty fancy copy protection was employed, but the game seems to run with no disk problems.

The game is played against a time limit. As you

GAME SOFTWARE

get killed, you run out of time, until the screen "self destructs" with some spectacular effects. Some "survival hints" in the instruction leaflet greatly increase your chances as a beginner, but this reviewer, his hand-eye coordination numbed by too many hours at the keyboard, still can't reach that island. Younger players should have better luck.

If you haven't seen the current crop of arcade games for the Apple, you may be surprised by how much can be done within the limitations of 64K on a machine that was never really designed for color graphic animation. The list price of $34.95, of course, represents almost 140 quarters, which would get you up to the beginner level on any of the video laser disk marvels down at the local arcade. (Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903.)

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Success With Algebra

Grade Levels 7–12
Graphing Linear Functions (one disk)
Simultaneous Equations/Quadratic Equations (two disk set)

Developed by: *Don Ross*
Published by: *CBS Software*
For: *Apple, Commodore and IBM PC computers*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Distribution can be a real problem for quality educational software, so it's gratifying to see that giant CBS has picked up this comprehensive, self-paced algebra tutorial from little family-owned Microcomputer Workshops Software.

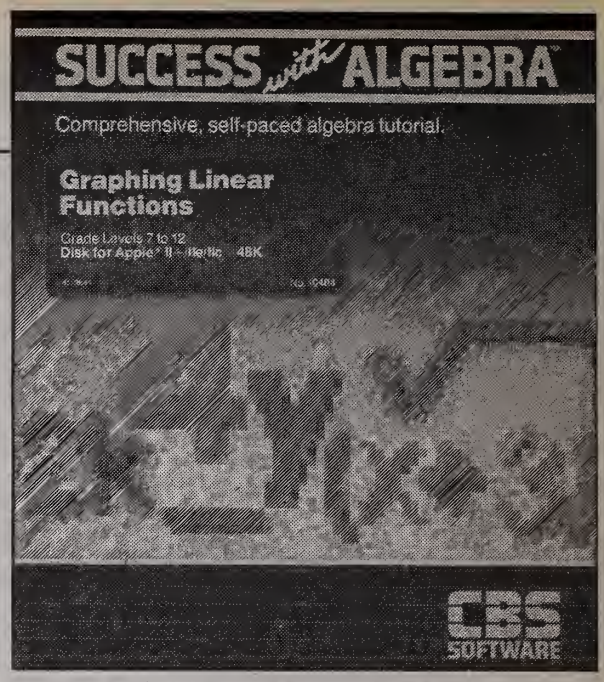
Algebra, of course, is fundamental to any kind of technical or scientific education, and for many, many learners it can be a real ordeal because of the very abstract and "formal" structures it embodies. There are variables and constants. Equations express the numerical relationships between variables. A line on a graph can represent an equation. Huh?

The extraordinary thing is the way that abstract algebraic expressions can model or predict the behavior of the physical universe. Since Hiroshima, "$E=MC^2$" has been more than just an equation.

The two packages reviewed here tackle some of the toughest concepts in elementary algebra with great success. They demand some effort and attention from the learner, but they will not let him or her fail. Each package, in a small cardboard box, includes the disks and a tiny 123-page "manual." There is no need for fancy documentation, however; the programs are completely self-explanatory.

Graphing Linear Functions uses the computer's graphics capability to do what even the best teacher cannot do on a chalkboard: create perfect grid coordinates and draw perfect straight lines. The learner sees how all the values that satisfy a particular "linear" equation fall neatly on the same straight line. Someday, perhaps, this learner will discover that these lines are not just maps of what we know, but powerful tools for predicting what we do not yet know. This little program lays a firm foundation.

Simultaneous Linear Equations teaches a most wonderful truth—if you have two different equations with two unknowns, you can often solve for both unknowns at once! The joint solution lies at the point where the graphs of the equations intersect.



***Success With Algebra* is a comprehensive, self-paced tutorial that helps the learner through some of the most difficult elementary algebra concepts.**

Solving Quadratic Equations requires the user to solve the tricky little puzzle called "factoring." You must find the two "factors" that, when multiplied together, will produce a particular equation. (Understand that the complete, general solution to this problem took centuries to discover, and represented one of the great achievements of the human mind, the binomial theorem.) Here we just have the first baby steps, but the program ensures that the learner takes them securely.

The learner's errors are called out and corrected as they occur in these programs, and an error analysis is given at the end of a series of problems. Since the problems are generated randomly, you can work through the tutorial many times and still find fresh examples each time.

I wish I could have used such programs when I learned Algebra. I wish I could have used such programs when I tutored it. I am glad they exist today, and hope CBS continues to make such quality learning available to students lucky enough to have access to computers.

BOOKS

The Best of Apple Public Domain Software

Published by: *The Public Domain Exchange*
List Price: *$6.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

This book is a brief directory of 227 disks for the Apple II family. The programs are classified under twenty different subject headings, such as Art, Games, Math, Music, Utilities, Pascal, CP/M and "Passion" (two sides of X-rated graphics and games. Parental discretion advised). There may be twenty or more separate programs on each public domain disk, and each is described in no more than a sentence.

Any disk in the catalog can be ordered for five dollars plus a nominal shipping and handling charge. A great deal of the material listed is old stuff that has appeared in other catalogs, but it is always worthwhile browsing through these collections for new or useful programs. Public domain software is particularly valuable for new users who are still learning their way around the Apple environment.

The Best Of Apple Public Domain Software certainly belongs in the library of any Apple user group, and the hardcore hacker who gets excited over tricky utilities will probably want his own copy. An index, glossary and tear-out order forms augment the usefulness of the book. (The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Place, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 942-0309.)

DYNAMIC RAMS

41256
256KX1
QTY. 1
(120ns) **$3.15**
(150ns) **$2.50**

128K
128KX1
PIGGY BACK
(150ns) **$4.25**

4164
64KX1
(120ns) **$0.75**
(150ns) **$0.65**
(200ns) **$0.65**

STATIC RAMS

6264
(8K X 8)
LP-12 (120ns) . . . **$5.50**
LP-15 (150ns) . . . **$4.50**

6116
(2K X 8)
LP-2 (120ns) **$2.15**
LP-3 (150ns) **$1.75**

5514
(1K X 4)
APL-2 (200ns) . . . **$2.95**
AP-2 (200ns) **$2.50**
APL-3 (300ns) . . . **$2.25**
AP-3 (300ns) **$2.15**

E. PROMS

27C256 (250ns) **$12.95**
27256 (250ns) **$7.25**
27128 (250ns) **$2.75**
27C64 (250ns) **$4.25**
2764 (200ns) **$2.75**
(250ns) **$1.75**

2732A (200ns) **$2.95**
*A version, programming is 21 volts
(250ns) **$1.80**
(300ns) **$1.80**
2732 (450ns) **$2.85**
2532 (450ns) **$4.95**
2716 (450ns) **$2.15**

8000's

7201 . . . . . $7.25	8088 . . . . . $8.75	8237A-5 . . . . . $7.00	8279-5 . . . . . $5.95
765A $7.25	8088-2 . . . . . $15.75	82C43 . . . . . $4.50	8282 . . . . . $4.95
7220D-1 . . . . . $33.50	81C55 . . . . . $4.95	8243 . . . . . $3.50	8283 . . . . . $4.95
8031A $9.75	8155-2 . . . . . $5.95	8251A $3.50	8284A $4.50
80C35 . . . . . $5.95	8155 . . . . . $3.25	8253-5 . . . . . $3.75	8286 . . . . . $4.95
8035 . . . . . $2.75	8156-2 . . . . . $6.95	82C53-5 . . . . . $5.95	8287 . . . . . $4.95
80C39 . . . . . $4.50	8212 . . . . . $1.60	8255A-5 . . . . . $3.75	8288 . . . . . $6.95
8039 . . . . . $3.75	8214 . . . . . $2.95	82C55A-5 . . . . . $5.95	8289 . . . . . $19.00
8080A $2.95	8216 . . . . . $1.60	8257-5 . . . . . $3.25	8741A $12.25
80C85A $4.95	8224 . . . . . $2.25	8259A-2 . . . . . $5.95	8748 . . . . . $9.00
8085A-2 . . . . . $5.75	8226 . . . . . $1.65	8156 . . . . . $4.50	8749H $12.00
8085A $3.95	8228 . . . . . $3.20	8259A $4.95	8755A $16.75

MATH COPROCESSORS

8087-2
$145.00

8087(-3)
$135.00

80287-3
$195.00

PRINTERS AND KEYBOARDS

*MADE IN JAPAN, HIGH QUALITY PRODUCT WITH ONE YEAR GUARANTEE.

SX-100 cps Printer
Special Price!!!
$189.00 each

SX-130 cps Printer
Special Price!!!
$199.00 each
(IBM Compatible)

SFK-201B Keyboard
(Capacity Type)
$119.00 each
(IBM Compatible)

Printer Cable (available at 6 ft. or 10 ft.) (IBM Compatible) $23.00
J RAM-2 Expansion Board for IBM PC or XT $190.00
J RAM-AT Expansion Board for IBM AT $225.00

I.C. EXPRESS

master charge

VISA

(Mon-Fri*8-5/Sat 9-3)
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 892-8889 Outside California • **(800) 882-8181** Inside California

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.

Price shown for UPS COD Cash. Mastercard/VISA Add 3% More. Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00. California residents must add 6.5% sales tax. SHIPPING & HANDLING: UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Air $7.00 (under 1 lb.) ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746 Phone: 818-369-2688

DISKETTES FOR LESS

BULK DISKETTES -No. Min.
DS/DD
65¢ Ea

- 100% Error free
- Reinforce hubrings
- Life time Warranty

Call or send your orders to:

AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd. No. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 906-1132

PRECISION
$7.90

DYSAN
$21.00

VERBATIM
with free calculator
$18.00

- Box of 10
- DS/DD

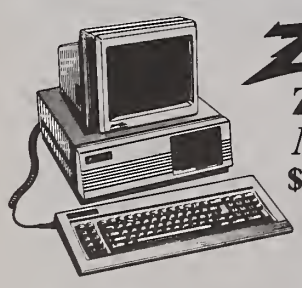
DEALERS . . .
Check Out Our Prices On

maxell®
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Call for our latest catalog
WESTERN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Quality Computer Supplies & Accessories
457 McGlincey Lane #4, Campbell, Ca. 95008
(408) 559-4739

MAXELL, VERBATIM, SONY, XIDEX, BONUS, AMRAY, FLIP-N-FILE, MICRO-COMPUTER ACCESSORIES (MCA), INLAND, SC WABER, AVERY LABEL, COMPUTER PAPER & RIBBONS

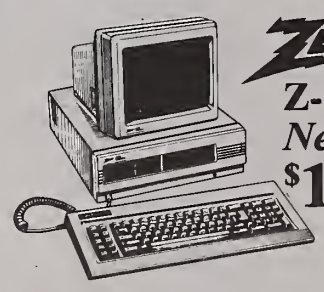
New From Zenith Now In Stock



ZENITH
Z-158
New
$1995

Now in stock
IBM Compatible
- 640 RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Color Graphics
- 6 Empty Slots
- MS-DOS 2.11
- 2 360K Drives
- Amber Monitor
- Dual Speed CPU
- 160W Power Supply
- 8 & 5 MHz

with 10 MEG Hard Disk $2495



ZENITH
Z-148
New
$1495

Now in Stock
IBM Compatible
- 570K RAM
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Color Graphics
- MS-DOS 2.11
- 2 360K Drives
- Amber Monitor
- Dual Speed CPU
- 8 & 5 MHz

MICROWARE
333 Cobalt Way, Suite 107, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-8180 Call For Appointment

CERTIFICATE

1 $1.00 OFF — OAKLAND COLISEUM — $1.00 OFF 1
DEC 14 & 15 — SAT & SUN 11-5 PM
TWO BIG COMPUTER SHOWS

THE GOLDEN GATE PERSONAL COMPUTER EXPO
The Bay Area's big personal computer show with acres and acres of hardware, software, accessories, new Christmas product releases, special show prices, close outs and bargains.

THE COMPUTER RX FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
A complete seminar and conference. Doctors, Dentists, and Health Administrators will be admitted free with a business card and a PC Expo ticket stub. Remember there's two big shows!

Tickets $5.00 — $4.00 with this coupon

1 **$1.00 off Admission** 1

REVIEWS

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

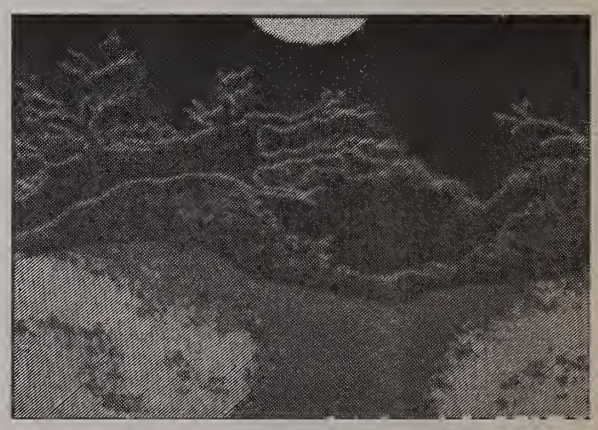
The Graphics Magician

Published by: Penguin *Software*
For: *48K Atari and Commodore 64, disk drive required*
By: *Jon Niedfeldt and Mark Pelczarski*
Reviewed by: *Doug Pencille*

For serious graphics artists or programmers who want to spice up their work, *The Graphics Magician* is quite a piece of software. The program consists of a set of graphics editors and machine language routines which make it possible to save simple drawings and complex works of art to disk, for use in nearly any program, or just to dump to a printer and hang on the wall.

The program operates smoothly and makes excellent use of the graphics abilities of the Atari and

Graphics Magician artwork on Atari and Commodore



Graphics Magician artwork on Apple II

Commodore machines. The programmer has the use of over 100 colors and various modes of transposing them to the screen such as paint brush, automatic color fill, and point-to-point line drawing.

The Graphics Magician has managed to get around the high memory usage associated with graphics by using a "sequential pictures" scheme. This is a way of retaining only the point-to-point locations of the picture, and not the picture itself. A typical picture takes only 8K of disk space. When reading the picture back to the screen from the disk, the picture is "drawn" back to the screen just as it was originally entered.

The Graphics Magician is simple enough for the beginner and advanced enough for those who have achieved sophisticated programmer status. Documentation is fairly complete and simple to comprehend. Additional documentation is provided for use of the Atari Touch Tablet in place of the standard joystick operation.

CALL 1-800-245-2235 AND YOUR SEARCH IS OVER

SPECIAL 64K DRAM

FULLY FUNCTIONAL WITH SLIGHTLY SHORTER LEADS 200 NS OR FASTER

4164	.45
4416	.90

If you are seeking hard to find part numbers at hard to find low prices.

You are probably already familiar with our low pricing and large inventory of popular ICs, but a big part of our story is what doesn't appear in our ads.

PC boards are the primary source of our IC inventory. As you know our patented process enables us to remove ICs from boards without any degradation of the ICs. We obtain the boards from a wide variety of sources, which enables us to process a wide variety of ICs. Some of the boards we obtain consist of obsolescent technology. This results in a reasonable stock of replacement parts for products that might not be otherwise available.

GROUP PRICED EPROMS

2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128

250NS	3.50
300NS	3.00
350NS	2.75
450NS	2.25
650NS	1.75

ADC-0804	3.50
DAC-0808	***1.50***
ADC-0809	3.50
TL082	.50
AY5-1013	1.50
AY3-1015	***1.50***
TIL117	.50
MC1414	.70
1400-100	2.00
1420-55	2.00
MC1458	.40
MC1472	***.50***
MC1488	***.50***
MC1489	***.50***
FD1793	***5.00***
ULN2003	.50
2006	.70
DG201	.25
ULN2074	2.00
2101-250	.50
2102-450	.50
DG211	1.00
2111-250	1.00
2111-450	1.00
2114-150	***.80***
2114-200	.80
2114-250	.80
2114-300	***.50***
2114-450	.50
2115-70	3.00
2118-120	1.00
2118-150	.75
2118-200	.50
2125-45	3.00
2141-150	.80
2147-45	2.00
2147-55	2.00
2147-70	2.00
2148-55	2.00
2149-49	2.00
X2212	1.00
MPQ2222	.75
25LS2519	.50
25S10	.60
25S18	.60
2532-450	***2.25***
2651	4.00
2661	4.00
26LS31	1.00
26S10	.60
2708-500	***2.00***
2708-550	2.00
27128-200	***5.00***
FSA2719	1.25
27S03	.50
AM2901	7.00
LM2901	3.00
AM2903	5.00
AM2905	1.50
Q2T2905	1.50
LM2907	1.25
LM2907(8 pin)	1.25
FPQ2907	.75
AM2910	5.00
AM2911	5.00
LM2917	1.25
AM2940	2.00
UDN2957	.50
AM2965	.75
AM2966	.75
LM301 (8 pin)	.25
TP3040	5.00

GROUP PRICED LOGIC-TTL

74XX, 74LSXX	.25
741XX, 74LS1XX, 74SXX	.35
742XX, 74LS2XX	.50
743XX, 74LS3XX	.50
74S2XX, 74S3XX	.60

GROUP PRICED LOGIC

ECL 10K	1.00
ECL 100K	5.00
CMOS 40XX	.25
CMOS 45XX	.50

CA3054	.50
LM308 (8 pin)	.50
CA3080 (8 pin)	.50
LM310 (8 pin)	1.00
LM311 (8 pin)	.25
LM319	1.25
LM324	.25
D3232	1.00
D3242	4.00
LM3302	1.00
3341	2.00
MC3346	.70
F3357	1.50
LM339	.45
MC3401	.50
MC3403	.50
3441	1.00
3450	1.00
3453	2.00
LM348	.45
3486	1.00
3487	1.50
351	.25
LF353	.50
DS3612	.50
MB3614	.75
3900	.75
3906	1.00
LM393	.35
LM393 (8 pin)	.50
40161	.80
MC4024	2.00
4027-250	.35
4027-300	.35
MC4044	2.00
4044-200	.80
4044-300	.50
40L45-450	.50
TMS4050	.50
TMS4060	.50
CD4104	1.00
4116-120	***1.00***
4116-150	***.75***
4116-200	***.50***
4116-250	***.35***
41256-150	***5.00***
4164-120	1.75
4164-150	.95
4164-200	.85
4164-SPECIAL	***.45***
MB425	2.00
4332-200	2.00
4416-150	1.50
4416-SPECIAL	***.90***
MC4741	.75
IH5010	2.50
IH5011	1.25
CRT-5027	3.00
CRT-5037	5.00

MM5060	3.50
MK5116	.25
TMS5220	5.00
5257-450	.50
LM531 (8 pin)	.75
TMS5501	12.00
NE555 (8 pin)	.35
NE558	.75
LM566	1.00
MSM5832	2.75
MM5837	.50
NE592	.25
6116-100	***2.00***
6116-120	***1.75***
6116-150	***1.25***
6116-200	***.90***
6116-250	***.65***
6264-150	***6.00***
MPQ6502	1.00
6522	***2.00***
6522A	2.50
6802	2.00
6809	***2.00***
6810	***.75***
6821	***2.00***
6840	2.00
6845	***2.00***
6850	2.00
6852	2.00
68A10	1.25
68A21	2.50
68A45	2.50
68A52	2.50
68B09	3.00
68B21	***3.00***
68B45	3.00
6N138	.50
MB7052	.50
LM710	.40
LM733	.40
LM741 (8 pin)	.30
LM748 (8 pin)	.50
74C00	.50
74F00	.35
74F04	.35
74F08	.35
74F157	.45
74F245	.60
74F32	.35
74F373	.60
74F374	.60
74F374	.60
74F74	.35
74HC138	.45
74HC244	.60
74HC245	.60
74HC373	.60
74HC374	.60
74HCT08	.35
74HCT244	.60

75107	.50
75110	.50
75113	.50
75138	.50
75141	.50
75150	.50
75154	.50
75160	.50
75161	.50
7524	1.00
75322	.50
75365	.50
75427	.50
75450	.50
75451	.50
75452	.50
75453	.50
75454	.50
75461	.50
75462	.50
75497	.50
D765	***4.00***
8017	1.75
8031	5.00
8056	4.00
8080A	.75
8086-2	***5.00***
8123	1.00
8200	2.50
8202A	14.00
8212	***1.00***
8216	1.00
8220	2.00
8224	3.00
8226	2.00
8234	1.50
8237-4	3.00
8237A	3.00
8238	2.50
8243	1.50
8250	***4.00***
8251	***2.00***
8251A	***2.00***
8253	***2.00***
8253-5	***2.00***
8255A	***2.00***
8255A-5	***2.00***
8257	2.00
8257-5	2.00
8259A	***2.00***
8262	1.75
8266	1.75
D8274	9.00
N8274	2.50
8279-5	3.50
8286	4.00
8289	4.00
82S16	1.00
82S62	2.00

MC840	.75
MC8506	10.00
8641	1.00
DS8820	.50
DS8832	.50
DS8833	.50
MB8861	.50
MB8874	.50
AY3-8910	***2.00***
AY3-8912	2.00
8T09	.50
8T14	.50
8T20	.50
8T23	.50
8T24	.50
8T26	.50
8T28	.50
8T37	.50
8T38	.50
FD9216	***5.00***
9312	.80
9314	.60
9321	.75
9328	1.00
9338	1.00
93419	3.00
93422	3.00
93425	3.00
936	2.00
93L22	.50
93L24	.75
93L422	3.00
93S16	.50
93S46	2.00
93S48	.80
9401	5.00
9602	.75
9614	.75
9615	.75
96L02	1.50
96LS02	1.50
TMS9900	3.00
TMS9901	1.50
TMS9904	3.00
TMS9914	3.00
TMS9918	20.00
TMS9980	10.00
Z8001	7.50
Z80ACPU	***2.00***
Z80ACTC	***2.00***
Z80ADMA	***4.50***
Z80APIO	***2.00***
Z80ASIO0	***3.75***
Z80ASIO/2	4.50
Z80BCPU	***3.00***
Z80CPU	***1.00***
Z80CTC	***1.00***
Z80PIO	***1.00***
Z80SIO0	***3.00***

OUR POLICY

Delivery: Orders normally shipped within 2 business days. Add $3 for UPS ground-5# & under. Add $4 for UPS blue (air), 2# & under; for each additional air pound add $1. Arizona residents add 6% sales tax.

Payment: Visa, MC, cashiers check, certified check, money order, personal check accepted. (Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.) No surcharge on credit card orders. CODs welcome with cash, certified check, cashiers check or money order. Add $3 COD handling charge.

Pricing: Minimum order $20. 30% discount on orders over $500. Prices subject to change without notice. All items limited to stock on hand.

We reserve the right to limit quantities.

KRUEGER Technology, Inc.

2219 South 48th Street • Tempe, AZ 85282

VISA MasterCard

800-245-2235

In Arizona 602-438-1570

HOURS: 7a.m.-5:30p.m.
(MOUNTAIN TIME)
Monday Thru Friday

USER GROUP NETWORK By Mary Eisenhart

While visiting the **LA Computer Sellathon and Expo** last month, we renewed our acquaintance with **Terrie Masters of the LA 99er (Texas Instruments) Computer Club**. Terrie, who was one of the first user group folks to list her group with us in our early days, had marshalled her forces and sent out postcards to the farther-flung TI groups, inviting them to come to the Expo. Many of them took her up on the invitation, with the result that the 99ers' booth was one of the most consistently mobbed at the Expo. Despite the fact that the 99 is an orphan computer of sorts, manufacturers were in the booth demonstrating various products that would enable the diehard TI user to get the most out of the machine. Also, Terrie paraded a steady stream of visiting dignitaries from outlying groups over to our booth, with the result that we now have listings from TI groups in Antelope Valley, Riverside, and the San Fernando Valley. All day we were deluged with enthusiastic reports on the sterling qualities of TI machines, coupled with the plaintive refrain, "There's three million of us out here. Do all the developers think we died or something?" Offhand, it seems like the TI 99 and its devotees are anything but dead.

Also well represented at the Expo was the **Original Apple Corps**, the world's first Apple group. **Russ McCaffrey** and **Fred Duffy** stopped by to extol the club's many virtues and to extend an invitation to all interested parties to drop by the O.A.C.'s meetings, which are held the second Sunday of the month at the Culver City Howard Johnson's. Call Russ at (213) 371-7362 for info, or write the O.A.C. at P.O. Box 90065, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

Lots of mail from BBS-ers this month. People of the survivalist persuasion will be pleased to know that **Don C. Kuhla** of Sebastopol has the **Survival Communication Board** up and running. Don writes, "As a survivalist, I have often longed for the opportunity to exchange ideas and views with others of the same persuasion, freely and openly. Well, about a year ago I was struck with an idea, and eight months ago SCF was born." SCF includes nine conference areas on various topics, private E-mail, a resource database, file and program transfer, and online product catalogs. (Don adds, "We purposely chose not to promote SCF for the first six months of operation. Now we are beginning to actively promote it, and are chasing the local hackers away so we can concentrate on our prime topic, Survival.") The board can be reached 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, at (707) 545-0746, 300/1200 baud. Access is free, and Don's committed to keeping it going for at least two years.

If survivalism is a bit heavy-duty for you, you might want to check out **Bond Shands'** (of **Kay* Fog BBS** fame) *new* BBS, the **KBBS Forum**. It's a general-interest conferencing BBS, open to all, and runs seven days a week, 24 hours a day at 300/1200 baud. To register, send your name, address, phone number, an 8-digit password and $2 handling fee to Bond at Golden Gate Information Systems, P.O. Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. The board's number is (415) 826-2131.

Then there's **R. McCan**, who writes in to inform us of the existence of the **Earth-Rite BBS**, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, (415) 651-9496. Says McCan, "We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange." Earth Religionists, take note, and call in.

In SoCal, the **Oracle BBS** is up and running. It's a multi-user, multi-interest BBS running six phone lines on a Compupro. **Gary Young** writes that the board's features include 8K messages, comments, matchmakers, an adult material section, online chat, and more. The Oracle can be reached 24 hours a day at (818) 980-6743. System password (in, no doubt, an effort to find where users are being referred from) is MICROTIMES. So hey, make us look good. Call the Oracle and tell them **MicroTimes** sent you.

And in scenic Silicon Valley, **Dusty and Candy Van** are operating the **Shark's Head BBS**, with what seems to be an extremely healthy attitude—they characterize the board as having "something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user-friendly, we're friendly users." So drop in at (408) 247-4810, and say hi to these genial folks.

There's also a new consumer group for home computer users, so if you're looking for a source of timely consumer information and a place to post grievances, you might want to check it out. **Consumer/Link Club** is being offered by American People/Link, a vendor of online services—it is *not* free, but it might turn out to be useful to you. If you're interested, contact **John D. Cross**, Chairman, Consumer/Link, P.O. Box 250404, San Francisco, CA 94125, (415) 588-6299. Or call American People/Link at (800) 524-0100. AP/L is offering three free hours of connect time through Telenet or Tymnet with initial membership.

The **Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group** also has a BBS at (707) 526-7474, 300 baud, 8 bits, 1 stop, no parity. According to **Glenn Taylor** of SRCUG, who's also the board's system operator, the board offers Commodore articles, downloads, and nine message bases; it runs 24 hours a day.

And finally, **Derek Vincent** of Tarzana is promoting his absolutely free **ACE-RBBS** with enthusiasm and glee. ACE, which Derek modestly characterizes as "The Ultimate IBM BBS In The Nation," runs on an IBM XT with a 10 MB hard disk, and is accessible 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The board's features include conferences, E-mail, downloads and discussions, plus software and video charts, concert information, and a lottery ticket giveaway. Derek is quite anxious to hear from you at (818) 345-4485; for more information you can contact him at ACE-RBBS Tarzana, P.O. Box 1305, Woodland Hills, CA 91365.

Novice BBS-ers may want to peruse this month's telecommunications column, in which our own **Brock Meeks** passes on useful tips for making yourself a well-regarded (as contrasted to universally despised) user of boards.

On other fronts, controversy seems to be raging in the ranks of the **FOG**ers these days. In the October issue of the *FOGHORN* (the national newsletter of the erstwhile **First Osborne Group**, now a more general portable-and-CP/M group), President **Frank Morton** explained that, in response to requests from numerous members who were compelled, for one reason or another, to use MS-DOS machines, FOG would be test-distributing an as-yet-untitled newsletter devoted to 16- and 32-bit MS-DOS machines. Morton emphasized that "we have no intention of changing or diminishing our CP/M support. We intend to continue to champion the use of CP/M for as long as there are CP/M users . . . [But] we cannot hold back progress, and CP/M is not the only viable operating system that is in use today. I can envision FOG supporting CP/M, MS-DOS, UNIX, and any other operating systems that are used by the membership." Morton concluded by inviting comment (of which he's likely to get plenty) and directing the members' attention to the sample of the new magazine (incorporated into the October *FOGHORN*).

Well, this didn't seem to sit too well with the **East Bay FOG** in Oakland. In their October newsletter **Random Output**, an unsigned editorial complained bitterly about FOG's diversification. "Let us be clear on one point," it read. "The trustees are using our money, $7,000, to subsidize the start-up of the new magazine. They have made no plans for repayment. East Bay FOG members want help with *WordStar*, or with *dBase*, or with their modem or printer or something, all of which are connected to or running on their Osbornes, or occasionally their Morrows or other machines. These people are users, our reason for being. Those who must use SKEEZIX or BS-DOS for their work should not depend on FOG to support them for the rest of their lives. Perhaps they should form another group—but not at our expense."

Whew.

Feelings seem to be running high on this issue. Hell hath no fury like an embattled CP/M user. Anyway, all FOGers and other interested parties are invited to send their comments to FOG, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015-0474. Also, feel free to write us a letter on the subject for our letters column.

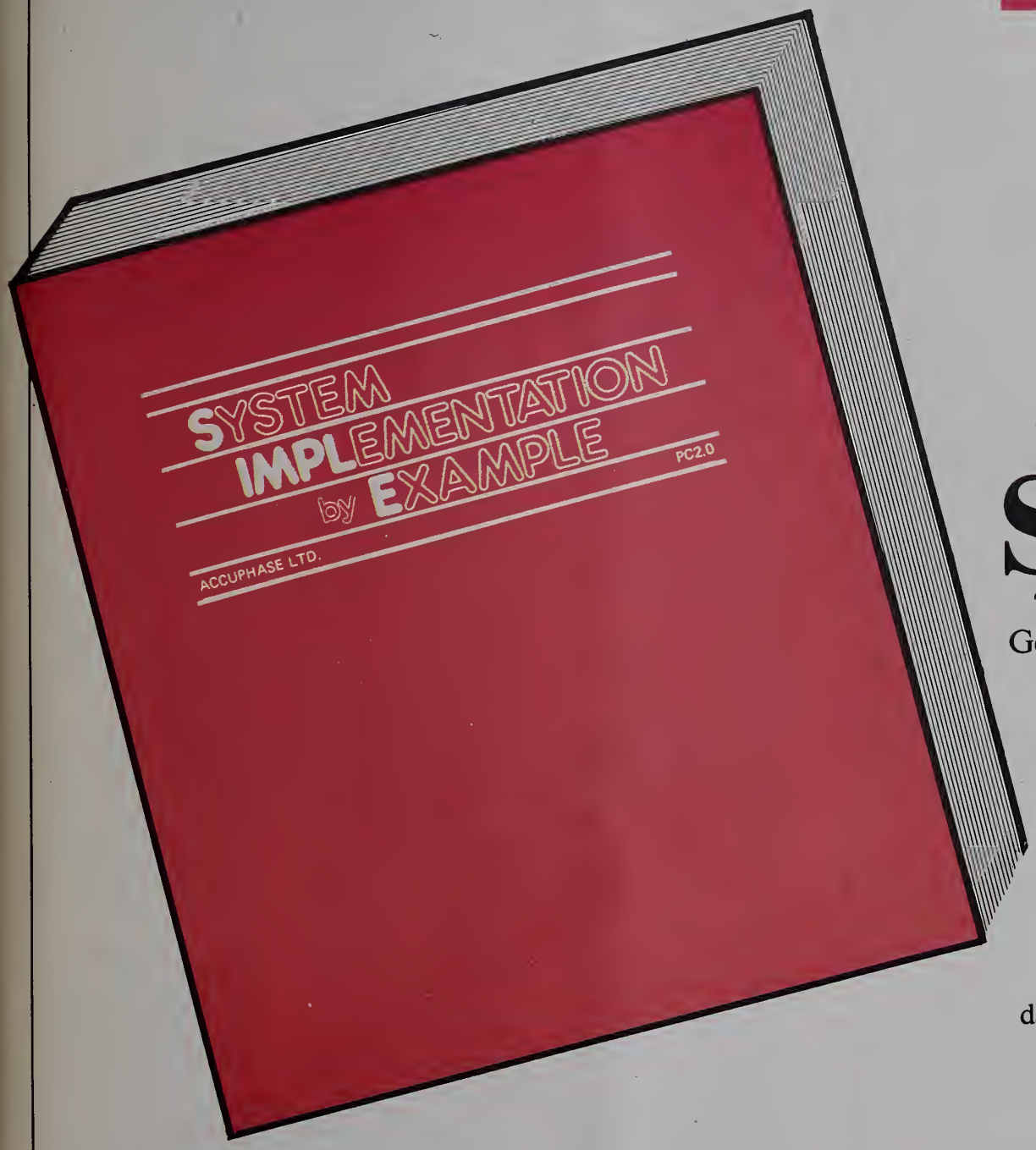
Before we bid a fond farewell to CP/M for this issue, a couple more notes. **East Bay FOG's BBS** is alive and well at (415) 655-1206—the group's library is on file, and members may download programs after first calling and having their access verified. And **BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers)** reports in the October *BAKUP News* that there's now a Kaypro Conference on **The WELL** (which, as you may recall, has a lot of other neat things going on too). The WELL can be reached at (415) 332-6106 (modem) or (415) 332-4335 (voice); rates are $8.00 per month, $2 per hour.

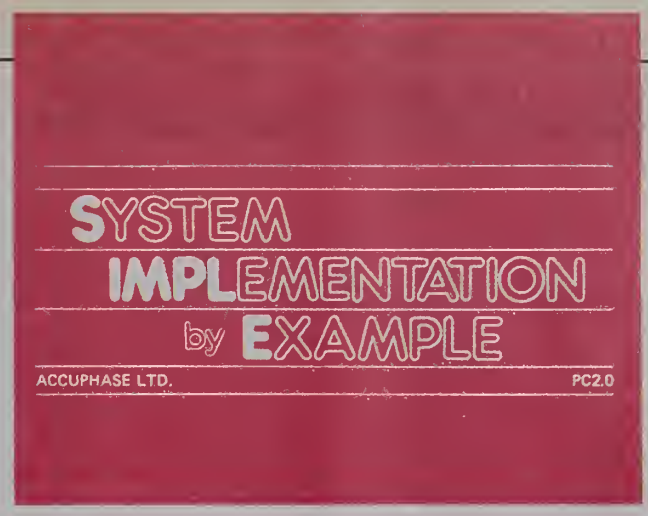
Frank Nagle of the **Bay Area Atari Users Group** announces that BAAUG has changed its meeting location. Meetings are now being held at the Ford Aerospace Cafeteria, 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto. Call Frank at (415) 791-5461 for more info; the meetings are still on the first Monday of the month. You might also like to know that BAAUG has an **Atari 520ST Special Interest Group**, led by **John Schreier** at (408) 281-8930. And furthermore, I discover on reading the BAAUG newsletter that it was thanks to this kindly group that my beloved nephew **Paul** (and God only knows how many others) went home from the **PC Faire** with joy in his heart and a styrofoam safari helmet on his head. Thanks, guys.

This month's *Syntax Error*, the newsletter of **C-TUG (Commodore Technical Users Group)**, announces that the club will be sponsoring a swap meet on December 22 at Mercury Savings in Tustin from 10 am till whenever. You might want to write *Syntax Error* at P.O. Box 8051, Orange, CA 92664 for info, or call their editor (anonymous, as nearly as I can figure out) at (714) 639-1326. Also, some C-TUG members are considering the notion of having a computer-related odds-and-ends auction. If this interests you, leave E-mail on **C-TUG** (714) 458-1288, **RAM** (714) 740-1045, **Eagle** (714) 641-8342 or **SYSTEM 3** (714) 974-7802. Address E-mail to *Syntax Error*.

On the somewhat more underground side, we've recently received our first issue of a fascinating journal (printed in microscopic type), ***2600***, which seems devoted to the cause of keeping hackers, phreaks and similar enthusiasts up to date on the latest wrinkles in phone technology. In soliciting advertisements, *2600* defines its readers as "hackers, security analysts, corporate spies, private consultants, and people who are just interested in what's going on," so if you think you fall into one of these categories, you might want to subscribe. The lead story in the October issue, by one **Silent Switchman** (other noms de plume include **Lord**

Don't tell me there is something better than PARADOX already . . !





check it out!!!

your choice will be

SIMPLE.

The most advanced Application Generator for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Runs on min. 256K.

FEATURES:

automatic program generator
custom-menu generator
context-sensitive help generator
documentation generator
relational database
pattern-recognition logic
report generation by example
data-entry screen generation by example
logic by example
multiple-file updates by example
query by example
concurrent processing
import/export of foreign files
visual user interface
optimized data access
program by example
no need to learn and memorize program codes and cryptic commands
built-in expert programmer
built-in structured design logic
unbelievable development speed
absolutely no programming required
Much more than you expected!

SIMPLE. . . simply a better product!
see us at COMDEX booth C421
(Ceasar's Palace)
we'll show you how SIMPLE develops applications automatically,
in minutes, instead of hours.

SIMPLE. . .
simply a better product!

Software Merchants Unlimited, Inc.

3767 Overland Avenue, Suite 112, Los Angeles, CA 90034

(213) 837-4456

dealer inquiries welcome

PARADOX is a trademark of Ansa Software
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

USER GROUP NETWORK

Phreaker and **Ford Prefect**), is a genuine man-bites-dog story — i.e. phone company rips off hackers. The rest of the issue also makes for lively, if legally dubious, reading (e.g. "Readers: We don't know if these blue box plans actually WORK, but we'd love to find out"), ranging from technical diagrams to humorous news items to hints for BBS operators. If this sounds like the publication of your dreams, you can call (516) 751-2600 for further information, or write to *2600*, P.O. Box 752, Middle Island, NY 11953-0752. Subscriptions are $12 a year for individuals, $30 a year for corporations. *2600*'s BBS can be reached at (201) 366-4431. (Reassuringly, perhaps, *2600* assures prospective subscribers that "Our mailing list will never be sold, given away, or looked at by anyone outside of *2600*.")

Enough, already. Stay in touch. Write to **MicroTimes** User Group Network, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Bye. □

BULLETIN BOARDS

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, (415) 826-2131. 300/1200 baud.

Napa Valley RBBS/RCP/M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS (408) 578-2390.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

TI BBS 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 223-2237 RBBS & RCP/M — Must be a member of BAKUP, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

NCR BBS of Northern California (408) 744-0556. Bulletin board for all users of NCR microcomputers (PC-4 and Decision Mate V). Learn more about NCR's microcomputers. Contact Lee Sherman or Jim Chandler, 756 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 743-4933.

SIMMS (Silicon Valley Interchange) 4000 files on line. New releases, communications, and utilities for CP/M based computers are available on a nonprofit public-domain, 24 hour remote CP/M system. The SiMMS (Silicon Multiple Message System) Network Headquarters runs on a CompuPro 816 with 40 megabyte hard-disk drive. The Modem number is (408) 732-9190. To register, send a six-digit password and $25 to SiMMS Headquarters, Silicon Valley Interchange RCP/M Registration, Box 532, Cupertino, CA 95015. Sysop: Ed Svoboda Jr.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS—BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300 baud. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

Welch Net II. A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 391-9148.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Fantasy Factory BBS. Fantasy Factory of Pacifica. IBM and compatibles oriented, but all welcome. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, no fees. (415) 355-6047. Sysop Ev Cheney.

Pro Bono BBS (TM) is a public interest board with file areas devoted to legal self-help and education, landlord/tenant relations, financial and tax issues. Modem line is (408) 372-8737. Events and meeting information for several Monterey Bay user group events are posted on the message board.

Software First BBS 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 5 boards - restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

Northern California L5 BBS Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Sherk's Heed BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Orecle BBS (818) 980-6743, system password MICROTIMES, is a multi-interest, multi-user BBS running 6 phone lines on a CompuPro. Features include 8K messages, comments on messages, match-maker, adult material section, online CHAT between users and much more. 24 hr., 300/1200 baud.

Eerth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

KBBS Forum. A computer conferencing BBS for all. (415) 826-2131, 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud. To register: send name, address, phone number, an 8-digit password plus $2 handling fee to Golden Gate Information Systems, P.O. Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101.

Survival Communication Forum. The Survival Computer based communication system. Online 24 hours every day. Free access to all. Multiple conferences, private electronic mail, resource listings, file transfer, online survival product catalogs. 300/1200 baud, full duplex. (707) 545-0746. 1435 Sebastopol Rd., Suite 210, Santa Rosa, CA 95407. Don C. Kuhla, Sysop.

Gamenet Bulletin Board System. BBS is devoted 100% to gaming subjects. 24 hours, 20 boards, 10 D&D/RPG boards, Alkahest, professional book reviews. Unending Story, Adventurers' Training Ground, Game Hint, etc. Sysop: L.J. Phone: (213) 541-8039.

The Consultant's Exchange BBS Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

Thousand Oaks Technical (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

Aware II (213) 851-0780. Sports BBS with different discussion boards centered around USFL, baseball, etc.

Junkyard Data (213) 867-9541. Multi-interest board in Norwalk with everything from jokes and for sale items to reviews (movies & software), trivia questions, an adults only section, etc.

Marine Matchup (213) 397-6300. This Mar Vista-based dating board operates with Martian software.

Lynzie's Motherboerd (818) 508-6482, (213) 271-2829. E-mail, 21 public boards including employment, entertainers exchange, computer legislation, dating, Sci-Fi and more. Runs on IBM PC, 20MB, 24 hrs. Monthly social events.

Bulletin Boerd System. BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

Videodrome BBS. Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

HUG1. The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. (213) 874-8256.

The Agency BBS. 300 baud. Free. All systems welcome. 16 message bases, large data base of over 100 files on various subjects. Special areas for special interests such as gaming, business programs, and MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). 24 hours. (818) 794-5001.

The Wargames RBBS. Call today for one of the best IBM BBS's around. Features include up/downloading, discussion, E-mail, latest PC News and many other surprises. Hours: 7:30 am - 11:30 pm. Sysop: Jason Lin. 300/1200 baud. (213) 393-9777.

ACE-RBBS Terzane. The ultimate IBM BBS in the nation. Hundreds of files available for downloading, the greatest message base, conferences, software charts, Top Ten Charts, video charts, concert information, E-mail, music news, current news, discussions, the greatest users ever, and MUCH, MUCH more. Also play exclusive Lottery Ticket giveaway. 7 days. Sysop: Derek Vincent. No fee required.

The Audiophile Network. A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452. (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

Speak Easy BBS. 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262

The Dead Board (717) 334-8680, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

ASSOCIATIONS

California Software Electronic Consultants (CALSEC) California Software and Electronic Consultants Network. Support Groups — Workshops — Legal Referral — Newsletter. $30 Membership or SASE to CAL-SEC, 3046 College Ave. #4. Berkeley, CA 94705.

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO) Business networking group meets around SF area. Invests in new products, markets, brainstorms. Share info. on tech and non-tech business issues. 4 meeting locations, various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael, CA 94912. (415) 435-4461.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay) 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. #609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs,

FREE
USER GROUP LISTINGS

MicroTimes is a new, free computer magazine with a current monthly distribution of 100,000 copies in Northern and Southern California. In addition to interviews, features and reviews, we offer a free listing service to user groups, bulletin boards and computer associations. Let us hear from you. Use this coupon for your listing, and feel free to include any additional information for our newsreels column. Please send us your listing by the third week of the month *preceding* the issue in which you want your first listing to run.

User group name _____

Contact name _____

Address _____

Phone number _____

Text of ad _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Meeting address _____

Meeting time and date _____

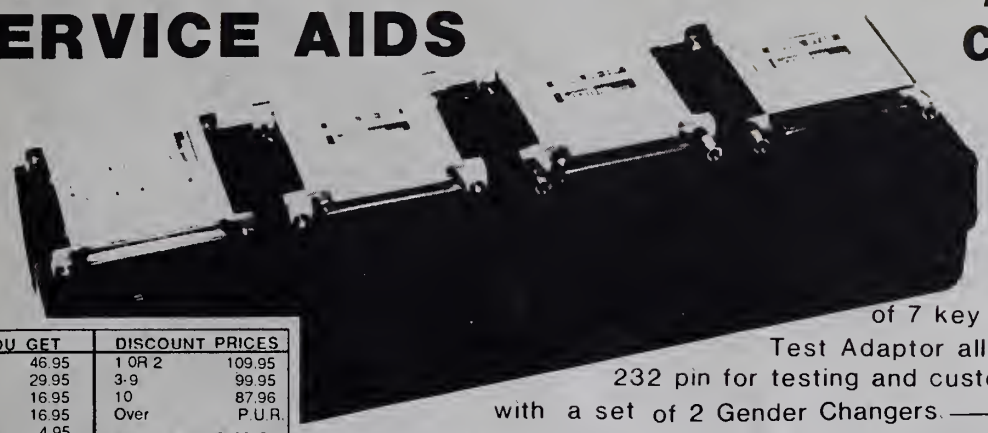
Mail to: **MicroTimes User Group Listings**
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

or

5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

RS232 DATA COM SERVICE AIDS

An Excellent Christmas Gift



WHAT YOU GET		DISCOUNT PRICES	
DLMS-2	46.95	1 OR 2	109.95
DTAS	29.95	3-9	99.95
0G25F	16.95	10	87.96
DG25M	16.95	Over	P.U.R.
Carry Case	4.95	**MODEL DK4**	
Total Value	115.75		

Four of our most popular RS232 devices in a hand some carry case. Our best Data Line Monitor shows high, low, and open status of 7 key signal lines. The mini Data Test Adaptor allows access to every RS-232 pin for testing and custom interfacing, and comes with a set of 2 Gender Changers. ——— A limited time offer at reduced prices - Just compare! Add $4.50 for shipping and handling regardless of quantity. Use our Toll Free calling for prompt delivery.

DATA LINE MONITOR

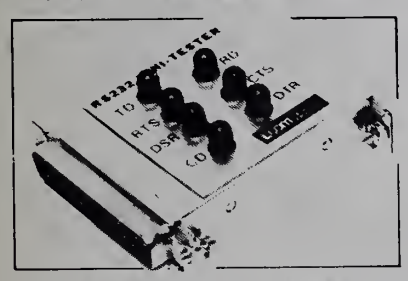
A minature **DATA LINE MONITOR** allows the user to determine the status of the seven key signals of the RS-232 data path. All 25 pins wired through. Dedicated red LED's report the status of:

- Transmit Data (TD) pin 2
- Receive Data (RD) pin 3
- Request to Send (RTS) pin 4
- Clear to Send (CTS) pin 5
- Data Set Ready (DSR) pin 6
- Data Carrier Detect (DCD) pin 8
- Data Terminal Ready (DTR) pin 20

Choice of Plastic or Chrome Metal Housing.

MODEL	TYPE	GENDER	1-9	10-24	25-99
DLM	Std.	M-F	35.45	32.26	28.36
DLMS	Metal	M-F	36.95	33.62	29.56

DATA LINE MONITOR



New Deluxe Version of our popular **DATA LINE MONITOR** is now available with red and green LED's to indicate Hi, Low or Open conditions. Metal shell construction takes abuse.

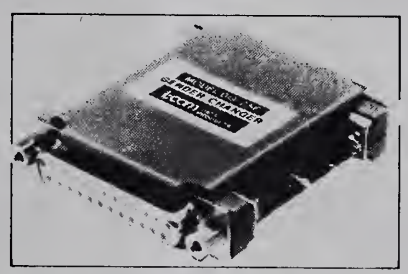
MODEL	TYPE	GENDER	1-9	10-24	25-99
DLMS-2	Metal	M-F	46.95	42.72	37.56

RS232 LINE PROTECTOR

RS-232 DATA LINE SURGE PROTECTORS Guard against lightning and electrical spikes entering the RS-232 ports. Metal-Oxide varistors on key signal lines act to clamp surges above 27 volts without affecting normal operation. This compact adaptor mounts permanently in series. All 25 lines are wired through. To be most effective Surge Protectors should be provided on both ends of a long line.

MODEL	Lines	1-9	10-24	25-99
DSPS-3	2,3 & 7	24.95	22.70	19.96
DSPS-4	2,3,7, & 20	26.95	24.52	21.56
DSPS-5	2,3,4,5,& 7	28.95	26.34	23.16
DSPS-7	2 thru 7 & 20	32.95	29.98	26.36

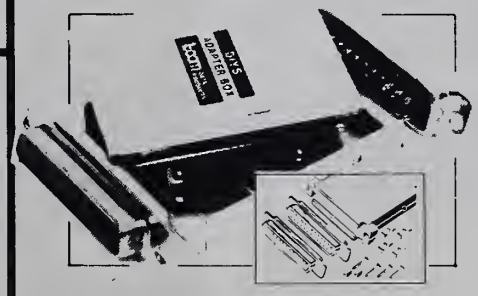
GENDER CHANGER



RS-232 GENDER CHANGERS - Are handy devices enabling the mating of wrong sex cables to equipment or to other cables. ABS encased or metalized to offer maximum shielding, will withstand extensive abuse. Four models fill most requirements.

MODEL	TYPE	GENDER	1-9	10-24	25-99
DG-25F	Std	F-F	16.95	15.42	13.56
DG-25M	Std.	M-M	16.95	15.42	13.56
DGS-25F	Metalized	F-F	17.95	16.33	14.36
DGS-25M	Metalized	M-M	17.95	16.33	14.36

RS232 ADAPTOR KIT



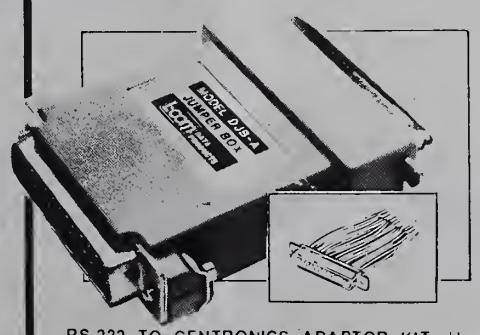
DO IT YOURSELF KIT - Allows the creation of many types of RS-232 adaptors. The following components are included in the assortments:

- 2 ea. 25 Pin D Sub Connectors (see gender below)
- 2 ea. Snap on half covers (UL 94VO)
- 1 set Hardware for each connector end

D-Sub connectors have solder cup terminations to accept wire leads. Choice of Plastic or Chrome Metal Housing.

MODEL	TYPE	GENDER	1-9	10-24	25-99
DIY	Std.	M-F	10.95	9.96	8.76
DIYS	Metal	M-F	12.45	11.33	9.96
DIYS-F	Metal	F-F	12.45	11.33	9.96
DIYS-M	Metal	M-M	12.45	11.33	9.96

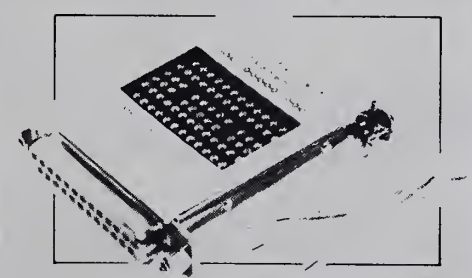
SERIAL-PARALLEL ADAPTOR KIT



RS-232 TO CENTRONICS ADAPTOR KIT - Used to customize your own printer adaptors. The DB-25 has 25 flying leads, ready to be soldered to any of the 36 pin Centronics. Your choice of standard or metalized covers.

MODEL	TYPE	GENDER	1-9	10-24	25-99
DJBA	Std.	M-M	24.95	22.70	19.95
DJBA-2	Metalized	M-M	26.95	24.52	21.56

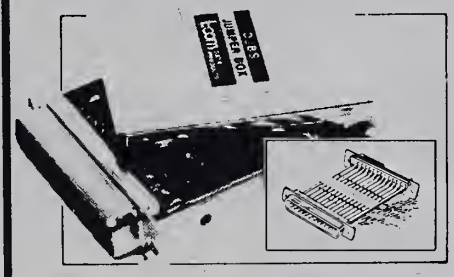
RS232 TEST ADAPTOR



A miniature **DATA TEST ADAPTOR** provides ready access to all 25 lines of the RS-232 interface. Only 2" x 2.5" x 0.5" in size. Has one male and one female connector for inline use. All 25 pins of each connector terminate to individual sockets which allow the two connectors to be interwired or jumped in any pattern. Comes complete with 20 jumper wires. Shielded Chrome Metal construction.

MODEL	TYPE	1-9	10-24	25-99
DTAS	Metal	29.95	27.25	23.96

RS232 JUMPER BOX

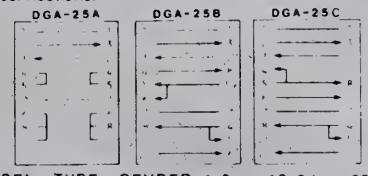


DATA JUMPER BOX - Used to customize RS-232 interface devices. All 25 pins of the D-Sub Connectors terminate to 25 solder pads. The PC Board layout makes it easy to wire your own adaptor. Supplied with 25 wires already stripped for permanent wiring. Many interfaces could be built, null modems, pin reversers, you name it. Supplied with PC Board already soldered in place. Snap-on Chrome Metal covers and appropriate hardware are unassembled. Your choice of genders.

MODEL	TYPE	GENDER	1-9	10-24	25-99
DJBS	Metal	M-F	21.95	19.97	17.56
DJBS-F	Metal	F-F	21.95	19.97	17.56
DJBS-M	Metal	M-M	21.95	19.97	17.56

MODEM ADAPTOR

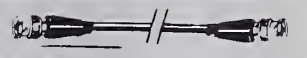
MODEM ADAPTORS - Eliminate the need for modems when connecting local terminals together or terminals to computer. Circuit codes are shown to identify pin connections.



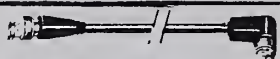
MODEL	TYPE	GENDER	1-9	10-24	25-99
DGA-25A	Std.	M-F	16.95	15.42	13.56
DGA-25B	Std.	M-F	16.95	15.42	13.56
DGA-25C	Std.	M-F	16.95	15.42	13.56

Ask us to quote on Custom RS232 Adapters

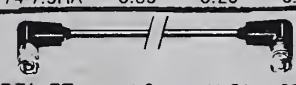
COAXIAL CABLES



MODEL-FT	1-9	10-24	25-99
CC58C-1	3.55	3.23	3.05
CC58C-1.5	3.70	3.37	3.18
CC58C-2	3.85	3.50	3.31
CC58C-2.5	4.10	3.73	3.53
CC58C-4	4.40	4.00	3.78
CC58C-5	4.65	4.23	4.00
CC58C-10	6.05	5.51	5.20
CC58C-15	7.45	6.78	6.41
CC58C-25	10.75	9.33	9.25
CC59B-1	3.65	3.32	3.14
CC59B-2.5	4.00	3.64	3.44
CC59B-5	4.75	4.32	4.09
CC59B-10	6.25	5.69	5.38
CC59B-15	7.75	7.05	6.67
CC59B-25	10.75	9.78	9.25
CC59B-50	18.25	16.61	15.70
CC59B-100	33.25	30.26	28.60
CC62A-1	3.60	3.28	3.10
CC62A-2.5	3.95	3.59	3.40
CC62A-5	4.70	4.28	4.04
CC62A-10	6.15	5.60	5.29
CC62A-15	7.60	6.92	6.54
CC62A-25	10.50	9.56	9.03
CC62A-50	17.75	16.15	15.27
CC62A-100	32.25	29.35	27.74
CC174-1	3.60	3.28	3.10
CC174-1.5	3.75	3.41	3.23
CC174-2	3.90	3.55	3.35
CC174-2.5	4.05	3.69	3.48
CC174-4	4.50	4.10	3.87
CC174-5	4.80	4.37	4.13
CC174-10	6.35	5.78	5.46
CC174-15	7.90	7.19	6.79



MODEL-FT	1-9	10-24	25-99
CC58C-1RA	4.90	4.46	4.21
CC58C-1.5RA	5.05	4.60	4.34
CC58C-2RA	5.20	4.73	4.47
CC58C-2.5RA	5.35	4.87	4.60
CC58C-3RA	5.50	5.00	4.73
CC58C-4RA	5.80	5.28	4.99
CC58C-5RA	6.10	5.55	5.25
CC58C-7.5RA	6.85	6.23	5.89
CC58C-10RA	7.60	6.92	6.54
CC59B-1RA	4.90	4.46	4.21
CC59B-1.5RA	5.05	4.60	4.34
CC59B-2RA	5.20	4.73	4.47
CC59B-2.5RA	5.35	4.87	4.60
CC59B-3RA	5.50	5.00	4.73
CC59B-4RA	5.80	5.28	4.99
CC59B-5RA	6.10	5.55	5.25
CC59B-7.5RA	6.85	6.23	5.89
CC59B-10RA	7.60	6.92	6.54
CC62A-1RA	4.90	4.46	4.21
CC62A-1.5RA	5.05	4.60	4.34
CC62A-2RA	5.20	4.73	4.47
CC62A-2.5RA	5.35	4.87	4.60
CC62A-3RA	5.50	5.00	4.73
CC62A-4RA	5.80	5.28	4.99
CC62A-5RA	6.10	5.55	5.25
CC62A-7.5RA	6.85	6.23	5.89
CC62A-10RA	7.60	6.92	6.54
CC174-1RA	4.90	4.46	4.21
CC174-1.5RA	5.05	4.60	4.34
CC174-2RA	5.20	4.73	4.47
CC174-2.5RA	5.35	4.87	4.60
CC174-3RA	5.50	5.00	4.73
CC174-4RA	5.80	5.28	4.99
CC174-5RA	6.10	5.55	5.25
CC174-7.5RA	6.85	6.23	5.89



MODEL-FT	1-9	10-24	25-99
CC58C-1RA2	6.25	5.69	5.38
CC58C-1.5RA2	6.40	5.82	5.50
CC58C-2RA2	6.55	5.96	5.63
CC58C-2.5RA2	6.70	6.10	5.76
CC58C-3RA2	6.85	6.23	5.89
CC58C-4RA2	7.15	6.51	6.15
CC58C-5RA2	7.45	6.78	6.41
CC58C-7.5RA2	8.20	7.46	7.05
CC58C-10RA2	8.95	8.14	7.70
CC59B-1RA2	6.25	5.69	5.38
CC59B-1.5RA2	6.40	5.82	5.50
CC59B-2RA2	6.55	5.96	5.63
CC59B-2.5RA2	6.70	6.10	5.76
CC59B-3RA2	6.85	6.23	5.89
CC59B-4RA2	7.15	6.51	6.15
CC59B-5RA2	7.45	6.78	6.41
CC59B-7.5RA2	8.20	7.46	7.05
CC59B-10RA2	8.95	8.14	7.70
CC62A-1RA2	6.25	5.69	5.38
CC62A-1.5RA2	6.40	5.82	5.50
CC62A-2RA2	6.55	5.96	5.63
CC62A-2.5RA2	6.70	6.10	5.76
CC62A-3RA2	6.85	6.23	5.89
CC62A-4RA2	7.15	6.51	6.15
CC62A-5RA2	7.45	6.78	6.41
CC62A-7.5RA2	8.20	7.46	7.05
CC62A-10RA2	8.95	8.14	7.70
CC174-1RA2	6.25	5.69	5.38
CC174-1.5RA2	6.40	5.82	5.50
CC174-2RA2	6.55	5.96	5.63
CC174-2.5RA2	6.70	6.10	5.76
CC174-3RA2	6.85	6.23	5.89
CC174-4RA2	7.15	6.51	6.15
CC174-5RA2	7.45	6.78	6.41
CC174-7.5RA2	8.20	7.46	7.05

MINIMUM ORDER $25.00 ● ADD $4.50 Shipping & Handling

TO ORDER Call 800-343-1455 TECHNICAL SUPPORT 617-682-6936

L-COM DATA PRODUCTS 1755 Osgood St., No. Andover, MA 01845

WHY SPEND $1,200 ON THREE SOFTWARE PACKAGES TO RETRIEVE DATA, WORD PROCESS, AND DESIGN YOUR OWN SCREENS?

Kwik Find 100

3 IN 1 SOFTWARE
OFFERS YOU

FAST DATA RETRIEVAL

SIMPLE WORD PROCESSING

FULL SCREEN EDITOR

ALL FROM ONE PACKAGE FOR JUST $99.95

- You can instantly access and modify data, and search content of any ASCII file like: Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE II & III, and Wordstar.*
- Autodial any number on your screen with your modem.

CALL NOW (415) 331-7344

Or outside California call toll free (800) 231-1797

Brought to you by

SOFTransit

3030 BRIDGEWAY,
SAUSALITO, CA 94965

* IBM, Kwik Find, Lotus, dBase, and Wordstar are registered trademarks of: International Business Machines, Word Systems, Lotus Development, Ashton-Tate, and MicroPro International respectively.

IBM Product Center of San Francisco recommends a member of "Kwik-Find" series for its speed, accuracy and increase in profitability.

CERTIFICATE

1 $1.00 OFF — OAKLAND COLISEUM — $1.00 OFF 1

DEC 14 & 15 — SAT & SUN 11-5 PM

TWO BIG COMPUTER SHOWS

THE GOLDEN GATE PERSONAL COMPUTER EXPO

The Bay Area's big personal computer show with acres and acres of hardware, software, accessories, new Christmas product releases, special show prices, close outs and bargains.

THE COMPUTER RX FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

A complete seminar and conference. Doctors, Dentists, and Health Administrators will be admitted free with a business card and a PC Expo ticket stub. Remember there's two big shows!

Tickets $5.00 — $4.00 with this coupon

1 1 $1.00 off Admission

USER GROUP NETWORK

ASSOCIATIONS

schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Club. Meetings Wednesday 7:30 pm. Call Pete Testart, (415) 952-9309 for information.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

FUN (Friendly Users' Network). A new social and business network for computer people. For information call (415) 567-4448.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BAYMUG. Bay Area MicroProcessor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility. The LA chapter is interested in computer reliability and preventing nuclear war, the socially useful direction of computer research, and similar topics. They meet the third Monday at 7:30 pm at the Nuclear Information Center, 1431 Ocean Ave., Suite B, Santa Monica. Phone (213) 747-3219 for more information.

Organization of Professionals, Educators, and Novices (OPEN). Tutorials, random access period, feature presentation, public domain library, and CP/M literature are all part of the monthly meetings of Osborne owners/users and MS-DOS transportables. Club BBS and newsletter. Call Frank L. Christ at (213) 498-4186 for more information. Meetings at Learning Assistance Center, CSU Long Beach, 3rd Wednesdays, 7 pm.

The North Orange County Computer Club This group is the largest and perhaps the oldest in the county. It is affiliated with a large number of special interest groups and offers something for just about every user. General meetings are usually the first Sunday of every month in the Hashinger Auditorium, Chapman College, Orange. For info, call (714) 998-8080.

The South Orange County Computer Club A general computer club that meets the first Tuesday of every month at 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa. Meetings begin at 7:00 P.M.

Valley Computer Club. Monthly meeting at 7 pm, first Wednesday of month in Burbank Board of Realtors Bldg., 2006 W. Magnolia Blvd., Burbank. All types of micros represented. Contact W.R. Robinson, 11850 Louise, Granada Hills, C 91344, (818) 368-1383.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL USER GROUPS

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon — Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 1912A Avenue Rd., Suite 1, Toronto, Canada M5M4A1.

Apple Co-op 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

MicroPro Users Group of America. National group with over 200 members worldwide. Dedicated to supporting MicroPro products, especially WordStar and InfoStar, for any hardware. c/o Procyon Associates, 140 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10024. (212) 595-4811.

Franklin Users Group International. Supporting users of II, II+, Franklins, and all compatibles. We support all members with a monthly newsletter, "The Clone Ace," a growing public domain library and personal attention. Membership $15.00 a year. Contact Douglas M. Trueman, EastWind Apt. L77, Tecumseh, MO 65760.

68796 Hackers. 68796 (68000 + IEEE-796) is the only users group supporting hobbyists constructing WICAT 150/Minisystem, Multibus, and 16/32 bit systems. In addition to the 68796 Hacker's Newsletter, we are putting together a disk library. Dues $20/year. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94062. (415) 851-7031.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, — 35100 Padua, Italy.

F.O.G. 15,000 member group supporting all CP/M users. Dues of $24.00/yr. include 60-80 pg. FOGHORN monthly's access to 270+ disk library, 40+ RCP/M systems, and back issues; and a technical support hotline. All meetings conducted by 140+ local groups. Gale P. Rhoades, P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015, (415) 755-2000.

Getec s.r.l. Contact Silvio Esengrini, Via dei Guarneri Nr. 24,-20141 Milar, Italy. Phone: 39/2/5696502, 39/21 5694185.

Italtel S.p.a. Contact Michelangello Sala, C.Na, Castelletto, 20090 Settimo Milanese, Milan, Italy. Phone 39-2-4388-4288.

USER GROUPS

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthusiast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the

WE SELL, DELIVER, & INSTALL

The Best Service in Town! You'll See the Difference!

COMPUTERS

IBM PC 2½ HT DR. 256K	$1575
IBM XT 1 DR. 256K	1795
IBM XT 1 DR. 256K 10/20MB. HD	2295/2475
IBM AT 1 DR. 512K 20MB. HD	3890
ITT 256K 2 DR. Full Mono System	1495
AT&T 6300	1875
COMPAQ Portable W/2 DR.	1950
COMPAQ 286	CALL
XT Compatible Full Mono System	1275

DRIVES & BACKUPS

TEAC ½ HT Floppy	$98
10MB./20MB. Hard Disk	465/565
50MB. For AT	1425
45MB. Tape Backup INT/EXT	995/1095
Iomega Bernouli 20MB. *2 DR	2799
Sysgen Products	CALL
Expansion Chassis	CALL

SOFTWARE

DBASE III	$399
Wordstar Propack 3.31	299
Lotus	299

CALL FOR ANY SOFTWARE . . . LOW LOW

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

Okidata 192/193	$370/519
Epson All Series	CALL
Brother 15/25/35	394/588/899
Diablo D25/620/630	575/850/1650
QUME Letter Pro.	445
Toshiba 1340/351	550/1199
NEC 3550/8800	1170/1595
Panasonic 1090/P3151	199/475
Cannon Laser Jet	2795
Corona Laser Jet.	3295
Amdek Amplot II 6 PEN	595
Houston Instruments Plotters	CALL

MODEMS

Hayes 1200B w/o software	$315
Hayes 1200/1200B	399/345
Hayes 2400 BD	699
Anchor Signalman Exp	295
Racal-Vadic 1200BD	375

MONITORS

IBM Monochrome.	$245
P.G.S. MAX 12/HX12	175/439
Quimax Amber/Green	165
Compaq.	220
P.G.S. SR12	545
Amdek 310A	155
NEC Mono/Color	125/299

FUNCTIONAL CARDS

AST Six Pack + 64K & Sidekick	$240
AST Advantage 128K	425
Sigma Maximizer 64K	180
Paradise 5 Pack	170

VIDEO BOARDS

IBM Monochrome.	$215
Hercules Graphic/Color.	295/155
Genoa Spectrum Color & Mono	294
Sigma Color 400	549
Techmar Graphic Master.	450
Paradise Modular Display.	270
Everex Graphic Edge	339

MISCELLANEOUS

RAM Chips 64K/128K/256K.	$LOW
Sound Mufflers for printers	CALL
Key Tronic 5151 Key Board.	170
Non-glare screen.	39
Computer furniture & stands	CALL
Dysan DS/DD	29
Data Life DS/DD	22
Printer cable 6'/10'	15/17
Disk Banks 25/50 W/Lock	17/25
Surge protector	40
Saft Power Backup Unit	550

All prices subject to change; all prices reflect COD discount.

26 O'Farrell Street, Suite 406
San Francisco, CA 94108
(415) 956-8696

Leasing & Rentals Available
Open 7 Days, Mon-Fri 8:30-6:00
Sat-Sun 10-5

master charge · VISA

Want a package deal? We build systems to fit your needs

COMPUTOWN

MICRO TECH INTERNATIONAL

COMPAQ PORTABLE PLUS 640K SYSTEM

10MB Fixed Disk Multi-function Card w/ clock, cal, ser/par, graphics monitor

$2549

COMPAQ DESKPRO 640K SYSTEM

10MB Fixed Disk
Multifunction Card
Monographics Monitor

$2555

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 DR, 256K

$1929

AT&T PC 6300

SYSTEM WITH 128K, 1 DR AND MONITORS

$1859

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

HARD DISKS
10 MB / 20 MB
490 / 645

IBM XT GRAPHICS SYSTEM

640K, 360KB D/D, 10 MB F / DISK
GRAPHICS ADPTR, M.F. CARD,
SER/PAR, CLOCK/CAL
PGS MAX-12 MON

$2675

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-85/185	$379/529
OKIDATA 192/193	$379/529
PANASONIC 1091	$269
BROTHER HR-15/25	$395/589
CITIZEN MSP-15	$399
DIABLO D25/630	$475/1649
TOSHIBA 1340/351	$545/1189

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12/HX-12	$169/425
AMDEK 310-A/CLRII	$159/329
IBM MONO/COLOR	$239/545
KF 3-N-1 COLOR	$459

IBM AT SPECIAL

512K RAM
1.2 MB FLOPPY
20 MB FIXED DISK

$3749

STUDENT SPECIAL

PC XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
256K, TWO 1/2 HTS. GRAPHIC
ADPTR & MONITOR

$1199

MODEMS, MULTIFUNCTION AND ENHANCEMENT BOARDS AT BEST PRICES SUPER SPECIALS ON ALL ACCESSORIES

Financing and Extended Warranties Available

All Prices Reflect 3% Cash Discount
*Includes Mftr's Rebate

2375 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 548-9178
Hrs. M-S 9:00 - 7:00 Sun 12:00 - 5:00

WHY Pay More?...

NEW EXPANDED LOCATION

Computer Sales At Its BEST...

Save 15% - 50%

"BEST SELLERS"

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS NOT SHOWN

IBM PC SPECIAL

$1999

256 Kb, 2 disk drives monochrome/ printer adapter, PGS MAX-12 monitor

	RETAIL	SALE
IBM PC 256K w/Keyboard, Two OSDD 360K Drives, Hercules Color Graphic Card, Printer Adapter and Polo Hi-Res 12" RGB Color Monitor	3789	2289
IBM PC 640K with AST SixPak-Plus, keyboard, Two DSOO 360Kb Orives, Hercules Graphic Card, Two Printer Adapters, Serial Adapter, Clock/Calendar and Princeton MAX-12 Amber Monitor	3895	2549
IBM XT with 256K Memory, One 360K Floppy Orive, 10 Mb Hard disk, Monochrome/Printer Adapter and HI-RES Monochrome Princeton Monitor Model MAX 12	4920	2645
IBM PC 1 Orive/Seagate 10MBHO Mono printer Adapter. Princeton MAX-12 Monitor	4200	2395
IBM AT (Basic)	3995	3195
IBM AT (Enhanced)	5795	4295
COMPAQ Portable (2 Or)	2699	2049
COMPAQ Portable Plus/10Mb	3995	2585
COMPAQ Oeskpro 640K. 1 drive. 10 Mb H.O.. Async/clock card. Amber Compaq Monitor 12" Hi-res	4450	2895
CALL FOR OTHER COMPAO MOOELS		
CORONA PPC-400 "New"	1495	1245
CORONA PC-400 "New"	1695	1485

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	230	159
IBM MONOCHROME	275	245
AMOEK Color 600 RGB	599	430
AMOEK Color 700 RGB	799	575
PRINCETON HX-12	695	459
PRINCETON MAX-12	275	179
POLO RGB Color Monitor	599	379
TAXAN HI RES 122 (IBM)	230	159
TAXAN 420 COLOR	699	419

CALL FOR OTHER MONITORS NOT SHOWN

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP

FOR IBM PC/XT & COMPATIBLES (With Controller)

	RETAIL	SALE
BERNOULLI BOX (20Mb)	3695	2495
CMI 10Mb (External)	1395	795
ROOIME 20Mb (External)	1695	1195
ROOIME 33Mb (Full Ht)	2990	1475
Seagate 10Mb (Internal)	1195	565
Seagate 20Mb (Internal)	1595	635
SIGMA Oesigns 20/45MB Hard Oisk with Tape Back-up (External)	2995	2295
TALLGRASS TG 5025	3660	2895
TULIN 20Mb (Internal)	1595	895
TULIN 35Mb ½ Height	2990	1475
TULIN 40Mb (Internal)	1995	1295
EVEREX 45Mb Tape Back-up	1295	895
Sigma Oesigns Single Reel Tape Back-up (NEW)	925	765
S-100 MICROSYSTEMS File oriented Tape Back-up Cartridge	995	785

FOR IBM AT & COMPATIBLES

BULL 43Mb/30ns (Internal)	2195	1595
ROOIME AT-20Mb (Internal)	1595	845
ROOIME AT-32Mb (Internal)	2595	1045
CMI AT-32Mb	2595	1155

CALL FOR PRICES ON 70 & 80 Mb HD.

MODEMS

CALL FOR OTHER MODEMS NOT SHOWN

VENTEL PC HALF CARD	549	439
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	499	399
HAYES SMARTMOOEM 1200	599	409
HAYES SMARTMOOEM 1200B	549	359
PROMOOEM 1200	495	369
PROMOOEM MAC PAC	599	399
PROMOOEM APPLE IIc	549	369
MICROSTUF CROSSTALK XVI(SFT)	195	109

TERMINALS

WYSE WY-50	695	499
TELEVIOEO 914	695	595

SOFTWARE

WE CARRY SOFTWARE FOR MOST MIRO COMPUTERS ON THE MARKET. CALL US.

ASHTON TATE dBASE III	695	389
LOTUS 1-2-3	495	309
LOTUS/SYMPHONY	695	449
FRAMEWORK	695	359
MULTIMATE	495	279
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE	CALL	
MICROPRO NEW WOROSTAR 2000	495	275
WOROSTAR 2000 PLUS	695	315

PRINTERS

CALL FOR OTHER PRINTERS NOT SHOWN

	RETAIL	SALE
BROTHER HR-35 (36 cps)	1245	779
DYNAX OX 15 XL (18 cps)	595	399
DAISY WRITER 2000	1495	949
DIABLO 630 SERIAL (SPECIAL)	2340	1149
DIABLO O-25	750	595
EPSON FX-85 PLUS (160/32 cps)	499	379
EPSON FX-185 PLUS (160/32 cps)	699	529
EPSON LO 1500 (220 cps)	1295	939
EPSON 7 Colors JX-80	699	529
IBM Quietwriter (40 cps)	1395	1249
JUKI Model 6100	599	399
JUKI Model 6300	995	699
LASER Printer Canon LBP-8A1	3695	2949
NEC P2 Series	799	565
NEC P3 Series	1150	799
NEC Model 3550/IBM **SPECIAL**	1495	1095
OKIOATA 192P	599	375
OKIDATA 193P	799	489
TEXAS INSTRUMENT 865-T	1295	1049
TOSHIBA Model 1340	795	549
TOSHIBA Model 351 NEW"	1995	1090
SWINTEC Typewrtr/Printer 8011	799	699
SWINTEC 8014 (GSA approved)	799	699

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

IBM 1 2 Mb Super Floppy	650	395
TEAC ½ Height 360Kb	399	109
TEAC AT COMPATIBLE 360Kb	425	169
TOSHIBA ½ Height 360Kb	399	109

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST SixPakPlus w/64K/SideKick	395	249
AST SixPakPlus w/384K/SideKick	595	319
AST AOVANTAGE! 128K	595	479
OIGIGRAPHIC 256K	429	199
OIGIGRAPHIC 384K	495	249
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARO	499	309
HERCULES COLOR CARO	245	159
GENOA SPECTRUM	459	329
OUAOBOARO II 64 SPC	395	269
PARAOISE MODULAR GRAPHICS	395	249
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64K	395	225
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	695	459

ACCESSORIES

64K RAM	64	12
256K RAM (Set of 9)	195	59
COPROCESSOR 8087-2	299	149
XT 130W Power Supply	199	139
MASTER PIECE Power Center	149	119
PTI Oatashield B/U Power 200 Watts	359	305
Power Surge Protectors	90/60	75/49

WE INSTALL SYSTEMS AND PROVIDE TRAINING. CALL FOR DETAILS

NOVELL "**LOCAL AREA NETWORK**" HARDWARE/SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

WE CAN PURCHASE FOR YOU AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ANY MICRO PRODUCT YOU NEED FROM OUR DISTRIBUTORS.

MasterCard VISA

NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR OF BUSINESS

OUR POLICY • We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified & Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds • We do not charge your card until we ship • **OUR PRICES REFLECT CASH OISCOUNT. SHIPPING (UPS):** Call for shipping charges. Blue label and Next Oay Air available

Call Between 9.00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday thru Friday

MICRO WORLD PC

415-945-0937

2772 Camino Diablo, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(From HWY 24 Exit Walnut Creek, 1st St. to the left)
TELEX 559268 Answerback MICROWORLD
EASYLINK MBX 62786537

Member: Chamber of Commerce: Listed Oun & Bradstreet

11/85

All Brands are Registered Trademarks.

CERTIFICATE

$1.00 OFF — OAKLAND COLISEUM — $1.00 OFF

DEC 14 & 15 — SAT & SUN 11-5 PM

TWO BIG COMPUTER SHOWS

THE GOLDEN GATE PERSONAL COMPUTER EXPO

The Bay Area's big personal computer show with acres and acres of hardware, software, accessories, new Christmas product releases, special show prices, close outs and bargains.

THE COMPUTER RX FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS

A complete seminar and conference. Doctors, Dentists, and Health Administrators will be admitted free with a business card and a PC Expo ticket stub. Remember there's two big shows!

Tickets $5.00 — $4.00 with this coupon

$1.00 off Admission

USER GROUP NETWORK

ACTRIX

month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ADAM

California's Adam Users' Group. For a sample issue of the newsletter and a hardware-software catalog free, send your address to CAUG, 1643 Beach St., San Francisco, CA 94123.

APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Meets every third Saturday of the month at Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Room 100 at 10 am. New products and innovations are featured for Apple II, Apple III, Macintosh and Lisa. Public domain library, SIGs, tech help, newsletter. $20 per year membership. Info: SF Apple Core, 1515 Sloat Blvd., Suite 2, San Francisco, CA 94132. (415) 566-2342 (voice), (415) 474-8608 (BBS/modem).

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) The Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Apples is a club for owners of Apple, Apple-compatible (Franklin, etc.) and Macintosh personal computers. It meets at 7:30 pm on the last Wednesday of the month at Thornton Jr. High School, on Thornton Ave. at Dusterberry, in Fremont. Contact SPCA Publicity Chairman Milton Buck, 5246 Channel Drive, Newark, or call (415) 794-2822 for more info.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, non-copyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

Apple Eaters Users Group. Apple II users group meets monthly (first Thursday) at Hayward Software Centre. Operates, with San Leandro H.S., a 24 hr. free BBS at (415) 577-3409. Meetings 22406 Foothill Blvd., Hayward. Contact Bob Shayler, 2200 Bancroft Ave., San Leandro, CA 94577, for more information.

Pen Apple. Pen Apple Users Group meets 2nd Thursday of each month at AMPEX cafeteria, 7:30 pm, Redwood City. Draco Bulletin Board. Contact Karl Shores (415) 366-0339.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meets 3rd Friday of each month at EMS, 2371 Stanwell Dr., Concord, at 7 pm. Contact Lynn Hart, P.O. Box 5031, Concord, CA 94524, (415) 798-9281.

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 — answering machine takes 30-second messages.

Roseville Apple Core. Meets 1st and 3rd Tuesday each month at Roseville Public Library. Contact Dave Smart, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville. (916) 961-2249.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

dBase Users Group. Meets 2nd Thursday each month at Software Center, 1975 Diamond Blvd. #C220, Concord (Willows Shopping Center), 7:30-9 pm. Contact Cyndy Kolnick (415) 235-7317 for information.

ATARI

C.O.A.S.T. (California Oakland Atari S.T.) Bay Area's first ST only user group. Fun, information, and more. Call for more info: Axel Olmos, P.O. Box 20481, Piedmont Station, Oakland, 94620, (415) 658-3159.

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month, Fort Mason, SF, Room 300, Bldg. C, 10 am-2 pm. Contact Bill Zinn, P.O. Box 1823, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer — Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Contact Richard C. Foster, Secretary, 3760 Lindero Drive, Concord, CA 94519.

Bay Area Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour BBS at (408) 578-2390. Meetings at Ford Aerospace & Communications cafeteria, behind Bldg. 3, 3825 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 940-1323 for more info.

San Leandro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ONII Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

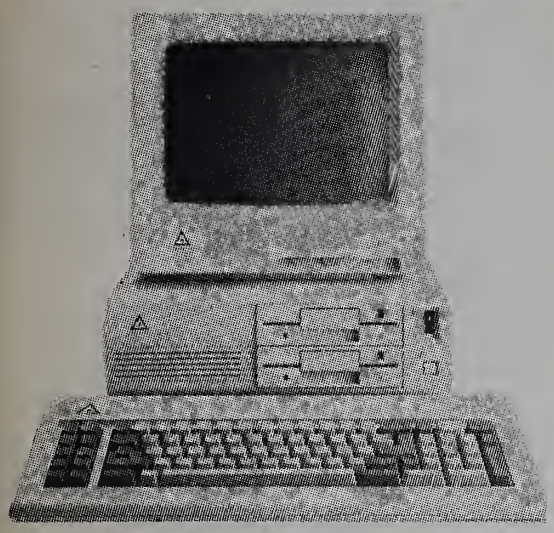
CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group Public domain library, classes, tech help, in depth demonstrations, monthly newsletters, Epromer, savings on purchases, all this and more. BBS # (415) 626-6330, (415) 268-3769 300 baud. Meeting address 256 Laguna Honda Blvd., San Francisco, 3rd Tuesday of the month, 7:30

WE SERVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS



THE LEADING EDGE™ MODEL "D" PERSONAL COMPUTER

Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.,
225 Turnpike Street, Canton, MA 02021
800-343-6833, (617) 828-8150

LEADING EDGE®

LEADING EDGE SYSTEM
256K 2-DD, MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS MONITOR,
SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
CLOCK CALENDAR, MS-DOS/GW-BASIC
BOOSTED TO 640K.

	THE LEADING EDGE™ MODEL "D" PERSONAL COMPUTER	THE IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER
Display	Hi-res monochrome display standard	Monochrome display—$275
Video Capabilities	High resolution, TTL monochrome output with Hercules™ graphics emulation. RGB Color graphics output.	Monochrome controller (text only)—$250
Memory	256K Standard	256K Standard
Speed	4.77 MHz	4.77 MHz
Expandability	Expandable to 640K on motherboard	Expandable to 640K. Must add two boards
Disk Drives	2—360KB Drives Standard	2—360KB Drives Standard
Battery Backed Clock/Calendar	Standard	Not available from IBM
Ports	Both Parallel and Serial Standard	Serial—$100
Expansion Slots	4 slots Standard of which all remain open after expansion to 640K	5 slots Standard, of which none remain open after expansion to 640K
Software	MS-DOS® and GW Basic Standard®	PC-DOS® and Basic—$65
Warranty	One Full Year parts and labor	90 Days parts and labor
Support	Lifetime no charge toll-free hotline Standard. Best in the industry.	None on hardware. Software optional at $40 per call
Service	Nationwide Service Centers	Nationwide Service Centers
Price	**$1,495** complete	$2,985 (Configured as basic Leading Edge PC Model "D" minus RGB output)

Leading Edge is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

THE LEADING EDGE MODEL "D" FIXED DISK PERSONAL COLOR COMPUTER

UAS
1655 N. California
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 943-6848

MON-FRI 10-6
SAT 10-5

Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.

Authorized Leading Edge Sales and Service Center

XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

Includes: 256K Motherboard w/ case, 130W power supply, keyboard, floppy controller card, 2 ½height drive, 6 pak compatible multifunction board w/ 384K, color graphics card or mono card with monitor (TTL or composite)

Sale $995.00

Multi-functian cord with 384K RAM-576K RAM 2nd ser & gome opt	$150.00
AST-6 Pak with 384K Ram & sidekick software included	$249.00
Sigma Designs-Maximizer with 384K Ram included	$185.00
Quodram board with 384K Ram & Game included	$209.00
DISK I/O Card-Floppy Disk Cantraller, 2 Seriols, parollel part, clock & game (2nd Ser. opt.)	$120.00
256K Ram card plus parollel part with 0 memary aptian	$57.00
Seriol card with 1 serial port	$45.00
Serial card with 2 serial ports	$53.00
Floppy disk cantrol card with coble & bracket (PC)	$45.00
High Resolutian Graphic color cord 400 by Sigmo Designs	$550.00
Qubie 300-1200 8oud Madem for PC (Internal)	$195.00
Qubie 300-1200 Baud Modem for PC (External)	$195.00
Color graphic card (RGB & Campasite)	$82.00
Monachrome card with parallel part	$82.00
7 slats Mother Board - XT compatible 8IOS Ram included with built in Floppy contraller, 2 serials, 2 parallel parts, real time clock & 640K included	$375.00
8 slots XT-compatible Mother Boord fully papulated ta 256K	$199.00
PC-88 CPU card - 7 slots PC spacing mother bus, 4.7 mhz 8088 cpu, supports the 8087 math coprocessor, full I8M bus compatible, two 2764 Eprom sackets far system firmware, 1 PC 8IOS Rom included	$250.00
Sigma Exponsion Chassis - 100 watt power supply, 8 slots case, 1 pair transceiver cards included with extension cables	$695.00
Hard disk cantrol card by DTC 5150BX with cables	$180.00
Hard disk cantrol cord by Omti or Western Digital with cables	$160.00
WD 1000-50 hard disk cantraller far general purpase	$90.00
10M8 ½ height hard disk by Microscience #612	$350.00
20MB ½ height hard disk by Microscience #HH725	$450.00
20M8 ½ height hard disk by Seagate ST225 ar Mitsubishi MR522	$400.00
10MB ½ height hard disk by TEAC #SD-510	$335.00
Ieoc FD-55BV ½ height DSDD	$95.00
Shugart SA-455 ½ height DSDD	$90.00
40MB ½ height hard disk by Tulin-TL240	$725.00
10MB ½ height hard disk by Cogito #CG912	$235.00
Panasanic JA-455 ½ height DSDD	$90.00
8 slots XT-campatible Matherboord populated to 640K	$235.00

PC/XT SPEED UP!!

Works in any 8088 CPU computer
One replacement plug-in component gives 10% to 40% speed up
No side effects or loss of compatibility
Simply unplug the old 8088 CPU and replace with V20 chip

Sale $14.95

Tandan 100-2 full height DSDD	$110.00
CDC full height DSDD	$110.00
HP full height DSDD	$75.00
PC keybaard	$70.00
Keytronics 5151 campatible keybaard	$115.00
PC-6 slats (rear switch) hinged tap case	$65.00
XT-8 slats (side switch) hinged tap case	$65.00
XT-8 slots (rear switch) hinged tap case	$65.00
Porollel port to Centranics cable 8 feet	$12.00
Porollel port ta Centranics cable 10 feet	$15.00
D 25 male-male serial cable 6 feet	$15.00
D 25 male-female serial coble 6 feet	$15.00
D 25 female-female serial cable 6 feet	$15.00
130 wott power supply (rear switch)	$95.00
130 watt XT power supply (side switch)	$95.00
Manitar stand - 11" x 10.4"	$10.00
Monitar stand - 14.2" x 12.2"	$14.00
Joystick for Apple* II, Apple* IIe, PC	$18.00
5¼" flappy diskettes storoge holds 100	$13.50
AC pawer center with surge pratection	$12.00
9 slat mother bus-XT spacing	$30.00
8 slat mather bus-PC spacing	$30.00
Noshua diskette DSDD (10 per bax)	$14.00
Apple* II campatible switching power supply: autput + 5VDC 5A; –5VDC 0.5A + 12VDC 2.5A; –12VDC 0.5A; Size 9.8" L x 3.5" W x 2.2" H	$46.95
Apple* II type DC plug	$49.95
16K Ram Expansion card	$35.00
Floppy contraller cord for Apple*	$40.00
Add-an disk drive with cabinet + cable far Apple*	$90.00
Apple* II ½ height disk drive	$100.00
Apple* C ½ height disk drive	$115.00
Analog card for Apple* II full height drive	$17.00
Apple* keybaard (upper case only)	$25.00
8087-3 $115.00	8087-2 $130.00

*A Registered Trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Microware Exceltek

421 Grand Avenue, 2nd Floor, South San Francisco, CA 94080
T (415) 952-5375 77 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-5pm

Technical Line & Santa Clara Retail Store, 2110 Walsh, Unit D
(408) 727-0906
1-6pm Monday-Friday, Closed Wednesday, Sunday
Stop by or order by mail

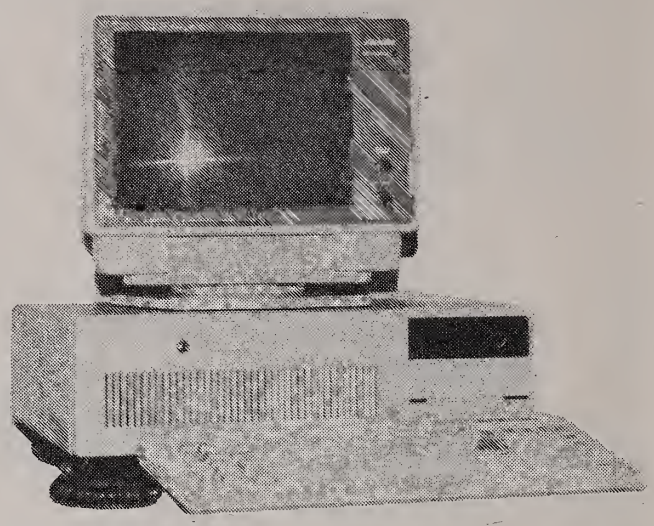
All Parts 100% Guaranteed!

Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.)include $2.50 for UPS Ground, $3.50 UPS Blue, $3.50 for 1st Class Mail C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax.

NOVA PC/XT/AT-Top Of The Line IBM Compatible Computer

Features:
- Affordable priced **PC/XT/AT** computer
- Runs PC, MS-DOS, CPM/86
- Of Course, this versatile computer runs Flight simulator, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Peachtree, D Base II & III, PC Paint, Auto C.A.D., . . . and tons of software.
- We have a demo system available for your testing.
- OEM, dealer inquiry welcome

NOVA/AT IS AVAILABLE NOW



Computer System

NOVA PC Bare Bone
256K 8 Slot Motherboard, case, 130W Power Supply Keyboard
$510

NOVAS PC/XT 256K MONO SYSTEM
256K 2½ TEAC Dr. monographic card w/ printer port w/ serial port (opt.) monitor
$995

NOVAS XT 256K MONO SYSTEM
256K, 2½ TEAC Dr. 10MB H.D. w/ DTC controller mono-graphic card w/ printer port w/ serial port (opt.) monitor
$1,495
• 20MB H.D. add $125.00

NOVAS AT ENHANCE MONO SYSTEM
1M RAM, 80286 CPU, Dual speed 1.2M and 360K floppy dr. 20MB H.D. 2S/1P board, hi-res mono graphic w/ printer port, /option serial port, monochrome monitor
$3,495

NOVAS AT MONO SYSTEM
1M RAM, 80286 CPU, Dual speed 1.2M floppy dr. hi-res mono graphic w/ printer port /option serial port, monochrome monitor
$2,445

THIS MONTH SPECIAL

20M H.D. w/ DTC controller	$525
IRWIN 10M tape back up	$475
AMDEK 310A monitor	$145
AMDEK 722 RGB Color monitor for E.G.A. (Enhanced Graphic Adaptor 640 x 400)	$529
External Box with 50W for H.D. or Tape back up	$125

Computrade Company

Main Office: Computrade Company
780 Trimble Road, Suite 605
San Jose, CA. 95131
Tel: (408) 946-2442

So. S.F. Branch: Sun Systems
1203 Grandview Drive
So. San Francisco, CA. 94080
Tel: (415) 875-6888

DEALERS . . .
Check Out Our Prices On

Verbatim.

Call for our latest catalog
WESTERN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Quality Computer Supplies & Accessories
457 McGlincey Lane #4, Campbell, Ca. 95008
(408) 559-4739

MAXELL, VERBATIM, SONY, XIDEX, BONUS, AMRAY, FLIP-N-FILE, MICRO-COMPUTER ACCESSORIES (MCA), INLAND, SC WABER, AVERY LABEL, COMPUTER PAPER & RIBBONS

USER GROUP NETWORK

COMMODORE

pm. Contact Roger Tierce, 278 27th Ave. # 103, SF, CA 94121, (415) 387-0225.

20/64 Computer Users Group — San Jose Meets first Sunday of the month at the Theatre Building, San Jose City College, from 6 to 9 pm. (Donations requested to help defray cost of renting meeting space.) Call Herb Miller, (408) 253-2064 for more info, or write P.O. Box 18473, San Jose 95158.

20/64 Computer Users Group — San Jose North Valley Meets second Saturday of the month at the second floor Community Room of Montgomery Ward's, Capitol and McKee Roads, San Jose, from 10 am to noon. (408) 253-2064.

20/64 Club The Cupertino chapter of the 20/64 club for Commodore users meets the second Sunday of each month, Cupertino Public Library, 6 pm. Contact Rex Ackerman, P.O. Box 61063, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 245-7270.

20/64 Computer Users Group — Campbell Meets the fourth Tuesday of the month at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Avenue, Campbell, from 6:30 to 9:30 pm. (408) 253-2064.

20/64 Computer Users Group — Gilroy Meets the second Wednesday of the month at the Gilroy Public Library, 7397 Rosana Street, Gilroy, from 7 to 9 pm. (408) 253-2064.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 838-2838 for more info.

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

PUG of the Silicon Valley Commodore 64 (PETs, 8032s, 2001s also). Friendly computer group established back in 1977 with a very extensive disk library. No dues, donations only. Bring your machines to the meeting or use club dual disk drive to copy programs. Meets at cafeteria, Ford Aerospace Bldg. #3, 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 1st Wednesdays of the month, 7-10 pm. Contact Marvin Vander Kooi, (408) 446-1936.

Peninsula Commodore User Group Public domain library, demonstrations, user help, newsletter. Membership is $25 per year. Non-members pay $2 at door. Meetings are 3rd Tuesday of each month. Meeting place is the Church of the Good Shepherd Hall, 1300 5th Ave., Belmont (across from city hall). For more info call (415) 595-5452 between 9 am and 6 pm, or call our BBS at the same number after 6 pm.

The Commodore Connection. Newsletter, BBS, public domain disks, dealer support and more. Approved member of Commodore World. Call (415) 458-3318 8 am - 8 pm or 8 pm - 8 am for the BBS. Meetings 1st and 3rd Mondays, Neighborhood Center, Civic Ave., Pittsburg, CA, 7:30 pm.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. The CUG of Hayward meets the first Saturday

COMMODORE

of each month from 3 to 5 pm at the Commodore Computer Center located at 22521 2nd St., Hayward. Call (415) 886-1916 evenings between 5 - 8 pm or (415) 537-1323 days bvetween 10 am and 5 pm.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

Santa Rose Commodore Users Group. Walter Saures, President, 333 East Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7921. (707) 584-7009. Information line, (707) 526-6464 — SRCUG-BBS.

Root Searchers-64. Commodore, Dynax, WordPro 3 Plus, and Practi-Calc II users in Richmond area, let us unite to solve problems which makers ignore. Family research emphasis. Meeting time and place to be decided by respondents. Contact Vera Ross, (415) 235-8716.

COMPAQ

SF Compaq. A Compaq user's group is being forming in the SF Bay Area. Contact David J. Blow, 439 Hoffman Ave., SF, CA 94114, (415) 221-2764.

COMPAQ

Bout TIme, By God CompuPro user group forming in San Francisco. Call (415) 665-4733 or write to Barry Hermanson, 1509 5th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94122 for information.

CROMEMCO

Silicon Valley Cromemco Users Meets 4th Tuesday of the month at MCM Enterprises. 215 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA. Call Ken Brown at (415) 327-8080 for details.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte Announcing M.A.D., Mutual Assistance, Dynabyters (Dinosaurians?) For owners of this orphan Z80 S100 machine. Call Woody McPheeters, (415) 548-3126 or write 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group (ECUG) Forum for exchange of info and ideas relating to Eagle Computers. Meetings and classes in WP, Data Base, Modems, CP/M, MS/DOS, etc. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 859 Blossom Hill Road, San Jose, fourth Monday of the month, 7 - 9 pm. Contact David Meisman, P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 973-1254/973-1460.

Screaming Eagles User Group for 8 bit CP/M machines. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. Meet on CompuServe (PCS 54). $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group. Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software system. Monthly meetings and newsletters. Registration and year's dues: $25.00. Loaner copy available for trial. Meetings at Fort Mason Center, SF. Time and date vary—write for sample newsletter, or call: Lion Goodman, 38 Glen Dr., Mill Valley, CA 94941, (415) 381-3300.

EPSON

Bay Area Epson Salts — Epson 125 Del Centro, Millbrae, CA 94030, (415) 697-0567.

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter *Valnews*: 400 members — mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

USER GROUP NETWORK

EPSON

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

Epson Users Group of Sacramento. The only user group for QX-10/16 owners east of Bay Area/Napa. Actively seeking new members. Plesse get in-touch with us. Meetings 1st Tuesdays, 5026 Don Julio Blvd., North Highlands. Contact Terry Sandbek, 4095 Bridge St., Fair Oaks, (916) 965-4606 or 966-5730.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan Users Group. BBS (408) 978-DATA 300/1200. Meeting 2nd Thursday 7:30 pm, 10250 De Anza Blvd., Cupertino. Info call Bob Brown (408) 379-2774.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

B.A.H.U.G. Heath/Zenith computers, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 4th Tuesday. Contact John Lindquist, 642 Hollenbeck Ave. #1, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

IBM

San Francisco PC Users Group Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $25/year. Write 4444 Geary Blvd., Suite 33, San Francisco, CA 94118.

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month, at Software Center, 22406 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. Public Domain club disks, newsletter and help on MS-DOS problems. Contact Debra Taylor, P.O. Box 7656, Fremont CA 94537-7656 for more info, or call (415) 276-5111.

Sacramento IBM-PC Users Group. P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610. Contact George W. Lefler (916) 988-2274.

SVCS (Silicon Valley Computer Society). IBM users group. Meets second Wednesday at 7 pm at the Westinghouse auditorium located on the corner of Duane and Britton Aves., in Sunnyvale.

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

Diablo Valley PC. An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Al Hunt, president, 2250 Morello Ave., Pleasant Hill, CA, (415) 671-0439. Meetings at 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, second Monday of the month.

XT Compatible Club SF. For IBM XT compatibles (Homemade, Leading Edge, Vanilla, Nova, etc.). Call Edwin Rutsch, (415) 668-0913. The meeting date and time is: the 1st and 3rd Wednesday of the month, at Lincoln University, Masonic and Turk St., SF, between 7 and 9 pm.

KAYPRO

Santa Rosa KUG Owners of Kaypro computers or CP/M systems are invited to join the SRKUG. We conduct seminars and software instruction/training. Come join the fun. Meetings 3rd Thursdays of the month at 7 pm. Call for meeting address: James Daniels, 1029 Damon Court, Santa Rosa, CA 95401. (707) 575-8149.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meets 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:30 pm. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join: Membership Coordinator, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, public domain software library, and publication library. Membership $12 per year. Every third meeting a Free Forum night dedicated to individual help. Contact Larry Welling, 222 Laurel St. #310, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 593-9981.

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

HAYPROS. Kaypro User's Group - informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay MacIntosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler, 5901 Broadway #7, Oakland, CA 94618. (415) 653-5849.

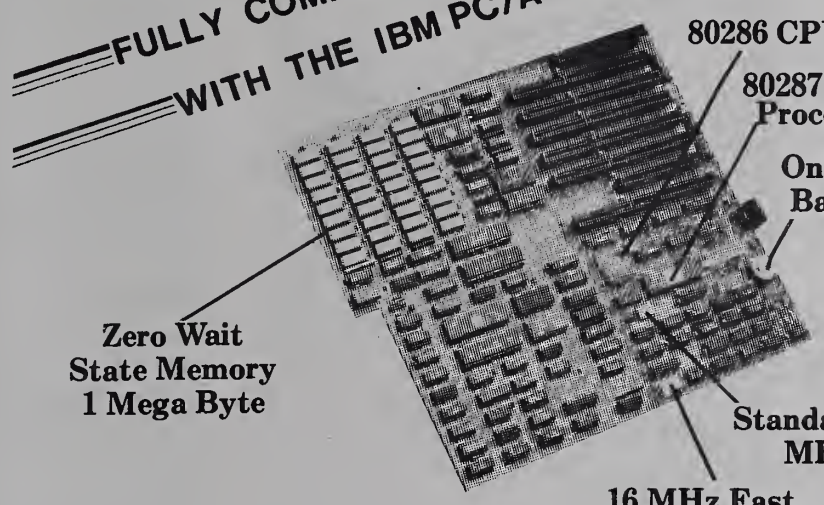
Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings: one immediately following San Francisco Apple Core meeting at Fort Mason, Building C, Room 300, San Francisco, 3rd Saturday of the month; one at Software Center, The Willows Shopping Center in Concord, second Monday of the month, 7 pm - 9 pm. For info: 1515 Sloat Blvd. # 2, San Francisco, CA 94132, (415) 566-2342

Barkeley MacIntosh Users Group meets every Thursday evening at 5:30 pm on the UC Berkeley campus, in Physical Sciences Lecture Hall (near East Gate). Speakers, discussions, questions and answers. Developer SIG meets every other Wednesday at 5:30 pm on UCB campus in Dwinelle Hall lobby. For more info contact Reese Jones, Director, 1442A Walnut St., Suite #153, Berkeley, CA 94709 or call (415) 849-9114.

SMARTEK INC. SMARTEK 1 MEGA BYTE SYSTEM BOARD

2000 WYATT DR., SUITE 3 SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
TEL: (408)748-8504 988-4112 988-4113

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH THE IBM PC/AT



FEATURES:

* Dual speed 8 MHz or 6 MHz CPU (80286) selectable by software (Optional 9, 10 MHz CPU) selection with standard 6 MHz operation
* 1 Mega Byte standard main memory on board, 16 Mega Byte in system in the protected virtual address mode
* Multiuser and multitasking operation
* Virtual memory and disk capability
* 2 sockets for 27256 eprom (SMT Bios will be available with a nominal fee)
* 8 I/O expansion slots: 6 with dual 62 pin and 36 pin connectors, 2 with single 62 pin connectors
* Socket for 80287 Math processor
* CMOS clock and calender circuit
* On board battery backup, no external cable required
* External hardware reset capability
* Power on LED indicator
* NO selection jumper (no headache for system configuration)
* Standard IBM AT dimensions: 12 inch by 13.8 inch with 6 mounting holes that fit AT or compatible chassis
* Standard AT power supply connector
* Lowest cost for highest AT performance
* Fully assembled and tested board $995
* EASY board with all sockets and components installed except ICs $495
* High temperature burned-in for highest reliability
* 90 days warranty, parts and labor

OEM, VAR, Dealers and Corporate purchasing discount inquiry invited

(IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation)

CERTIFICATE

$1.00 OFF $1.00 OFF

OAKLAND COLISEUM
DEC 14 & 15 — SAT & SUN 11-5 PM
TWO BIG COMPUTER SHOWS

THE GOLDEN GATE PERSONAL COMPUTER EXPO
The Bay Area's big personal computer show with acres and acres of hardware, software, accessories, new Christmas product releases, special show prices, close outs and bargains.

THE COMPUTER RX FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONALS
A complete seminar and conference. Doctors, Dentists, and Health Administrators will be admitted free with a business card and a PC Expo ticket stub. Remember there's two big shows!

Tickets $5.00 — $4.00 with this coupon

$1.00 off Admission

Now There's A Discount Software Outlet On Both Sides Of The Bay!

Discount Software
4406 A Enterprise Pl.
(off Grimmer Blvd.)
Fremont
(415) 490-6335

Discount SoftwareHouse *NEW*
80 W. El Camino Real
(near 237 & 85)
Mt. View
(415) 967-5500

- **LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE** Anywhere . . . . IBM, Apple, Atari, C-64, Vic-20
- **LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE** . . . . We Sell Retail Below Wholesale Prices
- **OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**

Fremont: Mon-Fri 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sat & Sun 10-4
Mt. View Mon-Sat 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.
Sun 10-4

- **NEW SHIPMENTS WEEKLY** . . . . If You Don't Find What You're Looking For Today Try Tomorrow
- **WIDE ASSORTMENT OF ACCESSORIES AND VIDEO GAMES**

All Budget Priced

GRAND OPENING SPECIAL

5 Diskettes "FREE"

with any $25 Purchase
Offer Honored At Both Locations

To receive your 5 FREE diskettes simply present this coupon at the time of purchase, you'll be given 5, Double Sided, Double Density Diskettes with sleeves, all Diskettes are 100% Certified and Guaranteed Free of Defects by Discount Software.
Expires: Dec 15, 1985
Not valid with any other offer, limit one coupon per person

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE + DISCOUNT SOFTWAREHOUSE

USER GROUP NETWORK

MACINTOSH

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 60908, Sacramento, CA 95860, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

Stanford Macintosh User Group. P.O. Box 6508, Stanford, CA 94305. (415) 854-2118.

MICROMATE

MicroMate. East Bay MicroMate Users' Group. CP/MT (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

MINDSET

First Mindset Users Group Monthly meetings and newsletters cover advanced topics in computer graphics, animation, and video production using the Mindset Personal Computer and accessories. Meetings at various Bay Area locations, 3rd Monday of the month, 7 p.m. Contact Tim Negris, 138 Village Ct. #6, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, or call (415) 934-1448.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter—First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software/hardware/service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Sylvia Tobias, (415) 376-4720.

PICONET

Piconet CP/M Users Group. Meets second Thursday at 7 pm at the Stanford Linear Accelerator Auditorium, Palo Alto. The password at the gate is "Piconet Meeting."

PIEO PIPER

Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

R2E

North Bay R2E Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

RADIO SHACK/TRS

Byte Bandits of America TRS-80's workshop computers club — bimonthly meetings — 2nd Saturday and 4th Wednesday of the month. Bring your computers. Free membership. Modem (408) 374-3974. Meetings at 780 Many Ave., Campbell, CA. For info contact R.W. Brown, (408) 379-2774.

TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley The purpose of this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

MCTUG (Marin County TRS-80 Users Group). Meets once a month on the second Monday. Meetings start promptly at 7:30 pm in the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Avenue, Larkspur. For information contact Frank Hovell (707) 762-5740 or Lois Johnstad (415) 453-5412.

TRS Nybblers. Since 1979. New MS-DOS SIG, 3rd Fri. ea. mo., Room 1500; CP/M SIG 1st Fri. ea. mo. BBS (415) 582-8442—24 hrs. DSDD disks, boxed, $14.00. Meetings at Chabot College, Hayward, 2nd Friday, 8 pm. Contact B.B. Jarvis, 1975 Paseo Del Cajon, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 582-8442.

SAMNA WORD

SAMNA Word III San Francisco or East Bay telephone network forming to discuss glitches, ideas, and interface hassles. Contact Shanti Pederson, (415) 982-8898.

SANYO

Sanyo User Group of the San Francisco Bay Area meets the second Wednesday of each month at Sears Savings & Loan in the Carlmont Shopping Center (Alameda & Ralston), Belmont, 8-10 pm. National group dedicated to the Sanyo 8 bit CP/M machines: MBC 1000, 1100/1150, 1200/1250 series. For info write SFBASUG, 1260 Westwood St., Redwood City, CA 94061. Include SASE with 39 cents postage for copy of newsletter.

Sanyo MBC 1100-1150 user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

Sanyo National Users Group. SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact Ken Taylor, 4008 Pasadena Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. (415) 345-7781.

Santa Clara Sanyo Users Group. SCSUG's 24 hour BBS (415) 659-9169. Support for MBC-55X Systems. Meetings at 1 West Campbell Ave. #80, Campbell, 7-10 pm every 3rd Wednesday of the month. Contact Jim Thomas, (415) 651-0201 for info.

Sanyo PC Compatible Club. SPCCC supports Sanyo 16 bit machines and similar PC clones. We publish the Sanyo PC Hackers Newsletter (International), subscription rate $20/yr., and maintain a public domain software library. Meeting at the Mercury Room of Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA, 7-9 pm the first Wednesday of the month. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94602, (415) 851-7031.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

San Francisco 99ers One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings second Tuesday of the month, 6:30 pm. Texas Instruments Learning Center, SF. Contact Dick Altman, 1053 Shrader St., San Francisco. (415) 661-1994.

South Bay T.I. User Group. One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board (408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, 1368 N. 4th St., San Jose. Contact Fred Roettger, v.p., for info: (408) 253-3510.

Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group. Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources ofr hardware and software. Contact Dave Steady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at West Branch of Berkeley Public Library at corner of University and San Pablo. Meets 3rd Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Contact Rick Link. 654 40th St., Richmond, CA 94805. (415) 234-3310.

Peninsula Timex/Sinclair User Group (PUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at Peninsula Hospital, 1783 El Camino, Burlingame. Meets 3rd Sunday of the month at 1 pm. Contact George Mockridge, 263 Gateway #107, Pacifica, CA 94044. (415) 359-3198.

Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at Dysan Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7 pm. Contact Rita Carr, P.O. Box 4133, Santa Clara, CA 94044-0133. (408) 738-2888 ext. 45.

UNIX

The Unix C-Club Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

VECTOR

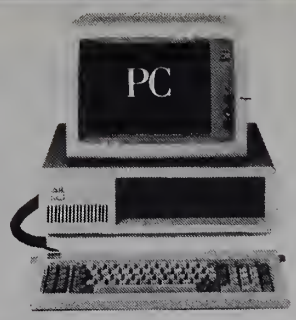
Bay Area Vector Group Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

VICTOR

Victor* Group is the San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. We have three chapters — East Bay, South Bay, and San Francisco. Members can attend meetings at any of the chapters or all of them. The more the merrier. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. South Bay meetings are held the first Thursday of each month at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont at 7:30 pm. Contact John Kimber (415) 797-6423. East Bay meetings are held the second Wednesday of the month at 7:30 pm; contact Boardman Moore (415) 283-3285 for location and further info. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact Joe Zmuda, (415) 584-4048.

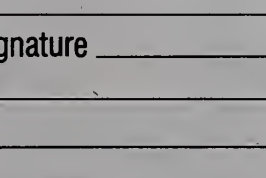
HOLIDAY SPECIALS

IBM PC SPECIALS



IBM PC 256K/2 Floppies	$Call
IBM PC 256K/1 Floppy/10MB HD	Call
IBM PC 256K/2 Floppies/10MB HD	1989
IBM PC 256K/1 Floppy/20MB HD	2179
IBM PC 256K/2 Floppies/20MB HD	2269
IBM XT 256K/2 Floppies	1899
IBM XT 256K/1 Floppy/10MB HD	2299
IBM XT 256K/2 Floppies/10MB HD	2399
IBM XT 256K/1 Floppy/20MB HD	2499
IBM XT 256K/2 Floppies/20MB HD	2599
IBM AT 512K/1.2 Mega Floppy/20MB HD/Ser Port	4100

COMPAQ® SPECIALS



Compaq Desk Pro 1 128K/1 Dr	$Call
Compaq Desk Pro 2 128K/2 Dr	Call
Compaq Portable 128K/1 Dr	Call
Compaq Portable 256K/2 Dr	1950
Compaq Portable plus 1 Floppy/10MB HD	3200
Compaq 286	Call

Authorized Dealer of COMPAQ

APPLE SPECIALS

Authorized Dealer

Apple IIe Pro System	$1299
Apple IIc, Monitor, Stand	799
Image Writer	499
Macintosh 512K	1895

UPS Shipping Available
shipping & handling extra
Above are cash prices
Visa / M/C 2% surcharge
Leasing, Financing Available with Professional Guidance

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	$239
Epson FX-85/185	Call/519
Epson LQ-1500	939
Okidata 192P/193P	369/569
Brother HR-15/HR-25	339/549
Quiet Writer 1	Call
Proprinter	499
Hayes 1200B	369
Hayes 1200 Ext.	459

MONITORS

IBM Enhanced Color Monitor	$640
IBM Color Monitor	545
IBM Mono Monitor	245
Amdek 310A Mono Monitor	160

HARD DISKS

10 MB HD	Call
20 MB HD	Call
Teac Floppy Drive	Call
SUPER Multifunction Card	$189
64K RAM Chip	Call
256K RAM Chip	2.77 ea
128K Chip	4.49 ea
D.O.S. 2.1	$55
D.O.S. 3.0	55

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd., Colma (Daly City) CA 94014

(415) 994-1403

ComputerLand®

The one thing to know about computers.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news. If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.
California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

Send me the next 12 issues for $9.95
☐ Cash enclosed Send ☐ Bay Area
☐ Charge card ☐ L.A. Edition
Visa/Mastercard #_____
Expires _____ Signature _____
Card Address _____
Name (please print) _____
Company name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland #220 Hollywood, CA 90028
or
5951 Canning Street Oakland, CA 94609

DEALERS

FREE DISKETTES!!

1 BOX DS/DD DISKETTES
ON EACH PURCHASE OVER $75.00

DISC DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 MEG H/H DRIVE	$375.00
SEAGATE 20 MEG H/H W/ CONTROLLER	$525.00
TULIN 20 MEG H/H W/ CONTROLLER	$525.00

SOFTWARE

ENABLE	$329.00
DHA SYSTEMS "FASTPACK"	$ 47.95

HARDWARE

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	PC WARE
MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS	SERIAL CARDS
PRINTER CARDS	PARALLEL CARDS
MONOCHROME CARDS	SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
PRINTER BUFFERS	RAM BOARDS
MODEMS	VIDEO BOARDS

Pacific Software & Peripherals

TO ORDER CALL:
408-241-3158
3275 Stevens Creek Blvd., Ste. 107, San Jose, CA 95117

IBM XT $785

Compatible (Volume discounts please call)

256K Ram, 1 Drive, 130 Power Supply
Deluxe Keyboard, Case, 8 Expansion Slots

AT COMPATIBLE Basic Unit. **$2290**
LEADING EDGE Model D **$1495**
10 MB Hard Disk w/Controller **$475**
free installation & configuration
20 MB Hard Disk w/Controller **$675**
free installation & configuration
• Printers from **$198**
• POLO Color Monitor **$369**
• Intel 80287 co-processor **$189**
• Intel 8087-3 co-processor **$119**
• Accessories & Peripherals — Call for our LOW PRICE
Macintosh Upgrade to 512 K **$200**
Sigma 400 + Princeton SR12 . . . . . **$1099**
PC Mouse w/Paintbrush **$139**

Software Discounted Call for Prices

CCP

Cassidy Computer & Peripherals

195 S. Murphy, Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086 **(408) 738-1226**

DEALERS JOIN US NOW

• High Quality
• Complete Line
• 100% Compatability
• Available Now

Introducing
Product of the Year
The Best Back-Up Solution At
The Best Price
CT Cassette Tape Streamer

- Best Price/Performance Ratio
- Back-Up for IBM PC, XT Or AT
- High Speed Cassette Tape Streamer 90KB/Sec in QIC 02/24 Format
- Half Height with Built in Formatter
- Utility Software for Convenient Operation
- Up to 27MB On 1 Tape Capacity
- Complete Kit For Internal Installation Includes Control & Software
- Call For Information and Prices

COMPUTECH
Authorized TEAC Distributor

800 Charcot Ave #106
San Jose Ca 95131
408-435-1050

Other Quality Products: IBM PC Compatible Systems, Hard Disks, Floppy Disks, Add-On Boards
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME • CALL FOR LATEST CATALOG

USER GROUP NETWORK SOUTHERN CALIF.

USER GROUPS

ADAM

Adam Users of Southern California. Come and keep the ADAM going. We have access to some of the people who developed software for ADAM and we are going to create a base for tips, reviews, and a BBS. Get on line with ADAM. Meetings at Airport College Center, Sepulveda and Century, 4th Sunday, noon. Contact Harvey Klein, 1736 S. Bedford, LA, (213) 553-1062 or Paul Shecter, 5545 Lindley, Tarzana.

ALTOS

Altos PC User group forming in West LA area. Contact Margaret Beemer, History Department, UCLA, Los Angeles, CA 90024.

APPLE

Original Apple Corps. First Apple group ever. Contact Russ McCaffrey, (213) 371-7326, or Fred Duffy, (213) 396-5515.

The Orange Apple Group All Apple owners are invited. Members are knowledgeable on many usages of all types of Apple machines. Meetings are on the first Saturday of every month from 9:00 to 12:00 a.m. For info, call (714) 897-8943.

South Bay Apple III User Group Over 85 Apple III users share information, programs, group purchases, product demos. Special interest groups meet 1st Tuesdays. General meetings on IIIrd Tuesdays at 7:30 p.m., UCLA

APPLE

Harbor General Hospital, Room III. Corner of Vermont and Carson, off 110 Fwy. Contact Gary Fortune, P.O. Box 432, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, (213) 316-7738.

Pasadena Apple Users Group (PAUG) Meets at Century Federal Savings, 199 North Lake Avenue, Pasadena, CA (corner of Lake and Walnut). Enter from the parking lot side. Take the elevator to the basement. The bank unlocks the doors at about 7:15 pm and the meeting starts at 7:30. No dues, new members welcome.

Wabash Apple Users Group Product demos of software and peripherals, discussions, help from experts. Public domain library. Meets twice a month at the Burbank Public Library, 110 N. Glenoaks Blvd., Burbank. Some months there are *no* meetings, so call Marie Kaden for information: (818) 846-6682.

AT&T

AT&T 6300 West LA: AT&T 6300 or 8086 compatible (desk pro) group forming. Contact Miles Hillis, (213) 472-3522, leave name and interest.

ATARI

Atari Computer Association of Orange County (ACAOC). Join one of the biggest Atari user groups in Southern California. Monthly magazine, large public domain library, and BBS privileges for members. Dues $24.00/yr., $18.00 for non-attending out-of-town members. Meetings at Golden West College, Room 123, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, 4th Sunday of each month, 1-5 pm. BBS: (714) 731-6523.

West LA Atari Users Group. Come join fellow Atarians! Dues are $20.00/year. Newsletter, P/D library, ATR-Sig, discounts, guest speakers. Please call for directions to meeting room! If you're reading this, you belong with us. Meetings first Wednesday of the month, 7 pm, Paul Revere Jr. H.S., 1450 Allenford Dr., Brentwood. Call John Scheid, pres., for more information (213) 829-7239.

ATARI

Los Angeles Atari Computer Enthusiasts (LAACE) meets 2nd Mon./mo. at 7:00 pm at Granada Hills High School, 10535 Zelzah Ave., Granada Hills, CA. Contact Bob Kelmach, (818) 368-6243.

COMMODORE

Club 64 National user group. Monthly newsletter, BBS, group purchasing, public domain software, much more. Contact: Robert Johnson, (213) 925-4049.

San Diego Commodore Users Group Meets third Tuesday, 7-10 pm, at VFW Bldg., 19th and Broadway, San Diego. Contact Jane Campbell, (619) 277-7214 (between 5 and 9 pm) for more information, or write: P.O. Box 86531, San Diego, CA 92138-6531.

San Fernando Valley Commodore Users Group Meets second Wednesday of the month at Patrick Henry Junior High on Louise Ave. between Devonshire and San Jose in Granada Hills, near 118/405 freeway interchange. Contact Tom Lynch, 21208 Nashville, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-4736.

San Luis Obispo Commodore Computer Club 1766 9th St., Los Osos, CA 93402. (805) 528-7475 BBS.

The Commodore Users Group - San Juan Capistrano This group of C64 users meets the second Saturday of every month from 9:00 am till 12:00 at Great American Federal Savings and Loan, 32232 Camino Capo, San Juan Capistrano. For info call 496-5745.

Orange County Commodore Technical User's Group C-TUG. Orange County's Commodore user group. Club newsletter, two 300/1200 baud BBSs, door prizes, SIGs in Comal, DOS protection, data bases, wpros, and BASIC. Custom software and ROM chips, and just plain good times. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 1095 Irvine Blvd., Tustin, CA 92680, fourth Sunday of the month, 11 am. Contact Tony Soto, P.O. Box 1497, Costa Mesa, CA 92628, (714) 953-0598.

C-TUG South Orange County. Classes on BASIC, M/L & Assembler; large public domain library, club newsletters. 300/1200 Baud Printer BBS. (714) 458-1258, El Toro. Meetings 2nd Saturday of the month, Mercury Savings, 23021 Lake Center Drive, El Toro, 2-6 pm.

Hollywood User Group (HUG) for Commodore 64. For further info write HUG, P.O. Box 38313, Hollywood, CA 90038; or call (213) 463-8973 (voice) or the HUG 1 BBS (213) 874-8253 24 hours a day.

Southern California 64 Users Group. Learn more about your Commodore 64. Extensive public domain disk library. Meet at Mid Cities Bank in Gemco shopping center on Bellflower, just south of 91 Freeway, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday of every month. Contact Joe Ailain, 3852 Riverton, Studio City, CA 91604, (818) 985-2647.

Inland Empire IBM/C-64 User Group. Major subjects are local area networks, data communications, and small business software. Meetings at 2174 W. Foothill Blvd., Unit E, Upland, CA 91786, every second Thursday of the month, 6 pm. Contact Franz Ende (same address).

EPSON

Cursor Club — Epson 402 W. Arrow Highway, Suite 6, San Dimas, CA 91773. (714) 559-8361, Bulletin Board: (714) 592-6316.

EPSON

area B:15. Monthly newsletter "The Help Key." Contact Roy Boorman, 4021 Winterhaven St., Yorba Linda CA 92686, (714) 524-9483.

San Fernando Valley Epson User Group. TUG-NET SIG, monthly newsletter, BBS, group purchase, public software, classes. Meetings at Western Federal Savings, 14600 Roscoe, Van Nuys, 3rd Wednesday, 7 pm. Contact Tom Keyser, P.O. Box 1524, Reseda 91335, (818) 705-6300.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Los Angeles Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday, 10 am, Hawthorne Public Library, 12700 S. Grevillea, Hawthorne. Contact Phil Wasson (213) 649-1428.

FORTH Interest Group, Orange County Chapter. Meets 1st and 4th Wednesdays, 7 pm. Call Noshir Jesung for info. (714) 842-3032.

FORTH Interest Group, San Diego Chapter. Meets weekly, Thurs., 12 noon, contact Guy Kelly (619) 268-3100 ext. 4784.

FUJITSU

Want User's Group Info Have Fujitsu Micro 16, am looking for a user's group or BBS. Contact Greg Lucido, 5199 E. Pacific Coast Highway, Long Beach, CA 90804.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Club of Hewlett-Packard Hand-Held Users (CHHU). HP handheld users worldwide support CHHU as a noncommercial, open, independent club dedicated to applying today's machines and making a contribution to the true personal computer of tomorrow.

Foothill Epson User Group. We meet the fourth Tuesday of every month at Sparr Heights Community Bldg., 3311 Downing St., Glendale, CA, 7:30-9:30 pm. All are invited, speakers, questions, products, public domain disks, etc. Contact Gerald Jamriska, 2960 Hawkridge, La Crescenta, CA 91214, (818) 248-7133 for more info.

Epson Users Group of Orange County 6075 Jeffrey Mark Street, Cypress, CA 90630, (213) 414-4817.

Epson Users of San Diego P.O. Box 87448, San Diego, CA 92138, (619) 560-7604.

High Desert Epson Users Group 933 Cottonwood Drive, Barstow, CA 92311, (619) 256-3541.

PSC/QX 2934 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 453-4535, Bulletin Board: (213) 474-4952.

South Bay Epson Users Group 1115 Cerise Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503, (213) 328-9916, Bulletin Board: (213) 618-1940.

Epson Computer Club of America. Monthly meeting 2nd Saturday of the month at 10 am, Mercury Savings and Loan, Irvine Blvd. one block east of Newport Ave. Messages Epson West Bulletin Board (714) 630-7104 User

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Send SASE for more info to Richard J. Nelson, 2545 W. Camden Place, Santa Ana, CA 92704, or call (714) 754-7757 for meeting directions.

IBM

The North Orange County IBM PC Users Group These people are interested in helping any PC users. They meet the second Tuesday of each month at the Sunny Hills Racquet Club in Fullerton at 7:30.

The Greater South Bay IBM PC Users Association Any L.A. area PC or compatible

ATARI DELIVERS

Power Without The Price ™

Largest Selection of ATARI Products in the Bay Area

ATARI 520 ST

NOW $795.00

(512K, Mono Monitor, Disk Drive, Mouse, & GEM)

Also Includes: FREE Word Processor, Paint Program, Basic, & Logo

Come to our ATARI get togethers every Saturday 3-5pm!

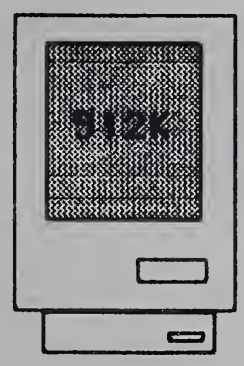
Commodore Amiga delivers dreams —
Before you see an Amiga, you can own an ST!

☐ APPLE COMP
☐ ATARI
☐ COMMODORE
☐ IBM

Software 1st

926 Anderson
SAN RAFAEL
(415) 459-1475
24 Hr BBS (415) 459-1544
(Across from Marin Surplus)

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp., Inc.



MACINTOSH UPGRADES

128K TO 512K

$179.95

- 100% Software & Hardware compatible
- On-site upgrades available
- One year warranty
- Free switcher 4.0

ELECTRONIC DEPOT

Personal Computer Repair
700 Mowry Ave.
Fremont, CA 94536

415-796-5950
Hours
Mon.-Fri. 10 AM to 8 PM
Sat. 10 AM to 5 PM

MasterCard VISA

disclone™

A professional, full-service diskette duplication and software production facility.

INTRODUCING DISCLONE

DISCLONE SERVICES
- Diskette Duplication
- Format Conversion
- Copy Protection
- Serialization
- Package Assembly
- Shrink Wrapping
- Drop Shipping
- Custom Packaging

DISCLONE PRODUCTS
- Media
- Custom Binders/Slip Cases
- Custom Labels
- Custom Diskette Sleeves
- Manual Printing
- Diskette Mailers
- Diskette Holders

Only a clone is better than a copy.

Call and Find out Why!
(408) 947-1161

1585 N. Fourth St., Suite E, San Jose, CA 95112

TURBO MOTHERBOARDS

4.77MHz and 6.67MHz
OPERATING SPEEDS
8 EXPANSION SLOTS
2 LAYER PC BOARD
8088-2 CPU
256k RAM INSTALLED
expandable to 640k on motherboard
LEGAL BIOS INCLUDED
KEYBOARD SWITCHABLE SPEEDS
COMPLETELY IBM COMPATIBLE

IN STOCK **$279** EA.

COMPASS TECHNOLOGY GROUP

3375 SCOTT BLVD. SUITE #420
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
(408) 496-0282

Northern California's Largest Selection of Mac Software and Accessories at

20% OFF

Retail Prices

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

1024K or 1 Meg Mac System

Includes:
ROM Upgrade to 1 Meg (Beck-Tech)
Image Writer II Printer
Switcher 4.0 Program
Ram Disk Program

$2945.95

One Year Warranty on Motherboard

We now carry the ATARI 520 ST- , Call for pricing & available software!

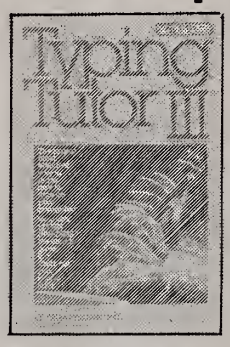
Attention Hyper Drive Owner!!!

The 1st 1 Meg Mac (Beck-Tech) that is fully compatible with the Hyper Drive
Buy a complete 1 Meg Mac with Hyper Drive & Printer
Only $4,395.95

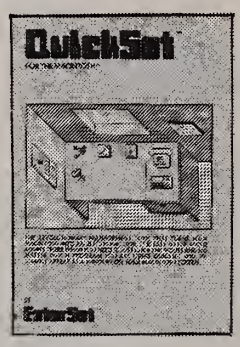
Special Hyper Drive 512K-1024K Upgrade Kit
Value $749.85
Now $599.95
(with this ad only)

Software Specials

Rags to Riches
(from Chang Labs)
Accounting on the Mac
Reg $199.95
Now Only
$139.95
(with this ad only)



Typing Tutor III
(Learn to Type Program)
Reg. $59.95
Now Only
$39.95
(with this ad only)



Quickset
(by Enter Set)
Desk Top Program
Reg $99.95
Now Only
$59.95
(with this ad only)

Over 850 Software Packages Available. Test drive your Mac software before you buy. Laser Printing Available* Bring in your disk
We offer support before and after sale

Try our Bulletin Board! (415) 753-3002

Mac Upgrades

New ROM (Beck Tech) Upgrades . . . . . **Only $69.95**
128K RAM Upgrade to 512K . . . . . **Now 249.95**
128K RAM Upgrade to 1024K . . . . . **Now 749.95**
512K RAM Upgrade to 1024K . . . . . **Now 449.95**
Prices include 1 year guarantee on Parts and Labor
Now run 8 to 10 programs in Switcher

NEW!
Special-Fanny Mac (Beck Tech). **$99.95**

SOFTWARE FOR LE$$

37 Vicente Street
San Francisco, CA 94127
(415) 753-1066 ask for Ron

USER GROUP NETWORK SOUTHERN CALIF.

IBM

owners are welcome to attend these meetings at the TRW cafeteria on Compton Blvd. Meeting time is 7:00 pm on the third Thursday of each month. For info call (213) 519-9365.

The Claremont Computer Club This club is for any interested IBM PC users. Meeting starts at 7:30 on the third Monday at the Galileo Edwards Bldg. on the Harvey Mudd Campus. For info call (714) 626-2286.

Technical Users Group (TUG-NET). For CP/M & MS-DOS PC users. Meets on the first Monday of each month at 7:00 pm. Valley Plaza Park, Community Room, 12240 Archwood St., North Hollywood, CA. Contact Mike Faith - (818) 994-6567.

UCLA PC Users Group. IBM/PC or compatible owners welcome to join us on 2nd Tuesday, 7 pm. Public domain library, SIGs, and newsletter. NPI Auditorium, UCLA, Westwood Plaza, Level C. Contact Anne Sylvester, 601 Ninth St., Santa Monica, CA 90402, (213) 451-5390.

Pasadena IBM User's Group. Meets 4th Wednesday of each month at Cal Tech, Steele Building, Room 102. For more info send SASE to Steve Bass, 711 E. Walnut Street # 305, Pasadena, CA 91101, (818) 795-2300.

Inland Empire IBM/C-64 User Group. Major subjects are local area networks, data communications, and small business software. Meetings every second Thursday of the month, 6 pm, 2174 W. Foothill Blvd., #E, Upland, CA 91786. Contact Franz Ende (same address) for info, or call him at (714) 985-4477.

KAYPRO

Lakewood/Long Beach + KUG is a group of Kaypro computer owners dedicated to helping each other solve problems and share information and public domain software. The meeting is open to all. Meetings at Midcities Bank, 9025 Artesia, Bellflower, CA, 2nd Wednesday of each month; 7 p.m. Contact Melvin Pasley, 4566 Shadeway Rd., Lakewood, CA 90713, (213) 421-3094.

Kaypro UG, 3134 N. Palm Shields, Fresno, CA 93704.

LEADING EDGE

Leading Edge User's Group. A user's group of predominantly Leading Edge users and other similar machines with high clock speed. Public domain software, demos of software/hardware. No fees. Meetings 7:00 pm, 2nd Wednesday of the month, 12792 Valley View, Suite F, Garden Grove, Contact Dana Nutter or Bruce Fruchter, (714) 891-2001 for information.

LISA

The Lisa Club of Los Angeles This is a brand new club just forming for Lisa owners. Meetings are scheduled to be the first Monday of each month. They have no permanent meeting place as of yet, but for information call (213) 852-4994.

MACINTOSH

Los Angeles Macintosh Group (LAMG) Membership fee is $25/yr or $15/yr for students. Membership includes 12 issues of MACDIGEST newsletter, access to public domain library, BBS, discounts at local stores. Meetings at Madison Elementary School, 11th and Arizona Ave., Santa Monica, 2nd Thursday of the month. Contact J. Baram, (213) 392-5897 for information.

MACINTOSH

a LA MAC. A networking and information organization for Macintosh users. Regional meetings three times monthly in varying locations in LA area. Contact Ron Bastone, P.O. Box 27429, Los Angeles, CA 90027. (213) 462-2860.

Ventura County Macintosh Club Mac and Lisa users invited. Membership $21/yr.; newsletter, software library, discussions and ideas. P.O. Box 7754, Oxnard, CA 93031, (805) 983-1610, (805) 499-2824.

Mac Valley Users Group. For $20/yr. membership fee you too can enjoy meetings chock full of software/hardware presentations, public domain software library, Mac articles index, software and accessory raffles, and help hotline. Broad range of users, very friendly to novices. Meetings at Burbank High School Cafeteria, Burbank Blvd. at 3rd St., Burbank, CA, third Tuesday of the month, 7:30 p.m. Contact Ruth Stever, P.O. Bo 4297, Burbank, Ca 91503, (818) 848-1277.

NEC

Orange County NEC Users Group (OCNUG) Dedicated to NEC-APC computers, CP/M-86 & MS-DOS. Always room for any experience level. Meets 3 pm, third Saturday of the month. 6642 Lenore, Garden Grove. CA 92645. Call John Bingel at (714) 897-7656 for more info.

OSBORNE

Osborne National Users Group. Anyone interested in CP/M computer systems is welcome. Free admission. Speakers, questions and answers. Join our group for $10.00 yr. and copy public domain software from library. Meetings at 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, 2nd Friday of the month, 7:00 pm. Contact Alicia Fahey, P.O. Box 424, Northridge, CA 91328, or call (818) 709-6202 for more info.

Osborne Komputer Owners Klub (OKOK) meets 2nd Tues./mo. at 6:30 pm on the Cal-Tech campus in the Winnette Lounge Building on San Pasqual Street in Pasadena. Contact Lionel Sorraco, (818) 794-3243, or write OKOK, P.O. Box 40429, Pasadena, CA 91104.

Osborne National Users Group meets 2nd Fri./mo. at 7:30 pm at Wizard of Oz, 20630 Lassen St., Chatsworth, CA 91311. Contact Art Schlefstein, (818) 709-6969.

RADIO SHACK/TRS

South Bay Color Computer Club TRS-80, TDP-100, Dragon. Meets third Friday of the month at Mercury Savings, 22939 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance. Info: Andrew Corlett, 1435 W. 172nd St., Gardena, CA 90247. (213) 538-8394.

The Orange County TRS-80 Group This club is for all TRS users from beginning to expert. Meetings take place the third Sunday of every month at Chapman College, 1:30 pm. For info call 638-7889 after 7:00 pm.

The California Computer Federation, Spearheaded by some of the best authorities on the TRS-80 color computer, the California Computer Federation promises to be a huge success. For additional information write to CCF Info, 368 W. Providencia, Burbank, CA 91305, or phone BBS #s (818) 888-8041 or (818) 787-0433. Meetings in Van Nuys area, fourth Tuesday of each month.

SANYO

Sanyo-MS/DOS Table Top Computers, 14717 South Prairie Ave., Lawndale, CA 90260. (213) 879-1151.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LA 99er Computer Club TI 99/4A support, classes and SIGs, large software library, monthly newsletter. Demonstrations, bulk purchase discounts on hardware, software and books. A good group to join. Meetings at Torrance Public Library, 3031 Torrance Blvd., Torrance, CA. 4th Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact Terrie Masters, 148 S. Maple Drive, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, (213) 271-6930.

The TI-99 Club Yes, there still are a lot of 99's and 99/4a's around. If you own one, then get in touch with these people. They have good info for TI owners. Meetings take place at the Westminster Community Center on the third Thursday of every month at 7:00 pm. For info, call (714) 842-0859.

West Side TI Texas Instruments support group forming, users only, to map, trade, barter and exchange ideas, knowledge, and PD software. Meetings 3rd Tuesday of the month. Contact Fred L. Russo for information: 2021 Ocean Ave. #126, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 392-3217.

San Gabriel Valley TI 99/4 Users Group meets 1st Wed./mo. at 8:30 pm in the Covina Parkway, West Covina, CA. Contact Tom Padilla, (213) 330-8240.

TI Riverside UG. Supporting the TI 99/4A. Meetings at Collett School, 3rd Thursday, 7 p.m. Contact Ed Butcher, 3523 McKinley St., Riverside, (714) 686-0338.

San Fernando Valley TI 99/4A User Group. Library, Workshops, Newsletter, How To? For further information call Marcus Swed, (818) 366-0886, 6-9 pm, or Jim Berry, (805) 255-7583, 4-9 pm. Meetings 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, Doctor's Conference Room, Sherman Oaks community Hospital, 4929 Van Nuys Blvd.

Antelope Valley TI UG. TI User Group. Meetings at Palmdale Culture Center, 3rd Wed., 7 pm. Contact Len Rouw, 38540 26th St. East, (805) 947-6270.

San Gabriel Valley TI 99/4 Users Group meets 1st Wed./mo. at 8:30 pm in the Covina Parkway, West Covina, CA. Contact Tom Padilla, (213) 330-8240.

TOMY

Tomy Tutor computer user group. Contact Eugene C. Dinovo, P.O. Box 37, Sepulveda, CA 91343.

WANG

Wang WP Users Group. Meets 4th Thurs. of month, 8 pm. Monthly newsletter, speakers, questions, information network, products. Call for meeting place: Cindy Randoll, (818) 980-6622.

Camden Electronics Wants You To Call The Computerman And Talk About Super Savings On Computers & Accessories

CE PC 256K **$1041**

1. CE system case
2. 5151 keyboard
3. CE 6 MHz system motherboard
4. 135 W power supply
5. Princeton amber monitor
6. Mono graphics card
7. 2 Teac floppy drives 53B
8. 1 floppy controller & cables

CE XT 640K **$1475**

ITEMS 1-8 PLUS

9. DTC 5150 BX disk controller card
10. Set of hard disk controller cables
11. 6-Fun Pak card, clock, serial, parallel, ports w/384K expansion

Items 1-11 with 10 MEG HD Drive . $1999.99
Items 1-11 with 15 MEG HD Drive . . $2100
Items 1-11 with 20 MEG HD Drive . . $2200
Items 1-11 with 40 MEG HD Drive . . $2484

IBM COMPATIBLE BASIC AT **$2300**

AT w/10MEG HD DRIVE $2500
AT w/20MEG HD DRIVE $2995
AT w/40MEG HD DRIVE $3500

CANON PRINTERS

	was	NOW
PW 1080A	$449	$375
PW 1156A	$699	$499

HARD DISK DRIVES

10 MEG Shugart's SA 712 . . . . . $250

20 MEG SEAGATE ST 225
w/ Controller $550

DISCTRON 26 MEG #526 . . . . . $350
DISCTRON 10 MEG #514 . . . . . $225
RODIME 21 MEG $350
RODIME 32 MEG $695
RODIME 42 MEG $895
VERTEX (priam) 50 MEG $995
QUANTUM Q5 40 MEG. $895

IBM PC EXTERNALS

15 MEG $750
32 MEG $995

IC's

64K DRAMs . . . . . $6.95 per set
256K DRAMs . . . . . $35 per set

Camden Electronics

1952 Camden Ave., San Jose, Ca 95124

(408) 371-4949

Store Hours: Tues-Fri 10am-7pm, Sat 10am-5pm Closed Sun & Mon

Between Union & Leigh Ave.

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST in the Nation
Buy from the BEST in Experience

NEW MERCHANDISE

Paradise Multi-Display Card Supports Color Graphics, Monochrome Text, Parallel Printer $249
Quad Chrom II - 14" RGB for IBM, 640 x 240 Pixels . . . $395
Biz Comp - Intellimodem ST, 1200 Baud Internal for IBM . . $299

USED MERCHANDISE

Complete Apple II+ System 64k. $695
Diablo 630 API. $995
Macintosh Systems. . . . . Call
IBM Mono Display $175
IBM Color Display w/IBM Color Graphics Card $449

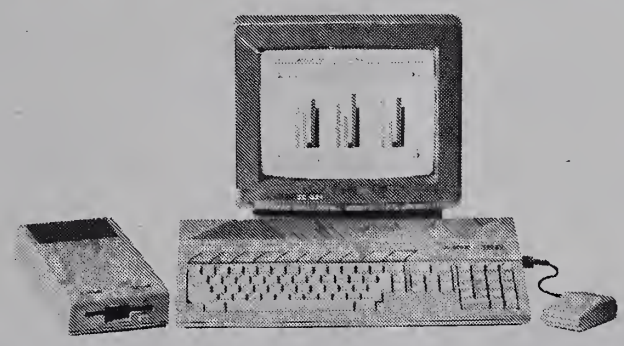
We stand behind Everything we sell!

90 DAY parts & labor warranty

2384 El Camino Real
Mtn. View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811

icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

Power Without the Price™



THE ATARI 520 ST SYSTEM

HI-RES MONOCHROME (640 x 400) **$799**

COLOR **$995**

• 512K RAM • Motorola 68000 processor • 3½" floppy drive • Mouse • Ports for hard disk, modem, parallel printer • MIDI in and out • 10 Meg hard disk available

"LARGEST ATARI SOFTWARE SELECTION IN SILICON VALLEY"

MINDSCAPE
SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS

1132B Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, Ca. 95129
(408) 996-7727

Mon-Fri 10-6 Sat. 10-5 Closed Sun.

CLASSIFIEDS

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Kaypro 11 w/software, extras, $600. Apple DMP printer, $150. Both excellent condition. (415) 278-7839. 11

Super-XT $750; Polo-RGB $325; Gavilan—PC $595; Sanyo—555 $625. Wyse—50 $395. (415) 941-2796. 11

Commodore 64, with disk drive, printer, software, games, joystick. 4 months new. $450/obo. Doug (415) 552-1479. 11

IBM Floppy Controller & parallel port by Maynard, Modular, as new $85. (408) 268-5357. 11

Decillionix DX-1 sound sampling for Apple II+/IIE $175. Mockingboard with speech $50. (415) 841-9548. 11

IBM PC/XT 640K SUPERCLONE
$999
2 drives, clock/cal., 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, monochrome card, game port, keyboard, 130 watt power supply.
Manufactured and serviced in USA
SILICON VALLEY MICRO
(408) 370-6316

IBM PC-Jr. 640K 2 disk drives color monitor keytronics keyboard modem 93 $1400. Sampson (415) 664-6015, (415) 398-2893. 11

Compupro 8/16 system, W/CP/M, DBase, Wordstar, Supercalc $2800. Diablo 1610 $1300. Or all for $3500. (415) 892-6149. 11

Ile System w/80 col card, 1 dd, Comrex CR-1 lg printer, wild card+, fan. Lots of SW. Mike at (415) 928-3629. $1000/BO. 11

IBM Monochrome bosrd $100. Call (408) 746-0418. 11

CompuPro Multiuser, 8085/88, 20MB disk, IBM memory, floppies, terminal, dBase, SuperCalc2, Modem 816, MPM816. $9000. (415) 321-3561. 11

Osborne Exec., 10", monitor, original software, diagnostic, schematics, printer cable. $700 firm. (415) 656-6855. 5-9 pm. 11

Molecular Supermicro 8 10MB hard disk, applications processor, DBase II. $4000/BO. Andrea Mitchell (415) 642-5208. 11

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Tsndy TRS-80 model 4. CPM compatible, comes with scripsit, visicalc, games, basic language, advanced dos 6, and more. Last year's model, ex. cond., 2-5 1/4" SS/DD drives 12" CRT 64K-RAM, B/O. After 6. Raymond (415) 333-6439. 11

Super-XT $775. Gavilan—16 $700. Sanyo-55 $650 new. Micromate $375; Wyse-50 $350. Ampro $250. (415) 941-2796. 11

C-Itoh F-10 Starwriter Daisywheel printer. 40 cps, tractor feed parallel interface, perfect. $550. B/O. (415) 856-2261. 11

M/O Lsptop computer with Modem & accessories in box. Call Ken (408) 238-5978. 11

Prism 132 Color Printer. Wide carriage, never used. $450. (415) 254-9472. 11

Supplies st Wholesale. Dysan Floppies only $26.00/box, paper $25.00 for 3000 sheet trim perf. Call for the best prices. Generic Technologies (415) 381-6113, 267, Morning Sun Ave., Mill Valley, Ca 94941. 11

IBM Compatible computer 256K $649; Compaq Deskpro 10MB 256K $2149; Compaq Deskpro 286 Basic .3059. Call (213) 851-1891. 12

Rsdio Shsck TRS-80 model 12 double drive, CRT, Daisywheel printer ex. cond. (415) 487-6100, Shirley.

LITTLE JACK Computer hesdphones for Apple II+/Ile, private listening at lastI Easy installation, no tools required. $24.95, Educational Software Review, (415) 528-2788. MC/VISA. 11

New Apple III plus 256K 2DD 1200 baud modem all cables utilities all software. SS WP terminal package. (714) 380-9437. Ask for Pat. 13

Apple IIe 128K, 2 drives, monitor, modem, CP/M, printer. New $1495. (714) 662-3661. 12

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Public Domain Software—400 volumes; rent and copy $1 each. Send SASE for information, specify IBM, Sanyo, or Commodore: FutureSystems, P.O. Box 3040(R), Vista, CA 92083. 12

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE — The best of Public Domain $8 per disk, collection of 8 disks $49.95. Turbo copy — Four Minute copy program, only $9.95. FREE CATALOG. Spectrum Software, P.O. Box 11471, San Francisco, CA 94101. 11

Mac Multiplsn $60 millionaire $15. Zork II $15. Rich (415) 372-3639. 11

ITT/IBM Wordstsr. Unopened originally $190 for $100/best offer. George (415) 934-6287, 4 pm-9 pm. 211

FANTASY & HORROR GRAPHICS FOR THE MACINTOSH™. Collection #1 contains high quality images to use directly, or customize to create invitations, cards, announcements, cartoons and posters. Send $29.95 ($32.05 in Calif), US funds, Check or MO to: A.A.H., P.O. Box 4508, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Allow 4-6 weeks. 211

Open Your Own Travel Agency. Earn commissions back investment only $300. Must have an IBM PC with a Hayes modem. Call Gabrielle at (408) 559-9060. 211

Apple II 1/2 price software sale. Business & entertainment, popular products available from Nov. 16 1 pm-4 pm. Tek/link, 2540 Calif. St., Mtn. View, at the old mill, first floor. 11

PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS are possible and easy using your AppleWorks mailing list database—and InfoMerge, software for the Apple IIe and IIc which can help you in direct mail advertising, fund-raising, job-finding, etc. InfoMerge employs the AppleWorks filecard user interface and has many convenient features. $49.95 (incl. tax) + $2.00 UPS from Anubis Software, 3020 Bridgeway, #274, Sausalito, CA 94965. Order toll-free by credit card by calling 800-227-2400 extn. 914 or in California 800-772-2666 extn. 914. $10.00 for the demo disk. Call for fact-sheet. 11

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

HP 125 Software: series 100/graphics, 5 1/4", sealed — $125/offer; (415) 271-7548. 211

SERVICES

Macintosh Upgrsde Specisll $189 with this advertisement. Quality "PEARL" board and gold sockets. Guarantee installation and compatibility. Overnight. Berkeley. (415) 848-4971. 14

UNIX & C
Personalized training
Hands-on training for Beg. levels to System Administration. Computer accounts for each student.
HEALTH & WEALTH, INC.
(415) 549-0975

Over A Decsde of Experience. Computer consulting on single & multi-user systems. Dbase, Dataflex, Cobol, Pascal, Networking & Telecommunications. Education, Installation & custom programming. David A. Winsett (415) 456-3576. 11

Repsir of IBM PC, Commodore, power supplies & floppy disk drives. Reasonable. Fast Turnaround. Sedtronics (408) 262-5300. 11

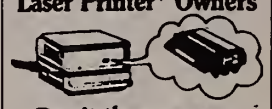
COMPUTER DISK CONVERSIONS
Apple • CP/M • IBM-MS-DOS
Minis • Mainframes • Word Processors
Mag Tape • OCR • Typesetting
Pick-up • Delivery
GraphTech
415-897 6006

Noble House BBS — One of the Bay Area's best. (415) 365-5073. A Nwonknu ICC. Free. Call Today an Apple System. (415) 365-0498. 12

How well do you know yourself? Personalized computerized astrology charts with 12-15 pages of information about your personality, career, and relationships. Learn more about yourself, your loved-ones, and co-workers. (Wonderful personal gifts for any occassion). Send $15.00 with name, date, time, city and state of birth for each to: Pioneer Computer Systems, Inc., 40144 N. 174th St. E, Palmdale, CA 93550. 11

SERVICES

Nancy's Quality Word Processing. Resumes, letters, theses, mailing labels. Fast reasonable rates, pick-up & delivery. (415) 538-1034. 11

Canon P.C. Copier Laser Printer* Owners

Don't throw away your used cartridges. Get them recharged.
Copier/Printer **$30/$40**
*H.P. LaserJet, Apple LaserWriter, etc.
GENERIC toner DISTRIBUTORS
(619) 438-2811 • 283-3811

HUNGRY STUDENT working his way through college doing odd programming jobs. Call Dave at (415) 465-3073. 11

Custom Softwsre Service. Any computer/language/application. Jim "Spock" Stanton (415) 621-9663. 11

Computer Slides — Brilliant high resolution 35mm slides from your Lotus 1-2-3 files. Graphic elements. (213) 465-8867. 12

93% Yr Proven Return. Computerized strategy being used to beat commodity market. The Calkins Investment Method can make you wealthy. Free brochure. (805) 497-8054 or write First Affiliated Securities, 3609 Thousand Oaks Blvd. — Ste 121, Westlake Village, CA 91362. 11

Merge Multimate and PC File data for custom letters. Exact procedure $14.95. Guaranteed. (805) 497-8054. 111

FOR SALE

Disk organized? New disk filing system reorganizes disks. Free samples. Call 1-800-225-0044. Weber, P.O. Box 104MT, Adelphia, NJ 07710. 12

VIDEO

SNAP-N-SKETCH — $1295. Real time image processing board digitizing 32K colors — IBM compat. Composite video I/O Analog RGB, Box 9506, Berkeley, CA 94709, (415) 841-SNAP. 12

WANTED

Unprecedented Opportunity. Growing one-stop shopping and information service via home computer offers ultra income opportunity! Great $$$ potential. FREE DETAILS: DARTON, P.O. Box 3176, Redwood City, CA 94064. 11

Card Resder — MTN comp or Hollerith type used. (415) 547-1871. 11

Spresdsheet Applicstions for Users Guide. Tell what works for you. To: Walt, P.O. Box 64, Orinda, CA 94563. 11

Progrsmmer Wsnted who has written Hayes 1200 & 1200B interrupt handlers. Call Mark (415) 221-1635. 11

WILL TRADE

Trsde your PC for solar collectors pool or hot water system. (415) 676-4472. 10

Infocom's Desdline, Apple//. Like new, with documentation. Make offer from your software library. Cliff (408) 268-0491. 10

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have *one* free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less, 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

Display Classifieds: Classified ads requiring special treatment (hairlines, all caps, boldface, centering, etc.,) are considered display classified ads. Call Chuck Stanley at (415) 652-3810 or Jeff Rosenfield at (213) 467-7878 for further information.

DEADLINE for classified ads is the 20th of the month *preceding* the issue date (i.e. deadline for the July issue is June 20). Type your ad or print it legibly, using this coupon or a separate piece of paper. BE SURE TO INCLUDE YOUR ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER SO WE CAN CONTACT YOU IF NECESSARY. Specify the category you want your ad to run under, and send it with your payment (check, money order, or VISA/MC) to MicroTimes Classifieds, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

For a mere fraction of your paycheck — buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue

Category ☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Software For Sale ☐ Equipment ☐ Wanted ☐ Services ☐ Will Trade ☐ Video ☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Personal

Cost of ad _____ X number of issues to run _____ = Amount Enclosed _____

Send check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date _____
Account # _____
Signature _____

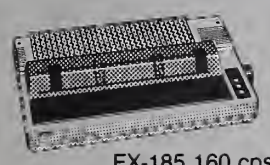
Advertisers Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds
1800 N. Highland Ave. #220
Hollywood California 90028
OR
5951 Canning Street
Oakland California 94609

BEST PRICES ON
COMPLETE SYSTEMS
PACKAGES AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON SPECIALS

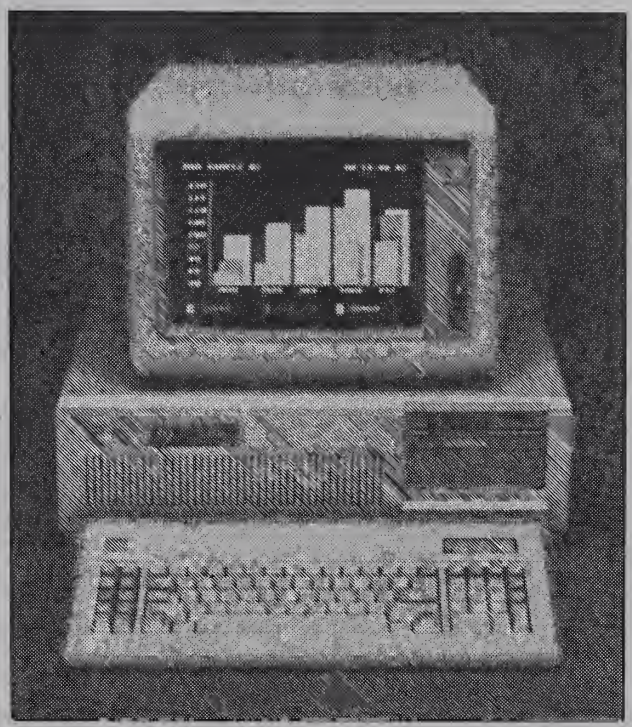
$465



FX-185 160 cps
wide carriage

$349

FX-85 160 cps



IBM AT ENHANCED

512K Random Access Memory
20 MG Hard Disk
1 Disk Drive
Serial and Parallel Ports
P.G.S. Mono Monitor

$CALL

All other models available

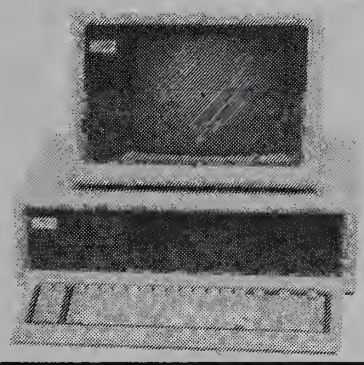
$CALL

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH . . .

COMPAQ DESKPRO

Model 1: 128 K Random Access Memory
One Disk Drive
Six Open Expansion Slots

As Low As **$1695**



CALL FOR OUR COMPAQ 286 PRICES!

LA'S ONLY COMPUTER STORE SPECIALIZING IN
Hardware & Software For Professional Musicians and Composers

Now Available: *Octave Plateau Midi Sequencer Plus for IBM/PC •*
Jim Miller's Personal Composer • Roland Midi Interfaces

We Carry A Full Range of Software For Apple and IBM Computers
Experts in Networking, Multiuser Systems, Accountiung and CAD/CAM Systems

BROKERS
The Computer People

818-342-8703

18639½ Ventura Bl., Tarzana, CA 91356
Convenient Boulevard location Across from Mann's Theater

Trade-ins Welcome Cash Prices Only Limited To Stock On Hand Leasing Available

You've got the "Home-Field Advantage"

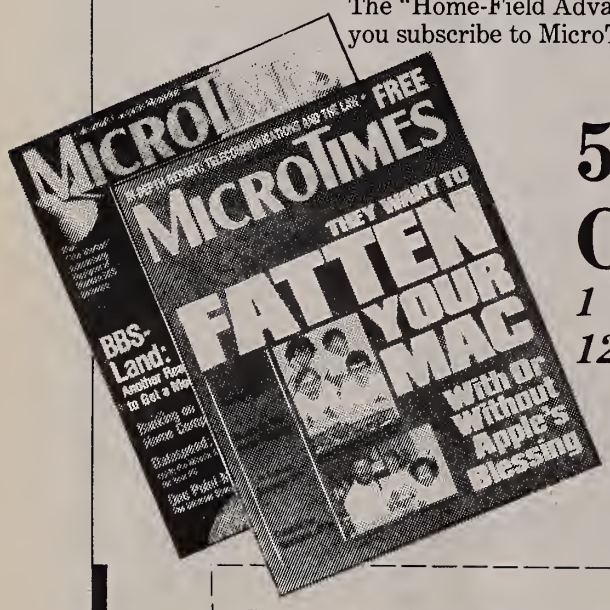
When you subscribe to MicroTimes

And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to Microtimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.

Plus, in MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!



50% OFF
ONLY $9.95

1 Year Subscription
12 Issues!

Give me the "Home-Field Advantage."
Start my 1 year subscription to
MicroTimes immediately for only $9.95.

_____ Check or Money Order enclosed
_____Charge to _____ VISA or _____ MasterCard
_____# _____ exp. _____
Signature _____ date _____
Print Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Apt _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: **MICROTIMES** Dept MT 8
1800 N. Highland
Suite #220
Hollywood, CA 90028.

PC/XT*™ SUPERCLONE II•™

$899.

IBM™ COMPATIBLE*
*™ International Business Machines

MANUFACTURED AND SERVICED IN USA
UP TO 640K ON-BOARD, (2) DRIVES, KEYBOARD, POP-TOP CASE W/ EXTERNAL RESET, HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS AND PRINTER ADAPTER, HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR. •™ Silicon Valley Micro

US-MADE IBM-TYPE KEYBOARD	$ 89
1200 BPS INT. MODEM W/SW	$189
360 KB DS/DD FLOPPY DRIVE	$ 80
20 MB HARD DRIVE & CONT.	$645
HI-RES GRN/AMB TTL MONITOR	$120
14" HI-RES RGB MONITOR	$360
MONO-GRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD	$105

CORPORATE LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE
ORDER HOTLINE
408 • 370 • 6316
CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG
SVM SILICON VALLEY MICRO
3131 S. Bascom Ave., Campbell, CA 95008

ECOBYTE
Computer Consultants

will help you realize the full potential of your Apple or PC MS-DOS machine.
Knowledgeable in Wordstar, D Base II, III, Lotus, Supercalc II and interfacing printers.
Custom Programming, Software Search.
1st $50 consultation period credited to future work.

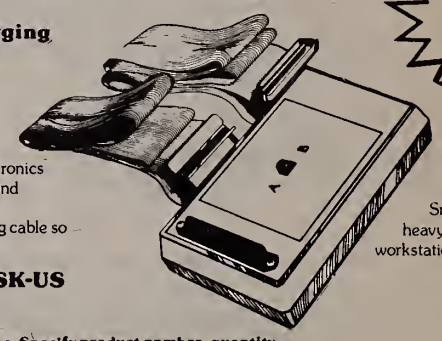
David Blow
Chief Partner
ECOBYTE
439 Hoffman Ave. S.F., CA 94114 **(415)221-2764**

ONE COMPUTER & TWO PRINTERS?

$65.95
(#2100)
Plus $4.50 Shipping & Handling

Stop Plugging & Unplugging
Use your choice of printers on ONE COMPUTER with a simple flick of a switch.

One Parallel Plug In, Two Parallel Plugs Out.
To install, connect any standard Centronics Parallel Cable directly to the switch, and connect the switch cables to each printer. You can even use your existing cable so no extra cables may be required.



Compact Design
Small (5¼" x 3⅜" x 1⅛") heavy duty enclosure fits any workstation or even wall mounts. U.L. Approved

Simply Call 1-800-TO-ASK-US
(In California 415-567-4067)
EASY TO ORDER
Simply Write or Call Tipz Direct, Inc. Specify product number, quantity, and payment info (Visa, M/C, or M.O.). Provide name, address, area code, and phone. Each order is shipped within 48 hrs. via UPS.
Ordering Assistance Available 24 hours.
CA Residents Add 6.5% Tax
Tip- MTM 121

Tipz

Tipz, P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101

DISKS - 69¢

Foolish to pay more.
Dangerous to pay less.

- QUALITY MEDIA
- LIFETIME REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- HUB RINGS • TYVEC EPS.
- WRITE PROTECTS

	1–100	101 +
5.25" SSDD	.79	.69
5.25" DSDD	.89	.79
PC FORMATTED	1.09	.99
AT 1.2MB/3.5 1D (Mac)	1.99	CALL

Add $3.00 shipping and handling per 100 Diskettes. COD add $1.95.
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)
VISA/MC/COD

P.O. Box 883362
San Francisco, CA 94188
In California 415-550-0512
USA orders **800-431-6249**
In Canada 403-428-6229

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SUPPLY

FREE DELIVERY • TOLL FREE ORDER LINE • SHIPPING DAILY

VIPC XT COMPUTER SYSTEM

Based on Super XT Type Motherboard features
256K Ram Board, 8 IO Slots, 8088 CPU, optional 8087
135W power supply, TEAC 55B DS/DD 360K Drive, Disk Controller Card
Color Card with RGB and composite Video, IBM style Case and Detachable IBM type Keyboard, Completely Assembled and Tested. Runs Flight Simulator, Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar D-Base PC-DOS and all other IBM PC Software

SPECIAL PROMOTIONAL PRICE

Only **$699** SHIPPING IMMEDIATELY (this is not a mistake Yes ONLY $699)

** Build Your Own XT type Computer **

Super XT-Type Motherboard, all IC's socketed and tested w/ warranty priced with O K $179
64K Ram increments $9.99
IBM Style Case w/ all Mounting Hardware fits XT Board $59
Keyboard w/ KB 5150 Standard Layout $69
Deluxe Keyboard w/ cursor pad and 4 LED Displays $99
Floppy Disk Controller Card w/ Cables $59
Color Card, Dual RGB & Composite output $99

HARD DISK DRIVES AND FLOPPY DRIVES

Microscience 10MB formatted w/ Western Digital Card $479
Microscience 20MB formatted w/ Western Digital Card $669
Western Digital X2 Controller Card w/ Cables $129
DTC 5150 BX w/ Cables $149
Panasonic JA 551 same as Shugart SA455 . . . . . $85
TEAC 55B industry standard 360K DS/DD $89
TEAC 55F 720K DS/QUAD DEN $109
TEAC 55GFV New IBM "AT" 1.2 MB type Drive for IBM AT $119
KF High Res 13" Color/Amber Green All in One Monitor $419
KF 12" Amber Flat Screen w/ Swivel TTL Input $139
SEAGATE 20 MB Hard Drive $399

APPLE ACCESSORIES

APPLE DISK II TYPE DRIVE MITAC AD-1 SHUGART SA-390 MECHANISM (SAME AS APPLE) 100% COMPATIBLE FOR ALL APPLE II, II+, & IIE COMPLETE WITH MATCHING CASE & CABLE, READY TO PLUG IN, SPECIAL ONLY $125.00
NEW MITAC AD-3C DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE IIC EXTERNAL DRIVE JUST FOR APPLE IIC, NO CARDS NEEDED! ATTRACTIVE DESIGN, COLOR COORDINATED WITH IIC CASE. PRECISION DIRECT DRIVE, DIRECT CONNECT 19 PIN CABLE JUST PLUGS IN: 100% HARDWARE & SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE IIC: FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY, SPECIAL ONLY $139.00
DISK CONTROLLER CARD FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES II+, IIE $35.00
16K RAM LANGUAGE CARD UPGRADE, 48K II & II+ TO 64K RAM $35.00
PRINTER CARD WITH CENTRONICS PARALLEL CABLE II+, IIE $35.00
#1 BEST SELLER, THOUSANDS SOLD, FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY Z-80 CPM MICROSOFT SOFTCARD EMULATOR, RUN WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE, D-BASE AND OTHER Z-80 CPM BASED SOFTWARE, SPECIAL ONLY $39.00

80 COLUMN CARD WITH INVERSE VIDEO CHIP VIDEX TYPE II+ $49.00
EXTENDED 80 COLUMN WITH 64K RAM FOR APPLE IIE, ONLY $59.00
RS-232 SERIAL CARD 0-19, 200 BAUD RATE WITH DB-25 CABLE $39.00
NOVATION APPLE CAT 1200 BAUD MODEM W/SMARTCOM SOFTWARE $389.00
SUPER SERIAL RS-232 COMMUNICATION CARD WITH DB-25 CABLE $89.00
EPROM BLASTER FOR 2716, 2732, 2764 & 27128 TYPE CHIPS $69.00
POWER SUPPLY HEAVY DUTY 5 AMP APPLE REPLACEMENT UNIT $55.00
COOLING FAN WITH SURGE PROTECTION U.L. LISTED COMPONENTS $24.99
KOALA PAD WITH MICRO PAINTER SOFTWARE FOR APPLE IIE & IIC $69.00

APPLE COOLING FAN

SURGE PROTECTED COOLING FAN, QUIET, EFFICIENT, JUST CLIPS ON SIDE OF APPLE II, II+ & IIE COMPUTER, U.L. LISTED COMPONENTS. LIGHTED FRONT POWER SWITCH, DUAL AUXILIARY OUTLETS, POWER CORD $24.99

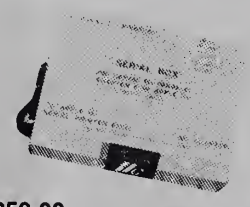
A.C. POWER STRIP

SIX OUTLETS WITH SURGE PROTECTION, CONSIST OF (M.O.V.) METAL OXIDE VARISTOR AND SPIKE DETECTORS, U.L. LISTED COMPONENTS, SIX FOOT GROUNDED CORD, OPTIONAL WALL OR FREE STANDING MOUNT, LIGHTED POWER SWITCH INDICATOR. USE FOR ANY ELECTRICAL APPLICATION.
(A) 15 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER, 1800 WATT POWER HANDLING 14.99
(B) 10 AMP REPLACEABLE FUSE, 1250 WATT POWER HANDLING $11.99

VERBATIM DATALIFE SALE

AS LOW AS $1.40 EACH SS/DD
$1.65 EACH DS/DD

NEW APPLE IIC SERIAL TO PARALLEL BOX



RUN YOUR EPSON/GEMINI CENTRONICS PARALLEL TYPE INPUT PRINTER FROM YOUR APPLE IIC SERIAL PORT. ADAPTER INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY CABLES AND HARDWARE, COMPLETE WITH WARRANTY & INSTRUCTIONS $59.00

LIFETIME WARRANTY DISKETTES & STORAGE CASES

BOX OF (10)/CASES OF (10) BOXES	PER BOX	/ PER CASE
MAXELL MD-1 SS/DD 5¼"	$15.49	$145.00
MAXELL MD-2 DS/DD 5¼"	$19.99	$185.00
MAXELL MD-2HD 96 TPI (IBM AT 1.2-1.8 MEG.)	$45.00	$390.00
MAXELL MF-1 3½" (MACINTOSH DISK)	**$26.00**	**$250.00**
VERBATIM DATALIFE SS/DD 12-PACK	$17.99	$169.00
VERBATIM DATALIFE DS/DD 12-PACK	$21.99	$199.00

OUR OWN V.I.P.C. QUALITY DISKETTE. 1,000,000'S SOLD!
5¼" SS/DD DISKETTE WITH HUBRING, ENVELOPE, WRITE PROTECTION TABS ALL INCLUDED, SOLD IN PACKS OF (25). ALL OF OUR DISKETTES ARE 100% CERTIFIED & GUARANTEED FOR LIFE. **ONLY 88¢ EACH.** 5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES, 100% CERTIFIED BOTH SIDES. **ONLY 99¢ EACH**

NATIONAL TOLL FREE LINE
(ORDERS ONLY)

CA ORDER LINE CALL
800-232-9090

UPS SHIPPING DAILY

EASTBAY ORDERLINE
(415) 881-1772

WESTBAY ORDERLINE
(415) 341-2425

ORDER INFORMATION:
WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL USE DAILY VIA UPS
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS INCLUDE 6.5% SALES TAX
C.O.D. ORDERS ADD $2.00
FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $100.00 (UPS GROUND SERVICE ONLY)
ORDERS UNDER $100.00 ADD $2.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES
WILL CALL SERVICE AVAILABLE AT OUR HAYWARD OFFICE BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% FACTORY WARRANTEED.
PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE.
PAYMENTS ACCEPTED IN CASH, CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR C.O.D.
C.O.D. ORDERS OUTSIDE CA. ON CASH/CASHIERS CHECK BASIS ONLY
PURCHASE ORDERS ARE GLADLY ACCEPTED AND EXPEDITED.

V.I.P.C. "THE PRICE CONNECTION"

384 Jackson Street Suite 1
Hayward, Ca 94544

You've got the "Home-Field Advantage"

When you subscribe to MicroTimes

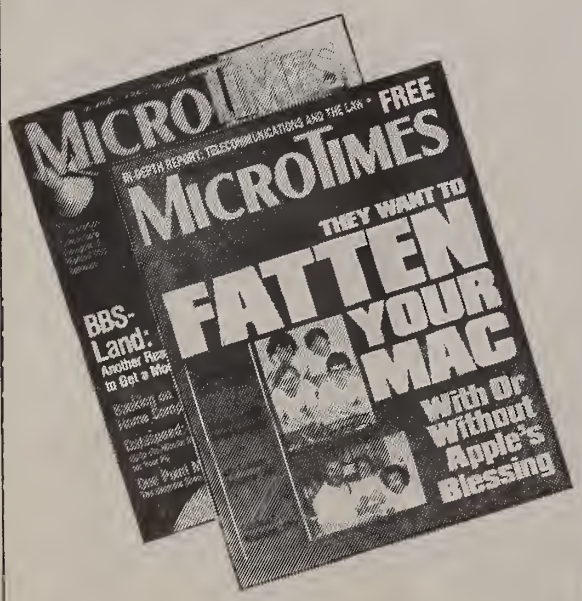
And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to Microtimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.

Plus, in MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!

50% OFF
ONLY $9.95
1 Year Subscription
12 Issues!



Give me the "Home-Field Advantage."
Start my 1 year subscription to
MicroTimes immediately for only $9.95.

_____ Check or Money Order enclosed
_____Charge to _____ VISA or _____ MasterCard
_____# _____ exp. _____
Signature _____ date _____
Print Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ Apt _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to: MICROTIMES Dept MT 8
5951 Canning Street,
Oakland, CA 94609

SYSTEM BUGS

Who's Afraid Of The Big Bad Blue?

By Marshall Smith

Once upon a time, not so long ago, in a galaxy rather close at hand actually, there were three little entrepreneurs. One day in a fit of greed they all decided that they wanted to open discount computer stores.

"We'll get rich selling hand-held portables!" cried the first small businessman.

"And integrated software!" echoed his business partner.

"What about all the competition?" cried the practical third member of the organization. "What about computer slumps and major manufacturers with warehouses full of unsold inventory?" For his troubles, the practical fellow was beaten unconscious by the first two.

The first little businessman decided that he wanted to go into mail order computer supplies, so he built his house alongside the Interstate Highway. As a matter of fact, so close alongside the Interstate that it was practically in the fast lane. Wheels could be seen projecting from the sides of the newly-built store.

"As everyone knows," explained the first businessman to a curious reporter, "one of the main requirements in the mail-order computer business is the ability to suddenly leave town at three o'clock in the morning. That's why I decided to name the place Chapter 11 Inc. — cuts down on paperwork that way."

At this point his voice dropped to a conspiratorial whisper — "Not only that, but I've got a big ol' warehouse out behind this place that is just chock full of counterfeit brandname computers, all freshly smuggled in from Hong Kong."

When asked what brand of counterfeit computer he was selling, the small businessman started getting cagey.

"Well, son, I can't rightly tell you the brand name of the computer I'm selling at such a cut-rate price ... I'll just pass on the information that every last one of them is the prettiest color blue that you ever did see."

Needless to say, the first little entrepreneur prospered. That is, for a while he prospered, until he got a little bit too big and sold a few too many of those counterfeit blue computers. When the reporter returned some months later to check on the store, the only trace remaining was a charred mound of still-warm ashes, watched over by a grizzled desert rat sitting atop a nearby rock.

"Durndest thing I ever saw," replied the prospector when asked about what happened. "One morning here came a big fleet of limousines down the Interstate, all packed plum full of lawyers in gray pinstripe suits. They also had themselves a giant flat-bed truck with a big blue ... thing chained up in a cage on the back of it."

"A thing?" replied the reporter, "just what was this thing? Some kind of giant person? Or a monster? Was it dangerous?"

"Well, I can't rightly say what it was ... man or beast. Damn thing was so big that it was hard to figure out just what it was — but it was definitely dangerous. You should have seen what it did to the guy who was selling the counterfeit computers."

"That bad, huh?" inquired the curious reporter.

"Worst thing I ever saw," replied the desert rat. "It tore into that computer discount house like a Texas tornado. Things got so bad that it raised a big ol' dust cloud and I couldn't tell what was happening. Every now and then things would clear enough for me to see a mess of lawyers running around waving stacks of papers and chanting in some language that I couldn't understand."

"It certainly sounds terrible," the reporter shook his head.

"Terrible ain't the word for it," the desert rat said as he waved his arm across the ruined landscape. "By the time the lawyers called off their beast, there weren't nothing left but another blank spot along the Interstate!"

"That's the story of the first little computer entrepreneur," said the reporter, "but what about the other two?"

"Well, that second little businessman came along down the road, and when he saw what had happened here to his business partner, he got so scared he dropped out of the computer business altogether."

"What does he do now?" asked the reporter.

The old desert rat paused before replying and spat tobacco juice at a lizard's head.

"Now he's got a job testing sensory deprivation chambers. It's the only thing he can handle."

"What about the third entrepreneur?" asked the reporter. "You know ... the practical one."

"Practical is a good name for that guy. He switched sides so quick it'd make your head swim. First thing you know he was wearing the pinstripes and turning in all of his illegal friends — letting that big blue creature tear 'em limb from limb. You could hear the bones snapping as far away as Wall Street."

"Where's the big blue thing now?" inquired the reporter.

Another lizard got a tobacco-juice hairpiece before the desert rat answered.

"Well, there seems to be no way of stopping the beast. It went to Washington, D.C., then climbed up on the Capitol and bit the durned head off the statue of the eagle perched on top of the dome!"

"And the lawyers?" the reporter asked. "What about them?"

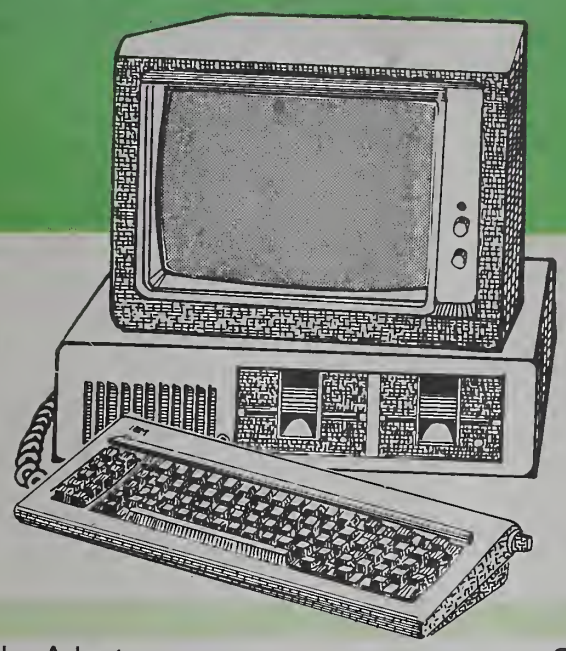
"Well, the lawyers have run totally amok. They've gotten so they claim they own the color blue outright. Now I hear they're suing Mother Nature. They want God to pay royalties on the sky!"

"And knowing those guys," said the reporter as he closed his notebook, "they'll probably win." □

If you, gentle reader, have some particularly intriguing bit of computer-related silliness, off-the-wall information or other bizarre communique to the world at large, send it to us: System Bugs, MicroTimes, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

Thank You For Your Support
New San Francisco Store

GRAND OPENING SALE



IBM®

Boards

IBM Enhanced Color Adapter	CALL
IBM Color Adapter	$220
IBM Mono Display Printer Adapter	$210
Hercules Color Display Printer Adapter	$169
Hercules Mono Graphics Display Printer Adapter	$299
Quad Board 64K	$245
AST Six Pack 64K	$245
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K	$475
Paradise Modular Graphics Adapter	$285
Tecmar Captain	CALL
Tecmar Graphics Master	CALL
Set of RAM Chips 64K	$1250
8087-3 Co-Processor	$135
80287 Co-Processor for AT	$299

Floppies

Teac ½ Ht. 360K	$90
IBM 360K full Ht.	$115
Floppy for AT	CALL

Hard Disks

10 MB Microscience internal complete	$435
20 MB Microscience internal complete	$575
20 MB Hard Disk for AT	CALL
40 MB/60MB with Tape Back-Up	CALL

Software

Lotus 123	$295
Symphony	$390
Word Perfect 4.0	$290
Framework	$350
D. Base III	$340
Multimate	$275
Word Star 2000	$260
D.O.S. 2.1	$ 60
D.O.S. 3.0	$ 65

And all the other software with Best Prices

Computers

IBM PC 256K, 1 IBM Drive	CALL
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive	CALL
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive 10 MB Hard Disk	$2100
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive 20 MB Hard Disk	$2300
IBM PC XT 1 IBM Floppy 10 MB Hard Disk	$2300
IBM PC XT 1 IBM Floppy 20 MB Hard Disk	$2500
IBM AT 512K 1.2 Mega Floppy 20 MB Hard Disk Serial Port	$3995
Compaq Desk Pro 1 128K 1 Dr	$1695
Compaq Desk Pro 2 128K 2 Dr	$1875
Compaq Portable 128K 1 Dr	$1745
Compaq Portable 256K 2 Dr	$1895
Compaq Portable plus 1 Fl. 10MB HD	$2900
Compaq 286	Call

Printers

Okidata 192	$375
Okidata 192	$565
Epson LX80	$265
Epson RX80 F/T	$280
Epson FX85	$365
Epson 185	$545
Epson LQ 1500 w/interface & tractor	$1050
Juki 6100 P.	$360
Juki 6300 P.	$690
Toshiba P. 1340	$540
Toshiba P. 1351	$1210
IBM Pro Writer	$450

Monitors

IBM Enhanced Color Monitor	CALL
IBM Color Monitor	$545
IBM Mono Monitor	$245
Princeton SR12 Color Monitor	$560
Princeton HX12 Color Monitor	$445
Princeton MAX12 Mono Monitor	$179
Quimax Color Monitor	$460
Quadram Mono Monitor	$175
Amdek 310A Mono Monitor	$159

Leasing, Financing Available with Professional Guidance

TEK COMPUTERS

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455

Inside Ca 800-824-6360
Outside Ca 800-225-5227

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD
VISA®

139 Kearny
San Francisco, Ca
(415) 362-6870

BUSINESS IS BOOMING!

By The Time You Read This Ad The Prices Have Already Fallen

Delivery/Installation Available

COMPUTERS

IBM PC 256K 2DR	LOWEST
IBM PC MONO SYS 256K 2½ HT. MONO CARD/ADT	1990
IBM PC COL SYS	2195
IBM PC 256K 2½ HT DR + 10MB	2100
IBM PC 256K 2½ HT DR + 20MB	2250
IBM PC XT 2.5 DR.	1925
IBM XT 1½ HT DR + 10MB	2300
IBM XT 1½ HT DR + 20MB	2400
IBM XT MONO SYS. 1DR	1995
IBM AT BASE	2950
IBM AT 512K 1.2 MB Fl. 20MB HD	3850
IBM AT 512K 12FLOPPY=50MB	4400
IBM AT COL SYS BASE	3645
IBM AT MONO SYS BASIC	3445
IBM AT ENH. MONO SYS.	4280
IBM AT ENH. COL SYS.	4470
COMPAQ PORT 1DR. 128K	1749
COMPAQ PORT 2DR. 128K	1900
COMPAQ PORT 1DR. +10MB	2400
COMPAQ 286 PORT	CALL
COMPAQ DES. PRO. 1 DR 256K	1700
COMPAQ DES. PRO. 2 DR 256K	1900
COMPAQ DES. PRO. 286 111 2DR	4999
ITT 2DR.	1270
ITT 1DR+10MB	1799
ITT 1DR+20MB	1950

PRINTERS

700 CPS PRINTER	$1695
OKIDATA 192	$369
OKIDATA 193	$499
OKIDATA 2410	1695
OKIDATA 92	349
OKIDATA 93	558
OKIDATA 84	CALL
EPSON LX 80	$238
EPSON TRACTOR LX80	35
EPSON FX100	499
EPSON FX85	365
EPSON FX185	LOWEST
EPSON LQ 1500	LOW
EPSON LQ 1500 TRACTOR+PAR 1/F	1099
JUKI 6100	378
JUKI 6300	698
STAR SG 10	249
TOSHIBA 1340	$539
TOSHIBA 351	1219

DRIVES — installed free

TEAC 1.5HT	LOWEST
IBM FLOPPY	$149
10MB KIT	475
20MB KIT	575
30MB KIT	995
50MB FOR AT	1495
BERNOULLIBOX	2595
10MB TAPE BACKUP	595
45MB TAPE BACKUP INT	1095
60MB TAPE BACKUP INT	1095
COMPAQ 286 20MB KIT	900
COMPAQ 286 30MB KIT	1100

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	399
HAYES 1200B	349
HAYES 2400	635
PROMETAUS 1200	299
VANTEL	CALL
OMNI TEL	CALL

MONITORS

IBM MONO	$245
IBM COL	550
IBM COMP	108
PGS MAX12	149
PGS HX 12	449
PGS MAX 12E	484
AMDEK 310A	160
AMDEK 500	318
AMDEK 600	CALL
AMDEK 710	548
QUIMAX MONO	165
QUIMAX COL IV	465
PGS SR 12	555

HARDWARE

64K RAMCHIP	$ .58
128K	4.85
256K	2.75
AST 6 PACK 64K	225
AST ADVANTAGE 128K	420
AST MONO CARD GRAPHIC	450
SIGMA MAXIMISER	178
SIGMA COL 400	568
HERCULES MONO	299
HERCULES COL	175
GENOA	299
PARADISE MOD. GRAPHIC	274
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD +38K	199
ORCHID TVRBO	CALL
ORCHID PCNE	CALL
ORCHID PCNE +	CALL
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE	385
EVEREX EDGE	299
EVEREX MAGIC	185
TECMAR MASTERO	358
SIGMA COL 400+PGS SR12	LOW
TECHMAR CAPTAIN	168
PARADISE 5 PACK	198

ALL SOFTWARE CHEAPER THAN MAIL ORDER

LEASING ARRANGED UP TO $1 MILLION AT LOW RATES, CAN INTROOUCE YOUR NEW PRODUCTS TO MARKETS. UPGRADE YOUR PRESENT COMPUTERS WITH 10MB PLUS HARO ORIVES. COMPANY P.O. WELCOME. MC/VISA + 3% CASH PRICES SUBJECT TO STOCK ON HAND. OPEN 7 DAYS.

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Package #1
IBM XT $4246
includes: 10 MB Drive, mono monitor, graphics card, modem, multifunction card-clock, cal., s/p port, 640K RAM, surge protector, LOTUS 1-2-3, letter quality JUKI 6300 printer, cable, DOS

Package #2
IBM AT $5914
includes: 20 MB Hard Drive, 512K and all of the above

Package #3
ACS XT compatible system $3175
same as system #1

Package #4
ACS AT $4752
includes: 20 MB Drive, 512K RAM, mono monitor, graphics card, modem, multifunction card, LOTUS 1-2-3, letter quality JUKI 6300 printer, cable, DOS 3.1

COMPAQ BUSINESS SYSTEMS also configured

All IBM configurations to your satisfaction We deliver the following configurations...

a) Basic system for starting
b) Enhanced systems with 10 and or 20 mb + tape backup
c) Mono/Color Basic or Graphics
d) Networking
e) Total package for computer aided drafting (CAD)
f) IBM PC, XT or AT with 1-300 stations
g) Computer leasing and rentals
h) Financing available for as low as $100.00 per month on approved credit.
i) Not responsible for typographical errors
j) Subject to stock on hand

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SERVICE and SUPPORT backed up by a Manufacturer with a Proven Record of Excellence.

Sunnyvale	665 Grape Ave.	(408) 732-6200
Walnut Creek	1987 No. Main St.	(415) 945-8011
San Francisco	1231 Market St.	**(415) 552-2902**

inside Franciscan Hotel mezz. floor Market & 8th